

ALAN R. BRAYTON, ESQ., SBN 73685  
 GILBERT L. PURCELL, ESQ., SBN 113603  
 DAVID R. DONADIO, ESQ., SBN 154436  
 JAMES P. NEVIN, ESQ., SBN 220816  
 For Service of Pleadings: [mail@braytonlaw.com](mailto:mail@braytonlaw.com)  
 For Other Communications: [jnevin@braytonlaw.com](mailto:jnevin@braytonlaw.com)  
 BRAYTON♦PURCELL LLP  
 222 RUSH LANDING RD.  
 NOVATO, CA 94945-2469  
 Phone (415) 898-1555; Fax (415) 898-1247

ELECTRONICALLY  
**FILED**  
 Superior Court of California,  
 County of San Francisco

**03/26/2025**  
 Clerk of the Court  
 BY: SAHAR ENAYATI  
 Deputy Clerk

Attorneys for Plaintiffs,  
 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ and  
 SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO

**SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

**CGC-25-623664**

ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ and  
 SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

ALL NATURAL STONE BURLINGAME, INC.;  
 ANGEL OF STONE, INC. (FKA MARBLE  
 UNLIMITED, INC.);  
 ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC;  
 ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.;  
 C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC.;  
 CAESARSTONE LTD (FKA CAESARSTONE  
 SDOT-YAM LTD.);  
 CAESARSTONE USA, INC.;  
 CALIFORNIA-QUARTZ;  
 CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC;  
 COSENTINO GLOBAL SOCIEDAD  
 LIMITADA;  
 COSENTINO INDUSTRIAL SA;  
 COSENTINO SA;  
 DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION, LLC;  
 DAL-TILE TENNESSEE, LLC;  
 DAL-TILE, LLC;  
 DOUBLE BAY COMPANY INC. (DBA  
 CARMEL STONE IMPORTS);  
 EIDP, INC. (fka E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS  
 AND COMPANY);  
 ELITE QUARTZ MFG LLC;  
 EMILAMERICA, INC.;  
 EMILCERAMICA S.R.L. (EMILGROUP);  
 GEORGIA STONE QUARRIES, INC.;  
 GRANITE EXPO;  
 HYUNDAI L&C USA, INC.;  
 HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC;  
 INTEGRATED RESOURCES GROUP, INC.;  
 LAPITEC USA, INC.;

) No.

) **COMPLAINT FOR TOXIC  
 INJURIES ASSERTING CAUSES  
 OF ACTION FOR:**

- ) (1) **NEGLIGENCE;**
- ) (2) **PRODUCTS LIABILITY -**
- ) **FAILURE TO WARN;**
- ) (3) **PRODUCTS LIABILITY -**
- ) **DESIGN DEFECT**
- ) (4) **FRAUDULENT**
- ) **CONCEALMENT;**
- ) (5) **BREACH OF IMPLIED**
- ) **WARRANTIES;**
- ) (6) **LOSS OF CONSORTIUM**

) **DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL**  
 ) **[MADE PURSUANT TO**  
 ) **CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL**  
 ) **PROCEDURE §§ 600 ET SEQ.**  
 ) **AND PURSUANT TO RULE 38 OF**  
 ) **THE FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL**  
 ) **PROCEDURE SHOULD THIS**  
 ) **CASE EVER BE REMOVED TO**  
 ) **FEDERAL COURT]**

1 LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC.; )  
 M S INTERNATIONAL, INC.; )  
 2 MOHAWK INDUSTRIES, INC.; )  
 NEOLITH DISTRIBUTION SL; )  
 3 PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC; )  
 RAPHAEL STONE CA, INC.; )  
 4 SURFACE WAREHOUSE, L.P.; )  
 TEZ MARBLE INC.; )  
 5 WALKER & ZANGER, LLC; )  
 WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION; )  
 6 and Doe Defendants 1 - 100, inclusive, as required )  
 by California law on joint and several liability )  
 7 pursuant to California Civil Code § 1431.2 )  
 enacted by the People of the State of California, )  
 8 Defendants. )

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1		
2	CAPTION .....	1
3	TABLE OF CONTENTS .....	3
4	THE PARTIES .....	15
5	Plaintiffs .....	15
6	Defendants .....	15
7	Doe Defendants. ....	20
8	Agency .....	21
9	STONE SLAB AND COUNTERTOP CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION .....	21
10	STONE SLAB PRODUCTS AND THEIR TOXIC CONSTITUENTS .....	23
11	CURRENT AND FUTURE IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANTS' PRODUCTS. ....	25
12	ALL NATURAL STONE BURLINGAME, INC. ....	27
13	ANGEL OF STONE, INC. (FKA MARBLE UNLIMITED, INC.) .....	27
14	ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC .....	27
15	ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C. ....	27
16	C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC. ....	28
17	CAESARSTONE LTD (fka CAESARSTONE SDOT-YAM LTD.),	
18	CAESARSTONE USA, INC. ....	28
19	CALIFORNIA-QUARTZ. ....	28
20	CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC. ....	28
21	COSENTINO GLOBAL SOCIEDAD LIMITADA, COSENTINO INDUSTRIAL	
22	SA, and COSENTINO SA (formerly known as COSENTINO GROUP, SA) . . .	28
23	DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION, LLC; DAL-TILE INTERNATIONAL INC.;	
24	DAL-TILE, LLC; DAL-TILE TENNESSEE, LLC; MOHAWK	
25	INDUSTRIES, INC. ....	28
26	DOUBLE BAY COMPANY INC. (DBA CARMEL STONE IMPORTS) .....	28
27	EIDP, INC. (FKA E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY). ....	29
28	ELITE QUARTZ MFG LLC .....	29

1	EMILAMERICA, INC.; EMILCERAMICA S.R.L. (EMILGROUP) . . . . .	29
2	GEORGIA STONE QUARRIES, INC. . . . .	29
3	GRANITE EXPO . . . . .	29
4	HYUNDAI L&C USA, INC. and HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC . . . . .	29
5	INTEGRATED RESOURCES GROUP, INC. . . . .	29
6	LAPITEC USA, INC. . . . .	29
7	LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC. . . . .	30
8	M S INTERNATIONAL, INC. . . . .	30
9	NEOLITH DISTRIBUTION SL . . . . .	30
10	PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC . . . . .	30
11	RAPHAEL STONE CA, INC. . . . .	30
12	SURFACE WAREHOUSE, L.P. . . . .	30
13	TEZ MARBLE INC. . . . .	30
14	WALKER & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER . . . . .	31
15	WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION . . . . .	31
16	GENERAL ALLEGATIONS . . . . .	31
17	TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS . . . . .	33
18	Appreciable Injury and Diagnosis Postdating Exposure. . . . .	33
19	Ignorance of Cause of Disease . . . . .	33
20	Suspicion of Cause of Disease . . . . .	33
21	Suspicion of Wrongdoing . . . . .	34
22	Ignorance of Identity of Injury-Causing Hazardous Substances . . . . .	34
23	Fraudulent Concealment of Toxic Hazards by Defendants . . . . .	34
24	A BRIEF HISTORY OF SILICOSIS . . . . .	35
25	ARTIFICIAL STONE. . . . .	39
26	THE NEW ARTIFICIAL STONE SILICOSIS EPIDEMIC. . . . .	41
27	PREVALENCE STUDIES . . . . .	45
28	AUSTRALIA BANS THE SALE AND USE OF ARTIFICIAL STONE . . . . .	48

1	CAL-OSHA ISSUES EMERGENCY TEMPORARY STANDARD .....	52
2	ARTIFICIAL STONE DEFENDANTS .....	58
3	ANKUR INTERNATIONAL, INC.....	58
4	ANTOLINI LUIGI & C. S.P.A. ....	60
5	ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC .....	62
6	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard.....	64
7	Pental Quartz's 2015 Safety Data Sheet .....	67
8	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Defendant's Managers and Members ...	69
9	ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.....	71
10	Arizona Tile's 2018 Safety Data Sheet.....	72
11	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard By Arizona Tile Officers and Directors ...	76
12	BELENCO QUARTZ.....	77
13	BELLA STONES .....	80
14	BEST CHEER STONE, INC.....	82
15	Corporate History .....	82
16	Best Cheer Stone Website.....	83
17	The Company's Business .....	84
18	2017 Material Safety Data Sheet.....	85
19	Concealment of Silicosis and Other Health Hazards .....	87
20	CAB620, INC. (fka Parsoda U.S.A., Inc., dba Pacifica Wholesale Tile & Stone).....	89
21	CAESARSTONE LTD (fka Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd.)	
22	AND CAESARSTONE USA, INC.....	92
23	1998 Material Safety Data Sheet .....	94
24	U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. ....	97
25	Caesarstone USA Launches Website .....	98
26	Caesarstone Admits That At Least As Early As 2010 It Knew That People	
27	Working With Its Product Were Getting Sick As A Result .....	98
28	Caesarstone Failed to Put Hazard Warnings On Its Product Prior To 2010.....	99

1	Why Caesarstone First Began Putting Stickers On Slabs In 2010 . . . . .	100
2	Caesar Stone Sdot-Yam Ltd. Purchases All The Shares Of U.S. Quartz	
3	Products. . . . .	101
4	Caesarstone Registers with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission . . .	102
5	As of 2012 Caesarstone Was Well Aware that Workers Were Getting	
6	Silicosis and Needed Lung Transplants . . . . .	105
7	Caesarstone's March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	108
8	Caesarstone's 2015 Annual Report Filed with the Securities and	
9	Exchange Commission . . . . .	112
10	Caesarstone's Knowledge of the Silicosis Epidemic From 2015 to 2020 . . . . .	121
11	Caesarstone's January 2020 Safety Data Sheet. . . . .	124
12	Caesarstone Mounts Public Relations Campaign . . . . .	129
13	Judgment Against Caesarstone . . . . .	129
14	Caesarstone's Health & Safety Webpage . . . . .	130
15	Caesarstone's Silicosis Statement. . . . .	130
16	Caesarstone's "Opening Statement" . . . . .	132
17	Caesarstone's Submission to Safe Work Australia Regarding the Public	
18	Consultation on the Prohibition on the Use of Engineered Stone . . . . .	137
19	Caesarstone's Disgraceful October 2023 Advertisements . . . . .	138
20	Caesarstone's Response to Australia's Ban of Artificial Stone . . . . .	141
21	First Verdict Against Caesarstone in the United States . . . . .	142
22	Caesarstone's New "Silica-Free" Sustainable Mineral Surfaces. . . . .	143
23	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Caesarstone Officers and Directors. . . .	146
24	CALIFORNIA QUARTZ AND RAPHAEL STONE. . . . .	148
25	CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC. . . . .	151
26	Cambria's January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	151
27	Cambria Starts Doing Business in California . . . . .	153
28	Cambria's Response to the Artificial Stone Silicosis Epidemic in 2019 . . . . .	153

1	Cambria's Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors . . . . .	154
2	Cambria's Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors . . . . .	155
3	Cambria's Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition . . . . .	157
4	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Cambria Officers and Directors. . . . .	163
5	COLOR MARBLE INC. AND CMI PROJECT GROUP, INC. . . . .	164
6	Concealment of Hazards . . . . .	166
7	COLORQUARTZ USA INC. . . . .	167
8	January 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	168
9	Knowledge and Concealment of the Silica Hazard by Colorquartz Officers . . .	170
10	COMPAC CORPORATE SOCIEDAD LIMITADA / COMPAC USA INC . . . . .	170
11	Compac Quartz, Inc. . . . .	171
12	Compac's September 9, 2012 Quartz Safety Sheet . . . . .	171
13	Compacstone USA, Inc. . . . .	172
14	Compac Atlanta, LLC . . . . .	173
15	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Compac Officers and Directors . . . . .	173
16	COSENTINO COMPANIES AND C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC. . . . .	173
17	Cosentino Enters the United States Market . . . . .	174
18	Current Cosentino Entities in Spain . . . . .	174
19	Cosentino History . . . . .	175
20	Cosentino Industrial SA . . . . .	176
21	Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada . . . . .	177
22	Cosentino SA Subsidiaries . . . . .	178
23	C&C North America's Liability for the Acts of Cosentino . . . . .	180
24	Cosentino Group Executive Officers . . . . .	180
25	Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso . . . . .	180
26	Cosentino Centers in the US and California . . . . .	181
27	First Cosentino Center in North America . . . . .	182
28	Cosentino City Los Angeles . . . . .	183

1	Cosentino Trade Name and Word Mark . . . . .	185
2	Cosentino Product Tradenames and Trademarks . . . . .	186
3	C & C North America, Inc. . . . .	186
4	Cosentino's 1999 Material Safety Data Sheet for Silestone . . . . .	187
5	Early Cases of Artificial Stone Silicosis from Silestone. . . . .	188
6	Cosentino's 2006 Material Safety Data Sheet for Silestone . . . . .	190
7	Silicosis Cases in Spanish Workers Exposed to Cosentino's Silestone . . . . .	196
8	Cosentino's 2013 Material Safety Data Sheet for Dekton® . . . . .	197
9	Cosentino Denies Responsibility for Silicosis Cases of Workers in	
10	Andalusia . . . . .	201
11	The First Silicosis Lawsuit Against Cosentino in the United States. . . . .	203
12	Martin Mendiola Sues Cosentino in Los Angeles for Causing His Lung	
13	Disease . . . . .	204
14	More Spanish Workers Get Silicosis from Silestone and Sue Cosentino. . . . .	207
15	Judgment By Spanish Court that Cosentino's Disclosures Were Deficient . . . .	211
16	Cosentino Falsely Claims its Products are Not Inherently Dangerous and	
17	that Silicosis from Exposure to its Products is Entirely Preventable . . .	213
18	Cosentino Admits Negligence . . . . .	215
19	Cosentino Calls for a Ban of High-Silica-Content Artificial Stone . . . . .	216
20	Second Criminal Trial Against Cosentino . . . . .	217
21	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Cosentino Officers and Directors . . . .	220
22	COSTCO WHOLESALE CORPORATION . . . . .	221
23	DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION LLC, DAL-TILE LLC, DAL-TILE	
24	TENNESSEE LLC, DAL-TILE INTERNATIONAL INC.	
25	AND MOHAWK INDUSTRIES, INC. . . . .	223
26	Dal-Tile Entities in the Chain of Distribution of Dal-Tile Branded	
27	Stone Products . . . . .	225
28	Dal-Tile's Knowledge of the Silica Dust Hazard as of 2000 and 2001 . . . . .	227



1	Dal-Tile Begins Manufacturing Artificial Stone. . . . .	228
2	Dal-Tile's 2019 Safety Data Sheet for its One Quartz™ Collection . . . . .	228
3	Dal-Tile's Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors . . . . .	232
4	Dal-Tile's Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition . . . . .	233
5	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Dal-Tile Officers and Directors. . . . .	239
6	DIRESCO NV AND DIRESCO USA, LLC. . . . .	240
7	Diresco Begins Doing Business in the US . . . . .	241
8	Diresco's January 2018 Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	242
9	2019 Article in Stone Update Magazine. . . . .	244
10	Knowledge of Silicosis Hazard by Diresco Managers . . . . .	247
11	EIDP, INC. (E.I. DUPONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY) . . . . .	247
12	First Case Report of Corian-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis Published in 2010 . .	248
13	DuPont's 2011 Material Safety Data Sheet for Corian® . . . . .	249
14	2014 Case Report of Corian-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis . . . . .	251
15	DuPont's 2014 Material Safety Data Sheet for Zodiaq . . . . .	253
16	2016 NIOSH Study Regarding Corian Dust . . . . .	254
17	Dupont's 2018 Safety Data Sheet for Corian . . . . .	255
18	Recent Studies by NIOSH and Others . . . . .	257
19	2024 Case Report . . . . .	261
20	Knowledge of the Silicosis and Fibrotic Lung Disease Hazard by Dupont	
21	Officers . . . . .	262
22	ELITE QUARTZ MFG, SPECTRUM QUARTZ, HIRSCH GLASS CORP,	
23	SQIP LLC . . . . .	262
24	Hirsch Glass Corp. . . . .	263
25	Spectrum Quartz . . . . .	264
26	Spectrum Quartz LLC. . . . .	265
27	Hirsch Glass and MS International Quartz Manufacturing Joint Venture . . . .	265
28	Elite Quartz Mfg LLC. . . . .	266

1	SQIP, LLC. ....	268
2	SQIP's Patent Infringement Complaint Against Ultra Stones, LLC. ....	268
3	EUROPEAN SURFACES LLC (DBA EUROSTONE). ....	269
4	2010 Material Safety Data Sheet. ....	269
5	FRANCINI, INC. ....	271
6	Francini's Undated Safety Data Sheet for Lucastone™ ....	272
7	GRAMAR STONE CENTER, INC. AND STONE STUDIO, INC. ....	275
8	Corporate History ....	275
9	The Companies' Business ....	276
10	2021 Material Safety Data Sheet. ....	277
11	HANWHA L&C USA LLC AND HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC ....	280
12	Hanwha 2005 Material Safety Data Sheet for HanStone Quartz ....	280
13	Hanwha L&C USA LLC and Hyundai L&C USA LLC. ....	282
14	March 23, 2023 Safety Data Sheet ....	285
15	Knowledge of Silicosis Hazard and Concealment by Hyundai L&C	
16	Managers. ....	285
17	HOME DEPOT, INC. ....	285
18	IKEA. ....	288
19	The IKEA Companies. ....	288
20	IKEA Entities Doing Business in California ....	289
21	IKEA Brokers Quartz Countertop Sales ....	289
22	IKEA Stops Selling Quartz Slabs in Australia ....	290
23	LAPITEC S.P.A. AND LAPITEC USA, INC. ....	292
24	Lapitec 2020 Safety Data Sheet ....	293
25	Interview with Lapitec ....	295
26	Lapitec Incorporates in Florida. ....	295
27	Lapitec Enters the U.S. Market. ....	295
28	Lapitec Marketed for Sale In California ....	296

1	Lapitec Seeks to Take Advantage of Australia’s Ban of Artificial Stone. . . . .	297
2	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Lapitec Officers and Directors . . . . .	298
3	LEVANTINA . . . . .	298
4	Levantina USA, Inc. . . . .	299
5	Levantina Marketing of its Products in <i>Stone World</i> . . . . .	299
6	Levantina's Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard . . . . .	308
7	2016 Article in Faro de Vigo . . . . .	310
8	2019 Quartz Material Safety Data Sheet. . . . .	311
9	2019 Findings by Spanish Court that Levantina Concealed Toxic Hazards. . .	314
10	2023 Criminal Trial of Former Managers of Levantina . . . . .	315
11	LOTTE CHEMICAL CALIFORNIA, INC. . . . .	316
12	Radianz 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	317
13	LOWE’S HOME CENTERS . . . . .	319
14	LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC. . . . .	322
15	2015 Safety Data Sheet for Viatera. . . . .	322
16	2020 Safety Data Sheet for Viatera. . . . .	325
17	M S INTERNATIONAL, INC. . . . .	326
18	MS International’s 2021 Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	331
19	MS International’s Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors . .	332
20	MS International’s Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone	
21	Coalition . . . . .	334
22	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by MS International’s Officers. . . . .	340
23	MARBOLIS INC. . . . .	341
24	MARMOL EXPORT CORPORATION. . . . .	342
25	PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC . . . . .	344
26	Pacific Shore Stones’ 2015 Safety Data Sheet for Pacshore Quartz. . . . .	344
27	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Pacific Shore Stones’ Members . . . .	347
28	PARAGON INDUSTRIES, INC. (DBA BEDROSIANS TILE & STONE) . . . . .	347

1	Corporate History . . . . .	347
2	Company Website. . . . .	348
3	Stone Slabs Purchased and Sold . . . . .	349
4	2021 Safety Data Sheet for SequelEncore . . . . .	349
5	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Paragon Industries' Officers . . . . .	353
6	PIEDRA FINA MARBLE, INC. . . . .	354
7	BellaQuartz 2018 Safety Data Sheet. . . . .	354
8	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Piedrafina Officers. . . . .	359
9	QIU & C CORP. dba T&L Granite Countertop Warehouse. . . . .	359
10	QUARTZ MASTER. . . . .	360
11	RIO STONES, INC. . . . .	364
12	SAN FERNANDO MARBLE & GRANITE INC. . . . .	366
13	SANTAMARGHERITA. . . . .	368
14	SantaMargherita Enters the US Market . . . . .	369
15	SantaMargherita Registers to Do Business in Florida and California . . . . .	372
16	SantaMargherita's Safety Indications for Working with SM Quartz . . . . .	372
17	SEIEFFE COMPANIES . . . . .	376
18	Seieffe Registers to Do Business in California. . . . .	378
19	Seieffe's September 9, 2008 Material Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	379
20	Seieffe's 2019 Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	380
21	STONE ITALIANA S.P.A. . . . .	381
22	2017 Safety Data Sheet. . . . .	386
23	STONEVILLE USA . . . . .	388
24	SURFACE WAREHOUSE L.P. . . . .	391
25	Corporate History . . . . .	391
26	Company Website. . . . .	392
27	Arik Tendler Joins the Company to Launch Vadara. . . . .	393
28	Knowledge of Health Hazards . . . . .	393

1	Vadara's 2017 Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	394
2	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Vadara's Officers. . . . .	396
3	THESIZE SURFACES . . . . .	397
4	Neolith 2022 Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	397
5	TITAN QUARTZ . . . . .	398
6	UMI, LLC (FKA UNITED MATERIALS, INC.). . . . .	401
7	VERONA QUARTZ INC. . . . .	402
8	VICOSTONE AND ITS DISTRIBUTOR STYLENQUAZA . . . . .	405
9	Vicostone Joint Stock Company. . . . .	405
10	Vicostone "Milestones" . . . . .	405
11	Stylenquaza, LLC . . . . .	406
12	Vicostone's 2015 Safety Data Sheet. . . . .	407
13	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Vicostone Officers and Directors . . . . .	410
14	WALKER & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER . . . . .	410
15	Walker Zanger's 2014 Safety Data Sheet . . . . .	413
16	Walker Zanger's 2023 Proposition 65 Warning . . . . .	415
17	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Walker Zanger Officers and	
18	Directors . . . . .	417
19	WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION . . . . .	417
20	WILSONART LLC. . . . .	420
21	Wilsonart's Corporate History . . . . .	420
22	Wilsonart Begins Doing Business in California . . . . .	422
23	Wilsonart Enters the Stone Slab Business . . . . .	422
24	2017 Safety Data Sheet for Wilsonart Quartz. . . . .	423
25	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Wilsonart Officers and Directors. . . . .	425
26	FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION –	
27	FOR NEGLIGENCE. . . . .	426
28	General Duty of Due Care. . . . .	426

1	Breach of the General Duty of Due Care . . . . .	427
2	Duties Imposed on Defendants by Statutes and Regulations . . . . .	430
3	Breach of Duties Imposed on Defendants by Statutes and Regulations . . . . .	433
4	Standard of Care of Manufacturers and Suppliers of Highly Toxic	
5	Chemical Products . . . . .	435
6	Plaintiff's Exposure to Defendants' Stone Products . . . . .	440
7	Plaintiff's Silicosis, Pulmonary Fibrosis, and Other Related Injuries . . . . .	441
8	Damages . . . . .	441
9	Punitive Damages . . . . .	442
10	SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION –	
11	PRODUCTS LIABILITY - FAILURE TO WARN . . . . .	443
12	THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION –	
13	PRODUCTS LIABILITY - DESIGN DEFECT . . . . .	446
14	FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION –	
15	FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT . . . . .	449
16	FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION –	
17	BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES . . . . .	457
18	SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION –	
19	FOR LOSS OF CONSORTIUM. . . . .	459
20	PRAYER FOR RELIEF . . . . .	460
21	DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL. . . . .	461

## Plaintiffs

## Defendants

5. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C., is an Arizona limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was doing

1 business in Orange County, CA at 1620 S. Lewis Street, Anaheim, CA 92805, and which at all  
2 material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

3 6. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, C & C NORTH  
4 AMERICA, INC., is a Delaware corporation, which its principal place of business located at 355  
5 Alhambra Cir., Ste 1000, Coral Gables, FL 33134-5006, which at all material times hereto, was doing  
6 business in the County of Orange, California, at times as SMDS WEST COAST included but not  
7 limited to located at 611 E Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, CA 92805, and which at all material times  
8 hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

9 7. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,  
10 CAESARSTONE LTD (FKA CAESARSTONE SDOT-YAM LTD.), is an Israeli company, with  
11 its principal place of business located at Kibbutz Sdot-Yam, MP Menashe, Israel 3780400, which  
12 at all material times hereto, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County  
13 of San Francisco, State of California.

14 8. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,  
15 CAESARSTONE USA, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had  
16 its principal executive office at 1401 West Morehead Street, Suite 100, Charlotte, NC 28208 and has  
17 was doing business in the County of Los Angeles, CA at 11312 Penrose St., Sun Valley, CA 91352,  
18 and was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

19 9. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, CALIFORNIA-  
20 QUARTZ, is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has been doing business  
21 in the State of California as Raphael Stone CA, Inc. at 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, CA 90021,  
22 and was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

23 10. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, CAMBRIA  
24 COMPANY LLC, is a Minnesota limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was  
25 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

26 11. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, COSENTINO  
27 GLOBAL SOCIEDAD LIMITADA, is a Spanish company which at all material times hereto, was  
28 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.



1           12.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, COSENTINO  
2 INDUSTRIAL SA, is a Spanish company which at all material times hereto, was doing business in  
3 the County of San Francisco, State of California.

4           13.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, COSENTINO  
5 SA (formerly known as COSENTINO GROUP, SA) (“COSENTINO GROUP”), is a Spanish  
6 corporation, whose headquarters for the Americas is located in Coral Gables, Florida, and which was  
7 doing business at 12822 Rangoon Street, Arleta, California, 91331-4321, and which at all material  
8 times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

9           14.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, DAL-TILE  
10 DISTRIBUTION, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto,  
11 was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

12           15.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, DAL-TILE  
13 TENNESSEE, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was  
14 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

15           16.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, DAL-TILE,  
16 LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was doing business  
17 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

18           17.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, DOUBLE BAY  
19 COMPANY INC. (DBA CARMEL STONE IMPORTS), is a California corporation, which at all  
20 material times hereto, has had its principal place of business in the State of California at 1725 Contra  
21 Costa St., Sand City, CA 93955, and has been doing business as Carmel Stone Imports in the County  
22 of San Francisco, State of California.

23           18.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, EIDP, INC.  
24 (FKA E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY), is a Delaware corporation, which at all  
25 material times hereto, was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

26           19.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ELITE  
27 QUARTZ MFG LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto,  
28 has been doing business in South Carolina and California as a joint venture between Spectrum

1 Quartz (Hirsch Glass Corporation) and M S International (MSI), and which at all material times  
2 hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

3 20. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,  
4 EMILAMERICA, INC., is the U.S. Distributor of EMILCERAMICA S.R.L. (EMILGROUP)  
5 products, an Italian company, which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County  
6 of San Francisco, State of California.

7 21. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,  
8 EMILCERAMICA S.R.L. (EMILGROUP), is an Italian company, which at all material times hereto  
9 was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

10 22. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, GEORGIA  
11 STONE QUARRIES, INC., is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto, was doing  
12 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

13 23. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, GRANITE  
14 EXPO, is a California business headquartered at 1368 40<sup>th</sup> Street, Emeryville, California, which at  
15 all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

16 24. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, HYUNDAI  
17 L&C USA, INC., is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, has had  
18 its principal place of business in the State of California at 16031 Carmenita Rd., Cerritos, CA 90703,  
19 and was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

20 25. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, HYUNDAI  
21 L&C USA LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, has had  
22 its principal place of business in the State of California at 16031 Carmenita Rd., Cerritos, CA 90703,  
23 and was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

24 26. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, INTEGRATED  
25 RESOURCES GROUP, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, had its  
26 principal place of business in the State of California at 2314 Webster Street, San Francisco, CA  
27 94115, and was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

28 ///

1           27.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, LAPITEC  
2 USA, INC., is a Florida corporation, tht has is principal place of business at 885 Tallevst Road, Unit  
3 D, Sarasota, Florida, and is doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

4           28.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, LX HAUSYS  
5 AMERICA, INC., is a New Jersey corporation, and had its principal place of business at 900 Circle  
6 75 Pkwy, Suite 150, Atlanta, GA 30339, and which at all material times hereto was doing business  
7 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

8           29.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, M S  
9 INTERNATIONAL, INC., is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had its  
10 principal place of business in California at 2095 N. Batavia St., Orange, CA 92865 and was doing  
11 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

12           30.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, MOHAWK  
13 INDUSTRIES, INC., is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto, was doing  
14 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

15           31.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, NEOLITH  
16 DISTRIBUTION SL, is a spanish company, which at all material times hereto was doing business  
17 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

18           32.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, PACIFIC  
19 SHORE STONES, LLC, is a California limited liability company, which at all material times hereto,  
20 was doing business at 13148 Raymer Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605, and which at all material  
21 times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

22           33.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, RAPHAEL  
23 STONE CA, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had its  
24 principal place of business in California at 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, CA 90021, and which  
25 at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

26           34.     Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, SURFACE  
27 WAREHOUSE, L.P., is a Texas limited partnership, which has done business since 2006 as U.S.  
28 SURFACE WAREHOUSE, and since 2017 as LIVINGSTONE, US SURFACES, SURFACE

1 ENTERPRISES, L.L.C., and VADARA, and has done business as VADARA in California at 8969  
2 Bradley Avenue, Sun Valley, CA 91352, and which was doing business in the County of San  
3 Francisco, State of California.

4 35. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, TEZ MARBLE  
5 INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had its principal place of  
6 business at 30 Sea Bridge Way, Alameda, CA 94502, and was doing business in the County of San  
7 Francisco, State of California.

8 36. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, WALKER &  
9 ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER, is a New York corporation, which at all material times  
10 hereto, was doing business at 16719 Schoenborn Street, North Hills, CA 91343, and which at all  
11 material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

12 37. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, WILLIS  
13 SUPPLY CORPORATION, is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto was  
14 qualified to do business in the State of California, and was doing business in the County of San  
15 Francisco, State of California.

16  
17 **Doe Defendants**  
18

19 38. The true names and capacities of Defendants Does 1 through 100 are unknown to  
20 plaintiffs, who therefore sues said defendants by such fictitious names. Plaintiff will amend this  
21 complaint to state the true names and capacities of said fictitious defendants when they have been  
22 ascertained. Plaintiffs are informed and believes and thereon alleges that Defendants Does 1 through  
23 100 are in some manner responsible, negligently or in some other actionable manner, for the  
24 occurrences herein alleged, and that plaintiff's injury and damages as herein alleged were  
25 proximately caused by their conduct.

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

## Agency

39. Plaintiffs are informed and believes and based thereon alleges that, at all times material hereto, each of the Defendants, including the fictitiously named Defendants, was acting in an individual, corporate, partnership, associate, conspiratorial or other capacity or as the agent, employee, co-conspirator, and/or alter ego of its co-defendants, and in doing the acts herein alleged, was acting within the course and scope of its authority as such partner, associate, agent, employee, co-conspirator, or alter ego, and with the permission, consent, knowledge, authorization, ratification and direction of its co-defendants, including all fictitiously named defendants.

## **STONE SLAB AND COUNTERTOP CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION**

40. A useful description of the stone countertop supply chain appeared in an October 10, 2022 article titled “Who Sells Countertops? A Quick Guide to the Countertop Supply Chain” which can be downloaded from the CountertopSmart.com website at [https://www.countertopsmart.com/blog/who\\_sells\\_countertops-\\_a\\_quick\\_guide\\_to\\_the\\_countertop\\_supply\\_chain](https://www.countertopsmart.com/blog/who_sells_countertops-_a_quick_guide_to_the_countertop_supply_chain).

41. This article identifies the following types of businesses in the stone slab/countertop supply chain: manufacturers, distributors, and retailers, including big box stores and kitchen and bath showrooms, countertop fabricators, and “agents,” mostly interior designers, general contractors, and remodelers:

42. *"Manufacturers.* At the top of the supply chain, manufacturers produce the surfacing materials that are used in the creation of countertops— namely natural stone and man-made stone slabs. Manufacturers of natural stones like granite, marble, and quartzite quarry giant blocks of stone from the earth and refine them down into giant stone slabs. Manufacturers of man-made stones like quartz, sintered stone, and porcelain create solid stone slabs from scratch using stone aggregates and resin. Both types of manufacturers sell their respective slab goods in bulk to distributors." *Id.*

43. *"Distributors.* Distributors in the countertop industry warehouse stone slabs and sell them to retailers (who then turn them into your countertops). . . . Unlike in other industries,

1 distributors in the countertop industry also play a customer-facing role. Distributors act as  
2 showrooms where customers can view stone slabs and select them for use in their countertop  
3 projects. . . . Stone slabs are very large, heavy, and fragile, and most retailers don't have the floor  
4 space or the specialty equipment to handle and showcase the thousands of stone slab options  
5 available on the market. Instead, retailers can send their customers directly to a distributor to view  
6 stone slabs and make selections. . . . [T]hough you the customer can view stone slabs directly at a  
7 distributor's warehouse, they will not sell you the stone slabs directly, nor will they provide you  
8 pricing. After all, distributors sell slabs to retailers. The retailers sell you, the customer, the installed  
9 countertops." *Id.*

10 44. *"Retailers:* "Countertop retailers sell countertops. But this is a broad category.  
11 Countertop retailers include big-box stores (like Home Depot, Lowe's Floor & Decor, Ikea, etc.),  
12 Kitchen & Bath Showrooms (usually independently owned stores that sell flooring, cabinets, tile,  
13 and other interior finishes), and Countertop Fabrication Shops (the folks that actually cut and install  
14 countertops." *Id.*

15 45. *"Big Box Stores and Kitchen & Bath Showrooms.* You can buy countertops from  
16 your neighborhood big box store, or you can buy countertops from the independent "kitchen and  
17 bath" retailer down the street. You can even buy countertops from certain furniture stores! . . .  
18 Home Depot and Lowe's combine to sell up to 1/3rd of all the countertops purchased in the United  
19 States. . . . The truth is that most countertop retailers simply fulfill customer orders. In reality, these  
20 companies buy countertops from the same places that you can (and should) buy from." *Id.*

21 46. *"Agents:* Agents encompass a broad swath of construction professionals who  
22 purchase countertops on behalf of homeowners. Agents mostly include Interior Designers, General  
23 Contractors, and Remodelers." *Id.*

24 47. In addition to interior designers, general contractors, and kitchen and bath  
25 remodelers, architects may also be in the chain of distribution of stone slabs and countertops.

26 48. According to Charles Carstensen, Branch Manager of Walker Zanger's Orange  
27 County store: "We are selling primarily to either designers, homeowners . . . commercial contractors,  
28 residential contractors. We sell to fabricators...; there's quite a few people that we do sell to directly."

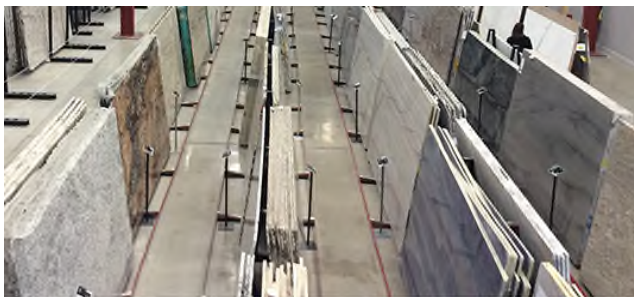
49. According to the Natural Stone Institute, more than 90% of countertop materials are imported into the United States from foreign countries. Natural Stone Institute and International Surface Fabricators Association, “Preventing Silicosis: Fabricator & Industry Perspective,” May 16, 2024 [Powerpoint of presentation given at the University of California at Los Angeles]

50. According to the Natural Stone Institute, approximately 3,000 fabricators in California and a total of approximately 12,000 to 20,000 fabricators in the United States fabricate stone slabs to become countertops. Natural Stone Institute and International Surface Fabricators Association, “Preventing Silicosis: Fabricator & Industry Perspective,” May 16, 2024 [Powerpoint from presentation given at the University of California at Los Angeles]

### **STONE SLAB PRODUCTS AND THEIR TOXIC CONSTITUENTS**

51. The defendants named herein were and/or are the manufacturers, suppliers, distributors, importers, brokers, and/or contractors of industrial stone products, which are hereinafter called “stone products,” “stone slabs,” “stone blocks,” “artificial stone,” “natural stone,” “silica-containing stone,” and “treated natural stone.” The defendants named herein are *not* manufacturers of stone countertops which are the finished consumer products that are produced by the fabrication of industrial stone products. In accord with *Bockrath v. Aldrich Chemical Co.* (1999) 21 Cal.4th 71, the industrial stone products, including all definitions and synonyms thereof as set forth above, are all products that caused the pulmonary and other injuries of the exposed worker and injured Plaintiff.

52. Stone slabs are mineral products that are made from natural stone or artificial stone. In general, these stone products appear as shown in the following photographs:



53. Stone products (in slabs or block) are made from natural stone include basalt, dolomite, granite, limestone, marble, onyx, porcelain, quartzite, sandstone, serpentine and travertine.

54. Stone products (in slabs or block) are also made from artificial stone, which is also called agglomerate, agglomerated stone, conglomerate, engineered stone, manufactured stone, quartz, reconstituted stone, and synthetic stone.

55. All stone products contain crystalline silica in varying concentrations from the lowest concentration of about 3-5% in marble to about 93-95% in traditional artificial stone.

56. Stone slabs or blocks are commercial products that require fabrication prior to installation for a consumer.



57. Cutting, grinding, drilling, chipping, edging, and/or polishing (collectively “fabricating”) stone products produces large amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust which stone fabrication workers inhale, typically causing chronic silicosis as well as lung cancer and various other silica-related diseases.

58. Fabrication workers who cut, grind, drill, chip, edge, and/or polish artificial stone products are not only exposed to high concentrations of respirable crystalline silica, but are also

///



1 exposed to other toxic substances in artificial stone, including metals used as pigments and  
2 polymeric resins as binders.

3 59. In addition to crystalline silica, pulmonary fibrosis (scarring of the lung tissue) is  
4 caused by many metals that are constituents of artificial stone, including aluminum, antimony,  
5 arsenic, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, titanium, tungsten, and vanadium. Some  
6 of these metals also cause an immunologic lung disease called hypersensitivity pneumonitis  
7 characterized by granulomas in lung tissue that also causes pulmonary fibrosis.

8 60. Fabricating artificial stone products also produces volatile organic compounds  
9 (VOCs), the predominant species being styrene, but also including phthalic anhydride, benzene,  
10 ethylbenzene, and toluene. Styrene and phthalic anhydride are respiratory irritants that cause various  
11 pulmonary effects including asthma, bronchiolitis obliterans, decreased lung function as well as  
12 sclerosis and fibrosis.

13 61. Workers fabricating artificial stone products often develop progressive massive  
14 fibrosis due to high concentrations of crystalline silica and other toxic constituents of artificial stone.

#### 15 **CURRENT AND FUTURE IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANTS' PRODUCTS**

16  
17  
18 62. The defendants named herein were and/or are the manufacturers, distributors,  
19 suppliers, sellers, importers, brokers, and/or contractors of industrial stone products. As stated above,  
20 these industrial stone products include "stone products," "stone slabs," "stone block," "artificial  
21 stone," "natural stone," "silica-containing stone," "treated natural stone," which, after being  
22 fabricated and installed in consumers' homes and businesses would become "kitchen countertops,"  
23 "bathroom countertops," and/or "stone countertops," at which time and only then would they become  
24 consumer products. Pursuant to *Bockrath v. Aldrich Chemical Co.* (1999) 21 Cal.4th 71, these stone  
25 products, including all the definitions and variants thereof, as alleged above, are the products that  
26 caused Plaintiff's injuries and occupational disease.

27 63. Pursuant to *Bockrath v. Aldrich Chemical Company* (1999) 21 Cal.4th 71, "[i]n  
28 conformity with the rule that a complaint in a personal injury case is a statement of the facts

1 constituting the cause of action in ordinary and concise language, plaintiffs may, and should, allege  
2 the . . . facts succinctly, and may do so in a conclusory fashion if their knowledge of the precise  
3 cause of injury is limited.” *Id.* at 80.

4         64.     The *Bockrath* court held that “[i]f the plaintiff does not believe the requisite evidence  
5 exists, but does actually believe that it is likely to be discovered later, ‘after a reasonable opportunity  
6 for further investigation or discovery’ (Code Civ. Proc., § 128.7, subd. (b)(3)), the complaint must  
7 so state.” *Id.* at 82. Plaintiff therefore identifies those stone slab products of which he is presently  
8 aware that he fabricated that caused his medical conditions and injuries, and provides notice that  
9 Plaintiff will identify additional stone slab products that caused his medical conditions and injuries  
10 in the course of discovery.

11         65.     The products identified below do not include many of the products containing  
12 crystalline silica, metals and other fibrogenic substances that caused and/or contributed to Plaintiff’s  
13 medical conditions and injuries, the identities of which products are presently unknown to Plaintiff.  
14 A countertop fabricator typically fabricates about 40 stone slabs per week -- about 2,000 stone slabs  
15 per year -- every year that Plaintiff worked as a stone countertop fabricator. Usually working indoors  
16 in countertop fabrication shops, stone slabs typically arrived inside the fabrication shops with  
17 packaging, including shipping documentation as well as logos and any labels that may have been on  
18 the slabs having already been removed by the cutter or driver. Additionally, fabricators and the  
19 shops at which they fabricate countertops often never receive invoices for the slabs they fabricate,  
20 because stone slabs are typically sold to architects, designers, commercial contractors, kitchen and  
21 bathroom remodeling contractors, and others who subcontract fabrication work to fabrication shops.

22         66.     For these reasons, Plaintiff was not always personally aware of the manufacturers or  
23 suppliers, the brands, and/or the names of the stone slab products that he fabricated daily in the  
24 course of his work and remains personally unaware of the identities of some of the stone slab  
25 products that he fabricated over the years. However, that information can and likely will be obtained  
26 in the course of discovery by serving subpoenas on Plaintiff’s hirers, designers, architects,  
27 commercial and remodeling contractors, by serving discovery on those Defendants who  
28 manufactured and supplied stone slabs to the fabrication shops, by deposing the drivers employed

by the fabrication shops who picked up stone slabs from local suppliers and delivered them to the fabrication shops, by deposing the drivers of local suppliers who delivered their products to the fabrication shops, and by deposing the cutters at the fabrication shops who, along with drivers, usually removed the packaging, including shipping documentation as well as logos and any labels on the stone slabs before cutting them to the desired size after which they were brought into the fabrication shop.

67. While not required by *Bockrath*, in addition to the above terms for the defendants' stone products, the following is a list further specifying the named Defendants' stone products at issue in this case, named as they are named and/or marketed in the industry including by the defendants themselves, which Plaintiff cut, drilled, polished, fabricated and/or installed and to which he was injuriously exposed in his work as a cutter, fabricator, and installer:

ALL NATURAL STONE BURLINGAME, INC.

Basalt, Calcite, Dolomite, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Sandstone, Soapstone, Travertine

ANGEL OF STONE, INC. (FKA MARBLE UNLIMITED, INC.)

Antolini Quartz, Engineered Stone, Quartz

ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC

Basalt, Granite, Marble, Metro Quartz, Modul Marble, Pental Quartz, Phylite, Quartz, Quartzite, Soapstone, Vicostone, Volakano

ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.

Basalt, Della Terra Quartz, Dolomite, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartzite, Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine

///

///

C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Cosentino, Dekton, Engineered Stone, Quartz, Sensa, Silestone

CAESARSTONE LTD (fka CAESARSTONE SDOT-YAM LTD.), CAESARSTONE USA, INC.

Caesarstone Classico, Caesarstone Concetto, Caesarstone Metropolitan, Caesarstone Motivo,  
Caesarstone Supernatural, Engineered Stone, Quartz

CALIFORNIA-QUARTZ

Engineered Quartz Stone, Engineered Stone, Marble, Marble Plus, Mineral collection, Nano  
Crystallized Stone slabs, Quartz, Raphael Stone Porcelain slabs, Raphael Stone Quartz slabs

CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC

Cambria Quartz Surfaces, Engineered Stone, Quartz

COSENTINO GLOBAL SOCIEDAD LIMITADA, COSENTINO INDUSTRIAL SA, and  
COSENTINO SA (formerly known as COSENTINO GROUP, SA)

Cosentino, Dekton, Engineered Stone, Quartz, Sensa, Silestone

DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION, LLC; DAL-TILE INTERNATIONAL INC.; DAL-TILE, LLC; DAL-  
TILE TENNESSEE, LLC; MOHAWK INDUSTRIES, INC.

Granite, Limestone, Marble, Natural Stone, One Quartz, One Quartz Surfaces, Onyx,  
Porcelain, Ceramic, Quartz, Quartzite, Soapstone, Travertine; Slabs, countertops, and/or tiles  
of the foregoing listed materials

DOUBLE BAY COMPANY INC. (DBA CARMEL STONE IMPORTS)

Caesarstone, Cambria, Fondovalle Porcelain, Granite, Laminam Porcelain, Limestone,  
Marble, Neolith, Onyx, Quartz, Quartzite, Travertine

///

1 EIDP, INC. (FKA E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY)

2 Corian, Corian Quartz Surfaces, Corian Solid Surface, Corian Solid Surface Acrylic  
3 Modified Polyester Shapes, Corian Solid Surface Material, Zodiac Quartz Surfaces  
4

5 ELITE QUARTZ MFG LLC

6 Elite Quartz, Granite, MSI Quartz, Quartz, Q Premium Natural Quartz, Spectrum Quartz  
7

8 EMILAMERICA, INC.; EMILCERAMICA S.R.L. (EMILGROUP)

9 Ceramic Slabs, Engineered Stone, Ergon, Level Marble, Level Stone, Provenza, Quartz  
10

11 GEORGIA STONE QUARRIES, INC.

12 Engineered Stone, Glass, Quartz  
13

14 GRANITE EXPO

15 Natural stone slabs, Engineered stone slabs, Quartz slabs, Cambria, Emser Tile, Kova Stone,  
16 Silestone, Granite  
17

18 HYUNDAI L&C USA, INC. and HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC

19 Hanex Solid Surfaces, HanStone Quartz  
20

21 INTEGRATED RESOURCES GROUP, INC.

22 Dolomite, Geoluxe, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Pental Quartz, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite,  
23 Soapstone  
24

25 LAPITEC USA, INC.

26 Lapitec  
27 ///

28 ///

1 LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC.

2 Engineered stone slabs and panels, Quartz, HIMACS, Viatera, LX Hausys, LG Hausys

4 M S INTERNATIONAL, INC.

5 Basalt, Dolomite, Granite, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Q Quartz (Premium  
6 Natural Quartz), Sandstone, Soapstone, Travertine

8 NEOLITH DISTRIBUTION SL

9 Artificial Stone, Colorfeel, Interred (Artificial) Stone, Classtone, Fusion, Iron, Steel

11 PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC

12 Antolini, Cambria, Caesarstone, Compac, Dekton, Dolomite, Granite, HanStone Quartz,  
13 Limestone, LX Viatera, Marble, Maxfine, Mikado Quartz, Neolith, Onyx, PacShore Tech  
14 Porcelain, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Serpentine, Silestone, Soapstone, Terrazzo,  
15 Travertine

17 RAPHAEL STONE CA, INC.

18 Granite, Marble, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite

20 SURFACE WAREHOUSE, L.P.

21 Engineered Stone, Living Stone, Quartz, Vadara

23 TEZ MARBLE INC.

24 Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Soapstone, Travertine

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

WALKER & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER

Azerocare, Colorquartz, Form Quartz, Gemstone, Granite, Laminam, Limestone, Marble,  
Natural Stone, Onyx, Pental Quartz, Perpetua Quartz, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite,  
Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine

WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Corian, Corian Quartz Surfaces, Corian Solid Surface, Corian Solid Surface Acrylic  
Modified Polyester Shapes, Corian Solid Surface Material, Zodiaq Quartz Surfaces

### **GENERAL ALLEGATIONS**

68. From approximately 2004 to 2018, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, worked as a cutter, fabricator and/or installer of Defendants' stone products at Baker Marble & Granite, located at 2430 Union Street, Oakland, California, at the following locations: Philz Coffee, Cupertino, California (11/7/2015); and The Curran Theater, 445 Geary Street, San Francisco, California (11/30/2016).

69. From approximately 2019 to present, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, worked as a cutter, fabricator and/or installer of Defendants' stone products at Innovation Stone & Ceramic Inc., located at 902 72<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Oakland, California.

70. From approximately 2004 to 2024, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, cut, ground, drilled, edged, polished, fabricated and/or installed Defendants' artificial stone and natural stone products to become countertops in kitchens and bathrooms. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that the injuries from which he suffers that are the subject of this action, were sustained in the course of his work in San Francisco County, California, cutting, fabricating, and/or installing stone products.

71. Throughout the course of his work, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, worked with inherently hazardous stone products manufactured, imported, supplied, distributed, contracted, and/or brokered, by the named Defendants and Does 1-100. Plaintiff,

1 ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was thereby exposed to and inhaled stone dust  
2 containing silica and other toxins and carcinogens, as well as artificial stone dust containing  
3 respirable crystalline silica (including quartz and cristobalite), metals (including aluminum,  
4 antimony, arsenic, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, titanium, tungsten, and  
5 vanadium) and volatile organic compounds from polymeric resins and other binders (including  
6 phthalic anhydride, benzene, ethylbenzene, and toluene) emitted from these products.

7 72. As a direct and proximate result of his exposure to silica, metals and other toxins  
8 within said stone products manufactured, distributed, supplied, contracted, and/or brokered by  
9 Defendants, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, developed lung disease  
10 characterized by pulmonary nodules, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, progressive massive fibrosis, and  
11 other forms of lung damage, and therefore has a significantly increased risk of developing other  
12 silica-related diseases such as lung cancer, chronic kidney disease, and autoimmune disorders such  
13 as rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, and systemic sclerosis (scleroderma).

14 73. As a direct and proximate result of his exposure to silica, metals and other toxins  
15 within said stone products manufactured, distributed, supplied, contracted, and/or brokered by  
16 Defendants, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has had to receive substantial  
17 medical treatment, including hospitalizations and surgeries, including a lung biopsy and future lung  
18 transplantation.

19 74. Each of the stone products manufactured, imported, distributed, contracted, brokered  
20 and/or supplied by the named defendants and Does 1-100 were used by Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
21 SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, as intended by Defendants in the course of his work as a cutter,  
22 fabricator and/or installer of stone countertops. The foregoing intended use of said products by  
23 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, and his co-workers, resulted in the  
24 generation and release of toxic airborne dusts and particulates to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
25 SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ was exposed in the course of his work.

26 75. As a result of his use of, and exposure to, Defendants' stone products during his work  
27 in Northern California, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO SERGIO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, inhaled silica,

28 ///



1 metal dust, and other toxins from said products that were generated and released during the intended  
2 use of the products manufactured, distributed, contracted, brokered or supplied by Defendants.

### 4 **TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

#### 6 **Appreciable Injury and Diagnosis Postdating Exposure**

7  
8 76. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was first diagnosed with silicosis  
9 in or about August 24, 2024. Prior to that time, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, did  
10 not discover, and could not reasonably have discovered, that he had been injured and was suffering  
11 from silicosis, the toxic nature of his injuries and disease, their cause by Defendants, or Defendants'  
12 wrongdoing. The pathological effect of Plaintiff's disease occurred without perceptible trauma and  
13 Plaintiff was blamelessly ignorant of its cause. It was not until August 24, 2024, that Plaintiff,  
14 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was aware he had sustained any appreciable injury.

#### 16 **Ignorance of Cause of Disease**

17  
18 77. Prior to the time that Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was diagnosed  
19 with silicosis in August 24, 2024, no physician had told Plaintiff that Defendants had caused his lung  
20 disease, what the cause of his lung disease was, or that his lung disease even had a cause.

#### 22 **Suspicion of Cause of Disease**

23  
24 78. The first time that Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suspected that  
25 his silicosis was occupationally related was in or about August 24, 2024.

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

### **Suspicion of Wrongdoing**

79. The first time that Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suspected that his silicosis was the result of wrongdoing was in or about August 24, 2024.

### **Ignorance of Identity of Injury-Causing Hazardous Substances**

80. At no time did Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, personally ascertain any ingredients or contaminants of the stone products to which he was exposed in the course of his work that caused his lung disease; Plaintiff personally remains ignorant of the identity of those hazardous substances to which he was exposed at work that caused his lung disease.

### **Fraudulent Concealment of Toxic Hazards by Defendants**

81. At all material times hereto, Defendants fraudulently concealed from Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, material facts concerning the nature of the stone products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed.

82. At all material times hereto, Defendants fraudulently concealed the toxic hazards of their stone products from Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, the hazards of the conditions under which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed to their products; that Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was inhaling toxic invisible particles from Defendants' products during the course of his work; and the cause of the lung disease from which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers.

83. At all material times hereto, Defendants fraudulently concealed from Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, that their stone products were toxic and that they contained silica, metals and other toxins that cause fibrotic lung disease upon inhalation.

///

///

84. At all material times hereto, Defendants failed to disclose to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, toxic hazards of their stone products, which Defendants were required to disclose to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, pursuant to California common law.

85. Defendants' concealment was sufficiently complete that Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, did not know, nor could he have known, earlier than August 24, 2024, of Defendants' culpability, that he had sustained toxic injuries, that the stone products to which he exposed had caused his silicosis, or that he had causes of action arising from his injuries.

### **A BRIEF HISTORY OF SILICOSIS**

86. Silicon is the second most abundant element on Earth, after oxygen.

87. The health risks associated with exposure to crystalline silica dust have been known to the stone industry for centuries, indeed for millennia.

88. Evidence of occupational silicosis dates all the way back to ancient Egypt and Greece. Stonecutters, builders, and masons all exhibited signs of silicosis, as they were the workers who built these ancient cities.

89. In 1556, Agricola wrote a treatise on mining in which he described a lung disease afflicting stonecutters and miners.

90. In 1700, Dr. Bernardino Ramazzini, who is considered the "father of occupational medicine," identified evidence of silicosis in stone cutters. He did this by performing autopsies of the stone workers, noticing a "sand-like" substance in their lungs.

91. In the early 1900s, Dr. Alice Hamilton, a physician whose work resulted in significant safety and health reforms, documented silica related illnesses among granite workers in Vermont.

92. In 1917 the United States Public Health Service called attention to the prevalence of silicosis in foundry workers. Watkins, J., U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin No. 1, Air Hygiene Foundation of America (1917).

///

///

1           93.     In 1918, the U.S. government published a study reporting that the industry with the  
2 greatest hazard of silica dust inhalation and disease was the abrasive industry. Winslow, C.E. et al,  
3 “The Dust Hazard in the Abrasive Industry,” U.S. Public Health Reports, 34:1171-1187 (1918).

4           94.     By the early 1930s, industrial journals and periodicals were replete with articles  
5 discussing hazards of silica especially as it related to sandblasting. See e.g., Sayers & Lanza,  
6 “Pneumoconiosis,” American Public Health Association Yearbook (1932); Bloomfield, J.J. et al.,  
7 “Sand and Metallic Abrasive Blasting as an Industrial Health Hazard,” *J. Industr. Hyg.* 184 (1933)  
8 [air pressured abrasive blasting caused extremely lethal exposure to airborne silica]; Merewether,  
9 E.R. 7, Tubercle 385 (1936) [silicosis identified as a disease with a higher mortality rate in sand and  
10 shot blasters than other jobs in foundries].

11           95.     By the mid-1930s it was well known to industry that silicosis (earlier variously called  
12 miner’s asthma, potter’s rot, or phthisis) is an occupational disease caused by the inhalation of tiny  
13 particles of quartz dust in the lungs. “Village of the Living Dead,” 121 Literary Digest 6 (1936).

14           96.     In 1937, the United States Department of Labor, hosted a National Silicosis  
15 Conference, at which a number of occupations were identified as being at high risk of exposure to  
16 silica and resulting lung disease. National Silicosis Conference, Report on Medical Control, U.S.  
17 Department of Labor, Bulletin 21, Part 2B (1938). At the conference, a powerful observation was  
18 made about the necessary protections needed for sandblasters:

19                   Protection of workmen by means of respirators is also  
20 indicated whenever the room air cannot be kept moderately free from  
21 dust, and, of course doubly indicated in operations that are unusually  
22 dusty. In all kinds of sandblasting, workmen should be individually  
23 protected, without fail. When possible, the form of respirator which  
24 provides for the workman and ample supply of pure, fresh air under  
25 direct pressure is certainly the best, provided every precaution is  
26 taken to see that the air is free of oily vapor and dust.

27                   For those companies selling products to sandblasting  
28 operations, they need to look no further than the front page of the

1 newspaper or government conferences to learn of the danger of sand.  
2 Yet these companies chose to sell their products to businesses,  
3 representing that such products could be used for  
4 sandblasting--contrary to widely publicized reports about necessary  
5 safety measures. Likewise, sand companies sold sand to business  
6 without ever revealing the dangers of silica-abrasives. While these  
7 companies successfully profited in the 40s, 50s and 60s, the price  
8 would be devastating for thousands of American Workers.

9 97. The Hawk's Nest disaster is an excellent example of just how deadly respiratory  
10 exposure to silica dust can be. During the great depression, in the early 1930s, a three-mile-long  
11 diversion tunnel was being dug through Gauley Mountain to reach the New River, to construct a  
12 hydroelectric power dam. The only dust control used was a two-hour period to let the dust settle  
13 after blasting through the rock. Of the 1200 men who worked underground for only two months, 760  
14 men died within five years, with 2000 men eventually dying as a result of lung disease from silica.  
15 This disaster prompted a Congressional call to action.

16 98. The federal government responded and in 1938 the Secretary of Labor, Francis  
17 Perkins, held a National Silicosis Conference and initiated a campaign to "Stop Silicosis," stating:  
18 "Our job is one of applying techniques and principles to every known silica dust hazard in American  
19 industry. We know the methods of control – let us put them in practice."

20 99. Despite these efforts, silica exposure continued to be a serious health hazard for  
21 workers in the construction industry. As new products, tools, and work practices have been  
22 introduced, new means of exposure were created. An article in a leading construction trade  
23 magazine summed up the situation: "With the advent and increased use of dry cutting, drilling and  
24 grinding of concrete and masonry material in construction, we often see workers operating in a cloud  
25 of dust with no respiratory protection or safety measures to prevent airborne dust. Exposure levels  
26 in settings like construction sites are highly variable for airborne silica dust, which poses a  
27 significant risk to workers."

28 ///

100. By the 1950s, the hazard of inhaling dust in various industries was well known to American industry. See, e.g., Forbes, J., Davenport, S., Review of Literature on Dusts, U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 478 (1950).

101. During the period 1968 to 2002, silicosis was recorded as the underlying or contributing cause of death on approximately 74 million U.S. death certificates. Of these deaths, 98% were males. From 1968 to 2002, the mortality rate has dropped by 93%. Bang KM, Mazurek JM, "Silicosis mortality, prevention, and control—United States, 1968–2002," *MMWR: Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 54(16):401-405 (2005).

102. In 1996, the Secretary of Labor began a new campaign to raise awareness and encourage safer work practices called "It's Not Just Dust," and initiated a Special Emphasis Program (SEP) on Silicosis to provide guidance to "reduce and eliminate the workplace incidence of silicosis from exposure to crystalline silica." In addition, OSHA, NIOSH, and the American Lung Association held a conference "The Campaign to End Silicosis."

103. In 2007, OSHA estimated that more than two million employees are exposed to silica in general industry, construction, and maritime industry. NIOSH acknowledges that an unknown number of the 3.7 million workers in 2002 engaged in agriculture had exposure to silica from dust-generating activities. According to the U.S. Bureau of Mines, silica is present in nearly all of mining operations. Glenn DD, "Current issues surrounding silica," *Prof. Safety* 53(92):37-46 (2008).

104. It was not until 2011 that OSHA's proposed guidelines made it to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), under Executive Order 12866.

105. It was not until 2013, after a group of congressmen sent a letter urging the OMB to "take prompt action" regarding their rulemaking process on respirable crystalline silica, that it was listed on OSHA's regulatory agenda.

106. On March 24, 2016, after even more public hearings, debates, and reviews, OSHA announced its final rule to protect workers from respiratory exposure to crystalline silica dust.

107. On September 23, 2017, OSHA's new silica regulations finally became effective, but only for the construction industry.

///

108. On June 23, 2018, OSHA extended its silica regulations to maritime industries.

109. Three years later, on June 23, 2021, OSHA's regulations regarding occupational exposure to silica dust will become effective as to the oil and gas industry to address the hazard of silica exposure from hydraulic fracturing.

110. Since the fibrogenic hazards of stone products have been known to the stone industry for centuries, indeed millenia, and since those hazards have been well known to the American stone industry since at least the early years of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, Defendants all were aware of toxic and fibrogenic hazards of their stone products and were legally obligated to warn workers of those hazards and especially to provide them use instructions adequate to prevent fibrotic lung disease.

### ARTIFICIAL STONE

111. Artificial stone is a composite material made of crushed stone that is bound together by an adhesive to create a solid surface. Artificial stone is also called Agglomerate, Agglomerated Stone, Conglomerate, Engineered Stone, Manufactured Stone, quartz, and/or Synthetic Stone.

112. Artificial stone was invented in the 1970s by Marcello Toncelli, who founded Breton SpA, an Italian company, at Castello di Godego in the province of Treviso, Italy. Breton obtained patents for vibro-compression under vacuum and a mixture of fragmented stone or silica dust with a polyester resin binder made of styrene monomer and anhydrides.

113. The basic raw material and major constituent of most artificial stone products is quartz, i.e., crystalline silica.

114. Artificial stone is usually sold as slabs, but is sometimes sold as blocks.

115. Artificial stone is primarily used to fabricate kitchen and bathroom countertops.

116. Artificial stone is manufactured in large factories, most of which have been located outside the United States, until quite recently.

117. In 1987 Caesarstone began manufacturing artificial stone at Kibbutz Sdot Yam near Haifa in Israel on the shore of the Mediterranean Sea.

///

118. In 1990 Cosentino began manufacturing artificial stone in Almeria, Spain, in Andalusia in southeastern Iberia on the Mediterranean Sea.

119. Today artificial stone today is manufactured about 30 companies throughout the world: Aro Granite Industries (India), Baba Quartz (India), Breton (Italy), Caesarstone (Israel), Cambria (US), Cimstone (Turkey), Compac (Spain), Cosentino (Spain), Diresco (Belgium), Dupont (Canada), Guidoni Group (Brazil), Hanwha (South Korea), Hirsch Glass Corp (US), LX Hausys (South Korea), Lotte Chemical (South Korea), Mohawk Industries (US), MS International (India), Pokarna (India), Quarella (Spain), Quartzform (Germany), RMC (Portugal), Santa Margherita (Spain), Stone Italiana (Italy), Strasser Steine (Austria), Technistone (Czech Republic), Totem Quartz (Iran), USA Quartz (US), Vicostone (Vietnam), Wilsonart (S. Korea).

120. There are a few steps involved in the manufacture of artificial stone. First, raw quartz is mined at a quartz mine. Next, raw quartz is crushed and sorted in a factory. Then acids, alcohols, styrene, and peroxide are mixed in a chemical plant to initiate a series of chemical reactions that produce polyester resin. Pigments are also produced in a chemical plant.

121. Crushed quartz, polyester resin, and pigments are transported to an artificial stone manufacturing plant where they are combined, placed into molds, compacted, heated, and cured.

122. Artificial stone is shipped from those countries that manufacture it throughout the world. The artificial stone or slab product is a commercial product that requires fabrication before it can be installed for a consumer. Local workers, mostly immigrants, typically working in small shops, fabricate the artificial stone slabs into countertops that are then installed in customers' kitchens and bathrooms.

123. The workers who do this work have a few different job titles: cutter, fabricator, polisher, and/or installer. Using a large, powered circular saw, the "cutter" cuts artificial stone slab to the overall size needed for the job. Using a smaller powered saw, the "fabricator" cuts holes for the sink, faucet, water return, and detergent dispenser. Using a powered tool, the fabricator also grinds the edge of the countertop. Using a powered device, the "polisher" then polishes the surface of the countertop. In small shops the fabricator also does this task. Lastly, using powered saws, grinding tools, drills, polishing machines, and chemicals, the "installer" installs the countertop in the



customer's kitchen or bathroom and does finishing work, including assembling and gluing artificial stone pieces together, cutting holes for electrical outlets, edging, polishing, and sealing countertops.

### **THE NEW ARTIFICIAL STONE SILICOSIS EPIDEMIC**

124. The first case of artificial stone-induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Kramer MR, et al., "Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers," *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424.

125. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to artificial stone; all of the cases were diagnosed based on detailed occupational history. Histologic confirmation was obtained in all but 2 of the cases. Of these, 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant candidates. All of these patients worked with the same commercial brand of synthetic stone material, cutting it for kitchen and other countertops. The material was CaesarStone; it contained at least 85% crystalline silica. All 25 patients reported that more than 90% of their typical work duties involved handling Caesarstone. Less than 10% included exposure to other potential sources of silica, primarily natural granite. Kramer MR, et al., "Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers," *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424.

126. The first cases of silicosis in Spanish artificial stone workers were published in 2010 by researchers at the National Institute of Silicosis at the University Hospital in Asturias, Spain. They reported 3 cases in workers who had been employed for 17 years by a small ornamental stone company that fabricated and installed in homes and buildings. The workers were all young: 32, 34, and 37 years old. Chest x-rays of all 3 workers showed nodular opacities with diffuse bilateral distribution and more profuse localization in the upper lobes, with a slight increase in mediastinal and/or hilar nodes. In case 1, a cluster of nodules was observed with progressive massive fibrosis; this worker was diagnosed with complicated silicosis. Martínez C, et al., "Silicosis, a Disease With an Active Present," *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2010; 46(2):97-100 [in Spanish with English abstract].

127. The next series of cases were reported in 2012 by Italian researchers who identified 7 silicosis cases in a group of 29 fabrication workers. Bartoli D, et al., “Silicosis in employees in the processing of kitchen, bar and shop countertops made from quartz resin composite. Provisional results of the environmental and health survey conducted within the territory of USL 11 of Empoli in Tuscany among employees in the processing of quartz resin composite materials and review of the literature,” *Ital. J. Occup. Environ. Hyg.* 2012; 3(3):138-143.

128. “In May 2014, the Texas Department of State Health Services was notified of a case of silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis in a Hispanic male aged 37 years who worked for an engineered stone countertop company as a polisher, laminator, and fabricator. He was exposed to dust for 10 years from working with conglomerate or quartz surfacing materials containing 70% - 90% crystalline silica. This is the first reported case of silicosis associated with exposure to quartz surfacing materials in North America.” Friedman GK, et al., “Silicosis in a Countertop Fabricator – Texas, 2014,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Feb. 13, 2015; 64(5):129-130.

129. “In January 2019, the California Department of Public Health identified, through review of hospital discharge data for silicosis diagnoses (*International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision* [ICD-10] code J62.8), a Hispanic man aged 37 years who was hospitalized in 2017 (CA-1) (Table). He worked at a stone countertop fabrication company during 2004–2013, mainly with engineered stone. His work tasks included polishing slabs and dry-cutting and grinding stone edges. Workplace measurements during a California Division of Occupational Safety and Health inspection in 2009 showed respirable crystalline silica levels up to 22 times higher than the permissible exposure limit (PEL) of 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> in effect in California at that time. After developing respiratory symptoms in 2012, he had a chest CT scan, which revealed findings of silicosis. Pulmonary function testing showed restrictive defects with reduced diffusion capacity; surgical lung biopsy showed mixed dust pneumoconiosis with polarizable particles consistent with silica. He concurrently received a diagnosis of scleroderma, with positive anti-Scl-70 and antinuclear antibodies. He died from silicosis in 2018 at age 38 years. Further investigation of patient CA-1’s place of employment, in collaboration with the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health, identified two additional silicosis cases among stone fabricators.” Rose C, et al., “Severe

1 Silicosis in Engineered Stone Fabrication Workers – California, Colorado, Texas, and Washington,  
2 2017-2019,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Sept. 27, 2019; 68(38):813-818.

3 130. “This report describes 18 cases of silicosis, including the first two fatalities reported  
4 in the United States, among workers in the stone fabrication industry in California, Colorado, Texas,  
5 and Washington. Several patients had severe progressive disease, and some had associated  
6 autoimmune diseases and latent tuberculosis infection. Cases were identified through independent  
7 investigations in each state and confirmed based on computed tomography (CT) scan of the chest  
8 or lung biopsy findings. Silica dust exposure reduction and effective regulatory enforcement, along  
9 with enhanced workplace medical and public health surveillance, are urgently needed to address the  
10 emerging public health threat of silicosis in the stone fabrication industry.” Rose C, et al., “Severe  
11 Silicosis in Engineered Stone Fabrication Workers – California, Colorado, Texas, and Washington,  
12 2017-2019,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Sept. 27, 2019; 68(38):813-818.

13 131. By 2020 the epidemic was international in scope, with more than 300 cases (including  
14 22 lung transplant cases) in Israel, more than 300 cases in Spain, more than 100 cases in China, 98  
15 cases in Australia, 34 cases in Italy, and 18 cases in the United States.

16 132. In 2022 researchers from Australia published an article in which they identified 579  
17 cases of silicosis among workers in the stone benchtop industry in Australia - 238 cases in  
18 Queensland, 175 cases in Victoria, 121 cases in New South Wales, 24 cases in Western Australia,  
19 18 cases in South Australia and 3 cases in Tasmania. Hoy RF, et al., “Correspondence on  
20 ‘Demographic, exposure and clinical characteristics in a multinational registry of engineered stone  
21 workers with silicosis,’ by Hua et al.,” *Occup. Environ. Med.* 2022; 79(9):647-648.

22 133. By the end of 2022 the Social Security agency in Spain had registered 4,906 reports  
23 of silicosis due to an occupational disease. Inma Muro, “Silicosis: After the 1<sup>st</sup> prison sentence,  
24 Cosentino sits on the bench again,” *Crónica Libre*, July 5, 2023.

25 134. In 2022 researchers from Curtin University in Australia published a study in which  
26 they modeled the future course of the artificial stone silicosis epidemic. One of the investigators of  
27 this study, Dr. Renee Carey, concluded: “Our modelling predicts more than 10,000 Australians will  
28 develop lung cancer and up to 103,000 workers will be diagnosed with silicosis as the result of their

1 current exposure to silica dust at work.” Curtin University Press Release: “10,000 Aussie workers  
2 set to develop lung cancer from silica dust: study,” *News at Curtin*, July 12, 2022.

3 135. In 2023, researchers from California published a study in which they described  
4 clinical, socioeconomic, and occupational characteristics of patients diagnosed with silicosis  
5 associated with engineered stone in California. This case series included reported cases of silicosis  
6 associated with fabrication of engineered stone countertops, as identified by statewide surveillance  
7 by the California Department of Public Health (2019-2022). Data analysis was performed from  
8 October 2022 to March 2023. Patient interviews and medical record abstractions were used to assess  
9 occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica, including duration of work tenure and  
10 preventive measures undertaken. Demographics, clinical characteristics, health care utilization, and  
11 clinical outcomes were obtained, including vital status, hypoxia, and lung transplant. This case  
12 series identified 52 male patients meeting inclusion criteria; median (IQR) age was 45 (40-49) years,  
13 and 51 were Latino immigrants. Ten (19%) were uninsured, and 20 (39%) had restricted-scope  
14 Medi-Cal; 25 (48%) presented initially to an emergency department. A delay in diagnosis occurred  
15 in 30 (58%) patients, most commonly due to alternative initial diagnoses of bacterial pneumonia (9  
16 [30%]) or tuberculosis (8 [27%]). At diagnosis, 20 (38%) patients had advanced disease (progressive  
17 massive fibrosis) with severely or very severely reduced forced expiratory volume in 1 second in 8  
18 (18%) and 5 (11%), respectively. Of the cases, 10 (19%) were fatal; median age at death was 46  
19 years, and 6 patients (12%) were alive with chronic resting hypoxia. Eleven were referred for lung  
20 transplant: 3 underwent transplant with 1 fatality; 7 were declined transplant with 6 fatalities; and  
21 1 died prior to listing. Median work tenure was 15 years; 23 (45%) reported use of water suppression  
22 for dust mitigation, and 25 (48%) continued to fabricate stone after being diagnosed with silicosis.  
23 The researchers concluded silicosis associated with occupational exposure to dust from engineered  
24 stone primarily occurred among young Latino immigrant men; many patients presented with severe  
25 disease, and some cases were fatal. Fazio JC, et al., “Silicosis Among Immigrant Engineered Stone  
26 (Quartz) Countertop Fabrication Workers in California,” *JAMA Intern. Med.* 2023; 183(9):991-998.

27 136. In a news report published May 29, 2024 in the *Los Angeles Times*, Emily Alpert  
28 Reyes wrote that Cal/OSHA recently estimated that out of nearly 5,000 such workers statewide, as

many as 200 could die of the disease [silicosis]." Emily Alpert Reyes, "California could require licenses for stonecutting shops amid deaths of young workers," *Los Angeles Times* (May 29, 2024).

137. In a news report by Lolita Lopez published July 9, 2024, according to the California Department of Public Health, there have been 154 confirmed cases of silicosis related to engineered stone, including at least 13 deaths, as of June 10, 2024, with Los Angeles County reporting 92 cases. Lolita Lopez, "Emerging health concern." Potentially deadly lung disease linked to engineered countertops," NBC4 I-Team and Telemundo 52 Investiga (July 9, 2024).

138. As will be shown, recent studies estimating the prevalence of artificial stone-induced silicosis in various countries have shown prevalence rates as high as 50%, yielding estimates of hundreds of thousands of new cases throughout the world.

### **PREVALENCE STUDIES**

139. In 2011, researchers at Galdakao Hospital in Bizkaia, Spain published a study of 11 workers who were exposed to different types of quartz surfaces for between 7 and 14 years. Four of the subjects worked in the cutting workshop; the rest of the workers worked in assembly (i.e. fabrication), without any specific respiratory protection apparatus. They diagnosed 6 of the 11 workers with silicosis, which equated to a disease prevalence in this work environment of 54.5%. Of the 6 workers affected, 5 (83.3%) were assemblers (fabricators). The investigators attributed silicosis in these workers to quartz conglomerates (artificial stone). Pascual S, et al., "Prevalence of silicosis in a marble factory after exposure to quartz conglomerates," *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2011; 47(1):50-51 [in Spanish with English abstract].

140. In 2019, Israeli researchers published a study of 68 workers with up to 20 years of artificial stone dust exposure at small enterprises throughout Israel. ST scans of the workers were evaluated for features indicative of silicosis in three zones of each lung. Thirty-four patients had CT scores between 0 and 42; 29 of them were diagnosed with silicosis, yielding a prevalence of 42.6%. Ophir N, et al., "Functional, inflammatory and interstitial impairment due to artificial stone dust ultrafine particles exposure," *Occup. Environ. Med.* 2019; 76:875-879.

141. In 2021, researchers from the California Department of Public Health published a study in which they sought to determine the prevalence of silicosis among current employees of an engineered stone countertop fabrication company. All 43 currently employed fabrication workers were screened for silicosis by chest x-rays. Five employees whose average duration of exposure was 14.9 years, had silicosis, yielding a prevalence rate of 11.6%. Heinzerling A., et al., "Radiographic Screening Reveals High Burden of Silicosis among Workers at an Engineered Stone Countertop Fabrication Facility in California," *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 2021; 203(6):764-766.

142. In 2021, Australian researchers screened all current and former workers from the stone benchtop industry in the State of Victoria. Primary evaluations included a standardised questionnaire, physical examination, spirometry and gas transfer assessment and International Labour Organisation-categorised chest X-ray. Secondary evaluations include high-resolution CT chest, blood tests, and a respiratory physician evaluation. At the end of the first 12 months, 86 of 239 workers who had completed secondary evaluation were diagnosed with silicosis (65 simple silicosis and 21 complicated silicosis), yielding a prevalence rate of 36.0%. The duration of exposure was less than 10 years in 22 of the workers and greater than 10 years in 64 of the workers. Hoy RF, et al., "Identification of early-stage silicosis through health screening of stone benchtop industry workers in Victoria, Australia," *Occup. Environ. Med.* 2021; 78:296-302.

143. In 2022, American researchers described an outbreak of work-related asthma and silicosis at a facility that manufactures and fabricates chemical resistant countertops comprised of sand, epoxy resin, and phthalic anhydride, a known respiratory sensitizer. Clinical and epidemiologic investigations identified 16 workers with confirmed or suspected work-related asthma. Two years later, after OSHA began to enforce its new silica standards, 12 workers received medical surveillance for silicosis. Of these 12 workers, four were diagnosed with silicosis based on abnormal chest computed tomography examinations, yielding a prevalence rate of 33.3%. In this study the duration of exposure was not stated. Tustin AW, et al., "An outbreak of work-related asthma and silicosis at a US countertop manufacturing and fabrication facility," *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 2022; 65:12-19.

144. In 2023, Spanish researchers published an observational study in which artificial stone silicosis patients were evaluated between January 2006 and June 2021. Once the diagnosis of the first

1 patient (index case) was completed, the other workers who handled artificial stone from the same  
2 company were also evaluated. Diagnosis was based on occupational exposure to artificial stone,  
3 radiological findings, and the exclusion of other entities. The chest X-ray was assessed according  
4 to the International Labour Office criteria and high-resolution computed tomography (HRCT) as  
5 described by Kusaka et al. When the diagnosis was not considered certain, a compatible histological  
6 sample was required. Twenty-seven out of 61 workers who handled artificial stone were diagnosed  
7 with silicosis, yielding a prevalence rate of 44.3%. The mean duration of exposure of the workers  
8 diagnosed with silicosis was 112.2 years. Orriols R., et al., "Artificial Stone Silicosis. Progression  
9 and Laboral Impact After 3-years Follow-up, *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2023; 59:267-269.

10 145. In 2023, Australian researchers published a study in which 544 stone benchtop  
11 industry workers, 95% of whom worked with artificial stone, underwent screening for silicosis.  
12 Workers undertook primary screening, including an International Labour Office (ILO) classified  
13 chest x-ray and, subject to prespecified criteria, also underwent secondary screening including high-  
14 resolution CT of the chest and respiratory physician assessment. 117 were diagnosed with silicosis,  
15 yielding a prevalence rate of 28.2%. In this study the mean duration of exposure was just 8 years,  
16 which may explain the lower prevalence rate than other prevalence screening studies. Hoy RF, et  
17 al., "Prevalence and risk factors for silicosis among a large cohort of stone benchtop industry  
18 workers," *Occup. Environ. Med.* 2023; 80(8):493-446.

19 146. It is now well-recognized that chest x-rays are inadequate to detect silicosis among  
20 artificial stone fabricators. See, Hoy RF, et al., "Chest x-ray has low sensitivity to detected silicosis  
21 in artificial stone benchtop industry workers," *Respirology* 2024; 29(9):785-794.

22 147. Considering only those screening studies utilizing high resolution CT scans (HRCT),  
23 the prevalence rates of silicosis in the studies ranged from 28.2% to 44.3%, yielding an overall  
24 prevalence rate of about 34%, a very high silicosis prevalence among stone countertop fabricators.

25 148. Overall, the prevalence studies show that artificial stone countertop fabricators have  
26 an unacceptably high risk of developing silicosis young in life. Since silicosis remains incurable,  
27 progressive, and ultimately fatal lung disease, all artificial stone countertop fabricators who have  
28 worked in this industry have a very high risk of developing silicosis and other silica-related diseases.

## **AUSTRALIA BANS THE SALE AND USE OF ARTIFICIAL STONE**

149. Since at least as early as 2019, Australian silicosis victims, their families, workers, unions, physicians, regulators, and public health officials and others have called for a ban on the importation, sale, and use of artificial stone due to its extreme dangers to worker health and safety.

150. In 2019 Laura Kewley of ABC (Australian Broadcasting Corporation) News reported that “a man who developed silicosis after working with engineered stone products has called for the products to be banned to prevent more people developing the disease.” She reported: “Renee and Braden Barnes’ life has changed dramatically since Braden was diagnosed with silicosis.” He said: “There’s no way you can produce a kitchen purely, without having some sort of dust come off the manufacturing process. Even when it is used wet (and) turns to sludge, the sludge dries, gets on your boots and turns back to powder.” She reported that “new figures . . . show a surge in new cases.” At the time she reported that “[t]here are now 260 cases across Australia.”

151. "When Cal/OSHA took a closer look at the industry in 2019 and 2020, it found that 72% of shops where it conducted air sampling were in violation of silica rules. It recently estimated that out of nearly 5,000 such workers statewide, as many as 200 could die of the disease [silicosis]."

152. In 2020, Alison Reid, Associate Professor in Epidemiology and Biostatistics at the School of Public Health of Curtin University in Perth, Australia, called for a ban of artificial stone. She prepared a powerpoint presentation titled “Engineered Stone: Why a Ban Is The Only Answer.” <https://research.curtin.edu.au/businesslaw/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2020/09/Curtin-Corner-Engineered-Stone-A-Reid-11-Sep-2020-.pdf>

153. In her powerpoint presentation, Dr. Reid noted that artificial stone has a much higher silica content than natural stone (95% v 10-45% in granite, and that fabrication processes with power tools product high levels of silica dust -- more than 300 times the occupational standard. She noted that a study from the UK showed that 61% of respirable crystalline silica exposures where water suppression was present exceeded the respirable crystalline silica workplace exposure limit and that high levels of exposure were reported even when wet cutting. Alison Reid, “Engineered Stone: Why a Ban Is The Only Answer,” citing PEJ Baldein et al, “Exposure to RCS in the BG brick



1 manufacturing and stone working industries,” *Ann. Work Exp Health* 2019; 63(2):184-196; Office  
2 of Industrial Relations Workplace Health and Safety Queensland. Findings report: phase one audits  
3 of engineered stone benchtop fabricators in South East Queensland. (2019).

4 154. Dr. Reid compared the situation to the asbestos disease epidemic of the last century,  
5 when Australian regulators aimed to control exposure rather than eliminate it, resulting in high rates  
6 of unnecessary morbidity and mortality from asbestosis, lung cancer and mesothelioma. Dr. Reid  
7 noted that efforts to control asbestos exposure rather than ban it resulted in an estimated 18,000 cases  
8 of mesothelioma, 108,000 cases of lung cancer, and a substantial, but unknown number of cases of  
9 asbestosis, and that Australia had one of the highest rates of asbestos-related diseases globally.

10 155. Dr. Reid argued that engineered stone should be banned because it is a known cause  
11 of a preventable disease, silicosis is an incurable disease with limited treatment options, artificial  
12 stone dust is difficult to control, and there are safer product alternatives. Pointedly, Dr. Reid wrote:  
13 “LET’S LEARN FROM OUR ASBESTOS EXPERIENCE RATHER THAN REPEAT IT!”

14 156. In 2022, Professor Lin Fritschi, a co-author of the 2021 Curtin University Study, said  
15 that banning engineered stone would prevent almost hundreds of lung cancers and thousands of  
16 silicosis cases. Brett Lackey and Peter Vincent, *Daily Mail Australia* (November 22, 2022).

17 157. The same day Mary Lloyd of ABC News quoted Zach Smith, incoming national  
18 secretary of the union saying: “This product is killing workers and the reality is Australian workers  
19 will keep dying unless we ban engineered stone.” Mary Lloyd further reported that Kate Cole,  
20 president of the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists, likened the risk of exposure to silica  
21 to that of asbestos and said that high-silica stone products should be banned as soon as possible.”

22 158. The next day, November 23, 2022, Claire Siracuse and Najma Sambul of The Sydney  
23 Morning Herald reported that the Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union  
24 (CFMMEU) sought to “stop this killer stone” by banning artificial stone, and that the union “has  
25 announced it will ban the use of engineered stone if the federal government fails to do so by 2024.”

26 159. By February of 2023, medical and health organizations Lung Foundation Australia,  
27 the Thoracic Society of Australia, the Australian and New Zealand Society of Occupational  
28 Medicine, the Australian Institute of Health & Safety, Public Health Association Australia, and the

1 Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists had all called for a ban of engineered stone.  
2 <https://www.aumanufacturing.com.au/medical-bodies-call-for-ban-on-engineered-stone>.

3 160. On February 22, 2023, Adele Ferguson and Angus Thompson of WAtoday, reported  
4 that even Cosentino, “one of the world’s largest stone benchtop companies . . . called for a ban on  
5 products blamed for a deadly silicosis epidemic.” They reported: “Manufacturer Cosentino produces  
6 more than one in every five domestic kitchen benchtops sold in Australia and is facing international  
7 scrutiny over its safety record. It is not pushing for a national coordinated approach to reduce risks  
8 associated with products containing high levels of silica, ahead of a meeting of workplace safety  
9 ministers next week.” They quoted a Cosentino spokesperson as saying: “We have an immediate  
10 solution without disrupting the construction and building market, and prices won’t increase. The  
11 immediate solution is everyone buys products that are less than 40 per cent silica.”

12 161. On February 28, 2023, Paul Karp of *The Guardian* reported that federal workplace  
13 relations minister, Tony Burke, revealed that the work, health and safety ministers of all Australian  
14 states and territories had unanimously agreed to ask Safe Work Australia to prepare a plan to ban  
15 artificial stone products. [https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2023/feb/28/australia-moves-](https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2023/feb/28/australia-moves-to-ban-silica-engineered-stone-benchtops-silicosis-fatal-lung-disease)  
16 [to-ban-silica-engineered-stone-benchtops-silicosis-fatal-lung-disease](https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2023/feb/28/australia-moves-to-ban-silica-engineered-stone-benchtops-silicosis-fatal-lung-disease).

17 162. In August 2023, Safe Work Australia presented its report to federal, state and territory  
18 Work Health and Safety ministers with recommendations on options to ban engineered stone.

19 163. On September 24, 2023, Emily Alpert Reyes and Cindy Carcamo of the *Los Angeles*  
20 *Times* reported that the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health was preparing a report that  
21 had been requested by Los Angeles County Board Supervisors on options for a potential ban of the  
22 importation and use of artificial stone in Los Angeles County.

23 164. On October 27, 2023 Safe Work Australia released its report recommending a ban  
24 on the importation and use of all artificial stone in Australia, which concluded: “A complete  
25 prohibition on the use of engineered stone is recommended.” It reached this conclusion upon finding  
26 that “[t]he risks posed by working with engineered stone are serious and the possible consequences  
27 of being exposed to RCS [respirable crystalline silica] generated by engineered stone are severe and  
28 sometimes fatal. To date, we – PCBU[s] [persons conducting a business or undertaking], workers,

1 regulators and policy agencies – have failed to ensure the health and safety of all workers working  
 2 with engineered stone.” Safe Work Australia, *Decision Regulation Impact Statement: Prohibition*  
 3 *on the use of engineered stone*, [https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/](https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision_ris_-_prohibition_on_the_use_of_engineered_stone_-_27_october_2023.pdf)  
 4 [decision\\_ris\\_-\\_prohibition\\_on\\_the\\_use\\_of\\_engineered\\_stone\\_-\\_27\\_october\\_2023.pdf](https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision_ris_-_prohibition_on_the_use_of_engineered_stone_-_27_october_2023.pdf).

5 165. Safe Work Australia rejected proposals to allow the use of engineered stone containing  
 6 lower crystalline silica concentrations because upon finding that “[a] lower silica content engineered  
 7 stone is not expected to result in improvements in compliance,” because “[t]he features of the sector  
 8 that have contributed to the current levels of non-compliance remain” and “permitting work with  
 9 lower silica engineered stone may encourage even greater non-compliance with WHS [worker health  
 10 and safety] laws as there may be an incorrect perception that these products are ‘safer’.”

11 166. Safe Work Australia found “[t]here is also no evidence that lower silica engineered  
 12 stone poses less risk to worker health and safety. Manufacturers have not yet established (through  
 13 independent scientific evidence) that these products are without risks to the health and safety of  
 14 workers and others in the workplace. There is no toxicological evidence of a ‘safe’ threshold of  
 15 crystalline silica content, or that the other components of lower silica engineered stone products (e.g.  
 16 amorphous silica including recycled glass, feldspar) do not pose additional risks to worker health.”

17 The agency concluded: “The only way to ensure that another generation of Australian workers do  
 18 not contract silicosis from such work is to prohibit its use, regardless of its silica content. The cost  
 19 to industry, while real and relevant, cannot outweigh the significant costs to Australian workers, their  
 20 families and the broader community that result from exposure to RCS from engineered stone.”

21 167. On December 13, 2023, ABC News reported Australian ministers met that day and  
 22 voted unanimously to ban the importation and use of engineered stone in all states and territories  
 23 throughout Australia - the first nationwide ban of artificial stone in the world. The report stated that  
 24 the ban would start on July 1, 2024 in most Australian states and territories, with people being  
 25 advised not to order any artificial stone after January 1, 2024. Michael Atkin, “Australia makes  
 26 world-first decision to ban engineered stone following surge in silicosis cases,” *ABC News* (Dec. 13,  
 27 2023). [https://www.msn.com/en-au/health/other/australia-makes-world-first-decision-to-ban-](https://www.msn.com/en-au/health/other/australia-makes-world-first-decision-to-ban-engineered-stone-following-surge-in-silicosis-cases/ar-AA1lqbWZ)  
 28 [engineered-stone-following-surge-in-silicosis-cases/ar-AA1lqbWZ](https://www.msn.com/en-au/health/other/australia-makes-world-first-decision-to-ban-engineered-stone-following-surge-in-silicosis-cases/ar-AA1lqbWZ).

## **CAL-OSHA ISSUES EMERGENCY TEMPORARY STANDARD**

168. On December 14, 2023, the California Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board issued a report, *Finding of Emergency, Government Code Section 11346.1, Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board, Proposed Emergency Regulation, Title 8, California Code of Regulations, General Industry Safety Orders, Chapter 4, Subchapter 7, Revised Section 5204: Occupational Exposures to Respirable Crystalline Silica*. This report identified 15 “Key Points”:

- The Board is proposing an Emergency Temporary Standard (ETS) to protect workers in the stone fabrication industry from exposure to respirable crystalline silica (RCS).
- When inhaled, RCS can result in silicosis, an incurable, progressive lung disease that causes pulmonary fibrosis, respiratory failure, and in many cases, death.
- RCS exposure from working with artificial stone produces an aggressive form of silicosis, with rapid disease progression, accelerated decline in lung function, and high mortality, typically at a young age.
- There is a growing number of silicosis cases in the artificial stone fabrication industry that began in 2019 and has since been described by the California Department of Health (CDPH) Occupational Health Branch (OHB) as an epidemic.
- In July 2023, OHB investigators reported a total of 52 workers with silicosis who were exposed to RCS while fabricating countertops from artificial stone.
- The median age of these workers was 45 years at diagnosis; 51 (98%) were Latino men. Ten of these patients (19%) died by the time investigators reported their findings. The median age at death was 46 years, with a median work tenure of 15 years. Three individuals underwent lung transplantation, which has a five-year survival rate of 59%.
- In November 2023, OHB reported that the total number of silicosis cases in the artificial stone industry had increased 79%, from the 52 workers reported in July of 2023, to a total of 93. One worker with severe silicosis is 27 years of age, is on continual oxygen, and worked for a period of 10 years in the industry.

- 1 • About 4,040 workers are employed in California's stone fabrication shops. Based on  
2 a silicosis prevalence rate of 12% to 21% and a fatality rate of 19%, Cal/OSHA  
3 estimates that between 500 and 850 cases of silicosis will occur among these  
4 workers, and between 90 and 160 will likely die of silicosis.
- 5 • Cal/OSHA's existing silica standard, California Code of Regulations (CCR) title 8,  
6 section 5204, was promulgated based on the experience of silicosis in traditional  
7 industries such as mining, quarrying and sandblasting; it is not well calibrated to the  
8 small businesses and working conditions of the stone fabrication industry. In 2019,  
9 Cal/OSHA found that 72% of shops in this industry were out of compliance with  
10 section 5204.
- 11 • Section 5204 also contains three key loopholes that allow employers to easily exempt  
12 themselves from the requirements of the regulation and put workers in grave danger.
- 13 • In light of these factors, an ETS is needed that will require far safer conditions for  
14 workers who handle both artificial stone (containing >0.1% silica) and natural stone  
15 (containing >10% silica). An ETS is needed that will be clearer for employers to  
16 implement and more efficient for Cal/OSHA to enforce.
- 17 • The proposed ETS meets these objectives with new requirements pertaining to  
18 engineering controls, safe work practices, respiratory protection, signage,  
19 housekeeping, training and reporting.
- 20 • The proposed ETS also provides a means for Cal/OSHA to quickly identify RCS  
21 hazards and efficiently stop certain operations in a shop, or shut-down the shop itself,  
22 pending abatement of those hazards.
- 23 • With these immediate improvements, the proposed ETS is expected to substantially  
24 reduce the number of silicosis cases and deaths in California.
- 25 • Over 10 years, the expected costs of the proposed ETS to businesses are \$66 million;  
26 benefits over the same period are estimated at \$603 million, not including indirect  
27 costs associated with lost wages and benefits, lost lifetime productivity, and pain and  
28 suffering.

169. The report explained the objective of the proposed emergency regulation as follows:

The objective of the proposed emergency regulation is to reduce occupational RCS exposure and silicosis occupational disease cases by responding as efficiently as possible to an epidemic of silicosis that has emerged among workers in the artificial stone fabrication industry. To date, all of the affected workers have been exposed occupationally to RCS while fabricating countertops from artificial stone. Many of these workers have since died of their disease. Relative to the typical experience with silicosis, these workers' cases of silicosis have been particularly aggressive, characterized by rapid disease progression, accelerated decline in lung function, and high mortality, typically at a young age.

The proposed emergency regulation will require employers in the artificial stone fabrication industry to implement safeguards that will prevent RCS exposures among their employees. The proposal will also apply to other industries where workers cut, grind or polish natural stone materials with a silica content of 10% or greater.

170. The report concluded that issuance of the proposed standard was necessary to address an occupational health emergency:

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board (Board) finds that the adoption of this proposed emergency standard is necessary to address an emergency pursuant to GC section 11346.1(b)(1). The Board finds that immediate action must be taken to avoid serious harm to the public peace, health, safety or general welfare, for the reasons stated below.

171. The Board identified 15 facts as the basis for its finding of emergency:

- 1) Exposure to RCS can result in silicosis.
- 2) Silicosis is an incurable disease.

- 3) Silicosis primarily affects workers.
- 4) Artificial stone contains more than 93% crystalline silica.
- 5) Artificial stone now dominates the U.S. market for stone countertops.
- 6) There is an epidemic of silicosis occurring in California's artificial stone fabrication industry.
- 7) The silicosis cases occurring in this industry are particularly aggressive and deadly.
- 8) Similar cases of silicosis in this industry are occurring worldwide.
- 9) Workers in this industry are uniquely vulnerable.
- 10) The dust from artificial stone is uniquely hazardous, compared to natural stone.
- 11) There is evidence of widespread non-compliance with title 8 standards in the artificial stone fabrication industry.
- 12) Individual workers in this industry report high levels of employer non-compliance with title 8 requirements.
- 13) The existing silica standard is not well suited to the artificial stone fabrication industry.
- 14) On the current trajectory, many workers in this industry will develop silicosis and die.
- 15) An emergency regulation is necessary to protect workers in this industry.

*Finding of Emergency, Government Code Section 11346.1, Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board, Proposed Emergency Regulation, Title 8, California Code of Regulations, General Industry Safety Orders, Chapter 4, Subchapter 7, Revised Section 5204: Occupational Exposures to Respirable Crystalline Silica.* Available on the Cal. Department of Industrial Relations website: <https://www.dir.ca.gov/OSHSB/documents/Respirable-Crystalline-Silica-Emergency-FOE.pdf>.

172. The Emergency Temporary Standard requires employers to use the following engineering controls and work practices to reduce occupational exposure to artificial stone dust:

///

Engineering controls: “effective wet methods”

Housekeeping and Hygiene:

1. Prompt and proper cleanup of wastes, dusts, residues, debris, etc.
2. Wet methods or vacuum cleaners equipped with HEPA filters to collect all wastes, dusts, residues, debris, etc. from high-exposure tasks.
3. Respiratory protection for workers engaged in housekeeping tasks.
4. Washing Facilities.

173. The Emergency Temporary Standard prohibits the following practices for high-exposure tasks:

1. Any use of compressed air wherever silica dust may be present.
2. Any dry sweeping, shoveling, disturbing, or other dry clean-up of wastes ....
3. Use of employee rotation as a means of reducing employee exposure to RCS.
4. Walking or moving equipment on or through dry dust, debris, residue, etc.

174. The Emergency Temporary Standard also requires employers to establish and implement a written exposure control plan that includes description of tasks, engineering controls, and housekeeping measures and to review and evaluate the effectiveness of the plan at least annually.

175. In workplaces where high-exposure trigger tasks occur, the Emergency Temporary Standard also requires employers to include the following in their written exposure control plan:

1. Air monitoring records that demonstrate engineering controls are effective and continuously maintain exposure levels below the action level.
2. Procedures for the proper donning and doffing of personal protective equipment, including work clothing and respiratory protection to effectively prevent exposures to respirable crystalline silica and prevent take-home exposures;
3. Documentation of proper reporting to the Division; and
4. Procedures ensuring employees are properly trained to prevent RCS exposure

///

///



176. The Emergency Temporary Standard requires employers to ensure that employees properly use the following respiratory protection when employees perform high-exposure trigger tasks or work within a regulated area where high-risk exposure tasks occur:

1. A full face tight-fitting powered-air purifying respirator (PAPR) or a respirator providing equal or greater protection equipped with a HEPA, N100, R100, or P100 filter and organic vapor cartridge shall be used.
2. A full face, tight-fitting supplied-air respirator in pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode for any employees known to the employer to be diagnosed with confirmed silicosis, or who meet the definition of suspected silicosis, or whenever the PLHCP or specialist recommends use of a supplied-air respirator. The air source for the supplied-air respirator shall be located outside the regulated area and in an area that is free of respirable crystalline silica and other airborne contaminants.

177. The Emergency Temporary Standard also mandates that “the employer shall make medical surveillance available at no cost to the employee, and at a reasonable time and place, for each employee who will be occupationally exposed to respirable crystalline silica at or above the action level for 30 or more days per year.”

178. The medical surveillance includes an initial examination consisting of

1. a medical and work history, with emphasis on the respiratory system;
2. a physical examination with special emphasis on the respiratory system;
3. a chest x-ray interpreted and classified according to the International Labour Office (ILO) International Classification of radiographs of Pneumoconioses by a NIOSH-certified B Reader;
4. A pulmonary function test to include forced vital capacity (FVC) and forced expiratory volume in one second ( $FEV_1$ ) and  $FEV_1$  / FVC ratio,
5. Testing for latent tuberculosis infection; and

179. The initial examination is to be followed with periodic examinations at least every three years, or more frequently if recommended by the PLHCP.

**ARTIFICIAL STONE DEFENDANTS**

180. The following companies that are defendants in this case all imported, manufactured, distributed, supplied and/or sold artificial stone products containing approximately 95% crystalline silica that caused or contributed to Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, progressive massive fibrosis, and other injuries.

**ANKUR INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

181. Ankur International, Inc. was incorporated in the State of New Jersey on June 26, 1992 and has its principal place of business at 1206 Cranbury-South River Rd., Cranbury, NJ 08512.

182. According to its website, "Ankur International, established in 1989, is an importer of natural stones like marble, granite, quartzite, as well as engineered quartz slabs. . . . We import slabs from countries all over the world, including Brazil, Spain, Italy, India, China and Turkey." <https://www.ankurinc.com/about-us/>.

183. According to its website, "Stellar Quartz is distributed by Ankur International Inc. which "is a wholesale company and cannot sell directly to the public. All products are sold through the fabricator/kitchen and bath dealer of your choice." <https://www.ankurinc.com/contact-us/>.

184. Googling Stellar Quartz reveals a website of this name "by Ankur International." <https://www.stellarquartz.com/>. A tab "Why Stellar Quartz" offers five reasons why customers should select Stellar Quartz:

**UNIQUE COLORS** Stellar Quartz comes in a wide variety of colors and styles so you are sure to find the perfect slab for your project, a slab that reflects you and your lifestyle.

**COMPETITIVE PRICES** Stellar quartz is priced very competitively, both as compared to natural stone as well as to other quartz brands so you will always get good value for your money.

///

**DURABILITY** Stellar quartz is primarily comprised of quartz, one of the hardest minerals on earth. Quartz is combined with resins and synthetic polymers making quartz slabs very hard and durable. While some natural stones are soft and brittle, quartz is hard and strong, making it a superior choice for your projects.

**EASY MAINTENANCE** Stellar Quartz is low maintenance. In our busy lives who wants another thing that demands time or energy. Unlike natural stones, Stellar quartz is highly resistant to stains and chemicals, and does not have to be sealed or waxed. To clean, simply wipe with a soft cotton cloth and warm water or mild soap. Do not use bleach, abrasive powders or scrubs.

**SANITARY** Stellar quartz is not porous so it is free of bacteria and mold. Unlike natural stones, quartz does not have to be sealed or waxed so no external chemicals are required for maintenance. <https://www.stellarquartz.com/why-stellar-quartz/>

185. Although the Hazard Communication Standard is a series of regulations that requires all companies that manufacture, import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to prepare and provide to their customers with a Safety Data Sheet that complies with the requirements of the Standard, Ankur International, Inc., has at all times violated these regulations, has to this very date failed to prepare any Safety Data Sheet for Stellar Quartz, and thereby concealed the lethal hazards of its artificial stone product from stone countertop fabricators, endangering their health and safety and causing them to develop and suffer from silicosis as a result of their occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust from Ankur's Stellar Quartz product.

186. The officers, directors and/or managing agents of Ankur International, Inc. who authorized and ratified the company's violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and its total concealment of the lethal hazards of silicosis hazard of its Stellar Quartz product include Tejesh Bhaga, Chief Executive Officer; Binod Toshniwal, President; Anita Toshniwal, Chief Financial

///

Officer; Hasmukh Bhaga, Owner; Devdas Alva, Owner; Nirav Gada, Head of Marketing; Somendu Chakraborty, Distributor of Stellar Quartz, and Sahil Agwan, Manager.

### **ANTOLINI LUIGI & C. S.P.A.**

187. Antolini Luigi & C. S.p.a. is an Italian company whose principal place of business is Via Napoleone, 6, 37015 Sant’Ambrogio di Valpolicella, Verona, Italy.

188. According to the company’s website, “Antolini®, based in Verona, Italy, is the world leader in the natural stone production and at the absolute forefront of the industry. The company, founded by Luigi Antolini in 1956 and active today on a global scale, offers a wide selection of materials known for their exotic colors, finishes and patterns. Nowadays, Alberto, Alessandra and Francesco, are carrying on their father’s tradition of producing and marketing the finest natural stones, by highlighting and enhancing their unique beauty thanks to the skillful combination of craftsmanship and technological innovation. The Antolini® Exclusive Collection is the result of their quest to offer the most extraordinary materials from the finest quarries all over the world.”

189. In addition to natural stone, Antolini markets an “Exclusive Collection” of quartz products: “Antolini Quartz is the new approach to man made technology, totally renovated , with refreshing patterns that are similar to marble look. Processed and manufactured in Italy.”

190. According to the company, “Antolini Italy manufactures manmade quartz stones, offers many color options, and great quality stones which provides marble like look and elegance. Antolini quartz stones are exceptionally durable and strong which make them extremely popular for kitchen countertops, bathroom vanity tops and bar tops.” The company also claims that it “has been at the forefront of developments in engineered stone processing and new technologies, constantly evolving along the way and never overlooking the importance of quality.” According to the company, “Antolini quartz stones are anti-bacterial and stain resistant which makes them a popular option comparing to natural stones. Quartz stones are scratch and etch resistant like granite and quartzite, but quartz stones are not heatproof . . . .”

///

1           191.     Antolini’s website directs customers to Walker & Zanger, its dealer in California  
2 with locations in Los Angeles, North Hills, Tustin, and West Hollywood. The website of California-  
3 based Pacific Shore Stones also advertises that it is “now partnering with Antolini Italy” and offers  
4 Antolini quartz products for sale in Southern California.

5           192.     For many years, Antolini did not prepare Safety Data Sheets for any of its stone  
6 products; it was not until June 2023 that Antolini issued its first Safety Data Sheet for its natural  
7 stone products. This Safety Data Sheet has an introductory page that beckons: “ATTENTION”  
8 followed by a triangle that contains an exclamation point. The introductory page then states: “This  
9 safety data sheet is intended for personnel who work with natural stone, using manual or mechanical  
10 tools (e.g. stonemasons, fitters, finishers, etc.). Before carrying out any mechanical processing of  
11 natural stone, please read the information in this safety data sheet carefully. It then says:

12                   NATURAL STONE MAY CONTAIN CRYSTALLINE SILICA.  
13                   RESPIRABLE PARTICLES CONTAINING CRYSTALLINE SILICA MAY BE DISPERSED  
14                   DURING THE MECHANICAL PROCESSING OF NATURAL STONE.  
15                   APPROPRIATE MEASURES SHOULD BE DEFINED,  
16                   BASED ON THE SPECIFIC WORKPLACE, TO REDUCE  
17                   THE RISK OF INHALATION OF PARTICULATE MATTER.  
18                   FAILURE TO TAKE SUCH RISK-REDUCING MEASURES  
19                   CAN LEAD TO SERIOUS ILLNESS.

20                   EMPLOYERS OF PERSONNEL WHO PROCESS NATURAL STONE SHALL BE  
21                   RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT WORKPLACES, EQUIPMENT AND TECHNICAL  
22                   PROTECTIVE DEVICES COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS, AND FOR INFORMING  
23                   THEIR EMPLOYEES ABOUT THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH SUCH PROCESSING AS  
24                   WELL AS FOR TAKING APPLICABLE RISK REDUCTION MEASURES.

25           193.     This warning is followed by a 19-page Safety Data Sheet for Antolini’s natural stone  
26 products. Although Antolini finally issued this Safety Data Sheet in mid-2023 – decades after stone  
27 countertop fabricators developed silicosis from fabricating Antolini stone products, to the present  
28 date Antolini has not prepared a Safety Data Sheet for its artificial stone products, in violation of the

requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard and has thereby concealed the silicosis hazard that its artificial stone products presents to stone countertop fabrication workers, causing their silicosis. Antolini's concealment of the lethal hazards of its product was approved and ratified by officers, directors and managing agents of the company at its corporate headquarters in Italy.

### ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC

194. ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which, at all material times hereto, has had its principal place of business at 19012 State Highway 71 West, Spicewood, TX 78669 and has the following alternate entities: PENTAL GRANITE AND MARBLE, LCC; PENTAL SURFACES, ARCHITECTURAL GRANITE AND MARBLE, LCC, CERAMIC MATRIX, AND MODUL MARBLE.

195. On November 10, 2015 Architectural Granite & Marble, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, filed an Application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company to conduct business in the State of California with the California Secretary of State.

196. On July 12, 2017, an article published in *Stone Update* titled "Architectural Surfaces Group New Parent Company of Three Brands" announced: "The consolidated company comprised of Architectural Granite & Marble (AG&M), Pental Surfaces and Modul Marble now have a new joint parent name: Architectural Surfaces Group (ASG). . . . Each business will continue to operate under its respective brands that are recognized as marketplace leaders."

197. On February 16, 2018, a press release appeared in businesswire, announcing the acquisition by Architectural Surfaces Group's Select Interior Concepts of Bedrock International, a natural stone distributor in the Midwest. [<https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20180215005728/en/Architectural-Surfaces-Group-Announces-Acquisition-of-Bedrock-International>]

198. On October 21, 2021, Sun Capital Partners, Inc., a private equity fund, issued a press release announcing the acquisition by an affiliate of the company (presumably Architectural Surfaces) of Select Interior Concepts, a premier distributor of interior building products. [<https://arcsurfaces.com/select-interior-concepts-acquired-by-affiliate-of-sun-capital-partners/>]

1           199. On November 5, 2021, Architectural Surfaces issued a press release on PR Newswire,  
2 announcing the acquisition of Ceramic Matrix, a Florida-based distributor of stone slabs. The press  
3 release stated: "The partnership will allow Ceramic Matrix to offer customers the same great  
4 products and service along with additional resources including access to more natural stone, and an  
5 established quartz product line with the ability to expand across existing facilities."

6           200. On March 10, 2022, Architectural Surfaces issued a press release on EIN Presswire,  
7 announcing acquisition of two companies in the Dallas, Texas market: Stone Boutique and Allure.  
8 [[https://www.einpresswire.com/article/565202793/architectural-surfaces-acquires-stone-boutique](https://www.einpresswire.com/article/565202793/architectural-surfaces-acquires-stone-boutique-and-allure)  
9 -and-allure].

10           201. On April 1, 2022 the company issued a press release on EIN Presswire, announcing  
11 the acquisition of ARC Natural Surfaces in Virginia Beach and Ashland, Virginia.  
12 [<https://arcsurfaces.com/architectural-surfaces-acquires-arc-natural-surfaces/>]

13           202. On May 17, 2022, the company filed an amendment with the California Secretary of  
14 State whereby it changed its name from Architectural Granite & Marble, LLC to Architectural  
15 Surfaces Group, LLC.

16           203. On May 3, 2022, Architectural Surfaces announced the acquisition of Pacifica  
17 Wholesale Tile and Stone in Anaheim, California. The announcement stated: "Pacifica is a premier  
18 source for distinctive stone slab and tile products for the Southern California market. From their  
19 expansive showroom and warehouse located in central Anaheim, they focus on exceptional customer  
20 service and superior product quality. Ranging from masterfully crafted porcelain to stunning natural  
21 stone quarried from around the world, Pacifica offers an extensive selection to fit all unique  
22 specifications." The announcement quoted Architectural Surfaces' CEO Patrick Dussinger as  
23 saying: "We're excited to combine our buying power, product offering, and operational synergies  
24 with Pacifica's deep local industry expertise."

25           204. On January 17, 2023, a Certificate of Merger was filed with the California Secretary  
26 of State, whereby Da Vinci Marble, LLC a California limited liability company, merged into  
27 Architectural Surfaces Group, LLC.

28 ///

205. The Architectural Surfaces website states: “Quartz countertops are a great choice for any application in the home due to their low-maintenance, long-lasting appeal and many design possibilities. Both PentalQuartz® and MetroQuartz® are leading quartz brands, providingg quality choice and variety to customers nationwide.” The website has a map of the United States, showing that it offers PentalQuartz for sale in the western states, Alaska, and the Northeastern states, west and northeast, and offers MetroQuartz for sale in the rest of the country.

### **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard**

206. Jesse Bogan is currently the Chief Operating Officer of Architectural Surfaces Group, LLC. He began working for the company in Texas in May of 2006, at which time the company was called Architectural Granite and Marble. At a deposition that Mr. Bogan gave on May 2, 2024 in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aarooha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, he testified that Architectural Surfaces Group, LLC is a distributor of natural and artificial stone slabs that are primarily used in kitchens and bathrooms, and that the company also distributes tile.

207. Mr. Bogan also testified that the company was the exclusive distributor of Vicostone artificial stone slabs in California from 2012 to 2022. He further testified that Architectural Surfaces Group, LLC has also distributed artificial stone manufactured by various companies under the MetroQuartz brand -- Polarstone, Herostone, Technistone, Quantra, Mahi, Prism Johnson, Camrrola, Global Surfaces, pacific Quartz, Tab India, Arider, Santa Margherita, Top Quartz, Compaq, LE Surfaces, Guidoni, Vickers, Belanco, Kwontae, and Costla.

208. At his deposition of May 2, 2024 given in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aarooha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Mr. Bogan testified since 2006, when he began working in the stone slab distribution business, he has known that stone products distributed by the company contain levels of crystalline silica and that exposure to crystalline silica can cause silicosis and pulmonary fibrosis, but this was not disclosed

///



1 in Safety Data Sheets. He also testified that the first time that labels about silicosis were put on the  
2 slabs was in 2018, at which time they were put on the back of the slabs.

3 209. Although Architectural Surfaces Group and the companies it acquired have long  
4 known of the hazard to workers who fabricate stone countertops, it was not until 2023 that a warning  
5 of the hazard of silicosis to fabricators was posted on Architectural Surfaces' website.  
6 [<https://arcsurfaces.com/wp-content/uploads/Arc-Silica-Warning-English-Spanish-PDF.pdf>]

7 210. Although Architectural Surfaces Group has long known of the hazard to workers who  
8 fabricate stone countertops from slabs of artificial stone, as of the Fall of 2023, only one Material  
9 Safety Data Sheet for an artificial stone product was provided on the company's website – an  
10 outdated Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for Metro Quartz™ that provided false and misleading  
11 information. The Hazards Identification section of this MSDS dated December 10, 2013 states  
12 regarding the “Potential Health Effects” of Metro Quartz™: “Quartz surface products are not  
13 hazardous as shipped.” This language is misleading because it intentionally and wrongfully  
14 suggests that (1) the health hazards associated with crystalline silica are merely “potential” rather  
15 than well known and actual, and (2) the product presents health hazards, which is false. The falsity  
16 of this information is compounded by the information in this section of the MSDS regarding the  
17 hazards of “Acute Inhalation,” which states: “Dusts from product may cause irritation to respiratory  
18 tract, nose, throat and lungs.” This language is misleading, because it trivializes the hazard of acute  
19 inhalation by indicating that the only hazard of acute inhalation is “irritation to the respiratory tract” -  
20 a transitory effect that is common to most inhaled substances (e.g., the respiratory irritation that one  
21 experiences when cutting an onion) – even though acute inhalation of dust of the product causes an  
22 acute lung disease called “acute silicosis” that is characterized by pulmonary alveolar proteinosis and  
23 a lung disease called “accelerated silicosis” that is characterized by progressive massive fibrosis.  
24 This MSDS also fails to provide information that is necessary to protect workers from developing  
25 silicosis from fabricating the product. Thus, MSDS states that one should “avoid breathing dust,”  
26 but states that “in case of insufficient ventilation, wear appropriate respiratory equipment,” an  
27 instruction that is harmful, because regardless of the sufficiency of ventilation, to prevent silicosis  
28 respiratory protection is always necessary and the only type of respiratory protection that can prevent

1 silicosis from exposure to the product is an air-supplied respirator, which is not disclosed on the  
2 MSDS. Additionally, the MSDS states that “[g]eneral room ventilation is satisfactory under  
3 anticipated use conditions,” which is a false statement and a prescription for causing disease and  
4 death, because general room ventilation is never adequate to protect against crystalline silica dust.  
5 Information in the Toxicological Information section of the MSDS is also false and misleading,  
6 because it states that “[p]rolonged and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause  
7 pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and silicosis,” although “prolonged” and “massive”  
8 inhalation of crystalline silica are not necessary to cause these effects, which can and do occur from  
9 exposure to extremely small amounts of crystalline silica particles that so tiny they are invisible to  
10 the human eye and the effects can occur after brief periods of exposure of a few years or less, rather  
11 than decades. The information in this outdated MSDS of a product that is not even sold in the  
12 western states and is the only MSDS available on the Architectural Surfaces website is not merely  
13 inadequate; the information in this document is a prescription for causing silicosis.

14         211. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that the false and misleading  
15 statements on the Architectural Surfaces website were approved and ratified by officers, directors  
16 and managing agents of Architectural Surfaces Group and the companies that it acquired over the  
17 years, including, but not limited to the following officers of the company: Dave Bushland, Chief  
18 Executive Officer; Scott Jarvis, Chief Administrative Officer; Lance D. Brown, Chief Financial  
19 Officer; Everett Plante, Chief Information and Digital Officer; Cindi Grace, Vice President of Sales  
20 Operations; Jesse Bogan, Regional Vice President, Western Region; Gary Arney, Regional Vice  
21 President, Central Region; and Joyce Beshada, Regional Vice President, Eastern Region.

22         212. PENTAL GRANITE AND MARBLE, LCC and PENTAL SURFACES, products  
23 consist of tile and slabs made of natural stone, ceramic, glass, metal, porcelain, terrazzo, and quartz.  
24 (Affidavit of Parminder Singh Pental dated March 13, 2012, Docket No. 8 in *Cambria Company,*  
25 *LLC v. Pental Granite & Marble, Inc.* et al., United States District Court, D. Minn., Civil No. 12-  
26 228, March 27, 2013, 2013 WL1249216).

27         213. Some of the products sold by Pental were manufactured by Vicostone, a Vietnamese  
28 corporation. (Second Declaration of Parminder Singh Pental dated May 8, 2012, Docket no. 29 in

1 *Cambria Company, LLC v. Pental Granite & Marble, Inc. et al.*, United States District Court, D.  
2 Minn., Civil No. 12-228, March 27, 2013, 2013 WL1249216).

3  
4 **Pental Quartz's 2015 Safety Data Sheet**

5  
6 214. At some point in time, Architectural Surfaces Group posted a Safety Data Sheet for  
7 Vicostone Quartz Surfaces (also known as PentalQuartz in North America) that was dated May 5,  
8 2015. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Composition/information on ingredients) identifies three  
9 ingredients in the product: Crystalline Silica (quartz) (~90%), Polymeric resin (7-12%), and Pigment  
10 and Trace Minerals (~2%).

11 215. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazard(s) identification) states: "VICOSTONE®  
12 Quartz Surfaces are safe for delivery, storage and use as certified by GREENGUARD for indoor air  
13 quality, children and schools and by NSF for food safety (ANSI 051). However, operations such as  
14 sawing, drilling, grinding, sanding and routing can generate silica dust. The fine dust of quartz  
15 (silicon dioxide) containing crystalline silica can cause potential health effects." These statements  
16 are misleading, because the product supplied is not a finished product that is sold to schools or  
17 consumers. Rather, the product is a slab of artificial stone, an industrial product that is sold to  
18 countertop fabrication companies that fabricate the slab into a countertop that is sold to consumers.  
19 It is the finished countertops that are safe for children and for schools - not the industrial product.  
20 The statement that "operations such as sawing, drilling, grinding, sanding and routing can generate  
21 silica dust" is also misleading, because the statement suggests that these operations do not  
22 necessarily generate silica dust, although they invariably generate high concentrations of respirable  
23 crystalline silica dust. Further, the fine crystalline silica dust generated by fabrication processes is  
24 not such as merely "can cause potential health effects;" those operations *do* cause *real* health effects,  
25 including silicosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lung cancer, chronic kidney disease, and  
26 several autoimmune diseases. Thus, the statement in the Safety Data Sheet minimizes these hazards.

27 216. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following statements regarding  
28 Chronic Exposure: "Prolonged exposure to respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis and has

1 been linked to other diseases, such as lung cancer, tuberculosis, fibrosis of the lungs, chronic  
2 obstructive pulmonary disease and kidney disease.” The statement that “prolonged exposure to  
3 respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis” is misleading, because it does not state how many  
4 days, weeks, months, years, or decades of exposure to crystalline constitutes the “prolonged  
5 exposure” that can cause silicosis. The statement is also misleading, because exposure to artificial  
6 stone dust typically causes accelerated silicosis within 5-10 years of exposure or acute silicosis  
7 within 1-5 years of exposure, which are relatively short durations of occupational exposure.

8       217. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled “Exposure controls/personal protection,”  
9 provides the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: “Respirators may protect  
10 workers from inhaling crystalline silica dust when carefully and properly selected, worn and used.  
11 Use only respiratory protection authorized in the U.S. Federal OSHA Standard (29 CFR 1910.134),  
12 applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CSA Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards  
13 of Canadian Provinces.” This statement is inadequate, because it does not inform workers that the  
14 only type of respirator that will protect them from inhaling crystalline dust when fabricating artificial  
15 stone products is a NIOSH-approved air supply respirator. By failing to provide this critical safety  
16 information, the Safety Data Sheet misleads workers to believe that a NIOSH-approved air purifying  
17 respirator will adequately protect them. However, studies have shown that air-purifying respirators  
18 are inadequate to prevent silicosis from the fabrication of artificial stone because of its extremely  
19 high crystalline silica content. The statement is therefore inadequate, misleading and thus harmful.

20       218. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Toxicological information, provides  
21 three statements regarding chronic effects of exposure: The first statement is: “Prolonged and/or  
22 massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and  
23 silicosis, as well as a worsening of other pulmonary diseases (bronchitis, emphysema, etc).” This  
24 statement is misleading, because it is not only “prolonged” or “massive” inhalation of crystalline  
25 silica that causes silicosis and other lung diseases. Studies have shown that exposure to artificial  
26 stone dust either causes accelerated silicosis within 5-10 years of exposure or acute silicosis within  
27 just 1-5 years of exposure. Studies have also shown that tiny amounts of crystalline silica where  
28 exposures are below the permissible exposure limit also cause silicosis. Thus, the statement that

1 “prolonged and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and  
2 pneumoconiosis and silicosis” is misleading because workers can also get silicosis from relatively  
3 short and low-level exposure to crystalline silica from fabricating artificial stone.

4 219. The second statement regarding chronic effects of exposure is: “The main symptom  
5 of silicosis is the loss of pulmonary capacity.” The second statement is also misleading and  
6 incorrect, because loss of pulmonary capacity is not a symptom of silicosis, but is rather an adverse  
7 effect of the disease. The main symptoms of silicosis are shortness of breath after exercise, chest  
8 pain, a harsh dry cough and fatigue - not loss of pulmonary capacity. Indeed, it is not until workers  
9 have lost about half of their lung function that they begin to have symptoms, at which point the  
10 worker has advanced disease that is irreversible and progresses even after silica exposure ceases.

11 220. The third statement regarding chronic effects of exposure is: “People with silicosis  
12 have a greater risk of getting lung cancer.” Although true, this statement is misleading, because it  
13 suggests that silicosis causes cancer. However, silicosis does not cause cancer; it is exposure to  
14 respirable crystalline silica that causes cancer. Persons who have been diagnosed with silicosis  
15 typically have had a greater cumulative exposure to crystalline silica than do persons who have not  
16 been diagnosed with silicosis, so persons who have silicosis have an increased risk of developing  
17 lung cancer because of their greater exposure to crystalline silica.

18 221. Thus, all three statements regarding the effects of chronic exposure to the product are  
19 incorrect and misleading, and are therefore potentially harmful to workers exposed to the product.

#### 20 21 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Defendant’s Managers and Members**

22  
23 222. Throughout the time that Pental Granite & Marble LLC sold its artificial stone  
24 products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the  
25 company’s products, Pental’s managers were aware that the company’s artificial stone products were  
26 defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that  
27 the use instructions that Pental provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually  
28 cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect

1 fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Pental's defective artificial  
2 stone products. Among Pental's managers and members who had this knowledge but who  
3 nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers is Parminder  
4 "Peter" Pental, the Founder and Chief Executive Officer of Pental Granite & Marble, LLC.

5       223. Throughout the time that Architectural Granite & Marble LLC sold its artificial stone  
6 products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the  
7 company's products, its managers and members were aware that its artificial stone products were  
8 defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that  
9 the use instructions that it provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause  
10 silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators  
11 and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by its defective artificial stone products.  
12 Among Architectural Granite & Marble LLC's managers and members who had this knowledge but  
13 who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers were

14               Dave Bushland, Chief Executive Officer;  
15               Scott Jarvis, Chief Administrative Officer;  
16               Lance D. Brown, Chief Financial Officer;  
17               Everett Plante, Chief Information and Digital Officer;  
18               Cindi Grace, Vice President of Sales Operations;  
19               Jesse Bogan, Regional Vice President, Western Region;  
20               Gary Arney, Regional Vice President, Central Region; and  
21               Joyce Beshada, Regional Vice President, Eastern Region.

22       More recently, the Architectural Surfaces LLC managers and members who had this  
23 knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and  
24 installers were

25               Jesse Bogan  
26               Bill Varner  
27               Nadeem Moiz  
28               Shawn K. Baldwin.

**ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.**

224. According to its website, Defendant, “Arizona Tile has become one of the leading tile and slab distributors in the U.S.,” with its products being “distributed to residential and commercial customers throughout the Western United States.” According to the company’s website, “John Huarte, CEO and Owner of Arizona Tile, founded the company in 1977. Beginning with a small store in San Diego, California, the company has since grown to have locations in 10 western states.” Arizona Tile sells natural stone and artificial stone at its facilities in the following California cities: Anaheim, Livermore, Miramar, Murrieta, Ontario, Palm Desert, Roseville, and Sun Valley.

225. On its Linked-In webpage, Arizona Tile states: “Since we have been in the stone and tile business for over 45 years, our relationships with quarries and factories allow us to be at the forefront of new product developments. This has led to our importing of more than 300 varieties of granite, marble, quartzite, limestone and travertine slabs and stone tile. In addition, we stock over 60 series of porcelain, ceramic and glass tile and over 65 colors of Della Terra® Quartz, making us one of the largest independently-owned importers of stone, quartz and tile in the United States.”

226. On June 19, 2006, Arizona Tile opened a new location in Roseville, California. This facility comprises more than 60,000 square feet and included a stone slab warehouse, a tile warehouse, and a showroom. Among the company’s products on display at the showroom were granite, travertine, slate, marble, porcelain and ceramic. Additionally, more than 130 varieties of granite, marble, limestone, travertine and onyx were to be found in the slab warehouse. See, “Arizona Tile Opens New facility in California,” *Stone World* (October 12, 2006).

227. On October 4, 2011, a news report from La Mirada, California, titled “Arizona Tile Adds Radianz™,” appeared in Stone Update, the 24/7 Hard-Surface News Portal. This report announced: “Arizona Tile is the newest authorized distributor for Samsung’s Radianz™ quartz surfaces. Arizona Tile’s distribution channel includes Arizona, California, Nevada and Texas. The agreement comes a month after Samsung’s decorative surfacing products division announced its partnership with Triton Stone Group to cover the Southeast region. ‘Partnering with Arizona Tile

///

demonstrates our commitment to bring Radianz Quartz products to market through first-quality distributors,' said Dale Mandell, Samsung's surfacing division's North American sales director."

228. On January 29, 2018, an article was published in *Stone World* titled "Arizona Tile Introduces Della Terra Quartz." This article stated: "Made from one of the hardest minerals on earth, quartz is one of the most durable countertop surfaces. Because it's comprised of a mixture of quartz and resin, Della Terra Quartz boasts the ease of maintenance of a man-made product, while still having the natural look and edging options of natural stone slabs." Thus, in 2018 Arizona Tile expanded its business to sell slabs of this artificial stone product, as well as Radianz Quartz and other artificial stone products that Arizona was importing.

#### **Arizona Tile's 2018 Safety Data Sheet**

229. In March 2018 Arizona Tile issued a Safety Data Sheet for its "Engineered Stone - Quartz" product whose "Common Name" Arizona Tile stated was "Quartz" and that the "for purposes of this SDS, the term "Quartz" encompasses all types of engineered quartz stone products sourced/ imported by Arizona Tile, LLC."

230. In the "Hazards Identification" section of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, Arizona Tile stated that its products "are mixtures of ... naturally occurring minerals" that "pose no immediate hazard to health," and that its "quartz products are not hazardous as shipped and used by the end user." This statement was false and misleading, because all the artificial stone products that Arizona Tile imported contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, and the slabs of artificial stone products that Arizona Tile sold were not finished products ready for use by consumers, but were instead unfinished industrial products typically sold to industrial companies, i.e., artificial stone slabs that required substantial processing to become finished countertops and, when used as intended and expected, presented extreme health hazards to the workers who performed such work on behalf of the industrial companies to whom they were sold.

231. In the Hazards Identification section of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, Arizona Tile stated: "Fabrication and processing of engineered stone (i.e. cutting, saying, grinding, breaking,



1 crushing, drilling, sanding or sculpting) will generate dust that can expose you to crystalline silica  
2 (quartz)” and that “[u]nprotected and uncontrolled exposure to such dust is dangerous to health and  
3 can cause severe illness such a [sic] silicosis, lung cancer, fibrosis of the lungs, tuberculosis, kidney  
4 disease, abrasions of the cornea and irritation of the skin and eyes. Quartz products are not  
5 hazardous as shipped and used by the end user.” This statement was false, misleading and confusing  
6 for several reasons: First, workers who fabricate artificial stone *are* always exposed to crystalline  
7 silica dust, so it is misleading to merely state that dust “can expose” them to crystalline silica. More  
8 importantly, the statement is false because even “protected and controlled exposure to such dust”  
9 causes silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because multiple published and peer-reviewed studies  
10 have shown that even artificial stone fabricators who use wet processing methods and wear air  
11 purifying respirators are nevertheless exposed to dangerous levels of respirable crystalline silica and  
12 develop and die from silicosis. Lastly, the concluding statement that “quartz products are not  
13 hazardous as shipped and used by the end user,” is misleading and confusing, because these slabs  
14 of stone are not finished products and are “used” by fabrication companies and fabricators and  
15 installers to produce finished countertops, so the workers are the end users of the product, rather than  
16 consumers in whose homes finished countertops are installed.

17 232. In the Hazards Identification section of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, Arizona  
18 Tile provided five “Precautionary Statements” - none of which were to wear any respirators: (1) “Do  
19 not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (as though Plaintiff, who  
20 neither speaks nor reads English could possibly read and understand the “safety precautions”), (2)  
21 “Do not breathe dust/spray” (as though Plaintiff should hold his breath throughout the work day),  
22 (3) “Wash skin thoroughly after handling” (although the products do not present appreciable health  
23 hazards by skin absorption) (4) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product” (although the  
24 products do not present any significant health hazards by ingestion); and (5) “Wear protective gloves,  
25 protective clothing, eye protection, face protection,” (rather than the critical information that it is  
26 essential to wear an air supplied respirator when fabricating and/or installing Defendant’s products).

27 233. In Section 7 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Handling and Storage,  
28 Arizona Tile directed workers to “use respiratory protection in the absence of effective engineering

controls,” without specifying the type of respiratory protection necessary to prevent silicosis and without specifying what engineering controls are effective. This was a dangerous instruction that would cause silicosis, because workers could not know whether engineering controls were effective and they would assume that wearing an air-purifying respirator would protect them from silicosis. By merely prescribing workers to “use respiratory protection,” Arizona Tile concealed from workers the particular type of respiratory protection (an air supplied respirator) necessary to prevent silicosis.

234. In Section 8.2 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/ Personal Protection, Arizona Tile provided the following ventilation instruction: “Use adequate ventilation to keep dust below recommended exposure levels.” This is an inadequate use instruction, because Arizona Tile did not specify what ventilation devices and systems were needed to do this, without specifying the exposure levels that cause silicosis, and without specifying how dust could be kept below such unspecified exposure levels, especially when installing countertops in the kitchens and bathrooms of customers where no special ventilation systems could be installed.

235. In Section 8.2 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/ Personal Protection, Arizona Tile provided the following ventilation instruction: “Avoid inhalation of dust.” However, Arizona Tile did not explain how fabricators and installers could avoid inhaling dust from the artificial stone products that it sold, i.e., whether workers should try to hold their breath to avoid inhaling dust, which workers could not do and it would dangerous for them to attempt to do for a work shift. Most critically, Arizona Tile did not inform workers that the only way that they could avoid inhaling dust of the product was to wear independent air supply respirators, which Arizona Tile did not advise was necessary to protect workers from harm.

236. In Section 8.2 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/ Personal Protection, Arizona Tile provided the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: “Use of a properly fitted NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate respirator is recommended when cutting engineered stone products for installation.” This was an inadequate and dangerous instruction that was inadequate to prevent silicosis, because there are innumerable NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate respirators, i.e., air-purifying respirators, but wearing an air-purifying respirator is inadequate to prevent silicosis from artificial stone products, the only type of NIOSH-approved

1 respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis from artificial stone products being a NIOSH-approved  
2 air-supplied respirator. By recommending the use of a NIOSH-approved respirator without  
3 specifying that the respirator had to be a NIOSH-approved air-supplied respirator, Arizona Tile  
4 endangered workers who wore NIOSH-approved air-purifying particulate respirators, believing that  
5 such respirators would protect them from silicosis and other harms caused by crystalline silica.

6 237. In Section 11 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Toxicological  
7 Information, Arizona Tile provided the following statement regarding Chronic Effects of exposure:  
8 “No chronic effects are known for exposure to intact engineered stone products” (emphasis in  
9 original) even though the major health effects of exposure to Defendants’ products are chronic health  
10 effects such as silicosis and lung cancer. This statement was therefore misleading and confusing.  
11 The next sentence in the Safety Data Sheet said: “Long-term, continual exposure to respirable  
12 crystalline silica at or above established permissible occupational exposure limits may lead to the  
13 development of silicosis, a nodular pulmonary fibrosis (NPF).” This statement was also false and  
14 misleading for a number of reasons. First, workers could not know whether in doing their work they  
15 were being exposed to crystalline silica at or above established permissible occupational exposure  
16 limits. Second, the statement that only “long-term, continual exposure to respirable crystalline  
17 silica” is vague and confusing, because “long-term exposure” and “continual exposure” are not  
18 quantified, so workers could believe that they could not get silicosis unless they were exposed to dust  
19 from the product for decades or their use of the product was continuous and uninterrupted throughout  
20 their careers. Third, the statement implied that workers could only get silicosis if they had “long-  
21 term, continual exposure to respirable crystalline silica,” although exposure to respirable crystalline  
22 silica among artificial stone fabricators has been associated with the development of acute silicosis  
23 and has been most strongly associated with the development of accelerated silicosis, which diseases  
24 manifest within as little as 1 to just over 5 years of exposure. Lastly, the statement falsely indicates  
25 that silicosis only occurs when workers are exposed to respirable crystalline silica above permissible  
26 occupational exposure limits, although the disease also occurs from exposures below such levels.

27 ///

28 ///

## Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard By Arizona Tile Officers and Directors

238. At his deposition of May 10, 2024 given in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Rick Collins, Arizona Tile's Vice-President of Operations, testified that crystalline silica has always been a known hazard to the company, that it was known to the company when he first began working at Arizona Tile in 1986. However, he testified that Arizona Tile only provides Safety Data Sheets for its stone slab products to its customers upon request.

239. At his deposition of May 1, 2024 given in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Roy Kunihiro, Arizona Tile's Vice-President of Quartz and Stone, testified that the company had artificial stone slabs that it purchased from foreign vendors tested by a laboratory to determine the percentage of quartz content, because the higher the quartz content of the slab, the better the product from a marketing point. He also testified that Cristobalite was a highly processed quartz material that had a translucent appearance that made artificial stone slabs look like marble.

240. At his deposition of May 1, 2024 given in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Mr. Kunihiro testified that when the company received artificial stone slabs from the manufacturers, the manufacturers never provided any warnings with the slabs. He also testified that Arizona Tile did not provide Safety Data Sheets for the slabs that it distributed to its customers, but that it made them available through the company's website.

241. Throughout the time that Arizona Tile sold artificial stone products, the following officers of the company were aware of the defective nature of those products, that the instructions it provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis, and consciously disregarded the health and safety of exposed workers:

John Huarte, Chief Executive Officer;

Joe Kennedy, President;

Mark Huarte, Vice-President of Operations; and later Rick Collins.

**BELENCO QUARTZ**

242. Belenco is a quartz slab manufacturer in Turkey. According to the company's website, "[e]ver since our establishment in 2011, our production lines are equipped by the most advanced technologies of the Italian Breton S.p.A, the leading natural and composite stone technology company in the world. With our second production facility commissioned in 2020; we have reached an annual production capacity of 2.000.000 sqm, and we continue our production operations on 3 fully-automatic casting and 4 polishing lines. With its 152 x 310 cm ekstra and 165 x 330 cm Jumbo slab dimensions, Belenco reduces need for seams on the countertop, thus eliminating the risk of shade texture dif[fe]rence between parts. Through its bussiness model which integrates R&D and innovation into all the processes, Belenco is the first in Turkey to produce long vein natural stone-looking quartz slabs using robotic arm technology." [www.belenco.com/en/why-belenco.aspx](http://www.belenco.com/en/why-belenco.aspx)

243. On September 1, 2011, Michael Reis published an article about Belenco Quartz Surfaces in *Stone World*: "Located only 30 miles from its supply of natural quartz resources, Belenco Quartz Surfaces has established a brand new 160,000-square-foot, state-of-the-art factory for quartz surfacing using the latest Bretonstone technology from Breton of Italy. Belenco Quartz Surfaces strives to provide the largest slab format possible using biological products. Belenco is striving to cater to a discerning market. It is working to produce the largest slab format possible, and the factory has an annual capacity of nearly 6.46 million square feet of material in all sizes and designs. "Our promise is to deliver the naturally strong energy of quartz to all our stakeholders," explained Berk Kuter, CEO of Belenco. "We are in business with a mission to create strong alliances with all handlers. All of this is realized in accordance with Belenco's principal values, which include steady growth via continued investment in human capital, an everlasting pursuit of perfection in product development, true fulfillment of social responsibilities and a strong commitment to environmental awareness. All of this makes Belenco a premier choice for distributors, designers, fabricators and users of quartz surfaces throughout the world." With its sophisticated laboratories, R&D facilities and strong product development focus, Belenco's main goal is to cater to the needs of the discerning customer. Belenco combines natural fine quartz with high technology and

1 innovative designs. Products are composed of 93% natural quartz aggregates and advanced polymers,  
2 making it extraordinarily hard and resilient as well as resistant to staining, chipping and cracking,  
3 Belenco reports. Belenco quartz surfaces also have a non-porous surface that increases overall  
4 hygiene and is easy to clean. “For the moment, we want quality in production and quality in  
5 service,” Kuter explained. “We have a good team in place. It is a new company, but the people have  
6 strong experience. I have been in the business for 16 years. We established our Research and  
7 Development Department in late 2010 in conjunction with a local university in Turkey. Our goal  
8 was to create a green product at an acceptable cost. Service is also very important. We are looking  
9 for good distributors, and to be ‘local’ in all markets. We want our distributors to be our partners.”

10 244. On April 1, 2014, Belenco Quartz USA Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the  
11 California Secretary of State. On September 28, 2022 the company filed a Statement of Information  
12 with the California Secretary of State listing 2650 E. Alessandro Blvd., Riverside, CA 92508 as the  
13 principal office of the corporation, identifying Abdel-Khalek el-Assadi as the company’s Chief  
14 Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Director and Agent for Service of Process.  
15 The Statement of Information described the type of business of the corporation as “Rental Agency.”

16 245. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture, import  
17 or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products to  
18 determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available  
19 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each  
20 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)  
21 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and  
22 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or  
23 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §  
24 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each  
25 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,  
26 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally  
27 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the primary  
28 routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold

1 Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8 C.C.R. §  
2 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
3 Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the  
4 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8  
5 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions  
6 for safe handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective  
7 measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up  
8 of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally applicable control measures known to  
9 defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective  
10 equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms, if not otherwise provided, of the  
11 specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the person reading  
12 the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the information contained on material safety  
13 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8  
14 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard  
15 Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

16 246. Although the quartz slabs that Belenco Quartz imported, distributed and sold to its  
17 customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication Standard and  
18 exposure to dust from the company's products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at  
19 no time did Belenco Quartz prepare a safety data sheet for its quartz stone slabs, at no time did it  
20 obtain safety data sheets for the products, or provide them to fabrication shops that were its  
21 customers whereby plaintiff was exposed to dust from its products that caused his silicosis and other  
22 injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Belenco Quartz concealed  
23 the hazards and use instructions it was obligated to provide to protect stone countertop fabrication  
24 workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from its quartz stone products.

25 247. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Belenco Quartz who  
26 authorized and ratified its violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and concealment of the  
27 hazards of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed workers from  
28 getting silicosis is Abdel-Khalek el-Assadi, the domestic subsidiary's Chief Executive Officer.

**BELLA STONES**

248. On October 20, 2004, Bella Stones filed its Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State. On March 3, 2021, the company filed a Statement of Information with the Secretary of State, listing the address of its principal office in California as 1201 E. Ball Rd., Unit T, Anaheim, California 92805, and describing the business as countertop fabrication and installation.

249. The company's website describes the business as "Countertop Store, Fabricator & Installer." The Home Page of the website has a heading "**Visit our Showroom with Full Slabs,**" and states: "Welcome to Bella Stones. We carry full slabs at our showroom so customers can see more than just a sample for their project. We specialize in the fabrication and installation of stone materials such as Quartz, Granite, Marble, Dekton, Neolith, Quartzite, Limestone, Soapstone, Travertine, Onyx, and some Porcelain. Bella Stones' Showroom is located in Anaheim, CA, our fabrication shop is located in Santa Ana, CA." The home page has a section titled "Stone Products" which offers multiple brands of artificial stone slabs, including Aurea Stone, Caesarstone, ColorQuartz, DalTile One Quartz, Dekton, Della Terra Quartz, HanStone, Harmony Quartz, MSI Q Quartz, Neolith, Pental, Sequel Quartz, Silestone, Spectrum Quartz, Vadara, and Viatera Quartz.

250. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture, import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i) identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance, including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the primary



1 routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold  
 2 Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8 C.C.R. §  
 3 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
 4 Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the  
 5 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8  
 6 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions  
 7 for safe handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective  
 8 measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up  
 9 of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally applicable control measures known to  
 10 defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective  
 11 equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms, if not otherwise provided, of the  
 12 specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the person reading  
 13 the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the information contained on material safety  
 14 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8  
 15 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard  
 16 Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(6) & (7).

17        251. Although the quartz slabs that Bella Stones imported, distributed and sold to  
 18 customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication Standard and  
 19 exposure to dust from these products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did  
 20 Bella Stones prepare a safety data sheet for its quartz stone slabs and at no time did it obtain safety  
 21 data sheets for the products, or provide them to fabrication shops whose workers were exposed to  
 22 silics dust from the products. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to fabrication shops, Bella  
 23 Stones concealed the hazards and use instructions it was obligated to provide to protect fabrication  
 24 workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from its quartz stone products.

25        252. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Bella Stones who authorized  
 26 and ratified its violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and concealment of the hazards of  
 27 the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed fabrication workers from  
 28 getting silicosis are Juan Camilo Fernandez, CEO and Sarah Marina Molina, Secretary and CFO.

**BEST CHEER STONE, INC.****Corporate History**

253. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that Best Cheer Stone, Inc. was incorporated in the State of California on July 18, 2005 under the name Rocky Mountain Stone Inc., although the website of the California Secretary of State erroneously links to a November 8, 2013 Statement of Information in lieu of the company's Articles of Incorporation.

254. On September 9, 2005 a Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation was filed with the California Secretary of State whereby the company changed its name to Alpine Stone Inc.

255. On February 16, 2007 a Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation was filed with the California Secretary of State whereby the company again changed its name, to BC Stone Inc.

256. On June 1, 2007, a Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation was filed with the California Secretary of State whereby the company once again changed its name to Best Cheer Stone Inc.

257. On November 8, 2013, the company filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State stating that the address of its principal executive office is 3190 E. Miraloma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92806, and listing the following corporate officers of the company: Chung Lun Ko, Chief Executive Officer; Ambrose C. Wong, Secretary; Yanlin Xu (aka Kathy Xu) as Chief Financial Officer; and Saulin Li, Vice-President. The Statement of Information described the company's type of business as "Wholesale, Retail, Distribution & Production of Stone Related Products, Kitchen & Bathroom Products."

258. On June 3, 2022 and April 24, 2023, the company filed updated Statements of Information with the California Secretary of State, providing the same business address of the company, listing the same officers of the company, and identifying the company's type of business as "Wholesale Retail Distribution & Product."

## Best Cheer Stone Website

259. The website of Best Cheer Stone Inc. (BCS) has an "About Us" webpage with a heading "NATIONWIDE DISTRIBUTION," that says: "Wherever you are, we have you covered. Best Cheer Stone USA has 7 distribution centers spanning both coasts of the United States and boasts the ability to provide material to anywhere in North America - no matter the size of your project. Along with the incredible support of our factories in China and Namibia, Best Cheer Stone USA can also send containers of material direct to your stores or project sites. Our priority is to make the process as quick and hassle-free as possible for all our clients. For exceptional luxury stone products that are easily accessible throughout the North American region, contact us today!"

260. The website of Best Cheer Stone Inc. (BCS) also has a "My Career" webpage that states: "Best Cheer Stone Group is a leading provider of high-quality stone materials. With a history spanning about three decades, we offer affordable excellence in the stone market. We have a strong global presence, with 15 global factories and 50 quarries worldwide. Best Cheer Stone Group provides a wide selection of marble, granite, quartz, and more, with facilities on both coasts of the United States offering various products like slabs, countertops, tiles, and mosaics. As the primary distributor of African marble and granite in North America, Best Cheer Stone Group is well-equipped to handle residential and commercial projects of all sizes. With a dedicated team of 5,000 global employees, we maintain a competitive pricing and deliver the highest level of service."

261. The website of Best Cheer Stone Inc. (BCS) also has a "Contact Us" webpage that states "We Stand Behind Our Products" and that the company has showrooms and warehouses in Ahaheim, California; San Diego, California; North Hollywood, California; Dallas, Texas; Atlanta, Georgia; Elberton, Georgia; and Orlando, Florida.

262. The website of Best Cheer Stone Inc. (BCS) lists the following stone products that it sells: Quartz, Granite, Quartzite, Marble, Dolomite, Soft Quartzite. The website states that the company's products are available in slab and prefab.

263. The website of Best Cheer Stone Inc. (BCS) does not contain any Safety Data Sheets for any of its stone products, nor does it provide any health and safety information about its products.

## The Company's Business

264. A LinkedIn web page for Best Cheer Stone, Inc. states that "Best Cheer was founded in China in 1994" and that "over 22 years later, Best Cheer has grown into the world's largest vertically integrated stone company with 4,500 employees worldwide." This web page then states that "Best Cheer started its expansion into the US market in 2003, with the purchase of the famous Solar White quarry in North Carolina." This web page then states that "Best Cheer Stone, Inc. (BCS), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Best Cheer, was established in 2004 to be the factory-direct distributors at both West coast and East Coast in the United States."

265. At the deposition of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Yanlin Xu, the President of the company, testified that "Best Cheer Stone, Inc. is a separately incorporated organization in California and imports and wholesale distributes material in . . . three locations in California," and that the company "buy[s] from the Best Cheer factories in China" and "buy[s] and import[s] material from all over the world, from Brazil, from India, from Italy, from other Asia[n] countries."

266. At the deposition of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Ms. Xu testified that Best Cheer Stone, Inc. has about 10 artificial stone suppliers and 20 natural stone suppliers.

267. At the deposition of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Ms. Xu testified that Best Cheer Stone Inc. has purchased and sold artificial stone slabs from Pacific Quartz in India, Grand Home in Thailand, Fun Stone in Thailand, and Quarella in Italy. Ms. Xu also testified that in the past the company supplied Color Quartz and that BCS Quartz and explained that Kenville is "replacing the BCS Quartz."

268. At the deposition of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Ms. Xu also testified that Best Cheer Stone started selling artificial stone slabs as early as 2013 and that the company continues to sell artificial stone slabs to the present date.

## 2017 Material Safety Data Sheet

269. In the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Best Cheer Stone, Inc. produced a Material Safety Data Sheet for Quartz dated March 10, 2017 that is on the OSHA non-mandatory form.

270. Section I of this MSDS identifies the manufacturer of the product as Best Cheer (Xiamen) Stone Works, located in the TongAn District in Xiamen, China.

271. Section II (Hazardous Ingredients/Identity Information) lists the following hazardous chemicals in the product: Diacetone Alcohol, R-Methacryloxy Propyl Trimethoxyl Silane, and Styrene. It then provides the following "Chemical Identity" information: "SiO<sup>2</sup> - 93% bound in polymer, C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>=C(CH<sub>3</sub>)COOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH@Si(OCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>." It then states: "NOTE: Quartz is an inert material in its undisturbed or finished state. Only when Quartz is worked is there the potential for release of dust."

272. Section III (Physical/Chemical Characteristics) states "Color varies" and "NO ODOR."

273. Section VI (Health Hazard Data) states: "Long-term excessively contact original compositions may cause acute/chronic health hazard. Acute: Medium skin irritation, excessively exposure may cause respiratory system irritation. Chronic: cause skin lesion." It then states: "California Prop 65 List: Crystalline Silica (Quartz is classified as a substance known to the State of California to be a carcinogen." It then states: "Signs and Symptoms of Exposure: Silicosis - Shortness of breath following exertion, severe cough, fatigue, loss of appetite, chest pain and fever. Methyl alcohol produced by the product may cause blindness and nerve damage. The ingredients of quartz products only contain little original harmful chemical components, which confirms with the related American regulations and rules for product safety." It then provides the following Emergency and First Aid Procedures: "Leave area until dust settles, clean up."

274. Section VII (Control Measures) contains a subsection titled "Respiratory Protection (*Specify Type*)" which states "Yes," but does not specify any type of respirator. Regarding Work/Hygienic Practices, the MSDS states: "See work practices (ATTACHED)"

1           275.   The third page of the Material Safety Data Sheet contains the following attachment:

2                   Work Practices

3                   Recognize where silica dust may be generated and plan ahead to  
4                   eliminate or control the dust at the source. The best industrial  
5                   ventilation system or any other type of well-engineered system  
6                   designed to improve the working environment and reduce the amount  
7                   of dust generated can easily be defeated by bad work practices of the  
8                   employees. Each person's work practice is different by nature,  
9                   experience, attitude, etc. The results of personal dust sample analysis  
10                  carried out on two employees working side by side can be very  
11                  different. It is very important when a dust control program is initiated  
12                  in a fabricating plant or at a job site that the work practices of each  
13                  employee be examined. The key to making employees "dust  
14                  conscious" is information and training. Use a respirator approved for  
15                  protection against crystalline silica-containing dust. Do not alter the  
16                  respirator in any way. Note the beards or mustaches can interfere with  
17                  the respirator's seal to the face. A respiratory protection program  
18                  should be in place and work areas should be regulated with warning  
19                  signs to avoid accidental contamination.

20                  Housekeeping is the most important of all dust-control methods.  
21                  Simply cleaning up all possible emission sources as quickly as  
22                  possible is the most effective dust-suppression technique. Practices  
23                  such as vacuuming with HEPA filter and wet floor cleaning prevent  
24                  high dust levels and improve already clean environments. These two  
25                  methods will reduce dust by 50% to 75%. Because these cleaning  
26                  methods are labor-intensive rather than capital-intensive, they can  
27                  easily be used at both the stone shop and the construction site.

28                  Eating Facilities: Do not eat, drink or use tobacco in areas where  
                    there is dust containing crystalline silica. Wash hands thoroughly  
                    prior to eating.

                    Clothing Change Area: Consider changing into disposable or  
                    washable work clothes at the job site. Shower (where available) and  
                    change into clean clothing before leaving the job site to prevent  
                    contamination of cars, homes and other areas.

29           276.   This Material Safety Data Sheet was produced by Best Cheer Stone, Inc. in the case  
30           of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No.  
31           22STCV31907, but the company's president, Yanlin Xu, testified at the company's deposition in that  
32           case that this Material Safety Data Sheet was prepared by Best Cheer Stone Works, which she  
33           described as the "factory in China." She also testified that it "is not a normal practice of our business  
34           to keep the MSDS sheets" and that the company has never had a customer ask for it.

35           ///

## Concealment of Silicosis and Other Health Hazards

277. Although the company's website states "[w]e have a strong global presence, with 15 global factories and 50 quarries worldwide," and in years past the company's website stated that "Best Cheer Stone owns 11 large factories in China and our stone processing facility in Namibia," the company has actually never owned any factories or quarries at all, does not manufacture or produce any stone products, but instead imports and distributes stone products manufactured abroad.

278. Although the Hazard Communication Standard has long required importers and distributors of hazardous products to provide a Safety Data Sheet with the product to its customer, Ms. Xu testified at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case that it has never provided the Material Safety Data Sheet that it had or any other Safety Data Sheet to any of its customers.

279. Although the Hazard Communication Standard also requires importers and distributors of hazardous products to include hazard statements on labels affixed to their products, Ms. Xu testified at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case that up until 2023 the company never put any labels on the stone slabs that it sold, that it first prepared the Proposition 65 label and put it on slabs in 2023 after the company was sued for causing silicosis in countertop fabricators, but even then only placed the label on the back of the slab.

280. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ms. Xu also testified that prior to 2023 if there was a label on the slabs that the company sold, the only label that appeared anywhere on the slabs was a manufacturer's label that identified the brand of the slab, which label would be on the edge of the slab that was just 2 centimeters wide.

281. When asked at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case if the company ever tested or evaluated the hazards of the product, Ms. Xu responded: "There is no hazards of the products[;] they are using on a daily basis."

282. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ms. Xu was shown the company's Proposition 65 label which stated: "WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including crystalline silica (airborne particles of respirable size) in dust created during fabrication/installation only if the product is dry cut/ground or pulverized, which are known to the

1 state of California to cause cancer. For more information, go to 222.65Warnings.ca.gov." Ms. Xu  
2 was then asked whether she, as the most qualified person for Best Cheer Stone, knew why this  
3 language was placed on a warning label of Best Cheer Stone. Ms. Xu answered: "Well, after the  
4 case was served and we had to acquire some knowledge about the case, about the products, about  
5 the hazard. That is why we have this warning label."

6 283. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ms. Xu was asked: "Did  
7 the artificial stone products sold or distributed by BCS ever contained a warning regarding silica,  
8 silicosis, [or] safety measures taken when the stone is fabricated?" Ms. Xu answered: "No." She  
9 also admitted that BCS does not inform fabricators of the hazardous content of the products it sells.

10 284. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ms. Xu was also asked:  
11 "Have you informed ... your customers about the dangers of the silica content in your product?" Ms.  
12 Xu answered: "I have not. It is the customers' employers' responsibility, not our responsibility."

13 285. Although Best Cheer Stone, Inc. prepared a Proposition 65 warning for its stone slabs  
14 after it was sued by stone countertop fabricators who had developed silicosis from fabricating the  
15 company's slabs, Ms. Xu testified at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case that the  
16 company put the Proposition 65 warning on the company's website, but then removed it, so that  
17 neither the Proposition 65 warning nor any Safety Data Sheet was on the company's website at the  
18 time she testified at deposition on behalf of the company on May 24, 2024.

19 286. Although the company's website says "We Stand Behind Our Products," when asked  
20 at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case whether it was correct that the company does  
21 not stand for the safety of the products it sells, Ms. Xu responded: "I have no comments."

22 287. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case Ms. Xu testified that one of  
23 the company's values was transparent communication with its customers and the public. Ms. Xu  
24 further explained: "We are not in the manufacturer and fabrication business. And this is not a  
25 normal practice to communicate such information." When asked the question again, Ms. Xu  
26 responded: "The product that we sell has no hazard if the fabricators provides proper safety  
27 equipment for the employees. So I do not feel that it is our responsibility to communicate those  
28 hazards period."



**CAB620, INC. (fka Parsoda U.S.A., Inc., dba Pacifica Wholesale Tile & Stone)**

288. On November 13, 1991, Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. was incorporated in the State of Utah.

289. On July 24, 2003 Articles of Incorporation were filed with the California Secretary of State for Parsoda, Inc., a close corporation.

290. On October 29, 2003 Parsoda U.S.A., Inc., a Utah corporation merged with Parsoda, Inc., a California corporation, pursuant to an Agreement to Merge, with Parsoda, Inc. being the surviving corporation. The Agreement to Merge was signed on behalf of both corporations by Ghafour Mohsenipour, aka Cyrus Mohseni, President and Secretary of both corporations.

291. In 2003 Parsoda first started selling stone products as a distributor. (Declaration of Allen Siadatian, formerly Executive Vice President of Parsoda U.S.A., Inc., December 30, 2022).

292. The website for Pacifica, An Architectural Surfaces Company, states: "Since beginning its operations in 2003, PACIFICA has become the premier source of quality stoneware in the West Coast for designers, architects, builders, contractors, and more. With showrooms in Anaheim, CA, and Las Vegas, NV, PACIFICA offers stone products carefully selected with the closest attention to detail. Our expansive facility provides an extensive range of masterfully crafted porcelain to naturally beautiful stones extracted from quarries and mountains in every corner of the globe, available in a variety of colors, textures, and sizes to fit your unique specifications." [<https://www.pacificastone.com/about-us/>].

293. The website for Pacifica, An Architectural Surfaces Company, identifies the following types of natural stone slabs sold by the company: basalt, dolomite, granite, limestone, marble, onyx, precioustone, quartzite, soapstone, and travertine. The website also offers porcelain and Pental quartz slabs for sale.

294. On August 22, 2012, Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, stating its principal executive office and business office in California is 620 E. Ball Road, Anaheim, CA 92602, and that its business is "wholesale of tile and stone."

///

///

1           295. On May 15, 2014 the Orange County clerk recorder issued a business license to  
2 Parsoda doing business as Pacifica Wholesale Tile & Stone. This business license was renewed on  
3 May 9, 2018.

4           296. On May 3, 2022 Architectural Surfaces, a leading importer and distributor of natural  
5 stone, engineered stone and tile for residential and commercial applications, announced the  
6 acquisition of Pacifica Wholesale Tile and Stone in Anaheim, California. The announcement stated:  
7 “Pacifica is a premier source for distinctive stone slab and tile products for the Southern California  
8 market. From their expansive showroom and warehouse located in central Anaheim, they focus on  
9 exceptional customer service and superior product quality. Ranging from masterfully crafted  
10 porcelain to stunning natural stone quarried from around the world, Pacifica offers an extensive  
11 selection to fit all unique specifications.” The announcement quoted Bardia Mohseni, President of  
12 Pacifica, saying “This acquisition will allow Pacifica to continue offering exceptional products and  
13 service along with additional resources including further access to superb materials, an established  
14 quartz product line, and the ability to expand deeper into the SoCal market.”

15           297. On May 20, 2022, Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. filed a Certificate of Amendment of Articles  
16 of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to CAB620, Inc.  
17 and advised that its new principal office in California is 10 Ivanhoe, Irvine, CA 92602.

18           298. On December 30, 2022, Allen Saidatian, formerly the Executive Vice President of  
19 Parsoda U.S.A. Inc., dba Pacifica Wholesale Tile and Stone, executed a Declaration stating that  
20 Parsoda first started selling stone products in 2003 as a distributor and that Parsoda has maintained  
21 all records evidencing sales of stone products and customers between 2003 and 2022.

22           299. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that throughout the time that  
23 Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. was a corporation so named, it was an importer and seller of artificial and  
24 natural stone slabs and tile, and conducted its business under the fictitious business name “Pacifica  
25 Wholesale Tile & Stone.”

26           300. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that although all of the natural  
27 and artificial stone products that Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. imported and sold contained crystalline silica  
28 and other toxic constituents, Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. neither prepared nor provided any Safety Data

1 Sheets to its customers for any of the stone slabs that it sold to warn its customers that exposure to  
2 dust from its stone products can cause silicosis and other human disease, and Parsoda U.S.A., Inc.  
3 never provided any instructions to its customers how to safely use Parsoda's products to enable them  
4 to protect their employees from developing silicosis and other disease from Parsoda's stone products.

5 301. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that at all times that Parsoda  
6 U.S.A., Inc. distributed and sold its artificial and natural stone products, including slabs and tiles,  
7 corporate officers and managers of Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. were aware that its stone products contained  
8 crystalline silica and other toxic components that cause silicosis and other human diseases, but failed  
9 to disclose the toxic hazards of its products to its customers and their employees in violation of the  
10 regulatory requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard and thereby fraudulently concealed  
11 the toxic hazards of its stone products from its customers and their employees.

12 302. Among the corporate officers, managers and directors who fraudulently concealed  
13 the toxic hazards of Parsoda's stone products from its customers and their employees in violation  
14 of law and who approved and ratified such conduct by Parsoda employees are:

15 Cyrus G. Mohseni, Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer and  
16 a Director of Parsoda U.S.A. Inc. from its inception in 2003 throughout 2022 and thereafter;

17 Allen Siadatian, who according to his December 30, 2022 declaration, was the  
18 Executive Vice President of Parsoda U.S.A. Inc. in charge of Parsoda's sales from 2002 to 2022, and  
19 who dealt with Parsoda's customers on a daily basis;

20 Bardia Mohseni, Vice President of Business Development and Director of Parsoda  
21 U.S.A., Inc. for a period of at least 10 years from at 2012 to 2022;

22 Shahab Hamidi, Manager of Logistics of Parsoda U.S.A., Inc.

23 William Bannantine, Manager of Logistics of Parsoda U.S.A., Inc.

24 Hamid Salimi, Assistant Manager of Procurement and Logistics of Parsoda, Inc. from  
25 2018 to 2022.

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

**CAESARSTONE LTD (fka Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd.)**  
**AND CAESARSTONE USA, INC.**

303. Defendant, Caesarstone USA, Inc., is the American subsidiary of the Israeli company Caesarstone, Ltd., known as “Caesarstone.” The name of the company derives from its location near the ancient town Caesarea on Israel’s Mediterranean coast. Caesarstone, Ltd. is a publicly traded company that produces artificial stone slabs used to make kitchen and bathroom countertops.

304. Caesarstone Ltd. was founded in 1987 and is traded on the NASDAQ in New York (CSTE). Its headquarters are located in Kibbutz Sdot Yam in Israel; its production facilities are in Israel and the US. Caesarstone products are sold in approximately 50 countries around the world through a network of 6 subsidiaries, including Caesarstone U.S.A., Inc., and numerous distributors.

305. Today Caesarstone Ltd. manufactures Caesarstone in three different factories, two in Israel – Kibbutz Sdot Yam and the Bar Lev Industrial Zone near Karmiel, and, since May 27, 2015, at its plant in Richmond Hill, Georgia, in the United States. Caesarstone also has established warehouses and refinery plants in Shanghai, Beijing, Shenzhen, and Hong Kong.

306. The initial Caesarstone factory commenced its operations in 1987, at Kibbutz Sdot Yam, in Israel, replacing its terrazzo tile factory. After changing the focus from sale of floor tiles to quartz surfaces and establishing itself in the domestic market, the company started to export its products to different countries around the world.

307. At the time that Caesarstone first began producing and exporting its artificial stone product in 1987, the officers, directors, and managing agents of the company knew that Caesarstone was an extremely toxic and dangerous product because it contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica and the product had to be fabricated and installed by workmen, which involved cutting, grinding, drilling, edging, and polishing the product with electric-powered saws and tools that generates huge amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust.

308. In 2023 Caesarstone submitted a formal “Opening Statement” to Australian regulators in response to questions that they posed to Caesarstone in determining whether importation of Caesarstone and other artificial stone products into Australia should be banned due to the dangers

1 of the products. One of the questions that the Australian regulators asked Caesarstone was: “What  
2 level of silica was in the engineered stone in 1987? 95 per cent?” In its “Opening Statement,”  
3 Caesarstone answered the question as follows: “At that time, the silica content was in the vicinity  
4 of 90%.” Available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>.  
5 The next question that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone was: “When Caesarstone  
6 started selling artificial stone slabs in 1987 did it know that it contained high levels of silica, a level  
7 that is vastly higher than natural stone such as granite and marble and considered carcinogenic to  
8 humans if the crystalline silica dust is inhaled?” In its “Opening Statement,” Caesarstone responded  
9 to this question as follows: “Engineered stone has traditionally contained 60-97% silica.” Available  
10 at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>.

11 309. At the time Caesarstone first began producing its artificial stone product in 1987, the  
12 company’s officers and directors were aware that the product presented extraordinary risks of  
13 silicosis because, unlike marble (which contained about 5% crystalline silica) and granite (which  
14 contained about 35% crystalline silica), Caesarstone contained as much as 95% crystalline silica.

15 310. Caesarstone essentially made one product - an artificial stone product that it claimed  
16 was comprised of approximately 93% crystalline silica, 7% polymeric resin and lesser amounts of  
17 pigments and additives. At all times the product was known simply as “Caesarstone” and was  
18 marketed as “Caesarstone®”, a registered tradename. While the slabs were sold in different sizes  
19 and colors, for all practical intents and purposes they were a single product, all called “Caesarstone.”

20 311. Caesarstone marketed its Caesarstone® product in a few collections, with such names  
21 as “Classico,” “Concetto,” “Motivo,” “Supernatural,” and more recently “Metropolitan.” Although  
22 marketed in these “collections,” all Caesarstone was essentially the same artificial stone product  
23 made of the same essential ingredients (crystalline silica, polymeric resin, pigments and additives),  
24 and all of these “collections” had the same essential toxic properties and hazards.

25 312. Caesarstone was the first company in the world to export to the United States artificial  
26 stone slabs that were designed and intended to be fabricated and thereupon installed as kitchen and  
27 bathroom countertops in American homes and businesses. Prior to 2010 the only artificial stone  
28 product that was generally available in the United States for such use was Caesarstone®.

315. In 2006, TENE Investment Fund invested 25 million dollars in exchange for 21.7% control in the company, which led to the adding of another production line at the Bar-Lev facility.

316. Caesarstone began establishing subsidiaries in Australia (in 2008), Canada (in 2010), USA and Singapore (in 2011) and the UK (in 2017), and had distributors in about 50 countries.

317. On June 20, 1998 Caesarstone prepared its First Material Safety Data Sheet.

318. In Section I (Identification) of this Material Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone identified its product as "Composite - Stone Slabs, and Fabricated Items and identifying the manufacturer as CaesarStone Sdot-Yam LTD, located at Kibbutz Sdot-Yam M.P. Menashe 38805 Israel.

319. Section 2 (Hazardous Ingredients) contained a table with four columns: Hazardous Ingredients, % by Weight, % by Volume, U.N. #, and Other Limits. The table contained three rows for data, but only the first row contained information identifying Unsaturated polyester as a hazardous ingredient at 9% < % by weight, 12% < % by volume, with U.N. # 1866. The other two rows were empty. Critically, this Material Safety Data Sheet did not identify as a hazardous ingredient in the prdouct either crystalline silica or any of the metals in the product.

## COMPLAINT FOR TOXIC INJURIES - PERSONAL INJURY & LOSS OF CONSORTIUM

320. Section 7 (Toxicological Properties) contained the following table:

Entry through skin contact?	No
Entry through eye contact?	No
Entry through skin absorption?	No
Entry through inhalation?	See sections 7&8
Entry acute exposure effects?	No
Product acute exposure effects?	See sections 7&8
Exposure Limit	See sections 7&8
Product irritancy	See sections 7&8
Product sensitization	No
Product carcinogenicity	No
Product teratogenicity	No
Product mutagenicity	No
Product reproductive toxicity	No
Synergistic by-products	None

321. Thus, Section 7 (Toxicological Properties) of Material Safety Data Sheet disclosed no toxicological properties of the product but merely referred readers to subsequent sections of the Material Safety Data Sheet.

322. Critically Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet falsely stated that the product was not carcinogenic even though it contained more than 90% crystalline silica, which the International Agency for Research on Cancer had concluded the year before that “there is *sufficient evidence* in humans for the carcinogenicity of inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources.” International Agency for Research on Cancer, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Volume 68: Silica, Some Silicates, Coal Dust and Para-Aramid Fibrils,” (IARC 1997).

323. Section 7 (Preventative Measures) of the Material Safety Data Sheet provided the following information regarding Personal Protective Equipment:

///

1	Gloves	Observed local safe handling procedures
2	Respirator	Use respirator or particular mask when cutting or abrading material
3	Eye Protection	Use eye protection with side shields when cutting or abrading material
4	Footwear	Use steel toed footwear when handling slabs or tiles.
5	Clothing	Observe local safe handling procedures.
6	Other	Additional information is available in ASTM E-1132-86.

7        324. The instruction to "Observe local safe handling producers" for gloves and clothing  
8 was totally inadequate to apprise fabricators of the type of gloves and clothing they needed to wear  
9 to handle the product safely. The instruction to "Use respirator or particular mask when cutting or  
10 abrading material" was totally inadequate because it failed to specify that fabricators needed to wear  
11 air-supplied respirators or at least powered air purifying respirators to protect themselves from  
12 getting silicosis, and there is no such thing as a "particular mask." The statement that "Additional  
13 information is available in ASTM E-1132-86" was grossly inadequate and concealed critical health  
14 information, because none of the important information in this standard published by the American  
15 Society of Testing Materials titled "Standard Practice for Health Requirements Relating to  
16 Occupational Exposure to Quartz Dust" was disclosed and the ASTM Standards are proprietary,  
17 were not easily accessed, and could not be downloaded from the Internet without payment of money.

18        325. The second part of Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet was titled "Procedures  
19 and Controls." The only instructions provided regarding "Handling Equipment & Procedures" were  
20 to "Observe local safe handling procedures" and "Handle with care," both of which are meaningless  
21 and provide no information whatsoever how to handle the product safely. Critically, no information  
22 was provided that wet processing methods should be used to reduce airborne crystalline silica levels.

23        326. Section 8 (First Aid Procedures) of the Material Safety Data Sheet provided the  
24 following information regarding inhalation: "The prolonged inhalation of airborne silica can cause  
25 the respiratory disease silicosis, a progressive, incapacitating and sometimes fatal disease of the  
26 lungs. The risk of lung disease increases if smoking is combined with silica inhalation. Always use  
27 a respirator or particular mask when cutting or abrading this material. If symptoms develop, seek  
28 medical assistance immediately."



18           328.     On June 22, 1999 Articles of Incorporation of Caesar Stone U.S.A., Inc. were filed  
19 with the California Secretary of State. The Articles of Incorporation were dated June 14, 1999 and  
20 signed by Steven D. Kramar as Incorporator.

## COMPLAINT FOR TOXIC INJURIES - PERSONAL INJURY & LOSS OF CONSORTIUM

Executive Officer and Alex Vorissis, Secretary of the corporation. Pursuant to this Certificate of Amendment, the name of the corporation was changed to Caesarstone USA, Inc.

### **Caesarstone USA Launches Website**

330. In 2000 Caesarstone launched a website whose url was [www.caesarstoneus.com](http://www.caesarstoneus.com). Each page of this website bore a heading that said "Welcome to the World of Caesar Stone US."

331. The website contained a web page titled "About CaesarStone" which said:

CaesarStone is the world's leading manufacturer of engineered quartz slabs.

Founded in Israel in 1987, CaesarStone has offices and licensed product specialists around the world. The US distributorship, which currently serves California, is one of the largest and fastest growing licensed distributors of CaesarStone products in the world.

The main plant employs over 100 workers and operates three shifts a day to meet both the high demand for our products – producing over 2.7 million square feet of product each year – and the high quality standards we set for them.

CaesarStone uses the Bretonstone technology to manufacture quartz slabs that are more colorful than granite, with greater durability and many more uses. This product has gained worldwide recognition as the leading residential and commercial quartz product.

We've recently added a new computer-controlled production line that turns out slabs large enough to make kitchen and vanity countertops without excess cutting and seams, and yet it is thinner and lighter than other stone products.

And the innovation hasn't stopped there – CaesarStone's advanced research and development labs work constantly on quality improvement and product development.

### **Caesarstone Admits That At Least As Early As 2010 It Knew That People Working With Its Product Were Getting Sick As A Result**

332. Among the questions that Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone in 2023 was the following question: "When did Caesarstone first learn that people working with the product were

///

1 getting sick as a result?” In its “Opening Statement,” Caesarstone answered the question: “2010.”

2 Available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>

3 333. The Australian regulators also asked Caesarstone the following question: “In  
4 response to a series of questions from Safework NSW as to the alleged first findings of silicosis  
5 among artificial stone workers following tests of patients, Caesarstone said it became aware in 2010  
6 as part of the first lawsuit filed against it. How does this correspond with your 2021 annual report  
7 which says the first court case was filed in Israel in 2008?” In its “Opening Statement,” Caesarstone  
8 responded to this question as follows: “A single action filed in 2008 does not give rise to a more  
9 serious issue in the industry. Caesarstone was not aware of a number of cases of silicosis until  
10 2010.” Available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>

11 While Caesarstone discounted the significance of the 2008 silicosis lawsuit that it acknowledges  
12 was filed against the company in 2008, that lawsuit nevertheless put Caesarstone on notice of the  
13 harmful nature of its product.

14 334. The next question that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone was the  
15 following: “Is Caesarstone suggesting that it never heard about an outbreak of workers being  
16 diagnosed with silicosis before the 2008 legal action in Israel?” Caesarstone responded to this  
17 question as follows: “A single action filed in 2008 does not give rise to a more serious issue in the  
18 industry. Caesarstone was not aware of a number of cases of silicosis until 2010.” Available online  
19 at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Notably, in responding  
20 to this question posed by the Australian regulators, Caesarstone did not deny that before 2008 it had  
21 heard about the outbreak of silicosis in workers who used Caesarstone’s product in Israel. Available  
22 online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>

### 24 **Caesarstone Failed to Put Hazard Warnings On Its Product Prior To 2010**

25  
26 335. Among the questions that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone in 2023 was  
27 the following question: “In 2010 Caesarstone started putting so-called warning stickers on the slabs  
28 it was selling. Why did it wait until 2010?” In its “Opening Statement” Caesarstone responded to

1 this question as follows: “Caesarstone placed warning labels on slabs of stone when it became aware  
 2 that workers were contracting silicosis in 2010.” Caesarstone’s “Opening Statement,” available  
 3 online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Caesarstone’s  
 4 response did not answer the question why it waited until 2010 to start putting “warning stickers” on  
 5 the slabs it was selling. Nevertheless, Caesarstone’s response constitutes an admission that from  
 6 1987 when Caesarstone began making the product to 2010 (a period of 23 years), Caesarstone did  
 7 not put any warnings on slabs of its product, so that workers handling them could see the warnings.

8 336. The next series of questions that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone was:  
 9 “How big was the warning sticker in Feb 2010 on the slab? - can you provide the measurement?  
 10 How big is the slab? What part of the slab was the sticker put - on top, the bottom or was there no  
 11 specific place?” In its “Opening Statement” Caesarstone responded to these questions as follows:  
 12 “The warning label is affixed to the back of each slab .... The labels started in 2010 at approximately  
 13 14cm x 14cm.” Although Caesarstone did not answer the question how big the slab was, in response  
 14 to the regulators’ first question, which asked Caesarstone about the size of each slab, Caesarstone  
 15 responded: “The ‘standard’ current size is 3050mm v 1440mm . . . . There are other sizes available,  
 16 such as 3340 mm x 1640 mm ....” Caesarstone’s “Opening Statement,” available online at [https://](https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5)  
 17 [prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5](https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5). Converting the odd metric system  
 18 measurements provided by Caesarstone in its response to American measurements, the 14 cm x 14  
 19 cm sticker measured about 5½ square inches, and the 3050 mm x 1440 mm slab measured about 10  
 20 feet by 4¾ feet. The sticker in 2010 contained warnings in English, Italian, French, Spanish and  
 21 Arabic – all in a 5½ inch square. Thus, the sticker that Caesarstone first began affixing to the slabs  
 22 of its product in 2010 was tiny, the printing on the sticker was necessarily in a very small font, and  
 23 the entire “warning” sticker covered less than ½ of one percent of the surface area of the slab!

#### 24 25 **Why Caesarstone First Began Putting Stickers On Slabs In 2010**

26  
27 337. Another question that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone in 2023 was the  
 28 following question: “In early 2010 a documentary in Israel aired which exposed workers dying of

1 silicosis due to engineered stone. The documentary had been in the works months before it aired.  
2 Is that what triggered the decision by Caesarstone to start attempting to put warning labels on the  
3 products?" Caesarstone answered this question: "Yes." Thus, Caesarstone admitted that it only  
4 began putting warning labels on its product *after* deaths of Israeli workers from silicosis were aired  
5 on Israeli television. Caesarstone's "Opening Statement" to the Australian regulators, available  
6 online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>.

7 338. When Caesarstone began putting so-called "warning" stickers on the slabs of its  
8 product in 2010, it did not include any hazard warning symbols, i.e., pictograms. Indeed, it appears  
9 that Caesarstone did not include pictograms on its labels until 2020. In 2023 the Australian  
10 regulators therefore posed the following question to Caesarstone about the absence of pictograms:  
11 "When did Caesarstone start putting hazard warning symbols on the labels to Australia? Why did  
12 it take so long? Why didn't it do it from 2010?" In its "Opening Statement," Caesarstone responded  
13 to this question as follows: "While the first labels did not include the warning symbols, they clearly  
14 included the word: WARNING." However, Caesarstone did not explain why it did not put hazard  
15 warning *symbols*, i.e., pictograms, on the labels in 2010, or why it took the company another 10 years  
16 to do this. See, Caesarstone's "Opening Statement" to the Australian regulators, available online  
17 at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>.

### 19 **Caesar Stone Sdot-Yam Ltd. Purchases All The Shares Of U.S. Quartz Products**

20  
21 339. On May 18, 2011 Caesar Stone Sdot-Yam Ltd., an Israeli company, entered into a  
22 Share Purchase Agreement with U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. and its shareholders whereby Caesar  
23 Stone Sdot-Yam Ltd. purchased all of the shares of stock of U.S. Quartz Products. This transaction  
24 resulted in Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd. (currently known as Caesarstone Ltd.) obtaining total control  
25 over U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. (currently known as Caesarstone U.S.A., Inc.). A copy of the Share  
26 Purchase Agreement was filed as Exhibit 2.1 of Caesarstone's Form F-1 Registration Statement that  
27 it filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on February 16, 2012. See  
28 <https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1504379/000119312512065539/d258108dex21.htm>.

340. According to an Application by a Foreign Profit Corporation to File Amendment to Application for Authorization to Transact Business in Florida that was filed with the Florida Secretary of State in February 2012, U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. changed its name to Caesarstone USA, Inc.

### **Caesarstone Registers with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission**

341. On February 16, 2012 Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd., an Israeli company, filed its Form F-1 Registration Statement under the Securities and Exchange Commission, identifying Caesarstone USA, Inc., 6840 Hayvenhurst Ave. Suite 100, Van Nuys, California 91406; (818) 779-0999 its as its agent for service.

342. In this document Caesarstone acknowledged that “Silicosis and related claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.” In its Form F-1 Registration Statement, Caesarstone described the hazards of its product and the risks of silicosis from exposure to its product as follows:

Silicosis and related claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition. Since 2008, fourteen lawsuits have been filed against us or named us as third party defendants in Israel and we have received a number of additional letters threatening lawsuits on behalf of certain fabricators of our products in Israel or their employees in Israel alleging that they contracted illnesses, including silicosis, through exposure to fine silica particles when cutting, polishing, sawing, grinding, breaking, crushing, drilling, sanding or sculpting our products. Each of the lawsuits which has been filed names defendants in addition to us, including, in certain cases, fabricators that employed the plaintiff, the Israeli Ministry of Industry, Trade and Employment, distributors of our products and insurance companies. Silicosis is an occupational lung disease that is progressive and sometimes fatal, and is characterized by scarring of the lungs and damage to the breathing function. Inhalation of dust containing fine silica particles as a result of not well protected and not well controlled, or unprotected and uncontrolled, exposure while processing quartz, granite, marble and other materials can cause silicosis. Various types of claims are raised in these lawsuits and in the letters submitted to us, including product liability claims such as claims related to failure to provide warnings regarding the risks associated with silica dust. We believe that we have valid defenses to the lawsuits pending against us and to potential claims and intend to contest them vigorously. Damages totaling \$6.1 million are specified in the lawsuits currently filed; however, the amount of general damages, which includes items such as pain and suffering and loss of future earnings, has not yet been specified in most of the lawsuits. As a result, there is uncertainty regarding the total amount of damages that may ultimately be sought. At present, we do not believe that it is reasonably possible that the lawsuits filed against us to date will have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows, in part

1 due to the current availability of insurance coverage. Nevertheless, all but one of the  
2 lawsuits are at a preliminary stage and no material determinations, including those  
3 relating to attribution of fault or amount of damages, have been made. There can also  
4 be no assurance that our insurance coverage will be adequate or that we will prevail  
5 in these cases. We are party to a settlement agreement that is pending court approval  
6 with respect to one of the lawsuits filed. In that instance, the total settlement is for  
7 NIS 275,000 (\$71,970) of which we have agreed to pay NIS 10,000 (\$2,617) without  
8 admitting liability. Substantially all of the balance is payable by the fabricator that  
9 employed the individual in question and insurance companies. We can provide no  
10 assurance that other lawsuits will be settled in this manner or at all.

11 Our current liability insurance provider renewed our product liability  
12 insurance policy in October 2011 through November 2012. However, there is no  
13 assurance that we will be able to obtain product liability insurance in the future on  
14 the same terms, including with the premium under our current policy, or at all. If our  
15 current insurance provider does not renew our product liability insurance policy in  
16 the future, it is uncertain at this time whether we will be able to obtain insurance  
17 coverage from other insurance providers in the future. We are not currently subject  
18 to any claims from our employees related to silicosis; however, we may be subject  
19 to such claims in the future. Our employer liability insurance policy excludes silicosis  
20 claims by our employees and, to the extent we become subject to any such claims,  
21 we may be liable for claims in excess of the portion covered by the National  
22 Insurance Institute of Israel. If our insurance providers refuse to renew our insurance,  
23 we are unable to obtain coverage from other providers, our policy is terminated early  
24 or we become subject to silicosis claims excluded by our employer liability insurance  
25 policy, we may incur significant legal expenses and become liable for damages, in  
26 each case, that are not covered by insurance, and our management could expend  
27 significant time addressing such claims. These events could have a material adverse  
28 effect on our business and results of operations.

16 Consistent with the experience of other companies involved in silica-related  
17 litigation, there may be an increase in the number of asserted claims against us. Such  
18 claims could be asserted by claimants in jurisdictions other than Israel, including the  
19 United States where we recently acquired our former U.S. third-party distributor,  
20 Canada where we recently established a joint venture for the distribution of products  
21 there and Australia and could result in significant legal expenses and damages.  
22 Existing or future claimants against us, in Israel or elsewhere, may seek to have their  
23 claims certified as class actions on behalf of a defined group. We believe that  
24 claimants in future silica-related claims involving us, if any, should be limited to  
25 persons involved in the fabrication of our products, including, but not limited to,  
26 cutting, polishing, sawing, grinding, breaking, crushing, drilling, sanding or  
27 sculpting, and those in the immediate vicinity of fabrication activities, but may  
28 potentially include our employees. Any pending or future litigation, including any  
future litigation in the United States, where in May 2011 we acquired our former  
third-party distributor, Caesarstone USA, formerly known as U.S. Quartz Products,  
Inc., is subject to significant uncertainty. We cannot determine the amount of  
potential damages, if any, in the event of an adverse development in a pending or  
future case, in part because the defendants in these types of lawsuits are often  
numerous, the claims generally do not specify the amount of damages sought, our  
product's involvement may be speculative, and the degree to which our product may  
have caused the alleged illness may be unclear. In addition, punitive damages may  
be awarded in certain jurisdictions.

Furthermore, we may face future engineering and compliance costs to  
enhance our compliance with existing standards relating to silica, or to meet new

standards if such standards are heightened. Such costs may adversely impact our profitability.

343. Caesarstone's Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 16, 2016 identified the following executive officers, directors and director nominees, all of whom were aware of the filing of the Form F-1 Registration Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the toxic hazards of Caesarstone artificial stone products and the risks of silicosis to fabricators and installers of Caesarstone's products, as set forth therein:

#### **Executive Officers**

Yosef Shiran	Chief Executive Officer
Yair Averbuch	Chief Financial Officer
David Cullen	Chief Executive Officer Caesarstone Australia
Sagi Cohen	Chief Executive Officer Caesarstone USA
Giora Wegman	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Michal Baumwald Oron	General Counsel
Eli Feiglin	Vice President Marketing
Erez Schweppe	Vice President Sales
Harel Boker	Vice President of Operations
Tzvika Rimon	Israel Country Manager
Dr. Ramon Albalak	Vice President Research and Development
Lilach Gilboa	Vice President Human Resources

#### **Directors and Director Nominees**

Maxim Ohana	Chairman
Dori Brown	Director
Yonathan Melamed	Director
Moshe Ronen	Director
Oded Goldstein	Director
Ariel Halperin	Director
Eitan Shachar	Director



1	Boaz Shani	Director
2	Shachar Degani	Director
3	Gal Cohen	Director
4	Irit Ben-Dov	Director Nominee
5	Ofer Borovsky	Director Nominee

6

7 344. Caesarstone's Form F-1 Registration Statement that was filed with the Securities and

8 Exchange Commission on February 16, 2012 is available on the SEC website at:

9 <https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1504379/000119312512065539/d258108df1.htm>.

10

11 **As of 2012 Caesarstone Was Well Aware that Workers**

12 **Were Getting Silicosis and Needed Lung Transplants**

13

14 345. Due to the extremely high crystalline silica content of Caesarstone, it was not

15 surprising that workers (i.e., fabricators and installers) exposed to Caesarstone in Israel soon began

16 developing silicosis and needing lung transplants.

17 346. As previously mentioned, the first case of artificial stone-induced silicosis was seen

18 in 1997 by researchers at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This worker was

19 occupationally exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation.

20 Kramer MR, et al., "Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone

21 Workers," *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges, that

22 the researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel shared their conclusion that the cause

23 of the silicosis in the worker whom they diagnosed with silicosis in 1997 who thereafter underwent

24 lung transplantation, was his occupational exposure to Caesarstone's artificial stone product.

25 347. In 2005, an additional production facility was opened at the Bar-Lev Industrial Park.

26 348. In 2006, TENE Investment Fund invested 25 million dollars in exchange for 21.7%

27 control in the company, which led to the adding of another production line at the Bar-Lev facility.

28 ///

1           349. In 2008, Caesarstone began establishing subsidiaries in its main markets: Australia  
2 (2008), Canada (2010), USA and Singapore (2011) and UK (2017), along with activity conducted  
3 through distributors in approximately 50 countries.

4           350. During the 14 years following the first case of Caesarstone®-induced silicosis  
5 diagnosed at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel in 1997, Israeli physicians diagnosed  
6 silicosis in 25 patients occupationally exposed to Caesarstone®. All of these cases were diagnosed  
7 based on detailed occupational history, with histologic confirmation of silicosis in all but two of the  
8 cases. Of these 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant candidates. According to the  
9 authors of this study, all of these patients worked with the same commercial brand of synthetic stone  
10 material, i.e. Caesarstone, which the investigators analyzed and determined that it contained at least  
11 85% crystalline silica. All 25 patients reported that more than 90% of their typical work duties  
12 involved handling Caesarstone®. Less than 10% included exposure to other potential sources of  
13 silica, primarily natural granite. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence  
14 Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. The data and the results of this  
15 study were published in the journal *Chest*, which is one of the most widely read medical journals in  
16 the world, with an impact factor of 11.393 (an impact factor of 3 is considered good and an impact  
17 factor of 10 or higher is considered remarkable).

18           351. The results of the study by the Israeli researchers that were published in the journal  
19 *Chest* concerning 25 workers with silicosis who were occupationally exposed to Caesarstone®, 60%  
20 of whom needed lung transplants, were known to the officers, directors and managing agents of  
21 Caesarstone at the time. Originally, the article used the term “Caesarstone silicosis” in its title, in  
22 reference to the company’s major position in the Israeli market for engineered stone. But soon after  
23 the study appeared, Caesarstone threatened to bring a lawsuit against the American College of Chest  
24 Physicians, the organization that publishes the journal, unless the term was removed. “Utilization  
25 of Caesarstone’s trademark and trade name as a name of a disease causes the company significant  
26 damage and irreparably harms its good will,” the company wrote in a 2012 letter to the American  
27 College of Chest Physicians. Dr. Richard S. Irwin, the publication’s editor in chief, said he decided  
28 to remove the term “Caesarstone silicosis” from the published article because the types of silicosis

1 described in it were not unique to Caesarstone but applied to engineered stone products in general.  
2 “Chest did not make the change because of threatened legal action,” Dr. Irwin said in the statement.  
3 Dr. Irwin added that the report’s authors agreed with his decision. Dr. Kramer, the Israeli physician  
4 who led the study, estimated that Caesarstone accounted for 99 percent of the market there, adding  
5 that the company had faced dozens of lawsuits from injured workers.” Barry Meier, “Popular  
6 Quartz Countertops Pose a Risk to Workers,” *New York Times* (April 1, 2016).

7 352. In 2023 Australian regulators posed the following questions to Caesarstone about its  
8 threat of litigation against the journal in which the 2012 study first appeared under the title  
9 “Caesarstone® Silicosis”: “In 2012 a study was released with the title Caesarstone and silicosis.  
10 Why did Caesarstone send legal letters to the publisher threatening legal action if it wasn’t changed?  
11 At the time more than 90 per cent of the products sold in Israel were Caesarstone. It is claimed by  
12 one of the authors it was an attempt to cover up the role of Caesarstone products in the surge in  
13 silicosis cases in Israel?” In its “Opening Statement” Caesarstone responded to this question by the  
14 Australian regulators as follows: “The objection to the article was on the basis that it targeted  
15 Caesarstone. The article was entitled “Caesarstone® Silicosis: Disease Resurgence among Artificial  
16 Stone”. The invented name “Caesarstone® Silicosis” did not (and still does not) exist in the World  
17 Health Organization’s international Classification of Diseases (ICD).” Available online at  
18 <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Thus, Caesarstone did not  
19 deny that it sent “legal letters” to the publisher of the medical journal threatening to sue the publisher  
20 if the title of the article, “Caesarstone® Silicosis” were not changed to its liking.

21 353. The next question that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone was: “Did  
22 Caesarstone ever offer one of the authors of the report a donation to the lab?” In its “Opening  
23 Statement” to the Australian regulators Caesarstone responded to this question as follows: “In the  
24 short time provided to respond, we have been unable to find any evidence of this.” Available online  
25 at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Notably, in its response  
26 to the implicit accusation of one of the authors that Caesarstone attempted to bribe them to change  
27 the name of the study, Caesarstone did not deny that it offered one of the authors of the report a  
28 donation to the laboratory.

354. In 2023 the Australian regulators also posed the following question to Caesarstone: “When the Israeli study in Israel was finally published in 2012 it was based on a study of workers from 1997 to 2010 who had been diagnosed with silicosis and they all used the Caesarstone product. What did caesarstone do in Australia to warn customers about the study?” In its “Opening Statement” Caesarstone responding to this question as follows: “Caesarstone first became aware of this issue in 2010. In terms of customer warnings, see responses to Q5, Q6, Q8, and Q10.” Available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Thus, Caesarstone did not answer the question as to what it did in Australia to warn customers about the study. Indeed, Caesarstone’s responses to the referenced questions and the referenced “customer warnings” did not mention the 2012 Israeli study at all.

#### **Caesarstone’s March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet**

355. On March 26, 2012 Caesarstone issued a Safety Data Sheet for its product identified as “Caesarstone® / Concetto®.” This document listed four constituents of the product: (1) “Crystalline Silica and other natural stone” at a concentration of >85%, (2) Cristobalite at a concentration of <50%, (3) “Polymeric resin” at a concentration of 7-15%, and (4) “Additives” at a concentration of 0-8%. Since Cristobalite is a form of crystalline silica, according to this document, the crystalline silica concentration of the product was extremely high and at least in excess of 90% of the product, presenting an extreme hazard to the health of workers throughout the world whose job was to fabricate countertops for installation in kitchens and bathrooms.

356. Notwithstanding the extreme respiratory hazard of its product, on the first page of Safety Data Sheet issued March 26, 2012, Caesarstone concealed the true nature and severity of the hazards of its Caesarstone® product by stating that “this preparation is not classified as hazardous according to the latest adaption of European Union Directives 67/548/EEC and 1995/45/EC.” This was a false statement, because EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous” “substances and preparations” those that are “very toxic,” “which if they are inhaled . . . may involve extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and even death.”

1           357.     Caesarstone also concealed the true nature and severity of the hazards of its  
2 Caesarstone® product by stating in its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet that “Quartz surfaces  
3 products are not hazardous as shipped,” although Caesarstone® is not a finished consumer product,  
4 but is rather than industrial product that must be sawed, ground, routed, drilled, sanded, and polished  
5 in fabricating and installing the product, thereby generating respirable crystalline silica dust that  
6 causes silicosis.

7           358.     In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also concealed the true nature  
8 and severity of the health hazards of Caesarstone® by making misleading statements about the  
9 product, e.g., that “[i]nhalation of . . . dusts, smoke and vapors may cause upper respiratory tract  
10 irritation,” where the primary respiratory hazard of the product is not upper respiratory tract irritation  
11 (as one experiences when cutting an onion), but is rather chronic and progressive severe lung disease,  
12 i.e., silicosis and resultant death.

13           359.     In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also concealed the true nature  
14 and severity of the health hazards of Caesarstone® by making other misleading statements such as  
15 “Overexposure to airborne crystalline silica can cause silicosis, a chronic and progressively  
16 debilitating disease, characterized by the formation of silica-containing scar tissue in the lungs.” This  
17 statement falsely suggested to Caesarstone’s customers and to their workers who fabricated  
18 Caesarstone® that workers would have to be “overexposed” to airborne crystalline silica to develop  
19 silicosis, whereas the truth, which was known to Caesarstone at the time, was that silicosis is caused  
20 by inhalation of extremely small amounts of respirable crystalline silica, i.e., 0.05 milligrams of  
21 respirable crystalline silica per cubic meter of air, which is 0.00000175 of an ounce of respirable  
22 crystalline silica equally dispersed in one cubic meter of air, which is slightly larger than 1 cubic yard  
23 (27 cubic feet). That tiny amount of respirable crystalline silica would appear as a speck of white  
24 dust on of the eye of President Lincoln on a penny, but when dispersed in air is so small that it is  
25 invisible to the human eye and cannot be discerned by smell, taste or any other human sense. Indeed,  
26 in 1996 – the year before the first Israeli worker was diagnosed with silicosis caused by exposure to  
27 Caesarstone® - researchers from the University of Michigan and the University of Cincinnati  
28 published a study regarding silicosis among foundry workers in which they observed that “[a]t the

1 NIOSH recommended exposure limit of 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, there was a 0.3-0.8 percent prevalence of  
2 radiographs consistent with silicosis” and concluded that “our data show that the current OSHA  
3 standard is not sufficiently low to protect workers against the development of radiologic evidence  
4 of silicosis.” Rosenman KD, et al., “Silicosis among foundry Workers: Implication for the Need to  
5 Revise the OSHA Standard,” *Am. J. Epidemiol.* 1996; 144:890-900. At the time that Caesarstone  
6 issued its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet for Caesarstone®, indicating that workers would have  
7 to be “overexposed” to respirable crystalline silica to develop silicosis, Caesarstone’s officers,  
8 directors and managing agents were aware that 25 Israeli workers who reported that more than 90%  
9 of their typical work duties involved handling Caesarstone® had been diagnosed with silicosis at the  
10 National Lung Transplant Center in Israel and that 15 of them needed lung transplants at the time.  
11 Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone  
12 Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Although Caesarstone’s statement in its March 26, 2012  
13 Safety Data Sheet for Caesarstone® indicated that only “overexposure to airborne crystalline silica”  
14 causes silicosis, nowhere in this document did Caesarstone specify the amount of airborne crystalline  
15 silica to which one must be exposed to get silicosis so as to enable Caesarstone’s customers to  
16 determine whether their workers were being dangerously “overexposed” to respirable crystalline  
17 silica from Caesarstone®.

18 360. In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also falsely stated that  
19 “epidemiology studies show limited evidence of an excess of lung cancer in occupations involving  
20 exposures to crystalline silica, such as stone cutters and granite industry workers,” which statement  
21 is contrary to the determination and classification of the International Agency for Research on  
22 Cancer (IARC) in its monograph on silica published 15 years earlier, which had concluded: “there  
23 is *sufficient evidence* in humans for the carcinogenicity of inhaled crystalline silica in the form of  
24 quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources.” International Agency for Research on Cancer,  
25 IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Volume 68: Silica, Some  
26 Silicates, Coal Dust and Para-Aramid Fibrils,” (IARC 1997).

27 361. In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also provided misleading  
28 information regarding the engineering controls necessary to prevent countertop fabricators and

1 installers from getting silicosis, by stating: “General room ventilation is satisfactory under  
2 anticipated use conditions.” This statement is not merely false; it is extremely and inexcusably  
3 harmful, because general room ventilation is never adequate to control occupational exposure to  
4 respirable crystalline silica and published studies regarding crystalline silica exposure of artificial  
5 stone fabricators all show that general room ventilation is inadequate to prevent harmful respirable  
6 crystalline silica exposure in countertop fabricators. See, NIOSH, *Evaluation of Crystalline Silica*  
7 *Exposure during Fabrication of Natural and Engineered Stone Countertops*. (HHE Report No.  
8 2014-0215-3250).

9       362. In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also provided misleading  
10 information regarding the respiratory protection necessary to prevent silicosis, by stating:  
11 “Respiratory equipment approved by NIOSH/MSHA for protection against organic vapors and dusts  
12 is necessary to avoid inhalation of excessive air contaminants. The appropriate respirator selection  
13 depends on the type and magnitude of exposure (refer to 29 CFR 1910.134 for appropriate NIOSH  
14 approved respirators and to the NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, DHHS (NIOSH)  
15 Publication NO. 2001-145 for equipment selection).” This information was misleading, because  
16 NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirators that provide protection against organic vapors and some  
17 dusts are inadequate to prevent silicosis among fabricators and installers who are exposed to  
18 respirable crystalline silica dust, especially from artificial stone products, due to their extremely high  
19 crystalline silica content. Indeed, studies have shown that the use of air-purifying respirators is  
20 inadequate to prevent silicosis among fabricators and installers, and that only NIOSH-approved *air-*  
21 *supplied* respirators (respirators attached to a tank of fresh air which workers wear in a backpack)  
22 are adequate to prevent silicosis and death to artificial stone countertop fabricators and installers.

23       363. In its Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also provided the following use instruction: “Do  
24 not breathe dust generated in the cutting, grinding and polishing processes.” This instruction was  
25 inadequate and harmful, because dust is *always* generated when artificial stone is fabricated and  
26 workers must breathe to work and to live. The instruction did not inform workers how they could  
27 do their work and “not breathe dust generated in the cutting, grinding and polishing processes.”

28 ///

## Caesarstone's 2015 Annual Report Filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission

364. In 2015 Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd. filed its Annual report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 with the Securities and Exchange Commission. In this report Caesarstone wrote:

***Silicosis and related claims might have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.***

We are party to 60 pending bodily injury lawsuits that have been filed against us directly since 2008 in Israel or that have named us as third-party defendants by fabricators or their employees in Israel, by the injured successors, by the State of Israel or by others. Such lawsuits include, among others, one lawsuit filed by three fabricators, one lawsuit filed by the National Insurance Institute ("NII"), an appeal which was filed in connection with a judgment granted in one of the lawsuits and a lawsuit filed against us where the claimants applied for its certification by the court as a class action. As of today, we have also received ten letters threatening to file claims against us on behalf of certain fabricators and their employees in Israel. The plaintiffs claim that they contracted illnesses, including silicosis, through exposure to silica particles during cutting, polishing, sawing, grinding, breaking, crushing, drilling, sanding or sculpting our products. Silicosis is an occupational lung disease that is progressive and sometimes fatal, and is characterized by scarring of the lungs and damage to the breathing function. Inhalation of dust containing fine silica particles as a result of poorly protected and controlled, or unprotected and uncontrolled, exposure, while working in different occupations, including among other things, processing quartz, granite, marble and other materials and working with quartz, can cause silicosis and other diseases. Silica comprises approximately 90% of engineered stones such as our products, and smaller concentrations of silica are present in natural stones. Therefore, fabrication of engineered stones may create higher exposure to silica dust and, accordingly, may cause a higher risk of silicosis. Recently the Occupational Safety and Health Administration "OSHA" and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health "NIOSH" have published a hazard alert, according to which they identified exposure to silica as a health hazard to workers involved in manufacturing, finishing and installing natural and manufactured (engineered) stone countertop products, both in fabrication shops and during in-home finishing/installation.

Most of the claims do not specify a total amount of damages sought and the plaintiffs' future damages, if any, will be determined at trial. Although we intend to vigorously contest the claims, we cannot provide any assurance that we will be successful. We currently estimate that our total potential exposure with respect to the 47 pending lawsuits is approximately \$12.1 million, although the actual result of such lawsuits may vary significantly from such estimate. We cannot make an estimate with respect to the other pending lawsuits. As of today, only one claim was resolved in court proceedings with an Israeli district court, finding that the self-employed plaintiff was 40% at fault and dividing the remaining 60% of liability between the



1 State of Israel and us, with 55% imposed on us and 45% imposed on  
2 the State of Israel. This judgment is currently on appeal in Israel to  
the Supreme Court.

3 In April 2014, a lawsuit by a single plaintiff and a motion for the  
4 recognition of this lawsuit as a class action were filed against us in  
the Central District Court in Israel. The plaintiff alleges that, if the  
5 lawsuit is recognized as a class action, the claim against us is  
estimated to be for NIS 216 million (approximately \$56 million). In  
6 addition, the claim includes an unstated sum in compensation for  
special and general damages. We intend to vigorously contest  
7 recognition of the lawsuit as a class action and to defend the lawsuit  
on its merits, although, considering the preliminary stage of this  
8 lawsuit, there can be no assurance as to the probability of success or  
the range of potential exposure, if any. We may be subject to putative  
9 class action lawsuits in the future in Israel and abroad and we cannot  
be certain whether such claims will succeed in being certified.

10 We are exposed in Israel to potential future subrogation claims by the  
NII, providing for reimbursement of its payments related to damages  
11 paid or that will be paid to plaintiffs, if we are found liable for the  
plaintiffs' damages. As of today, one of the 60 pending claims against  
12 us was brought by the NII, for payments the NII had made or will  
make in the future with respect to three fabricators who allegedly  
13 contracted silicosis. The amount of damages to which we may be  
liable to the NII in such a subrogation claim may not exceed the  
14 actual amount of an injured person's damages for which we are liable  
after deducting any compensation which we would pay to such  
15 injured pursuant to his/her direct or indirect claim against us.

16 Any pending or future litigation is subject to significant uncertainty.  
We cannot determine the amount of potential damages, if any, in the  
17 event of an adverse development in a pending or future case, in part  
because the defendants in these types of claims are often numerous,  
18 the contraction of the alleged illness or its degree of severity is  
unclear, the claims generally do not specify the amount of damages  
19 sought, our product's involvement may be speculative and the degree  
to which our product may have caused the alleged illness may be  
20 unclear. In addition, punitive damages may be awarded in certain  
jurisdictions, even though they are rare in Israel. Furthermore, we  
21 may face future engineering and compliance costs to enhance our  
compliance with existing standards relating to silica or to meet new  
22 standards if such standards are heightened. Our fabricator customers  
may also face engineering and compliance costs related to the  
23 fabrication of our products and similar products, which could cause  
them to resort to fabricating alternative products that do not carry the  
24 same risks associated with silica dust generated from the fabrication  
of our products. OSHA is currently considering lowering the  
25 permissible exposure limit to silica dust. Any damages to which we  
are subject in litigation, the cost of defending any claims, compliance  
26 costs, and the loss of business from fabricators who no longer find it  
practical to fabricate our products may have a materially adverse  
27 impact on our profitability. Moreover, because Israeli law and the  
laws of several other jurisdictions recognize joint and several liability  
28 among co-defendants in civil suits, even if we are found only partially  
liable to a plaintiff's damages, the plaintiff may seek to collect all his

1 damages from us, requiring us to collect separately from our  
2 co-defendants their allocated portion of the damages and there can be  
no assurance that we will succeed in such collection.

3 We currently have product liability insurance in Israel, which applies  
4 to claims that may be submitted against us worldwide during the  
insurance policy term and our Australian and U.S. subsidiaries have  
5 product liability insurance in Australia and the United States,  
6 respectively, that covers silicosis. We believe that our current  
insurance in Israel covers the pending individual product liability  
7 claims; however with respect to the claim brought in April 2014  
where the plaintiff applied for class certification, our insurer has  
8 notified us that our product liability insurance covers such claim only  
partially. While we believe such class action is fully covered by our  
9 product liability insurance policy, there is no certainty that our  
insurance would also cover the class action. In addition, as discussed  
10 in "ITEM 8.A: Financial Information—Legal Proceedings," the  
amount claimed in the currently pending class action exceeds our  
insurance coverage by a material amount.

11 In the scenario that we are unable to renew our insurance at all or in  
12 part, from our current insurers or from others, we are unable to obtain  
coverage from other insurance providers, we cannot obtain insurance  
13 on as favorable terms as previously, our insurance is terminated early,  
our insurance coverage is decreased, our insurance coverage  
14 inadequately covers damages for which we are found liable, or we  
become subject to silicosis claims excluded by our employer liability  
15 insurance policy, we may incur significant legal expenses and become  
liable for damages, in each case, that are not covered by insurance,  
16 and our management could expend significant time addressing such  
claims. Such events might have a material adverse effect on our  
business and results of operations.

17 Consistent with the experience of other companies involved in  
18 silica-related litigation, there may be an increase in the number of  
asserted claims against us. Such claims could be asserted by  
19 claimants in different jurisdictions, including Israel, the United States,  
Canada, Australia and other markets where our products are  
20 distributed and sold and could result in significant legal expenses and  
damages. Although we believe that claimants in any future  
21 silica-related claims involving us should be limited to persons  
involved in the fabrication of our products and those in the immediate  
22 vicinity of fabrication activities, claimants may potentially include  
our employees or end consumers, seeking compensation for bodily or  
23 emotional/non-physical damages. Four employees currently employed  
in our plants have been diagnosed with suspected cases of silicosis.  
24 For more information, see "ITEM 8.A: Financial Information— Legal  
Proceedings—Claims related to alleged silicosis injuries."

25  
26 365. The 2015 annual report contains a section "ITEM 8.A." regarding legal proceedings  
27 concerning "Claims related to alleged silicosis injuries" that provides the following information:

28 ///

## *Overview*

We are subject to a number of claims in Israel by fabricators or their employees alleging that they contracted illnesses, including silicosis, through exposure to silica particles during cutting, polishing, sawing, grinding, breaking, crushing, drilling, sanding or sculpting our products. Silicosis is an occupational lung disease that is progressive and sometimes fatal, and is characterized by scarring of the lungs and damage to the breathing function. Inhalation of dust containing fine silica particles as a result of poorly protected and controlled, or unprotected and uncontrolled, exposure while working in different occupations, including among other things, processing quartz, granite, marble and other materials and working with quartz can cause silicosis. Silica comprises approximately 90% of engineered stones, including our products, and smaller concentrations of silica are present in natural stones and, therefore, fabrication of engineered stones may create higher exposure to silica dust and, accordingly, may cause a higher risk of silicosis.

## *Individual Claims*

As of today, we are party to 60 pending claims of bodily injury that have been filed against us directly since 2008 in Israel or that have named us as third-party defendants by fabricators or their employees in Israel, by the injured successors, by the State of Israel, or by others. Such lawsuits include one lawsuit filed by the Israeli NII which was filed with respect to three individuals who filed personal claims against us and one lawsuit where the claimants applied for its class certification. Of 63 claims that had been filed against us, including the 60 pending claims, 62 were filed in Israel and one in the United States, two claims were settled and one claim which was filed in the United States was dismissed, as further detailed below. Out of the 63 claims mentioned above, one claim was filed in 2008, two in 2009, four in 2010, seven in 2011, eight in 2012, eight in 2013, 28 in 2014 and five in 2015 through the filing of this annual report. As of today, we have also received ten letters threatening to file claims against us on behalf of certain fabricators in Israel or their employees in Israel alleging that they contracted illnesses as a result of fabricating our products. Each of the claims named other defendants, such as fabricators that employed the plaintiffs, the Israeli Ministry of Industry, Trade and Employment, distributors of our products and insurance companies. The pending claims include one lawsuit filed with a petition to be certified as class action, one lawsuit filed by three stone fabricators together and one appeal which was filed in connection with a judgment granted in one of the lawsuits (as further detailed below). In addition, one claim was filed by the NII for subrogation of compensation paid by the NII to certain fabricators who allegedly contracted silicosis. Various arguments are raised in the claims, including, among others, product liability arguments and failure to provide warnings regarding the risks associated with silica dust generated by the fabrication of our products.

Most of the claims do not specify a total amount of damages sought, as the plaintiff's future damages will be determined at trial; however, damages totaling approximately \$22.3 million are specified in 55 of the claims currently pending against us in Israel (excluding the claim

1 that is seeking class action recognition). A claim filed with the  
2 magistrates court in Israel is limited to a maximum of NIS 2.5 million  
3 (approximately \$642 thousands) plus any fees, and among the 60  
4 pending claims filed against us in Israel, 35 claims were filed in the  
magistrates court. A claim filed in the district court is not subject to  
such limitation. As a result, there is uncertainty regarding the total  
amount of damages that may ultimately be claimed.

5 We intend to vigorously contest pending claims against us, although  
6 there can be no assurance that we will succeed in these claims and  
7 there is a reasonable possibility that we will be liable for damages in  
8 such lawsuits. We currently estimate our total reasonably possible  
9 exposure with respect to 47 pending lawsuits (other than the lawsuits  
10 filed with a motion to be recognized as a class action) to be  
11 approximately \$12.1 million, although the actual result of such  
lawsuits may significantly vary from such estimate. As of today, only  
one claim was resolved by an Israeli District court, imposing liability  
of 40% on the self-employed plaintiff and dividing the remaining  
60% liability between the State of Israel and us, with 55% imposed  
on us and 45% on the State of Israel. That judgment was appealed to  
the Supreme Court by the plaintiff, the State of Israel and us.

12 Israeli law, as well as the law of other jurisdictions, recognizes joint  
13 and several liability among co-defendants in civil suits. In cases  
14 where co-defendants are found liable, the plaintiff is entitled to  
15 collect all damages from only one of the liable defendants. Thus, even  
16 if we are found only partially liable to a plaintiff's damages, the  
17 plaintiff may seek to collect all his damages from us, requiring us to  
collect separately from our co-defendants their allocated portion of  
the damages. If defendants are insolvent or we are unsuccessful in  
collecting their portion of the damages for any other reason, we may  
incur damages beyond the damages we are liable for.

18 We currently estimate that contingent losses related to the pending  
19 claims mentioned above are no more than reasonably possible. In  
20 addition, we believe that an adverse outcome to the claims filed  
21 against us to date (other than the class action) would not have a  
material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations,  
or cash flows, in part, due to the current availability of insurance  
coverage; however, there can be no assurance that our insurance  
coverage will be adequate or that we will prevail in these cases.

### 22 *Class Action Claim*

23 A lawsuit by a single plaintiff and a motion for its class certification  
24 were filed against us in April 2014 in the Central District Court in  
25 Israel. The plaintiff claims to be the owner of a fabrication plant and  
26 to have contracted silicosis as a result of fabricating our products. In  
27 connection therewith, the plaintiff claims that we did not provide  
28 adequate warnings with respect to the risks and protection measures  
required with respect to fabrication of our products, and that we  
intentionally hid and did not warn about the high risk and irreversible  
damages that may occur to the persons processing our products and  
misled the fabricators in Israel by comparing the hazards related to  
the fabrication of our products to those associated with the fabrication  
of natural stones. In acting so, the plaintiff claims that we did not act

1 as a reasonable manufacturer; we violated the law and Israeli  
2 standards, committed an assault, acted negligently and are liable  
3 under the Israeli Law for Liability for Defective Products, 1980. The  
4 plaintiff also claims that our products are a “dangerous item” under  
5 the Israeli Tort Ordinance, 5728-1968 and, therefore, the plaintiff  
6 claims that the burden of proof falls on us to prove that there was no  
carelessness for which we are liable in connection with our products.  
The plaintiff claims that by our wrongful conduct we violated the  
plaintiff’s freedom to choose whether to be exposed to the risks  
associated with the fabrication of our products.

7 The plaintiff alleges that, if the lawsuit is recognized as a class action,  
8 the claim against us is estimated to be NIS 216 million  
9 (approximately \$56 million), calculated by claiming damages of NIS  
10 18,000 (\$4,628) for each individual who worked in fabrication  
11 workshops in Israel in fabrication or administrative roles and who  
12 have been exposed to dust generated by the fabrication of our  
13 products. The plaintiff claims that there are 12,000 such individuals  
14 who worked at 400 fabrication workshops in Israel, each of which  
15 employed 10 fabricators and five administrative persons, with one  
rotation during the relevant period. In addition, such claim includes  
an unstated sum in compensation for special and general damages,  
such as medical disability, functional disability, pain and suffering,  
medical expenses, medical and nursing assistance, which will require  
proof and quantification for each injured person in the purported class  
action. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, to compel us to notify  
the alleged group (and potential members of the group) and each  
individual about the risks, recommending that they undertake a  
medical examination and assert their rights.

16 We intend to vigorously contest recognition of the lawsuit as a class  
17 action and to defend the lawsuit on its merits, although, considering  
18 the preliminary stage of this lawsuit, there can be no assurance as to  
the probability of success or the range of potential exposure, if any.

### 19 *December 2013 Judgment*

20 The plaintiff alleges that, if the lawsuit is recognized as a class action,  
21 the claim against us is estimated to be NIS 216 million  
22 (approximately \$56 million), calculated by claiming damages of NIS  
23 18,000 (\$4,628) for each individual who worked in fabrication  
24 workshops in Israel in fabrication or administrative roles and who  
25 have been exposed to dust generated by the fabrication of our  
26 products. The plaintiff claims that there are 12,000 such individuals  
27 who worked at 400 fabrication workshops in Israel, each of which  
28 employed 10 fabricators and five administrative persons, with one  
rotation during the relevant period. In addition, such claim includes  
an unstated sum in compensation for special and general damages,  
such as medical disability, functional disability, pain and suffering,  
medical expenses, medical and nursing assistance, which will require  
proof and quantification for each injured person in the purported class  
action. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, to compel us to notify  
the alleged group (and potential members of the group) and each  
individual about the risks, recommending that they undertake a  
medical examination and assert their rights.

We intend to vigorously contest recognition of the lawsuit as a class action and to defend the lawsuit on its merits, although, considering the preliminary stage of this lawsuit, there can be no assurance as to the probability of success or the range of potential exposure, if any.

### ***December 2013 Judgment***

In December 2013, a judgment was entered by the Central District Court of Israel in one of the lawsuits, according to which we were found to be comparatively liable for 33% of the plaintiff's total damages. The remaining liability was imposed on the plaintiff at 40%, as contributory negligence, and on the Israeli Ministry of Industry at 27%. The total damages of the plaintiff were found by the court to be NIS 5.3 million (\$1.4 million). Since the plaintiff received payments from the NII, such payments were subtracted from the total damages after reduction of the damages contributed to the plaintiff's contributory negligence. However, under Israeli law, under certain condition a plaintiff may be awarded as compensation from third party injurers, other than his employer, at least 25% of the damages claimed even if the payments that the plaintiff received from the NII equal or exceed the actual damages of the plaintiff after deducting his contributory liability. Accordingly, in the above claim, the court awarded the plaintiff additional compensation of approximately NIS 800,000 (\$0.2 million) plus legal fees and expenses, which reflected 25% of the plaintiff actual damages, after deducting the plaintiff's contributory negligence and the amount of NIS 3.3 million (\$0.8 million) to which the claimant is entitled from the NII. After giving effect to the Israeli Ministry of Industry's comparative responsibility, the total liability imposed on us in this case was NIS 436,669 (\$0.1 million) plus the claimant's legal expenses. Such amount was fully paid by our insurer in January 2014 (apart from our deductible). We, as well as the Israeli Ministry of Industry and the plaintiff, appealed on the judgment to the Israeli Supreme Court. There is no assurance whether we or any of the other appellant shall succeed in the appeals.

### ***Claim by Former Employee***

One of the fabricators who filed a claim against us was employed by us in the past and claimed that his illness was, in part, the result of his employment with us. Although there can be no assurance that we will succeed in such claim, we believe that his illness is not related to his employment by us. We are not currently subject to any other claim from our employees related to silicosis; however we may be subject to such claims in the future. Our employers' liability insurance policy excludes silicosis claims by our employees, and to the extent we become subject to any such claims, we may face claims in excess of the portion covered by the NII.

### ***Settled Claims***

We were also a party to two settlement agreements that had been approved by a court with respect to two of the claims filed. In one case, the total settlement was for NIS 275,000 (approximately \$71,000) of which we had agreed to pay NIS 10,000 (approximately \$3,000) without admitting liability. Substantially all of the balance was payable by the fabricator that employed the individual in question

and insurance companies. In the other case, the total settlement was for NIS 130,000 (approximately \$33,000) of which we agreed to pay NIS 80,000 (approximately \$21,000). The balance was payable by the fabricator that employed the deceased plaintiff.

We can provide no assurance that other lawsuits will be settled in this manner or at all.

### ***Dismissed U.S. Claim***

In 2012, Caesarstone USA was added as a 26th defendant approximately one year after commencement of a lawsuit bodily injury claim in the United States by a fabricator in the United States. The other 25 defendants were manufacturers of equipment utilized in stone fabricating or finishing operations or manufacturers and marketers of stone and engineered stone products. Total damages of approximately \$56 million, including approximately \$20 million of punitive damages, were sought in the U.S. claim. The case was ultimately dismissed and we were removed as a defendant.

### ***Insurance***

We currently have product liability insurance in Israel, which applies to claims that may be submitted against us worldwide during the insurance policy term and our Australian, and U.S. subsidiaries have product liability insurance in Australia, and the United States, respectively, covering their activities. Our product liability insurance, currently covers claims that are submitted worldwide during the insurance policy term up to an amount of \$20 million per claim and per insurance policy term, plus legal fees and litigation costs in three layers. Commencing in 2008, we had five consecutive insurance policies in Israel, effective for periods of 12 to 18 months.

We believe that our current insurance covers the pending individual product liability claims; however, with respect to the claim which was required to be recognized as a class action, our insurer has notified us that our product liability insurance covers such claim only partially. Although, it is our position that such class action is fully covered by our product liability insurance, but subject to the coverage amount limit and to the insurer position, there is no certainty whether our insurance would also cover the class action. In addition, the amount claimed in the currently pending class action exceeds our insurance coverage by a material amount.

Our product liability insurance includes coverage of up to \$20 million, plus legal fees and litigation costs. The coverage includes (i) coverage of \$5 million provided by an Israeli insurer, which initially insured us for \$10 million beginning in March 2014 and then reduced the coverage to \$5 million in July 2014 (the "first layer"), (ii) additional coverage of \$5 million (the "second layer") in excess of the first layer, and (iii) an additional excess layer of \$10 million in excess of the first layer and second layer, starting from July 2014 (the "third layer"). Our product liability insurance policy is effective until March 31 2015. Our current product liability insurance policy includes a double-rate premium compared to our prior year insurance and a deductible of \$125,000 per claim that was applied within the renewed

policy term, instead of a \$5,000 deductible applied previously. The second and third layers apply only for illnesses discovered after February 2010. Our first layer insurer has informed us that the first layer of coverage will not be renewed as of March 31, 2015. Although we will seek to renew our product liability insurance to cover silicosis related claims, there is no assurance that we will be successful.

We believe that our current insurance in Israel covers the pending individual product liability claims; however with respect to the claim brought in April 2014 where the plaintiff applied for class certification, our insurer has notified us that our product liability insurance covers such claim only partially. While we believe that such class action is fully covered by our product liability insurance policy, subject to the coverage amount limit, there is no certainty whether our insurance would also cover the class action. In addition, as discussed below, the amount claimed in the currently pending class action exceeds our insurance coverage by a material amount.

In the event that we are unable to renew our insurance at all or in part, we are unable to obtain coverage from other insurance providers, we cannot obtain insurance on as favorable terms as previously, our insurance is terminated early, our insurance coverage is decreased, our insurance coverage inadequately covers damages for which we are found liable, or we become subject to silicosis claims excluded by our employer liability insurance policy, we may incur significant legal expenses and become liable for damages, in each case, that are not covered by insurance, and our management could expend significant time addressing such claims. Such events might have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Our employer liability insurance excludes silicosis damages and, therefore, in case that we are found liable for any of our employees' illness with silicosis, we will have to bear compensation for such damages, which might have adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

366. The information provided in Caesarstone's year-end 2014 annual report was known to the officers and directors of the company that are identified in the report as follows:

#### **Officers**

Yosef Shiran	Chief Executive Officer
Yair Averbuch	Chief Financial Officer
David Cullen	Chief Executive Officer Caesarstone Australia
Sagi Cohen	Chief Executive Officer Caesarstone USA
Giora Wegman	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Michal Baumwald Oron 41	Vice President Business Development and General Counsel
Eli Feiglin	Vice President Marketing



Erez Schweppe	Vice President Sales
Harel Boker	Vice President of Operations
Tzvika Rimon	Israel Country Manager
Erez Margalit	Vice President Research and Development
Lilach Gilboa	Vice President Human Resources

#### Directors

Maxim Ohana	Chairman
Yonatan Melamed	Director
Moshe Ronen	Director
Shachar Degani	Director
Irit Ben-Dov	Director
Ofer Borovsky	Director
Belinkov	Director
Avner Naveh	Director
Ofer Tsimchi	Director
Or Gilboa	Director
Amihai Beer	Director

#### Caesarstone's Knowledge of the Silicosis Epidemic From 2015 to 2020

367. In 2015 Spruce Point Capital Management issued an Investment Research Report regarding Caesarstone (CSTE), with a "*Strong Sell*" recommendation, the Executive summary of which stated:

##### **Unquantifiable Product Liability for Silicosis-Related Deaths:**

CSTE is a party to a growing number of lawsuits related to death and injury as it relates to injuries suffered by workers and fabricators of its products in Israel (from 14 in 2012, to 60 today). A single plaintiff and motion for class action certification alleges a \$56m damage. CSTE's insurer said it would only be partially covered, thus exposing CSTE to a material risk. CSTE is also in the process of opening its new facility in the U.S. and OSHA has recently warned about the dangers of silicosis, specifically highlighting issues in Israel.

1           Increasing regulatory scrutiny could drive up its cost of doing  
2           business.

3           368.   In 2015, Caesarstone opened a new facility in the United States with an investment  
4           of about 100 million dollars. The plant was built in Richmond Hill, Georgia, and provides  
5           Caesarstone® mainly to markets in North America, and other countries as well.

6           369.   By 2015, another 15 Israeli workers occupationally exposed to Caesarstone had  
7           developed silicosis, bringing the total number of silicosis cases attributed to Caesarstone to 40 cases.  
8           Of the 40 cases, 16 were lung transplant recipients (an additional 6 transplants above the 10 that the  
9           Israeli researchers had report three years earlier). Of the 40 workers who had silicosis from  
10          occupational exposure to Caesarstone, 9 also had specific diagnoses of autoimmune diseases, which  
11          are also known to be caused by occupational exposure to crystalline silica. The Israeli physicians  
12          observed that “[a]ll 40 patients included in the study were male and had substantial occupational  
13          histories of silica exposure while working with a high-silica-content synthetic stone material. They  
14          all did similar work that included drycutting and polishing the stone for end use, predominantly for  
15          kitchens and other countertop applications.” The researchers “identified nine patients with a  
16          specific diagnosis of autoimmune disease among the 40 persons with silicosis evaluated at our lung  
17          transplantation centre, representing 23% of the cohort.” Straichman O, et al., “Outbreak of  
18          autoimmune disease in silicosis linked to artificial stone,” *Occup. Med.* 2015; 65:444-450. The  
19          results of this study were known to Caesarstone’s officers and directors at the time of publication.

20          370.   By November 2016, the Israeli physicians had identified 82 workers who had been  
21          exposed to artificial stone dust (Caesarstone) and had been diagnosed with silicosis, of whom 13  
22          patients underwent lung transplantation. This was more than double the number of workers exposed  
23          to Caesarstone that they had identified in 2015 as having silicosis. The Israeli researchers reported  
24          progressive massive fibrosis, indicating advanced and complicated silicosis in 85% of the lung  
25          transplant patients. Additionally two patients had silicoproteinosis diagnosed within the resected  
26          lung, indicating an acute or accelerated form of silicosis. The researchers concluded that “[t]his  
27          silicosis current outbreak is important because of the worldwide use of this and similar high-silica-  
28          content artificial stone products, which can cause progressive severe forms of silicosis.” Grubstein

1 A, et al., “Radiological Evaluation of Artificial Stone Silicosis Outbreak: Emphasizing Findings in  
2 Lung Transplant Recipients,” *J. Comput. Assist. Tomogr.* 2016; 40(6):923-927. The findings and  
3 conclusions of this study were known to Caesarstone’s officers and directors at time of publication.

4 371. In 2016, an abstract by Israeli researchers was presented at the 2016 annual meeting  
5 of the International Society for Environmental Epidemiology and published the following year in the  
6 journal *Environmental Health Perspectives*. The Israeli researchers reported that “Israel’s stone  
7 industry is witnessing a drastic rise in silicosis” and that “a total of 203 new cases were identified  
8 since 2009 alongside with an increase in use of artificial quartz surfaces at ~ 500 enterprises [in  
9 Israel].” The abstract further stated that “[t]hese high-end and durable countertops Israeli-made  
10 surfaces, introduced in 1987, consist of up to 93% of crystalline silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>)” and that “[a]nalyzes  
11 of registered cases (2012-2014) indicate a short latency period (65% ≤20 years; 37% ≤10 years), as  
12 compared to former registry.” Raanan N, et al., “An Outbreak of Artificial Stone Silicosis in Israel  
13 – A Call for Worldwide Awareness,” Abstract No. P3-208, presented at the 2016 Annual Meeting  
14 of the International Society for Environmental Epidemiology in 2016, published in *Environmental*  
15 *Health Perspectives* in 2017 at <https://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/doi/abs/10.1289/isee.2016.4338>.

16 372. In 2017, the Israeli researchers published a study in which they reviewed data for all  
17 patients who underwent lung transplantation for silicosis and a matched group undergoing lung  
18 transplantation for idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF) at the National Transplant Center from March  
19 2006 and the end of December 2013. Survival was followed through 2015. They noted that a total  
20 of 17 lung transplantations had been performed for silicosis among 342 lung transplantations (4.9%)  
21 during the study period. They also observed a survival advantage that was not statistically significant  
22 (hazard ratio 0.6; 95% CI 0.24–1.55) for those undergoing lung transplantation for silicosis relative  
23 to idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis patients undergoing lung transplantation during the same period.  
24 Rosengarten D, et al., “Survival Following Lung Transplantation for Artificial Stone Silicosis  
25 Relative to Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis,” *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 2017; 60:248-254. This study This  
26 study showed that workers who receive lung transplants for silicosis resulting from occupational  
27 exposure to artificial stone (Caesarstone) generally fare well as lung transplant recipients. The study  
28 was known to the officers and directors of Caesarstone at or about the time of publication.

## Caesarstone's January 2020 Safety Data Sheet

373. In January 2020, Caesarstone issued a new Safety Data Sheet for its Caesarstone® product. In Section 1 of this Safety Data Sheet, headed “Product and Company Identification,” Caesarstone identified the “product name” as “Caesarstone® surfaces” and stated: “This Safety Data Sheet relates to Caesarstone Classico, Supernatural and Metropolitan collections.” This section of the Safety Data Sheet listed five Caesarstone entities (Caesarstone Ltd., Caesarstone USA Inc., Caesarstone Canada Inc., Caesarstone Australia Pty Ltd., Caesarstone South East Asia Pte Ltd., and Caesarstone (UK) Ltd), and provided their addresses and telephone numbers. The next page of the Safety Data Sheet contains a statement that “In this SDS “Caesarstone® slabs are referred to also as ‘products.’” Thus, this Safety Data Sheet clearly applied to Caesarstone® that was marketed and sold in the United States in slabs which required fabrication before installation in consumers’ homes.

374. Section 2 of Caesarstone’s January 2020 Safety Data Sheet, titled “Hazards Identification,” began with the following statement: “The finished Caesarstone® is an inert, stable product that does not release hazardous materials in its fully intact form.” This statement is misleading in two respects. First, Caesarstone® is not a “finished product,” i.e., a product that can be used by consumers, but is instead an industrial product that requires extensive processing before it becomes a finished product that can be installed as countertops in consumers’ homes. As explained in an article published in *Business of Home* that very month, “consumers - even designers - can’t go to a stone supplier or a Caesarstone showroom and order the company’s product” and Elizabeth Margles, Caesarstone’s vice president of marketing was quoted in that article admitting “We sell to the fabricator.” Second, and more importantly, the statement that the product “does not release hazardous materials in its fully intact form” does not identify hazards of the product, but instead misleads readers to believe that the product has no hazards because of the language that the “product does not release hazardous materials.”

375. Section 2 of Caesarstone’s January 2020 Safety Data Sheet contains three “Hazard Statements”:

///

- 1 • (H350) May cause CANCER (inhalation)
- 2 • (H372) Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation)
- 3 • (H335) May cause respiratory tract irritation

4 Although silicosis is the major health hazard of Caesarstone®, the Safety Data Sheet does not  
5 mention silicosis at all in the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet.

6 376. The three hazards identified in the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data  
7 Sheet are all inadequate and misleading for several reasons. The statement that the product “may  
8 cause cancer” is misleading because it suggests that the product is not known to cause cancer,  
9 although it is comprised of more than 90% crystalline silica which for more than 20 years had been  
10 classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer as a known human carcinogen. The  
11 statement that the product “causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure” is  
12 inadequate and misleading for three reasons. First, it suggests that “lung damage” can only occur  
13 as a result of “prolonged” exposure which could mean exposure over a few decades. Second, it  
14 suggests that “lung damage” can occur as a result of “repeated exposure” which could mean  
15 hundreds or thousands of exposures. These statements wrongfully suggest to employers and workers  
16 that fabricators can use Caesarstone® safely as long as their use is not unduly “prolonged” or  
17 “repeated,” although Caesarstone fails to quantify these terms, leaving workers to guess how  
18 “prolonged” or “repeated” their exposure to Caesarstone® must be to cause lung damage. Third,  
19 the language that Caesarstone® “causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure”  
20 does not indicate that the lung damage caused by Caesarstone® is always permanent, irreversible,  
21 progressive (continuing after exposure to Caesarstone® ceases), and is often fatal. The statement  
22 wholly fails to convey the severity of the hazard to fabricators’ respiratory health. This failure is  
23 compounded by the third hazard statement that Caesarstone® “may cause respiratory tract irritation,”  
24 because respiratory tract irritation occurs frequently from such harmless activities as chopping an  
25 onion, thereby suggesting that the respiratory hazards of inhaling Caesarstone® may not be serious.

26 377. Caesarstone’s Safety Data Sheet states, on page 3: “**PREVENTION:** Do not breathe  
27 dust generated during the Fabrication, installation and/or removing/demolishing processes.” This  
28 is an inadequate and harmful instruction, because dust is always generated during the fabrication of

1 stone products and were a worker to follow the instruction and hold his breath for a full 8 hour work  
2 shift, the worker could suffer asphyxia and other harm. The SDS also states: “Wear respiratory  
3 protection for particles (P3/N95 or higher).” This is also an inadequate use instruction, because the  
4 extremely high silica content of the product (>90% crystalline silica) renders it so dangerous that the  
5 instruction to wear a P3 or N95 mask assures harmful respiratory exposure rather than preventing  
6 harmful respiratory exposure, which require an air supplied respirator and other protection.

7 378. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, which is titled “Exposure Controls/Personal  
8 Protection,” has subheadings for Exposure Guidelines, Engineering Controls, Cleaning and  
9 Maintenance, Preventive Maintenance Programmes, and Personal Protective Equipment.

10 379. The section of the Safety Data Sheet regarding Exposure Guidelines has a  
11 subheading: “Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL).” This is misleading because it implies that  
12 exposure to crystalline silica dust is “permissible” although the instruction on page 3 of the SDS  
13 states: “Do not breathe dust generated during the Fabrication, installation and/or removing/  
14 demolishing processes.” The Safety Data Sheet then states: “There is no provision for any risk  
15 associated with the finished Caesarstone® product in the CLP (EC) regulation no. 1272/2008.” This  
16 is misleading because it implies an absence of risk associated with the “finished” product simply  
17 because the EC [the European Commission] has not decreed the existence of risk associated with  
18 the “finished” product. The Safety Data Sheet then states: “[I]n Fabrication Processes of the product,  
19 dust containing crystalline silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>), other minerals, and titanium dioxide may be generated.  
20 USA OSHA determined a total dust PEL of 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, a respirable fraction PEL of 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, and a  
21 titanium dioxide (total dust) PEL of 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.” This information is misleading because, total dust  
22 exposure limits refer to dust that is not toxic (commonly called “nuisance dust”) - not to crystalline  
23 silica dust. Employers that kept exposures to dust from Caesarstone below 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup> would be  
24 exposing their workers to respirable silica dust approximately 200 times greater than the regulatory  
25 limit.

26 380. The Safety Data Sheet then states: “Threshold Limit Value (TLV) for crystalline silica  
27 α-quartz and cristobalite (ACGIH 2019): 0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.” However, it does not explain what a TLV  
28 is or how it differs from the PEL. The SDS then states: “Check the PELs applicable under the

1 regulations of each country where you handle the product. PELs for respirable crystalline silica and  
2 cristobalite, measured in  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ , 8 hours, TWA are as follows: (These limits may be changed from  
3 time to time; you are required to follow local safety announcements.)” The SDS then provides a long  
4 list of countries, and for USA OSHA, PEL for respirable crystalline silica states: “0.05 - general  
5 industry/maritime” and “ $10 \div (\% \text{SiO}_2 + 2)$  - construction\*.” A footnote explains the asterisk:  
6 “Fabricators who work at construction sites (for example, installers) should apply the PEL for  
7 construction; others should apply the PEL for general industry.” This is unintelligible, leaving  
8 workers and employers to speculate what exposure level is “permissible” when all exposure to  
9 respirable crystalline silica is prohibited by the instruction on page 3: “Do not breathe dust generated  
10 during . . . fabrication, installation.”

11 381. The Personal Protective Equipment section of the Safety Data Sheet has a subsection  
12 titled “**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**” that states: “Properly fitted respiratory protection  
13 equipment approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH; USA)  
14 for protection against organic vapours and dusts is necessary to avoid inhalation of crystalline silica  
15 during the Fabrication Process of the product, and other processes that generate dust. The  
16 appropriate respirator selection depends on the type and magnitude of exposure. Use a positive  
17 pressure air supplied respirator if there is a potential for an uncontrolled release, exposure levels are  
18 not known, or under any other circumstance where air purifying respirators may not provide adequate  
19 protection.” This information is inadequate and confusing for several reasons. First, the Safety Data  
20 Sheet does not specify the types of respiratory protection equipment that are approved by NIOSH  
21 for protection against organic vapors and dusts that are “necessary to avoid inhalation of crystalline  
22 silica during the Fabrication Process.” Second, the Safety Data Sheet does not explain how the  
23 employer or worker can determine whether the unspecified respiratory protection equipment is  
24 “properly fitted.” Third, it is grossly inadequate to state that “the appropriate respirator selection  
25 depends on the type and magnitude of exposure,” because the product contains more than 90%  
26 crystalline silica, which results in excessive airborne exposures to respirable crystalline silica dust  
27 from virtually all fabrication processes, which are defined in Section 2 of the SDS as “cutting,  
28 grinding, chipping, sanding, drilling, polishing, etc. manufacturing processes, including during

1 installation or removal of the product.” Given the extremely high concentration of crystalline silica  
2 in the product (which is many times greater than the silica concentration of natural stone) and the  
3 consequent extremely high concentrations of respirable silica dust generated by fabrication  
4 processes, the highest level of respiratory protection is necessary to use the product safely, i.e., an  
5 independent air supply respirator with full body protection like that typically used by sandblasters,  
6 which prevents toxic dust from contacting the body while the worker breathes fresh air from a tank  
7 rather than from contaminated workroom air. The language in the Safety Data Sheet that one should  
8 “use a positive pressure air supplied respirator if there is a potential for an uncontrolled release,  
9 exposure levels are not known, or under any other circumstance where air purifying respirators may  
10 not provide adequate protection” is inadequate, because (1) an “uncontrolled release” indicates an  
11 extraordinary release of dust as in an industrial accident, whereas all fabrication processes result in  
12 the “uncontrolled” release of respirable crystalline silica; (2) exposure levels are never known unless  
13 real-time air monitoring is done throughout the workday (which is grossly impractical); and (3) the  
14 extremely high concentrations of silica dust generated by fabrication processes of the product  
15 containing more than 90% crystalline silica are such that air purifying respirators never provide  
16 adequate protection against silicosis.

17 382. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet regarding Toxicological Information also  
18 provides misleading and inaccurate information. This section of the Safety Data Sheet begins with  
19 the statement in boldface type: “**No acute or chronic effects are known from exposure to the**  
20 **intact product.**” This information is misleading because there is no respiratory exposure, ocular  
21 exposure, or exposure by ingestion to Caesarstone as a slab of synthetic stone, and the stone slab is  
22 so solid and hard that dermal exposure to the slab would not result in any detectable transfer of silica  
23 to human skin. Thus, for all practical purposes, there is no exposure “to the intact product.”  
24 Including this language is therefore unnecessary at best and misleading at worst.

25 383. The Safety Data Sheet then provides the following information regarding **PRIMARY**  
26 **ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** “None for intact product. Inhalation and potential exposure to eyes,  
27 hands, lungs or other body parts if contact is made with dust emitted from the Fabrication Process.”

28 ///



1 This information is misleading, because fabrication processes invariably result in the inhalation of  
2 crystalline silica dust and contact exposure to eyes, hands, lungs and other exposed body parts.

3 384. Regarding **RESPIRATORY EFFECTS** of Crystalline Silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ), the SDS states:  
4 “Safety measures including wet processing and the use of effective respiratory protection will reduce  
5 the burden of inhaled dust and prevent the disease.” This is a false statement, because (1) wet silica  
6 dries and becomes airborne by the movement of people, forklifts, other equipment and air currents  
7 in fabrication areas, and (2) wet processing does not prevent silicosis. Indeed, silicosis cases have  
8 been reported in artificial stone fabricators who regularly used wet processing methods and wore  
9 masks full shift. While these precautions reduce exposure to crystalline silica, they do not prevent  
10 silicosis. The Safety Data Sheet therefore lulls workers who do their work using wet processing  
11 methods and who face masks into a false sense of safety.

### 12 13 **Caesarstone Mounts Public Relations Campaign**

14  
15 385. In the Fall of 2019 National Public Radio reported that almost 20 fabrication workers  
16 had fallen ill with silicosis after working with engineered stone. As a result of adverse press,  
17 Caesarstone commenced a public relations campaign by announcing an educational initiative, whose  
18 real purpose was to inform workers of the hazards of silicosis so Caesarstone could claim that they  
19 assumed the risk of silicosis when they were later diagnosed with the dreadful disease.

### 20 21 **Judgment Against Caesarstone**

22  
23 386. In 2021, Caesarstone was found liable in Yigal Rozman’s lawsuit against the  
24 company for causing his silicosis and was ordered to compensate Mr. Rozman for his injuries.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

## Caesarstone's Health & Safety Webpage

387. As part of this public relations campaign, in 2022 Caesarstone created a webpage titled "Caesarstone® Health & Safety" that stated: "As part of our ESG commitment, we are committed to developing environmentally friendly and low-silica products. We launched our low-silica based product into the market in 2022." Caesarstone® Health & Safety webpage, <https://www.caesarstone.com.au/caesarstone-health-safety/>.

## Caesarstone's Silicosis Statement

388. On February 20, 2023, Caesarstone issued a Silicosis Statement in the form of a letter addressed to "Dear Valued Customer," responding to the company's negative press coverage regarding engineered stone. Caesarstone posted the statement on its website: [https://e925c66phkg.exactdn.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/02/Caesarstone-Silicosis-Statement\\_Feb-2023.pdf](https://e925c66phkg.exactdn.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/02/Caesarstone-Silicosis-Statement_Feb-2023.pdf).

389. After paying lip service to victims of the silicosis epidemic it caused, Caesarstone wrote: "Silicosis is an avoidable occupational disease and we are absolutely committed to playing our role in its eradication." Both of these statements are false. First, silicosis is not avoidable from the fabrication of artificial stone, because rigorous use of wet processing methods and wearing air purifying respirators are incapable of preventing silicosis in artificial stone workers. Second, Caesarstone has never shown commitment to eradicating silicosis, but has always blamed the victims of this horrific disease and their employers who have been unable to protect their workers from silicosis due to misinformation and inadequate, harmful use instructions provided by Caesarstone.

390. Caesarstone wrote that "we take issue with a number of claims made in the recent news coverage regarding the safety of engineered stone," asserting: "Engineered stone is entirely safe to consumers in its installed form and silica only presents a risk to workers if stone is handled incorrectly." In the first statement Caesarstone once again seeks to deflect the lethal hazard of silicosis to workers by claiming that "engineered stone is entirely safe to consumers" although Caesarstone is not a consumer product, but is an industrial product and is only sold to consumers as

1 finished countertops after being fabricated. Caesarstone's statement that "silica only presents a risk  
2 to workers if stone is handled incorrectly" is false, because studies have shown that artificial stone  
3 fabricators who use wet processing methods and wear air purifying respirators still get silicosis.

4 391. Caesarstone then asserts: "Efforts to improve safety standards have been hampered  
5 historically by some non-compliance with product handling requirements, a lack of regulatory  
6 enforcement and the absence of a national standard. This is the role of employers and work safety  
7 bodies." These statements are also false. The major impediment to improving safety standards for  
8 silicosis has not been a lack of regulatory enforcement, but has always been opposition by affected  
9 industries to lowering occupational exposure standards for respirable crystalline silica, resulting in  
10 the absence of adequate national standards and the perpetuation of standards that do not prevent  
11 silicosis. Equally false is Caesarstone's assertion that the silicosis epidemic is due to employers and  
12 governmental bodies that try to protect workers from the lethal hazards caused by Caesarstone.  
13 Thus, Caesarstone once again blames everyone for the epidemic it caused except itself.

14 392. Caesarstone then asserts that its "response to the issue has been to provide clear  
15 warnings and guides for safe handling of stone, to actively work with government and regulators on  
16 improved safety regimes and to invest heavily in fabricator education to improve safety standards."  
17 Of course, all of these statements are false, because Caesarstone has always failed to provide use  
18 instructions that could actually prevent silicosis, as demonstrated by the innumerable false,  
19 misleading, and harmful statements in its Safety Data Sheets over the years. Caesarstone did not  
20 work with government regulators to improve safety regimes and did not invest in fabricator  
21 education until its product had caused thousands of illnesses and deaths and Caesarstone decided to  
22 adopt a fabricator education program so that it could claim in defense of lawsuits that artificial stone  
23 fabricators knew of the hazards of silicosis, having been belatedly apprised of them by Caesarstone.

24 393. Caesarstone then advocates a licensing program with rigorous auditing and  
25 enforcement, so that when fabricators get silicosis, Caesarstone could blame governmental officials  
26 who license the fabricators and could blame the fabricators themselves for causing their own deaths.

27 394. Lastly, Caesarstone argues that natural stone can also cause silicosis although the  
28 epidemic is largely driven by artificial stone, rather than lower silica-containing safer products.

## Caesarstone's "Opening Statement"

395. In early 2023 Caesarstone responded to a series of questions by Australian regulators in an "Opening Statement" for a public hearing that the company published on its website.

396. One of the questions posed to Caesarstone was: "What level of silica was in the engineered stone in 1987? 95 per cent?" Caesarstone responded to this question: "At that time, the silica content was in the vicinity of 90%." Whether the silica content of Caesarstone was 90% or 95%, this is an extremely high and very dangerous silica content.

397. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "When Caesarstone started selling artificial stone slabs in 1987 did it know that it contained high levels of silica, a level that is vastly higher than natural stone such as granite and marble and considered carcinogenic to humans if the crystalline silica dust is inhaled?" Caesarstone responded to this question: "Engineered stone has traditionally contained 60-97% silica." Thus, Caesarstone did not answer the simple question whether it knew its product contained silica levels that are much higher than those of natural stone.

398. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "Workers in Israel and men who owned businesses and bought the product claim Caesarstone representatives told them the product was natural and did not mention they had to take precautions. Any comment?" Caesarstone responded: "Caesarstone cannot provide a response in the absence of being told any particulars of these discussions." This was an evasive response because Caesarstone must have some knowledge of how its employees marketed the company's product. Even if Caesarstone somehow did not know how its employees marketed its product, Caesarstone could have asked them whether the company's sales representatives told customers that the product was natural and did not mention they had to take precautions, so as to be able to answer the regulators' question.

399. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "When did Caesarstone first learn that people working with the product were getting sick as a result?" Caesarstone answered this question: "2010." Thus, Caesarstone admitted that at least as early as 2010 it knew that people were getting sick as a result of working with the company's product.

///

1           400. Caesarstone was also asked: “In response to a series of questions from Safework  
2 NSW as to the alleged first findings of silicosis among artificial stone workers following tests of  
3 patients, Caesarstone said it became aware in 2010 as part of the first lawsuit filed against it. How  
4 does this correspond with your 2021 annual report which says the first court case was filed in Israel  
5 in 2008?” Caesarstone responded to this question as follows: “A single action filed in 2008 does  
6 not give rise to a more serious issue in the industry. Caesarstone was not aware of a number of cases  
7 of silicosis until 2010.” Although the 2008 lawsuit alleging exposure to Caesarstone caused a  
8 worker’s silicosis was just one case, it put Caesarstone on notice of the harmful nature of its product.

9           401. The next question posed to Caesarstone was: “Is Caesarstone suggesting that it never  
10 heard about an outbreak of workers being diagnosed with silicosis before the 2008 legal action in  
11 Israel?” Caesarstone responded to this question as follows: “A single action filed in 2008 does not  
12 give rise to a more serious issue in the industry. Caesarstone was not aware of a number of cases  
13 of silicosis until 2010.” Notably, Caesarstone did not deny that before 2008 it heard about the  
14 outbreak of silicosis in workers who used Caesarstone in Israel.

15           402. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “In 2010 Caesarstone started putting  
16 so-called warning stickers on the slabs it was selling. Why did it wait until 2010?” Caesarstone  
17 responded to this question as follows: “Caesarstone placed warning labels on slabs of stone when  
18 it became aware that workers were contracting silicosis in 2010.” Caesarstone’s response constitutes  
19 an admission that from 1987 when Caesarstone began making the product until 2010 (a period of  
20 23 years), Caesarstone did not put any warnings on slabs of the product.

21           403. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “How big was the warning sticker in  
22 Feb 2010 on the slab? – can you provide the measurement? How big is the slab? What part of the  
23 slab was the sticker put - on top, the bottom or was there no specific place?” Caesarstone responded:  
24 “The warning label is affixed to the back of each slab. The labels started in 2010 at approximately  
25 14cm x 14cm. The ‘standard’ current [slab] size is 3050mm v 1440 mm.” Converting from metric  
26 to American measurements, the sticker was about 5½ square inches and the slab was about 10 feet  
27 by 4¾ feet. Thus, the sticker covered less than a half of 1 percent of the surface area of the slab.

28 ///

1           404. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “In early 2010 a documentary in Israel  
2 aired which exposed workers dying of silicosis due to engineered stone. The documentary had been  
3 in the works months before it aired. Is that what triggered the decision by Caesarstone to start  
4 attempting to put warning labels on the products?” Caesarstone answered this question, “Yes,”  
5 thereby admitting that it only began putting warning labels on the product *after* deaths of Israeli  
6 workers were publicly aired on Israeli television.

7           405. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “When did Caesarstone start putting  
8 hazard warning symbols on the labels to Australia? Why did it take so long? Why didn’t it do it  
9 from 2010?” Caesarstone responded: “While the first labels did not include the warning symbols,  
10 they clearly included the word: “WARNING.” Notably, Caesarstone avoided answering the question  
11 and did not explain why the company did not put hazard warning *symbols* on labels for the product  
12 in 2010 – why it took the company another 10 years to do this.

13           406. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “In 2010 a study was released with the  
14 titled Caesarstone and silicosis. Why did Caesarstone send legal letters to the publisher threatening  
15 legal action if it wasn’t changed? At the time more than 90 per cent of the products sold in Israel  
16 were Caesarstone. It is claimed by one of the authors it was an attempt to cover up the role of  
17 Caesarstone products in the surge in silicosis cases in Israel?” Caesarstone responded to this  
18 question as follows: “The objection to the article was on the basis that it targeted Caesarstone. The  
19 article was entitled “Caesarstone® Silicosis: Disease resurgence among Artificial Stone”. The  
20 invented name “Caesarstone® Silicosis” did not (and still does not) exist in the World Health  
21 Organization’s International Classification of Diseases (ICD).” Notably, Caesarstone did not deny  
22 that it sent letters to the publisher of the medical journal threatening legal action of the titled of the  
23 article “Caesarstone® Silicosis” were not changed.

24           407. The next question posed to Caesarstone was: “Did Caesarstone ever offer one of the  
25 authors of the report a donation to the lab?” Caesarstone responded: “In the short time provided  
26 to respond, we have been unable to find any evidence of this.” Notably, Caesarstone did not deny  
27 that it offered on the authors of the report a bribe.

28 ///

1           408. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “When the Israeli study . . . was finally  
2 published in 2012 it was based on a study of workers from 1997 to 2010 who had been diagnosed  
3 with silicosis and they all used the Caesarstone product. What did caesarstone do in Australia to  
4 warn customers about the study?” Caesarstone responded: “Caesarstone first became aware of this  
5 issue in 2010. In terms of customer warnings, see responses to Q5, Q6, Q8 and Q10.” Caesarstone  
6 did not answer the question; the referenced “customer warnings” don’t mention the 2012 Israelis  
7 study at all.

8           409. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “Caesarstone told Safework reps it  
9 visited Stoneworx from 2007 to discuss dust and silicosis. Did Caesarstone ever report any factories  
10 to the regulator relating to concerns over dust and safety given workers at these sites have been  
11 diagnosed with silicosis. In the case of Stoneworx almost half the workforce was diagnosed with  
12 silicosis. If you could provide details.” Caesarstone responded: “Caesarstone Ltd did not have  
13 representatives in Australia in 2007. Caesarstone Australia started trading on 1 April 2008.  
14 Caesarstone is involved in litigation with Stoneworx in the Dust Diseases Tribunal, and it is not  
15 appropriate to comment in the context of ongoing litigation.” Caesarstone did not deny that it did  
16 not report to the regulator factories where almost half the workers were diagnosed with silicosis.

17           410. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “Does Caesarstone admit it is selling  
18 a product that is killing people?” Caesarstone answered this question: “No.” However, this  
19 response seems inconsistent with Caesarstone’s prior statement admitting that it first learned in 2010  
20 that people working with the product were getting sick as a result. In denying that it is selling a  
21 product that is killing people, is Caesarstone claiming that none of the many workers who got  
22 silicosis from Caesarstone died of silicosis, or is Caesarstone denying that it sells the product?

23           411. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “Does Caesarstone agree the product  
24 should be banned? If not, what is the company’s rationale for not banning it?” Caesarstone  
25 responded to this question as follows: “Caesarstone does not support a ban on engineered stone.  
26 A ban on engineered stone would not solve the issue of silicosis. There is no logic in banning one  
27 product that must be handled in exactly the same manner as all similar products, with almost half  
28 of silicosis cases reported in the year to 30 June 2021 occurring in industries outside engineered

1 stone.” Thus, Caesarstone argued that engineered stone should not be banned, because engineered  
2 stone is *only* responsible for about half of the industrial cases of silicosis.

3 412. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “Workers in Israel and Australia,  
4 medical specialists and lawyers claim that Caesarstone covered up or underplayed the dangers of the  
5 stone for more than a decade after its release, how do you respond?” Caesarstone responded:  
6 “Caesarstone notes that the sources of these serious allegations are not cited. Caesarstone utterly  
7 rejects the notion of covering up or diminishing the seriousness of silicosis.” Notably, Caesarstone  
8 did not answer the question whether it covered up or underplayed the *dangers* of its product for more  
9 than a decade. Instead, Caesarstone denied that it has covered up or diminished the seriousness of  
10 the *disease*.

11 413. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “Given so many workers have been  
12 diagnosed with silicosis from engineered stone products, including Caesarstone which is the market  
13 leader in Australia, do you think there should be a public campaign about the dangers? Should the  
14 dangers be mentioned on TV shows that use the product?” Caesarstone answered this question as  
15 follows: “No. In terms of engineered stone, there are no cases of silicosis outside manufacturers  
16 and fabricators of the stone. Engineered stone is safe in situ, so there is no risk to consumers. It is  
17 an occupational disease that exclusively affects workers who cut, drill, grind or shape the stone  
18 without proper precautions.” Thus, Caesarstone responded that the dangers of its product should not  
19 be made public because it is only manufacturing workers and fabricators who get silicosis - not  
20 consumers. Apparently, Caesarstone only values the lives of consumers, not workers.

21 414. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “How many court cases in Australia  
22 is Caesarstone involved with either directly or as a third party? How many since the first legal case  
23 in Australia?” Caesarstone responded: “This is a matter of public record.” The question arises why  
24 Caesarstone would not even say how many cases it is involved with in Australia. Doesn’t  
25 Caesarstone know how many cases there are? Doesn’t it care? Are there so many cases that it  
26 cannot accurately count them all?

27 415. Yet another question posed to Caesarstone was: “On average, what is the cost  
28 difference to produce and also the price sold for a product with less silica?” Caesarstone’s response



1 to this question was: “No comment.” Thus, Caesarstone refused to state the cost difference to  
2 produce low-silica product and its price. Caesarstone’s refusal to answer this question precluded  
3 regulators from determining whether low-silica product is an economically feasible alternative.

4  
5 **Caesarstone’s Submission to Safe Work Australia Regarding the**  
6 **Public Consultation on the Prohibition on the Use of Engineered Stone**  
7

8 416. In April 2023, Caesarstone submitted its position statement to Safe Work Australia  
9 regarding that governmental agency’s proposed prohibition on the use of engineered stone. In this  
10 document Caesarstone responded to the question “do you support a prohibition of engineered stone  
11 that contains more than certain percentage of crystalline silica?” as follows: “Yes. Caesarstone  
12 supports . . . prohibition on the use of engineered stone containing 40% or more crystalline silica ....”

13 417. In responding that “Caesarstone supports ... prohibition on the use of engineered stone  
14 containing 40% of more crystalline silica,” Caesarstone abandoned the position that it expressed in  
15 its “Opening Statement” earlier that year in which Caesarstone stated: “Caesarstone does not support  
16 a ban on engineered stone. A ban on engineered stone would not solve the issue of silicosis.”

17 418. Apparently, Caesarstone concluded it could no longer defend its position that there  
18 should be no artificial stone ban, because Cosentino had conceded that the high-silica products are  
19 too dangerous and that artificial stone products of more than 40% crystalline silica should be banned.

20 419. Whatever the reason that Caesarstone abandoned its position that high-silica content  
21 artificial stone products should not be banned, its new position that the company “supports . . .  
22 prohibition of engineered stone . . . containing 40% or more crystalline silica” establishes that its  
23 >90% crystalline silica product is a defectively designed product that should be taken off the market.

24 420. In its statement to Safe Work Australia regarding that agency’s proposed prohibition  
25 on the use of engineered stone, Caesarstone also commented: “When orders are placed, Caesarstone  
26 distributes the slabs to ... fabricators, who cut, shape and polish the slabs to the required  
27 specification. In most cases, the slabs are installed in homes and other buildings by the fabricators  
28 or sub-contractors connected to them.” These comments are noteworthy, because Caesarstone

acknowledged (1) that its artificial stone slabs are industrial products distributed to fabricators - not to consumers, and (2) that Caesarstone knew its slabs were being fabricated by “contractors” who were not employees of fabrication companies who would not receive training that employers are required to provide their employees and would not be covered by workers’ compensation insurance.

### **Caesarstone’s Disgraceful October 2023 Advertisements**

421. Caesarstone has feared that regulators would ban artificial stone in Australia because of the severe health risks it presents to fabricators and the large number of fabricators in Australia who suffer from silicosis. To deter Australian regulators from banning artificial stone, Caesarstone mounted a desperate advertising campaign in October 2023, taking out newspaper ads in Australian newspapers that sought to scare people into believing that banning artificial stone would harm Australian “tradies,” i.e., fabricators and scare consumers. The advertisement said:

**Banning benchtops won’t solve silicosis.**

**This incomplete solution puts workers at risk.**

#### **The Issue**

The government is currently reviewing a piecemeal ban targeting engineered stone benchtops and ignoring thousands of other products that contain silica. The engineered stone industry employs an estimated 8,000-10,000 Australians, however, they only represent an estimated 0.7% of workers exposed to silica and silicosis. It’s clear that this issue isn’t motivated solely by the safety of workers and will instead throw the construction industry into chaos.

#### **The Facts**

##### **Engineered stone is safe in our homes**

As with other common materials that contain silica like bricks, concrete, tiles and sandstone that are not covered by this potential ban, it’s the cutting process that requires safety measures to protect workers from silicosis. Like these other materials, engineered stone can be cut and handled safely when safety standards are followed. It’s only when these standards aren’t followed that there is a risk, as with all stone products containing silica.

##### **Banning engineered stone will not solve silicosis**

Substitute products including granite, quartzite and porcelain all contain high levels of silica. Alternate products such as laminate and artificial stone made of bauxite and acrylic binder also contain potentially harmful materials and chemicals. Banning one product does nothing to ensure the safety of the 99.3% of workers who are

potentially exposed to other products containing silica that are being ignored by this potential ban.

### **A ban would cause chaos for homebuilding and renovations**

With an estimated 1 million new bathrooms and kitchens built or renovated every year, households and builders will be scrambling to find substitute products that, even then, are likely to contain some level of silica. The construction industry, already under pressure, has warned this will create significant disruption.

### **Education, uniform standards and regulations can successfully protect workers**

There is generally a long latency period for silicosis, which means many current cases are from the past, prior to better education, practices and reduced silica content, which are all improving worker safety.

### **The Solution**

There is a better, less disruptive path forward that will deliver a safer workplace for all stone workers. This includes a ban on engineered stone above 40% silica levels from next year and a transition to even lower levels of silica in the future.

This must be coupled with continued worker education, uniform standards, monitoring, a licensing regime and robust enforcement by regulators for work on engineered stone and all products containing silica.



422. This advertisement prompted New South Wales Treasurer Daniel Mookhey to accuse Caesarstone of spinning deception and spreading misinformation. Mookhey compared the current advertising push to the tactics used by concrete manufacturer James Hardie before the nationwide prohibition of asbestos 20 years ago. Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer,” *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

423. “Can I say in my own personal capacity that having seen that ad yesterday, I thought it was a disgrace, and an attempt at misinformation and misdirection worthy of James Hardie and the worst of their tactics as they fought to stop the regulation of asbestos,” Mookhey said. James Hardie was the manufacturer associated with asbestos after using the substance in many of its building products. In 2005, the company signed an agreement with the NSW government to pay

1 \$4.5 billion for asbestos victims. Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled  
2 disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer,” *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

3 424. Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union national secretary Zach  
4 Smith described the ads as “the most blatantly evil corporate campaign I have ever seen.” “No one  
5 needs Caesarstone. It is a product that kills people. And it kills them young,” he said, adding he  
6 would be pushing federal Workplace Relations Minister Tony Burke to ignore the company’s  
7 “bullshit letters” after it wrote to the minister. Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone  
8 labeled disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer,” *Sydney Morning Herald* (Oct. 25, 2023).

9 425. Caesarstone Australia chief executive David Cullen denied there was anything  
10 misleading about the advertising campaign, which was run on behalf of several manufacturers under  
11 the banner of the Australian Engineered Stone Advisory Group. “Despite the rhetoric from the  
12 unions, the reality is that a ban on only one product containing silica will not solve silicosis,” Cullen  
13 said. “There is a genuine concern that focusing on only one product containing silica may increase  
14 risks to workers by creating the impression that other forms of stone are ‘safe’ and do not require the  
15 same level of caution.” Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and  
16 misinformation by state treasurer,” *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

17 426. Dubbed the new asbestos, engineered stone contain up to 95 per cent crystalline silica  
18 and is responsible for a surge in irreversible lung disease in stonemasons. Asbestos was banned  
19 nationwide in 2003. Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and  
20 misinformation by state treasurer,” *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

21 427. Calls for a blanket ban were taken up by the Australian Council of Trade Unions,  
22 which vowed to ban the material from the nation’s building sites by next July if state governments  
23 had not acted by then. Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and  
24 misinformation by state treasurer,” *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

## Caesarstone's Response to Australia's Ban of Artificial Stone

428. In response to Australia's ban of artificial stone, which went into effect July 1, 2024, Caesarstone prepared a new page for its website titled "Is Engineered Stone Banned in Australia?" [https://www.caesarstone.com.au/is-engineered-stone-banned-in-australia/#:~:text=Come%201st%20July%202024%2C%20engineered,any%20of%20the%20Caesarstone%20collection\).](https://www.caesarstone.com.au/is-engineered-stone-banned-in-australia/#:~:text=Come%201st%20July%202024%2C%20engineered,any%20of%20the%20Caesarstone%20collection).) It says:

### **Understanding the engineered stone ban in Australia**

*With recent changes in regulations, many of our customers are asking if Caesarstone is banned in Australia, as well as if engineered stone has been banned in Europe and other regions.*

It is important to understand that Caesarstone is the brand name and engineered stone is the product. Caesarstone the company is not banned it is those products defined as 'engineered stone' which has been banned irrespective of the supplier's brand name.

Caesarstone has a number of beautifully designed substitute products for selection that are the ideal solution for applications such as kitchen benchtops, bathrooms, laundries and more.

At Caesarstone, we have been proactively working on making stone production and processes safer and have anticipated and advocated for restrictions around the engineered stone industry, so we have been preparing for this change.

Come 1st July 2024, engineered stone will no longer be sold in Australia.

(Subject to final government decisions we believe contracts entered into prior to December 13th, 2023, will be able to be supplied any of the Caesarstone collection).

Leading up to this date, the sale and installation of engineered stone will continue and post July 1, Caesarstone will offer Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica Free surfaces for applications such as kitchen benchtops. Along with the Caesarstone Porcelain collection of surfaces ideal for a variety of applications within your home including kitchen benchtops, bathrooms, laundries and outdoor dining areas.

### **Our response to the engineered stone ban.**

The engineered stone industry is evolving, and so are we.

Since 1987, Caesarstone has been Australia's leading supplier of engineered stone for over 30 years. Over this time, we have heavily invested in the research and development of safer products and processes, we are proud to be leaders in innovation and change in our industry and excited about the evolution of our products.

As part of our commitment to continuous innovation, we have replicated 34 of our most loved market-leading colours and designs to a new crystalline silica-free material blend which will retain the same ease of fabrication and functional performance characteristics as current materials. Same designs, new material blend, Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica Free surfaces are the ideal surface solution

for kitchen benchtops, splashbacks and applications in bathrooms, laundries, furniture and commercial interiors.

In addition, Caesarstone® have introduced new designs into our Porcelain collection.

Our Porcelain brings additional functional performance to kitchen benchtops as well as being UV resistant and suitable for both indoor and outdoor applications.

Every Caesarstone® surface has a lifetime warranty, which is not impacted by these changes.

The Caesarstone Mineral™ design collection will only be available in the new crystalline silica free material blend from July 1st 2024.

Caesarstone is well advanced in transitioning from our previous low silica formula to the new crystalline silica free material blend, with many of our most loved colours and designs already available; with the full collection concluding latter in 2024.

These products offer the same high-quality aesthetic and durability that Caesarstone is known for, while aligning with the new safety standards. They are developed with cutting-edge technologies and are produced with a unique blend of natural minerals, advanced innovative materials, and recycled materials, such as recycled glass.

Because our commitment to innovation and safety drives us to develop materials that meet the highest standards of environmental sustainability, our transition to crystalline silica free products is a natural progression towards more sustainable products that ensure safer working conditions for our industry.

### **The future of engineered stone in Australia and beyond**

The trend is clear: there is a move towards safer, more sustainable materials used in industries; and we are at the forefront of this shift to ensure that our products meet not only Australian standards but also global expectations.

### **We are leading the way in safe and stylish surfaces**

We understand that our customers want surfaces that are sustainably beautiful and pose no risk of harm to workers during the manufacturing and fabrication of their benchtops. Our crystalline silica free mineral surface is designed with this in mind.

Whether you're renovating your kitchen, designing a new bathroom, or working on a commercial project, you can trust Caesarstone to provide surfaces that are as safe as they are beautiful.

## **First Verdict Against Caesarstone in the United States**

429. The first stone fabricator silicosis case in the United States to be heard by a jury is the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, which was filed on September 29, 2022. On August 7, 2024, the jury in that case found Caesarstone USA, Inc. liable for causing the Mr. Reyes-Gonzalez's

1 silicosis under all three theories of liability presented to the jury: negligence, strict liability for failure  
2 to warn, and strict liability for defective product design. The jury's verdict, which was rendered  
3 against Caesarstone and two other defendants, totaled \$52,437,366 for Mr. Reyes-Gonzalez's  
4 compensatory economic and non-economic damages. The question whether Caesarstone's conduct  
5 warranted the imposition of punitive damages was not addressed by the jury.

6 430. The day after the jury rendered its verdict, Caesarstone Ltd. filed a Form 6-K Report  
7 of Foreign Private Issuer with the Securities and Exchange Commission, stating:

8 As previously disclosed, Caesarstone USA, Inc. is one of a number of  
9 defendants in a series of lawsuits alleging that fabricators contracted illnesses,  
10 including silicosis, through exposure to silica particles while fabricating the  
11 defendants' products.

12 On August 7, 2024, the jury rendered a verdict in one such case brought in the  
13 Los Angeles County Court, *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez vs. Aaroha Radiant Marble &  
14 Granite Slabs, et al.* The jury found all defendants liable and awarded the plaintiffs  
15 \$52.4 million in damages. Caesarstone USA was apportioned 15% of this amount,  
16 or \$7.9 million, if assessed without modification.

17 The Company strongly disagrees with the jury's verdict. It believes the  
18 verdict is not supported by the facts of the case, such as its failure to acknowledge the  
19 proactive measures the Company has taken over the years to warn and educate about  
20 safe fabrication practices. The Company intends to pursue its various post-trial  
21 remedies, including but not limited to overturning the verdict on appeal.

22 The Company does not expect the outcome of this claim to have a materially  
23 adverse effect on its consolidated financial statements due to the amount involved  
24 and the fact that the Company has insurance coverage. The Company is subject to  
25 over 45 other product liability claims in the U.S. alleging silica exposure causing sili-  
26 cosis that are in an early stage. While we plan to vigorously defend all these claims,  
27 we are unable to provide an estimate of their potential exposure, if any, at this time.

28 431. Based on Caesarstone's representation to investors that the company does not expect  
the outcome of the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case "to have a materially adverse effect on its consolidated  
financial statements due to the amount involved," Caesarstone can withstand punitive damages.

### Caesarstone's New "Silica-Free" Sustainable Mineral Surfaces

432. Sometime in 2024 Caesarstone posted a new webpage on its website titled  
"Sustainable Mineral Surfaces: Pioneering the *Crystalline Silica-Free* Revolution." Available  
online at <https://www.caesarstone.com.au/crystalline-silica-free/#care-faqs>. This webpage states:

Since 1987 Caesarstone has combined design creativity and expertise in crafting beautiful, high-quality, durable and unique surfaces that empower you to create spaces that reflect your style and individuality.

Caesarstone Mineral surfaces are the ideal surface solution for kitchen benchtops, splash backs and applications in bathrooms, laundries, furniture and commercial interiors.

Pioneering, advanced technology.  
Same designs, new material blend.

Caesarstone Mineral™ crystalline silica-free sustainable surfaces are developed by our pioneering expertise and advanced technology, and crafted from a unique blend of distinctive minerals, recycled materials, and other innovative materials.

Utilising cutting-edge technology, they adhere to Caesarstone's highest quality and fabrication standards, surpassing the most rigorous industry and safety testings and complying with strict regulatory requirements, including XRD tests and the Hazard and Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA) conducted by certified Australian laboratories.

These surfaces deliver exceptional longevity with minimal maintenance, confirming Caesarstone's renowned quality and outperforming other surface materials, backed by our famous Lifetime Warranty.

Caesarstone is well advanced in transitioning our Mineral designs from the previous low silica formula to the new crystalline silica-free material blend with many of our most popular Mineral designs already available in the new crystalline silica-free blend, with the full collection transition concluding latter in 2024.

433. The webpage included a series of FAQs, as follows:

Q Does the regular Warranty still apply to Caesarstone Mineral™ surfaces?

A Each of our surfaces is carefully inspected to ensure that it meets the highest level of international quality standards and is backed by professional customer service and support. For added peace of mind, Caesarstone products come with a lifetime Warranty. Visit [caesarstone.com.au/warranty](https://caesarstone.com.au/warranty) for more information.

Q What is the difference between Caesarstone Mineral™ crystalline silica-free and the recently banned engineered stone?

A Both of these products are manufactured in the same way, the major difference being in the raw material, engineered stone is classified as an artificial product that: a) is created by combining and heat curing natural stone materials that contain crystalline silica (such as quartz or stone aggregate) with chemical constituents (such as water, resins or pigments). Our Caesarstone Mineral™ material blend is made from recycled glass, polymer resins and pigment.

Q What is the Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica-Free Collection?

A The collection is a curated range of our most loved designs, which will be transitioning to a crystalline silica-free material blend in line with the new government regulations. View the designs transitioning throughout 2024.



1 Q Is there any change to the size of the new crystalline silica-free slabs?

2 A Moving forward our complete range of Caesarstone Mineral™ surfaces  
3 will be available in Grande size slabs 3,240 x 1,640mm x 20mm.

4 Q Will the new product formulation retain the same look and finishes?

5 A Same designs and finishes, new material blend. Developed by our pioneer-  
6 ing expertise and advanced technology, creating a crystalline silica-free material that  
7 delivers high resistance, durability, aesthetics, and exceptional design versatility.

8 Q What does this new product composition include?

9 A The new composition combines unique minerals and recycled materials  
10 such as glass developed especially for this use. This unique composition uses the  
11 materials to create a synergetic effect, bringing forward the best characteristics of  
12 each material, resulting in a world-class product that is safer for stonemasons to work  
13 with when taking the necessary safety measures.

14 Q How was this product created?

15 A Our dedicated efforts are geared towards seamlessly transitioning our  
16 most beloved designs to crystalline silica-free alternatives by the end of the year.  
17 These endeavours involve continuous investments in research and development,  
18 resulting in cutting-edge technologies that leverage specific minerals and advanced  
19 materials. This not only upholds our product's durability, strength, versatility, and  
20 aesthetics but also ensures that our offerings are free of crystalline silica, reinforcing  
21 our commitment to the safety and well-being of our workforce.

22 Q Do the new crystalline silica-free surfaces have any differences in  
23 durability?

24 A No. Developed by our pioneering expertise and advanced technology,  
25 creating a crystalline silica-free material that delivers high resistance, durability,  
26 aesthetics, and exceptional design versatility. Retaining the same properties of heat,  
27 stain and scratch resistance.

28 Q Will the range remain the same?

A We have edited our current range of 48 designs back to a curated collec-  
tion of 33 designs which is reflective of current and importantly future design direc-  
tions. With many exciting new innovative designs planned for future introduction.

Q When will the crystalline silica-free range be available?

A We are currently working through the transition on our range, with  
some colours having arrived, and continuing to do so in the months leading up to the  
end of the year. (availability in crystalline silica-free will vary by state, due to  
shipping times and stock levels). You can be confident in your choice, backed by our  
lifetime warranty. We're always here for you, let us know how we can help.

434. Regrettably, Caesarstone's advertising of its "Sustainable Mineral Surfaces" as  
"[p]ioneering the *Crystalline Silica-Free* Revolution" is yet another fraud by the company, because

1 this new product is not "crystalline silica-free" as Caesarstone is advertising the product. Contrary  
2 to the statements on the company's websites and in its promotional material, Caesarstone's Safety  
3 Data Sheet dated May 2024 for the "Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica-Free Surfaces" states  
4 that "[t]he product may contain <1% crystalline silica, of which some or all may be respirable when  
5 dust from Fabrication of the product is created." In addition to containing some crystalline silica,  
6 the product contains 80-90% recycled glass by weight, consisting primarily of amorphous silica  
7 which, although not as toxic as crystalline silica, is still toxic to the human lungs. Like its high-silica  
8 content product that has been banned in Australia, this new product also contains a polyester resin  
9 at a concentration of 10-15% by weight, which, when cut or ground with electric-powered tools,  
10 releases toxic volatile organic compounds (VOCs), including styrene, phthalic anhydride, benzene,  
11 ethylbenzene, and toluene. These chemicals are all respiratory irritants and cause various toxic  
12 effects to the human lungs, the most serious of which are asthma, bronchiolitis obliterans, decreased  
13 lung function, sclerosis and fibrosis when styrene and phthalic anhydride (which are respiratory  
14 sensitizers) are generated when polyester resin is cut or fractured under heat and pressure.  
15 Caesarstone's Safety Data Sheet for its "Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica-Free Surfaces" does  
16 not disclose these toxic hazards and effects of its new supposedly "crystalline silica-free" product.  
17 The Safety Data Sheet for the new product also states that the product contains various pigments at  
18 a concentration of <0.5%, without identifying any of the chemical constituents of the pigments,  
19 although they are metals likely include aluminum, antimony, arsenic, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron,  
20 manganese, nickel, titanium, tungsten, and vanadium, some of which cause an immunologic lung  
21 disease called hypersensitivity pneumonitis characterized by granulomas in lung tissue.

### 22 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Caesarstone Officers and Directors**

23  
24  
25 435. Throughout the time that Caesarstone manufactured and sold its artificial stone  
26 products, exposing fabricators and installers to crystalline silica from its products, Caesarstone's  
27 officers and directors were aware that its artificial stone products were defective because they  
28 contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions

that it provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by its defective artificial stone products. Among Caesarstone's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators were the following officers and directors of the company:

#### **Officers**

Yosef Shiran	Chief Executive Officer
Yair Averbuch	Chief Financial Officer
David Cullen	Chief Executive Officer, Caesarstone Australia
Sagi Cohen	Chief Executive Officer, Caesarstone USA
Arik Tendler	President and Chief Executive Officer, Caesarstone USA
Giora Wegman	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Michal Baumwald Oron	Vice President Business Development and General Counsel
Eli Feiglin	Vice President Marketing
Erez Schweppe	Vice President Sales
Harel Boker	Vice President of Operations
Tzvika Rimon	Israel Country Manager
Erez Margalit	Vice President Research and Development
Lilach Gilboa	Vice President Human Resources
Maxim Ohana	Chairman of the Board of Directors

#### **Directors**

Yonatan Melamed	Director
Moshe Ronen	Director
Shachar Degani	Director
Irit Ben-Dov	Director
Ofer Borovsky	Director
Avner Naveh	Director
Ofer Tsimchi	Director

1 Or Gilboa Director

2 Amihai Beer Director

3  
4 **CALIFORNIA QUARTZ AND RAPHAEL STONE**

5  
6 436. “California Quartz” is the name of a corporation that has had several incarnations.

7 437. The oldest corporation of this name appears to be a corporation named California  
8 Quartz, Inc. that was incorporated in the State of California on December 17, 1979.

9 438. The next company that used the name “California Quartz” is California Quartz, Inc.,  
10 a corporation that was incorporated in the State of Delaware on May 1, 1990.

11 439. On October 17, 1990 a Certificate of Merger was filed with the Delaware Secretary  
12 of State, whereby California Quartz, Inc., a California corporation, merged into California Quartz,  
13 Inc., a Delaware corporate, with the name of the surviving corporation being California Quartz, Inc.,  
14 a Delaware corporation.

15 440. On December 24, 1992, California Quartz, Inc. Which Will Transact Business in  
16 California as California Quartz, Inc., a Delaware Corporation, filed a Statement and Designation by  
17 Foreign corporation with the California Secretary of State, listing the address of its principal  
18 executive office in California as 1915 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, California 92704.

19 441. On December 31, 1992, an Amended Statement by Foreign Corporation was filed  
20 with the California Secretary of State by California Quartz, Inc., a Delaware corporation, whereby  
21 the company California Quartz, Inc. Which Will Transact Business in California As California  
22 Quartz, Inc., A Delaware Corporation, relinquished that name in favor of California Quartz, Inc.

23 442. On February 24, 2016, a corporation by the name of “California-Quartz” filed Articles  
24 of Incorporation with the California Secretary State. On November 23, 2021 this company filed a  
25 Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, listing the company’s principal  
26 business address in the State of California as 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, CA 90021,  
27 identifying Ehud Ben-Hamo as its CEO, Secretary, Director, and Agent for Service of Process, and  
28 identifying the company’s type of business as “Sale of Quartz.”

1           443. The CEO, Secretary, and Director of California-Quartz, a California corporation, is  
2 Ehud Ben Hamo, the same person as the CEO, Secretary, and Director of Raphael Stone CA, which  
3 corporations also share the same business address of 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, CA 90021.

4           444. California Quartz, Inc. is an importer of artificial stone, having imported artificial  
5 stone slabs from Brazil, China, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Vietnam.

6           445. Raphael Stone CA, Inc. is a California corporation whose principal place of business  
7 in California is 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, California 90021.

8           446. According to its website, Raphael Stone “is the best source for wholesale quartz  
9 countertops” [with] ten warehouses and distribution centers throughout the country. We are an  
10 established, quartz countertop wholesale company. We wholesale to stores, dealers, distributors, and  
11 fabricators. Our quartz slabs are much larger than industry standards at 126"x63" and 127"x 64.”  
12 We offer the most durable and hardest countertops on [the] market with 93%...quartz and 7% resin.”

13           447. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture, import  
14 or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products to  
15 determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available  
16 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each  
17 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)  
18 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and  
19 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or  
20 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §  
21 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each  
22 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,  
23 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally  
24 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the primary  
25 routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold  
26 Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8 C.C.R. §  
27 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
28 Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the

1 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8  
2 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions  
3 for safe handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective  
4 measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up  
5 of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally applicable control measures known to  
6 defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective  
7 equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms, if not otherwise provided, of the  
8 specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the person reading  
9 the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the information contained on material safety  
10 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8  
11 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard  
12 Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . .[8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

13 448. Although the quartz stone slabs and other products that California Quartz imported,  
14 distributed and sold to its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard  
15 Communication Standard and exposure to dust from the company's artificial stone products causes  
16 silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did California Quartz prepare a safety data sheet  
17 for its quartz stone products, at no time did it obtain safety data sheets for the products from their  
18 manufacturers or experts, or provide them to customers, including the employers of the fabrication  
19 shops where fabrication workers, including plaintiff, were exposed to dust from Defendants'  
20 products that caused plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets  
21 to the fabrication shops, California Quartz concealed the hazards and use instructions that it was  
22 legally obligated to provide to protect stone countertop fabrication workers from being injuriously  
23 exposed to crystalline silica dust from Defendants' artificial stone products and thereby caused  
24 Plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries.

25 449. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of California Quartz, who  
26 authorized and ratified the company's violation of the Hazard Communication Standard, its  
27 concealment of the hazards of the silicosis hazard, and the use instructions necessary to prevent  
28 exposed workers from getting silicosis is Ehud Ben Hamo, who is the Chief Executive Officer,

1 Secretary and Director of California-Quartz, a California corporation, as well as the Chief Executive  
2 Officer, Secretary and Director of Raphael Stone CA, a California corporation, which corporations  
3 share the same business address of 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, CA 90021.

#### 4 5 **CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC**

6  
7 450. Cambria was founded in 2000 in Le Sueur, Minnesota; it is a privately held company  
8 owned by members of the Davis family. According to information on Cambria's website, "Cambria  
9 President and CEO Marty Davis realized the magic of quartz on one day" and "[i]t all began when  
10 Marty Davis' friend put him onto this new investment opportunity." The website states: "The  
11 Davises studied the opportunity and ultimately Mark Davis, Marty's father, made a personal  
12 investment in a northern Minnesota business start-up in the late '90s. They loved the company's  
13 technology and quartz product, but didn't know much more than that about the operation. But taking  
14 risks was something the Davis family was familiar with." That Cambria takes risks is undoubtedly  
15 true; every time it sells its lethal product Cambria risks the health and lives of countertop fabricators.

16 451. A Cambria YouTube video boasts that "now Cambria is one of the largest state-of-art  
17 quartz processing facilities in North America."

#### 18 19 **Cambria's January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet**

20  
21 452. On January 5, 2001, Cambria issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for a product that  
22 it identified as "Quartz Surfaces." In Section II of this document Cambria provided false and  
23 misleading information by identifying the product as a "Non Hazardous- Quartz Surfacing Product"  
24 and by stating that "exposure limits may be applicable . . . when cutting or grinding of the product  
25 is performed" because of its crystalline silica (quartz) content. The latter statement is false and  
26 misleading, because exposure limits for crystalline silica *always apply* when it is cut or ground.

27 453. Section VI of Cambria's January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding  
28 Health Hazards, began with the misleading statements that "this product is not hazardous as

1 shipped,” and that “grinding and cutting may generate dust containing crystalline silica.” The former  
2 statement is misleading because the product is extremely hazardous when used as intended; the latter  
3 statement is false and misleading, because dust containing crystalline silica is *always generated*  
4 when the material is ground or cut. This section states that “continued overexposure to respirable  
5 crystalline silica can cause silicosis, a chronic and progressively debilitating disease, created by the  
6 silica-containing scar tissue which forms in the lungs.” This statement is also false and misleading,  
7 because it indicates that only “continued overexposure” to respirable crystalline silica can cause  
8 silicosis, even though exposure to crystalline silica within occupational exposure limits (which is  
9 not an “overexposure”) likewise causes silicosis. In this section of the Material Safety Data Sheet,  
10 Cambria also misrepresented the carcinogenicity of the product by stating that “this product is not  
11 considered to be a carcinogen as shipped, only when dust containing crystalline silica is produced.”  
12 This statement is false, because the product is almost 100% crystalline silica and is therefore, by  
13 definition, carcinogenic to humans, the risk of harm depending on the nature and extent of exposure.

14 454. Section VII of the January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Precautions for  
15 Safe Handling,” is the most important section of the Material Safety Data Sheet, because it is this  
16 section that must provide clear, specific, and detailed instructions how to use the product safely, i.e.,  
17 so that it will not cause silicosis. However, this section of the Material Safety Data Sheet only  
18 contains two sentences. The first sentence was “Recover material for reuse and reclamation when  
19 possible,” which does not inform workers how to handle the product safely. The second sentence  
20 stated: “For silica dust, use a vacuum or wet down to prevent causing airborne particles.” This use  
21 instruction is not merely incomplete and inaccurate; it is dangerous because use of a vacuum and  
22 “wet down”, does not prevent the generation of airborne particles and does not prevent silicosis.  
23 Critically, this section for precautions for safe handling does not inform workers that to prevent  
24 silicosis they must always wear an air-supplied respiratory when fabricating the material.

25 455. In section VIII of the January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet for the product,  
26 regarding Control Measures, Cambria provided the following information on the form in the space  
27 for “Respiratory Protection (*Specify Type*): “NIOSH approved respirator during cutting or grinding.  
28 Respirators should be used in accordance with OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard CFR



1910.134.” This is an inadequate control measure because it does not specify the *type* of respirator that is necessary to prevent silicosis. There are numerous “NIOSH approved respirators.” However, only one type of NIOSH-approved respirator is adequate to prevent silicosis when cutting or grinding the product - a NIOSH-approved *air-supplied* respirator. Following the instruction and wearing a NIOSH-approved respirator (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air purifying respirator) will not prevent silicosis, but actually contributes to silicosis. Thus, Cambria concealed this critical information.

456. The last paragraph of the January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet contains a disclaimer that improperly attempts to shift responsibility for Cambria’s false and misleading statements in the document to others (another company and the users of the product themselves): “The opinions expressed herein are those of qualified experts within Davisco Foods Int’l, Inc. We believe that the information contained herein is current as the state of MSDS sheet. Since the use of this information and these conditions of use of this product are not within the control of Davisco Foods, Int’l, Inc., it is the users obligation to determine the conditions of safe use of this product.”

### **Cambria Starts Doing Business in California**

457. On January 12, 2011, Defendant, Cambria Company LLC filed an application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company to do business in California

### **Cambria’s Response to the Artificial Stone Silicosis Epidemic in 2019**

458. On December 2, 2019, Nell Greenfield-Boyce of National Public Radio interviewed Marty Davis regarding Cambria at its artificial stone factory in LeSuere, Minnesota. She observed: “It turns out about 30 thousand slabs of quartz countertop material every month. That means every day 20 to 30 trucks unload large white sacks full of quartz. Some of it’s a powder, almost like flour, while some is like little pebbles.” Marty Davis acknowledged: ““It’s about 30 million pounds of quartz a month - so about 1 million pounds a day.” He said this place has millions of dollars worth of air handling systems to control dust. Pointedly, he acknowledged: “There’s no good dust. Zero.”

1 Ms. Greenfield-Boyce explained the production process: “We put on white disposable respirators  
2 and go past a sign warning of silica, into a huge room with mechanical mixers. Here, quartz gets  
3 combined with pigments plus a binder to make it stick together. The mixture gets spread out onto  
4 a giant baking sheet. It goes through a machine that vibrates and kind-of thumps it. The result is  
5 a compressed slab that, at first, is soft. The slab hardens when it gets heated, then cooled and  
6 polished.” She asked Marty Davis “what responsibility does he have for making sure that people  
7 he sells it to will cut all this material safely?” He answered: “You know, how do you police your  
8 customers?” He said that the dangers of silica have been known for decades. He claimed that  
9 “there’s clear regulation and clear guidance and governance on how to process materials safely to  
10 control dust and respiratory inhalation of dust.” He said he can’t follow his products to thousands  
11 of countertop shops -- that cutting is safe when companies obey worker protection laws.” Thus, Mr.  
12 Davis, the Chief Executive Officer of Cambria, disclaimed any responsibility of Cambria to monitor  
13 the use of its lethal product by its customers, any responsibility of Cambria to protect the health of  
14 customers’ employees and other workers injuriously exposed to its lethal product, and any  
15 responsibility to cease selling Cambria’s lethal product to customers who fail to use Cambria safely.

### 17 **Cambria’s Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors**

18  
19 459. On July 28, 2023 Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria, signed a letter to the Los Angeles  
20 County Board of Supervisors, urging the Board of Supervisors not to ban the importation and use  
21 of artificial stone in Los Angeles County. This letter stated: “Stone products are safely handled and  
22 worked on every day, including in Los Angeles County . . . .” This statement is false, because  
23 artificial stone products are not “safely handled and worked on every day, including in Los Angeles  
24 County,” as is shown by the epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop fabricators  
25 which has its epicenter in Los Angeles County.

26 460. The letter by CEOs of artificial stone manufacturers seeks to foist blame on the  
27 owners of the small fabrication shops that fabricate artificial stone, rather than accepting personal  
28 responsibility for the deadly effects of their defectively designed artificial stone products. Thus, the

1 letter states that “fabrication employers must provide necessary training, air monitoring and  
2 adherence to air quality requirements, engineering air handling controls, personal protective  
3 equipment (PPE), and medical surveillance in compliance with OSHA regulations.” While multi-  
4 billion dollar manufacturers and importers like Cambria, MS International, Dal-Tile, and of course,  
5 Caesarstone and Cosentino, have the financial resources to spend millions of dollars to make their  
6 manufacturing facilities safe for their workers, fabrication shops (most of which are small mom-and-  
7 pop businesses that have 2 to 10 workers and generate annual revenues of a few hundred thousand  
8 dollars) lack the financial resources to implement the necessary protective measures, which cost a  
9 few million dollars in capital costs per shop, with annual maintenance costs of a few hundred  
10 thousand dollars. Thus, it is facetious for the multibillion dollar manufacturers and importers to  
11 attempt to blame the fabrication shop owners for their inability to protect workers from the deadly  
12 hazards of their artificial stone products.

13 461. The letter also states: “Stone products, including engineered stone, have been  
14 manufactured and fabricated safely for decades . . . .” This statement is false. Artificial stone is a  
15 relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone in 1987 and  
16 was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-induced  
17 silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This  
18 worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Over  
19 the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis  
20 in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant  
21 candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial  
22 Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the letter that “engineered  
23 stone ha[s] been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades is clearly and indisputably false.

24  
25 **Cambria’s Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors**  
26

27 462. On July 28, 2023 Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria, signed a letter to the Los Angeles  
28 County Board of Supervisors, urging the Board of Supervisors not to ban the importation and use

1 of artificial stone in Los Angeles County. This letter stated: “Stone products are safely handled and  
2 worked on every day, including in Los Angeles County . . . .” This statement is false, because  
3 artificial stone products are not “safely handled and worked on every day, including in Los Angeles  
4 County,” as is shown by the epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop fabricators  
5 which has its epicenter in Los Angeles County.

6 463. The letter by CEOs of artificial stone manufacturers seeks to foist blame on the  
7 owners of the small fabrication shops that fabricate artificial stone, rather than accepting personal  
8 responsibility for the deadly effects of their defectively designed artificial stone products. Thus, the  
9 letter states that “fabrication employers must provide necessary training, air monitoring and  
10 adherence to air quality requirements, engineering air handling controls, personal protective  
11 equipment (PPE), and medical surveillance in compliance with OSHA regulations.” While multi-  
12 billion dollar manufacturers and importers like Cambria, MS International, Dal-Tile, and of course,  
13 Caesarstone and Cosentino, have the financial resources to spend millions of dollars to make their  
14 manufacturing facilities safe for their workers, fabrication shops (most of which are small mom-and-  
15 pop businesses that have 2 to 10 workers and generate annual revenues of a few hundred thousand  
16 dollars) lack the financial resources to implement the necessary protective measures, which cost a  
17 few million dollars in capital costs per shop, with annual maintenance costs of a few hundred  
18 thousand dollars. Thus, it is facetious for the multibillion dollar manufacturers and importers to  
19 attempt to blame the fabrication shop owners for their inability to protect workers from the deadly  
20 hazards of their artificial stone products.

21 464. The letter also states: “Stone products, including engineered stone, have been  
22 manufactured and fabricated safely for decades . . . .” This statement is false. Artificial stone is a  
23 relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone in 1987 and  
24 was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-induced  
25 silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This  
26 worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Over  
27 the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis  
28 in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant

1 candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial  
2 Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the letter that “engineered  
3 stone ha[s] been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades is clearly and indisputably false.  
4

### 5 **Cambria’s Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition**

6

7 465. In October 2023, a Paid Advertisement titled “Illegal Cutting Processes, Not Stone  
8 Products, can Cause Silicosis,” was published in the Los Angeles Times. The advertisement states  
9 that it was “Paid For By The Stone Coalition,” [info@stonecoalition.org](mailto:info@stonecoalition.org), which is described as “a  
10 collaborative effort between the quartz surface and natural stone industries.”

11 466. The Stone Coalition is an industry trade association that was apparently formed in  
12 2023 to defend the Stone Countertop Fabricator Silicosis Cases by mounting a public relations  
13 campaign to deflect liability from stone slab manufacturers, distributors and suppliers, by attempting  
14 to foist blame for the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic on the victims, their employers, and  
15 regulatory and enforcement agencies – all to avoid accepting personal responsibility for the massive  
16 (ultimately fatal) harm that they have inflicted on thousands of young immigrant workers.

17 467. The home page of the new website of The Stone Coalition bears the name and logo  
18 of the Natural Stone Institute, implicating that industry trade association with the new trade  
19 association. The home page states: “The Stone Coalition is dedicated to promoting safe, wet  
20 processing technology in stone-cutting facilities while prioritizing compliance with OSHA air  
21 monitoring standards and other silica rules. Safety is our unwavering commitment.” That is quite  
22 a statement by stone companies that for years opposed OSHA’s adoption of the Silica Standard.

23 468. A webpage titled “About” describes “Our Organization” as follows: “The Silica  
24 Safety Coalition is a collective of dedicated stone fabricators, manufacturers, stone distributors, and  
25 industry professionals united by a shared commitment to promoting workplace safety within the  
26 stone cutting and fabrication sector. Our mission is to promote and maintain the highest standards  
27 of safety, supporting the well-being of workers throughout every stage of stone processing.” These  
28 statements are at best mere industry propaganda and at worst blatant falsehoods. The Coalition is

1 actually a collective of multibillion dollar stone manufacturers and distributors that have been sued  
2 for causing the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic – companies that for years failed to prepare  
3 any Safety Data Sheets or labels for their stone products or prepared Safety Data Sheets and/or labels  
4 that were so deficient that they caused, rather than prevented, the new fabricator silicosis epidemic.

5 469. The website of The Stone Coalition does not identify its members, but the “About”  
6 webpage contains a section titled “Workplace Safety” that informs readers to “Click the button to  
7 read our letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.” Clicking on the button reveals a  
8 letter dated July 28, 2023 to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors in which the authors of  
9 the letter attempt to persuade the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors not to ban the  
10 importation and use of artificial stone products in Los Angeles County. The letter is signed by  
11 executive officers of four artificial stone companies: Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria; Rupesh Shah,  
12 Co-CEO of M S International, Inc.; Matthew Kahny, President of Dal-Tile; and Nate Kolenski,  
13 President of Block Tops, Inc.; and James A. Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone Institute. The first three  
14 of these companies are among the most culpable defendants in the Stone Fabricator Silicosis Cases.

15 470. The title of the Paid Advertisement is itself misleading and false, for two reasons.  
16 First, it states that stone products do not cause silicosis, although most silicosis cases over the  
17 millenia and at the present time have been and continue to be caused by crystalline silica dust from  
18 stone products. Second, it states that only “illegal cutting processes . . . can cause silicosis,”  
19 although cutting stone slabs can cause silicosis whether the cutting process is performed “legally,”  
20 i.e., in compliance with OSHA requirements, or “illegally,” i.e. in violation of OSHA requirements.

21 471. The Paid Advertisement begins with the following statement: “Silicosis, a rare lung  
22 disease resulting from the inhalation of crystalline silica dust from dry-cutting or grinding concrete,  
23 brick or stone, has been found in illegal and unregulated stone fabrication across California, with a  
24 significant concentration in the San Fernando Valley.” This statement is at best misleading and at  
25 worst false, for a few reasons. First, silicosis is not a rare lung disease. It is the oldest lung disease  
26 known to humankind and has killed more workers over the millenia than any other lung disease,  
27 including all lung diseases caused by exposure to asbestos. Additionally, recent epidemiological  
28 studies have reported a prevalence of silicosis among stone fabricators in the range of 30% to 40%,

1 making it an especially common occupational lung disease that is of great public health concern.  
2 Second, the statement falsely suggests that silicosis is only caused by dry-cutting or grinding,  
3 although many workers who regularly used water-dispensing powered tools to reduce the amount  
4 of dust in fabricating stone countertops now suffer from silicosis and the National Institute for  
5 Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has done studies which show that wet processing methods  
6 are inadequate to prevent silicosis among workers who fabricate artificial stone countertops. Third,  
7 silicosis among countertop fabricators and other workers exposed to crystalline silica has been  
8 shown to occur even at exposure levels below limits adopted by the Occupational Safety and Health  
9 Administration (OSHA), i.e., “legal” stone fabrication.

10 472. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Yet, this disease is preventable through wet  
11 processing techniques and strict adherence to existing OSHA regulations.” This statement is also  
12 false, because studies by NIOSH show that even fabrication workers who regularly use water-  
13 dispensing tools and wear particulate filter respirators at all times they are in the fabrication shop still  
14 develop silicosis from exposure to artificial stone dust.

15 473. The Paid Advertisement then states: Despite Federal and State regulations to prevent  
16 the use of ‘drycutting,’ or cutting of stone or tile without water, and requiring personal protective  
17 equipment (PPE), many noncompliant facilities continue to put their employees at risk by failing to  
18 implement these basic safety precautions.” This statement is also misleading and false, because most  
19 stone countertop fabrication shops have followed the recommendations of artificial stone  
20 manufacturers to use powered tools that dispense water to suppress dust generated by the fabrication  
21 of artificial stone, as well as the manufacturers’ recommendations to have their employees wear  
22 particulate filter masks. However, both of these precautionary measures recommended by stone slab  
23 manufacturers are inadequate to prevent silicosis among stone countertop fabricators, which  
24 recommendations misled both employers and fabrication workers to believe that following the  
25 manufacturers’ recommendations would prevent fabrication workers from developing silicosis. The  
26 use of water-dispensing tools is inadequate to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators because  
27 at most it merely reduces the amount of lethal crystalline dust to which fabrication workers are  
28 exposed, and particulate filter masks do not prevent the extremely small particles of crystalline silica

1 from cutting artificial stone from being inhaled and causing silicosis. In fact, the recommendation  
2 of the artificial stone manufacturers to wear a “NIOSH-approved” mask has caused many workers  
3 to develop silicosis, because NIOSH-approved particulate filter masks do not prevent harmful silica  
4 exposure, the only type of respirator that is effective in doing so is an air-supplied respirator, which  
5 the manufacturers of artificial stone have not recommended as necessary protection for workers.

6 474. The Paid Advertisement then states that Jim Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone Institute,  
7 knows this doesn’t have to happen and quotes him saying: “Silicosis is preventable. Any contractor  
8 that follows Cal/OSHA’s guidelines ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done safely.”  
9 This statement is also misleading and false for a few reasons. First, while silicosis from exposure  
10 to natural stone dust may be preventable, silicosis from exposure to artificial stone is not preventable,  
11 because unlike natural stone, the fabrication of artificial stone generates massive amounts of ultrafine  
12 and nanosized crystalline silica particles that penetrate through particular cartridge respirators and  
13 are inhaled by fabricators and cause progressive massive fibrosis, because they are extremely toxic  
14 to the lungs - much more so than larger silica particles from natural stone. Second, while it may  
15 theoretically be possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, in the real world it is not  
16 possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because the cost of installing state-of-art  
17 ventilation systems, respiratory protection programs, exposure monitoring programs, administrative  
18 industrial hygiene programs, and medical monitoring programs necessary to prevent silicosis, the  
19 capital cost of implementing these programs is a few million dollars per shop with annual costs of  
20 several hundred thousand dollars, which small fabrication shops that generate annual revenues of  
21 a few hundred thousand dollars cannot afford. Third, OSHA’s guidelines were developed to protect  
22 against respirable crystalline silica particles in the micron size range - not ultrafine and nanosized  
23 crystalline silica particles that are uniquely generated from the fabrication of artificial stone and  
24 present extraordinary fibrotic hazards to the human lung and while compliance with OSHA’s  
25 exposure limits for respirable crystalline silica may reduce fibrotic lung disease or delay its  
26 occurrence among stone fabricators, multiple studies have shown that compliance with OSHA’s  
27 exposure limits is inadequate to prevent all silicosis. It is therefore extremely irresponsible for the  
28 CEO of the Natural Stone Institute to state that compliance with OSHA guidelines “ensures that any



1 cutting of any stone product is done safely.” This is especially so, because exposure to respirable  
2 crystalline silica not only causes silicosis which may be dose-dependent, but also causes lung cancer  
3 and there is no level of exposure to crystalline silica that does not increase stone fabrication workers’  
4 risk of developing lung cancer later in life.

5 475. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Almost all experts agree that what is being cut  
6 matters less than how the stone is cut and fabricated for placement within homes and offices.” While  
7 this statement may generally be true for natural stone products, it is not true for artificial stone  
8 products which present unique respiratory hazards to stone countertop fabricators because artificial  
9 stone is manufactured by crushing and pulverizing quartz (crystalline silica) and then adding a  
10 polymeric resin, pigments and other additives and curing the mixture, so that when the finished slab  
11 is cut, the ultrafine and nanosized particles that are in the plastic matrix are released and are inhaled  
12 by fabricators even though they wear particulate filter respirators. Indeed, the extreme hazard of  
13 artificial stone is due not only to the extremely high crystalline silica content of the product (much  
14 higher than marble and granite), but is also due to the extremely small size of the crystalline silica  
15 particles that are released into the air when fabricators use powered tools to cut artificial stone.

16 476. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Despite studies and regulations that show that  
17 the type of product matters significantly less than the method of cutting, plaintiffs’ attorneys have  
18 been trying to blame engineered stone for recent cases of Silicosis among stone workers.” It is true  
19 that attorneys who represent the ever-increasing number of young male Hispanic immigrants who  
20 have developed silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis and are terminally ill unless they receive  
21 lung transplants, primarily blame artificial stone for causing the workers’ fatal lung disease, so too  
22 do knowledgeable pulmonologists, occupational medicine specialists, epidemiologists, and public  
23 health experts. Indeed, the new occupational disease epidemic of accelerated silicosis among  
24 artificial stone fabricators is largely attributable to artificial stone, because it is an inherently  
25 dangerous and defective product whose purported benefits which are merely aesthetic in nature, are  
26 outweighed by the severe lung and other diseases that this product causes at with such a high disease  
27 prevalence.

28 ///

1           477.    The Paid Advertisement then states: “Engineered stone products including Quartz,  
2 have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades.” This statement is a blatant lie. Artificial  
3 stone is a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone  
4 in 1987 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-  
5 induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in  
6 Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung  
7 transplantation. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel  
8 diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to  
9 be lung transplant candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence  
10 Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the Paid  
11 Advertisement that “[e]ngineered stone products, including Quartz, have been manufactured and  
12 fabricated safely for decades” is absolutely false.

13           478.    The Paid Advertisement quotes Mr. Hieb as stating: “The biggest problem our  
14 industry faces is enforcement. Without efforts to stop those who are unaware of or unwilling to  
15 comply with current regulations, cases of Silicosis are going to keep increasing.” This statement is  
16 also false and misleading. The biggest problem the stone industry faces is that artificial stone is the  
17 cause of a worldwide epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop fabricators. Stating  
18 that the biggest problem the industry faces is enforcement is merely an attempt by manufacturers of  
19 deadly artificial stone products to foist blame on OSHA due to its inability to prevent the disease and  
20 death that are primarily due to artificial stone products. OSHA is extremely underfunded and lacks  
21 the resources to initiate enforcement actions against the thousands of small fabrication shops  
22 nationwide and enforcement actions do nothing to prevent silicosis among the tens of thousands of  
23 countertop fabrication workers who have already been exposed to crystalline silica from stone  
24 products and who already have silicosis even though many of them have not yet exhibited symptoms  
25 of this disease. Moreover, many fabrication shops are unaware of the silicosis hazard because the  
26 manufacturers of artificial stone for many years did not prepare or provide their customers with  
27 Safety Data Sheets or product labels informing them of the silicosis hazard and none of the

28 ///

1 manufacturers ever provided their customers with use instructions that were adequate to prevent  
2 silicosis among fabricators.

3 479. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Industry leaders provide resources to support  
4 smaller businesses in the industry.” This statement is at best misleading and at worse false. For  
5 years the manufacturers of artificial stone concealed the nature and severity of the toxic hazards of  
6 their products from their customers and only provided them training on how to improve profitability.  
7 Only after the new silicosis epidemic was well under way did the manufacturers of artificial stone  
8 initiate any programs to “support smaller businesses in the industry,” and those programs were public  
9 relations programs to deflect responsibility from the manufacturers of deadly artificial stone products  
10 to blame the epidemic on the victims, the owners of small fabrication shops that employed them, on  
11 regulators and governmental enforcement agencies – anyone except themselves for causing the harm.

### 13 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Cambria Officers and Directors**

14  
15 480. Throughout the time that Cambria manufactured and sold its artificial stone products,  
16 exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the  
17 company’s products, Cambria’s officers and directors were aware that Cambria’s artificial stone  
18 products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica,  
19 were aware that the use instructions that Cambria provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and  
20 would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could  
21 not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Cambria’s defective  
22 artificial stone products. Among Cambria’s officers and directors who had this knowledge and who  
23 nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers were the  
24 following:

25 Marty Davis, President and Chief Executive Officer;

26 Mark Davis, Chairman of the Board;

27 Jim Ward, Chief Operating Officer;

28 Brian Scoggin, Executive Vice President of Operations;

1 Summer Kath, Executive Vice President of Product Development;  
2 Tripp Parker, Executive Vice President of Sales;  
3 Arik Tendler, Chief Sales Officer;  
4 Ben Davis, Executive Vice President and Chief Information Officer;  
5 Sarah Ministrelli, Vice President of Operations;  
6 Adam Sura, Director of Corporate Safety.  
7

8 **COLOR MARBLE INC. AND CMI PROJECT GROUP, INC.**  
9

10 481. Color Marble Inc. was incorporated in the State of California on August 10, 1992,  
11 by Jenny You.

12 482. Color Marble Inc. first filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary  
13 of State 25 years later on July 14, 2017. In this Statement of Information Color Marble Inc. listed  
14 its business address as 20530 Earlgate Street, Diamond Bar, CA 91789 and identified Susana  
15 Hanyuan Jeng as its Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Director, and Agent  
16 for Service of Process. The Statement of Information described the company's type of business as  
17 "Reseller of Granite and Marble." Subsequent filings with the California Secretary of State as  
18 recently as June 29, 2023, included this same information for Color Marble Inc.

19 483. According to its website, Color Marble Inc. has two locations in California: Color  
20 Marble Diamond Bar, located at 20530 Earlgate St., Diamond Bar, CA 91789, and Color Marble  
21 Alhambra, located at 1600 Orange St., Alhambra, CA 91803.

22 484. According to its website, "Color Marble Inc. is a premier importer and distributor of  
23 quality natural stones from around the world."

24 485. According to its website, "CMI brings you the finest slabs" -- "luxury products" of  
25 "sleek beauty." The company's website identifies the slabs that it sells as granite, limestone, marble,  
26 mosaic, porcelain, quartz, and travertine. Although the website refers to these products as "natural  
27 stones," Color Marble's "quartz" slabs are not natural stone products, but are artificial stone products.

28 ///

1           486. The Color Marble Inc. website contains a copyright notice stating "All Rights  
2 Reserved CMI PROJECT GROUP INC."

3           487. CMI Project Group Inc. was incorporated in the State of California on April 28, 2020.  
4 Its Articles of Incorporation state that its business address is 20530 Earlgate St., Diamond Bar, CA  
5 91789 -- the same address as Color Marble, Inc.

6           488. CMI Project Group Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary  
7 of State on May 1, 2023. In this Statement of Information CMI Project Group Inc. identified Andrew  
8 You as its Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Director, and Agent for  
9 Service of Process. The Statement of Information described the company's type of business as  
10 "General Retail Wholesale Project Enterprise." A subsequent filings with the California Secretary  
11 of State of May 3, 2024, included this same information for CMI Project Group Inc.

12           489. On April 26 2024, Rocio Lopez, the General Manager of Color Marble Inc.,  
13 appearing as a corporate representative of Color Marble Inc. in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez*  
14 *v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, testified that in  
15 2023 that Susana Hanyuan Jeng gave the company to her son, Andrew You and asked him to change  
16 the name of the company. Ms. Lopez also testified that it was her understanding that Color Marble  
17 Inc. dissolved in December 2023, that it changed its name and then began doing business as CMI  
18 Project Group. Ms. Lopez also testified that, when CMI Project Group took over the business of  
19 Color Marble Inc., Color Marble Project Group sold the remaining artificial stone that Color Marble  
20 Inc. had and that CMI Project Group continues to sell artificial stone. Ms. Lopez also testified that  
21 When Color Marble Project Group still refers to itself as Color Marble Inc.

22           490. Although Ms. Lopez testified that Color Marble Inc. dissolved and no longer exists,  
23 in fact, Color Marble Inc. continues to exist as a California corporation and no Certificate of  
24 Cancellation or Dissolution has been filed with the California Secretary of State, nor could Color  
25 Marble Inc. lawfully wind up its affairs and dissolve without paying or otherwise resolve its  
26 liabilities to stone countertop fabricators who have sued the company for causing their silicosis and  
27 other silica-related diseases.

28 ///

491. Based on the testimony of Color Marble Inc.'s Chief Executive Officer, Susana Hanyuan Jeng, and its General Manager, Rocio Lopez, Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that CMI Project Group, Inc. is the agent, alter ego, and co-conspirator of Color Marble Inc.

492. Based on the testimony of Color Marble Inc.'s Chief Executive Officer, Susana Hanyuan Jeng, and its General Manager, Rocio Lopez, Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that the purported transfer of Color Marble Inc.'s business to Ms. Jeng's son constitutes a fraudulent transfer of assets to evade its liability to Plaintiff and other stone countertop fabricators that Color Marble Inc. has injured and to secrete the company's assets and thereby prevent execution of judgments to be obtained by Plaintiff and other stone fabricators against Color Marble Inc.

### Concealment of Hazards

493. On May 9, 2024, Susana Hanyuan Jeng, appearing as a corporate representative of Color Marble Inc. in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, testified as follows regarding Color Marble:

- that Color Marble never placed any sticker (i.e., label) on any of the artificial stone slabs that it sold to warn about the health hazards of exposure to silica dust from those products;
- that Color Marble never prepared a Safety Data Sheet for any of the artificial stone products that it sold;
- that Color Marble never tested any of the artificial stone products that it sold to determine whether they were hazardous to human health;
- that Color Marble never evaluated the available scientific evidence concerning the hazards of the products that it sold;
- that Color Marble did nothing to prevent people being exposed to silica from the artificial stone products it sold;
- that Color Marble undertook no safety measures to protect stone countertop fabricators from exposure to silica from the stone products that it sold;
- that Color Marble sold the Colorquartz brand of artificial stone from 2007 to 2022;

- 1 • that Color Marble also sold the MSI brand of artificial stone from 2007 to 2022;
- 2 • that Color Marble also sold the Silestone brand of artificial stone from 2007 to 2022;
- 3 • that Color Marble also sold the Cambria brand of artificial stone from 2007 to 2022;
- 4 • that the only product Color Marble purchased from Colorquartz was artificial stone;
- 5 • that the stone slabs of Colorquartz, Cambria, Cosentino (the manufacturer of
- 6 Silestone) that Color Marble sold were all artificial stone products;

7 494. Thus, at all material times hereto, Color Marble Inc. concealed the toxic hazards of  
 8 crystalline silica that comprised the bulk (upwards of 90%) of the artificial stone slabs that it sold  
 9 from Plaintiff and other fabricators, including the hazard of silicosis and the hazard of lung cancer,  
 10 which Color Marble was legally obligated to disclose pursuant to California's Proposition 65 law.

#### 11 12 **COLORQUARTZ USA INC.**

13  
14 495. Colorquartz USA Inc. was incorporated in the State of California on November 30,  
 15 2012.

16 496. According to the company's website, "Colorquartz® is the world's leading producer  
 17 of quartz surfaces designed for high-quality applications worldwide. For over two decades,  
 18 Colorquartz surfaces have been designed in California, making quartz surfacing available to  
 19 design-inspired spaces around the world." <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>.

20 497. The company website describes its production facility as follows: "The Colorquartz  
 21 production plant covers 37,500 of the 50,000 company premise. It includes the administration  
 22 offices, three production departments, R&D laboratory, and three sheltered warehouses for slab  
 23 inventory. Using in-depth knowledge and experience, the CQ Procurement Team ensures that a raw  
 24 material, such as quartz and resin, is under constant examination and inspection. The CQ Logistics  
 25 Department serves the customer from beginning to end, starting from the integration of materials  
 26 handling, inventory, packaging and transportation." <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>.

27 498. The company website touts its automated production lines: "With two, state of the  
 28 art, and six automated production lines, Colorquartz has an annual capacity of over 1 million m<sup>2</sup>."

499. The company website touts its research and development: “Colorquartz is uniquely positioned to innovate at the meeting point of science and markets. Colorquartz employs over 20 engineers and staff, and invested over \$10 million in quartz technology research and development. Colorquartz’s core technologies, from silicon-resin infusion techniques to veining-pattern mixing, provide a base for quartz surfaces engineering. Colorquartz’s major research and development facilities are located in Diamond Bar, CA headquarters.” <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>.

500. The company website touts the foreign quartz quarries from which it sources material: “Colorquartz maintains a vast network of steady suppliers from India to Turkey, to ensure quality and consistency of materials is always achieved. Colorquartz has exclusivity agreements with quarry owners for the procurement of premium level quartz. Furthermore, the CQ Procurement team does a rigorous inspection before raw materials are shipped to the factory for production..”

### **January 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet**

501. Although the company’s website claims that Colorquartz surfaces have been designed in California “for over two decades,” <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>, the company first appears to have prepared a Material Safety Data Sheet for its deadly product in January 2021. This Material Safety Data Sheet describes the company’s products as “quartz slabs, pre-fabricated countertops, and cut-to-size countertops.”

502. According to the Material Safety Data Sheet, the product contains 88% or more crushed silica quartz, glass, mirror, granite, and other natural stone, the balance being polyester resin and pigments.

503. The Material Safety Data Sheet does not have a section regarding health hazards, but instead has a section titled “Potential Side Effects.” The Section begins by stating: “Colorquartz Surfaces in finished form does not present any health hazard to users.” This is a misleading statement, because the quartz slabs are not “finished” consumer products, but are rather industrial products that require substantial industrial processing to become countertops. The Material Safety Data Sheet then says: “Dust and powder generated from fabrication and installation may cause



1 irritation to skin, eyes, nose, and airways.” This language is misleading because it suggests that the  
2 dust from fabricating the product merely “may cause irritation,” although inhaling respirable  
3 crystalline silica dust from the product is known to cause both silicosis and lung cancer. The  
4 Material Safety Data Sheet then says: “Massive inhalation of crystalline silica may cause pulmonary  
5 diseases such as bronchitis, emphysema, and other pulmonary diseases.” While this is true, the  
6 statement is misleading for two reasons. First, tiny amounts of invisible crystalline silica dust can  
7 cause these pulmonary effects. Second, the most serious health effects of exposure to respirable  
8 crystalline silica dust are silicosis and lung cancer, which the Material Safety Data Sheet does not  
9 mention, but instead conceals as “Potential Side Effects” of exposure.

10 504. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet regarding “Preventive Measures/  
11 Personal Protection,” says that one should “use safety goggles, face and neck protection, and dusk  
12 [sic] masks” for “cutting, sanding, and polishing.” This is a totally inadequate use instruction,  
13 because it suggests that a mere “dust mask” provides adequate protection, thereby providing a false  
14 sense of safety to workers who wear “dust masks,” which are totally inadequate to prevent silicosis.  
15 Critically, the Material Safety Data Sheet does not mention the necessity of using wet processing  
16 methods and appears to encourage dry cutting, which results in respiratory exposure to crystalline  
17 silica dust well in excess of the permissible exposure limit. The Material Safety Data Sheet also fails  
18 to specify the permissible exposure limit for respirable crystalline silica from exposure to the product  
19 - a gross violation of the Hazard Communication Standard.

20 505. The Material Safety Data Sheet only mentions the silicosis hazard in Section 12  
21 regarding Toxicological Information. This section begins by stating that “[t]he power generated in  
22 the manufacturing process contains silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ).” It then says: “Prolonged and massive inhalation  
23 of crystalline silica may cause pulmonary fibrosis, and pneumoconiosis and silicosis, as well as a  
24 worsening of other pulmonary diseases (bronchitis, emphysema, etc.).” This statement is also  
25 misleading, because it does not quantify how “prolonged” or how “massive” inhalation of crystalline  
26 silica must be to cause silicosis, even exposures during less than 3 years of tiny amounts of invisible  
27 crystalline silica dust can cause acute or accelerated silicosis, especially in workers who fabricate  
28 countertops from artificial stone products like Colorquartz.

## **Knowledge and Concealment of the Silica Hazard by Colorquartz Officers**

506. The January 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet prepared by Colorquartz shows that the company has long been aware of the hazard of silicosis that dust generated from processing its artificial stone product presents to stone countertop fabricators like plaintiff, but that the company failed to prepare any Material Safety Data Sheets for its lethal product for many years, in violation of the Hazard Communication Standard, and when it finally prepared a Material Safety Data Sheet for its deadly product in 2021 it downplayed and concealed the silicosis and lung cancer hazard, failed to inform workers of the permissible exposure limit for respirable crystalline silica, failed to prescribe respiratory protection and wet processing methods to prevent the disease, and misled workers to believe that wearing mere dust masks would provide them adequate protection. These acts and omissions were approved and ratified by Kelvin You, the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, and Chief Financial Officer of the company.

## **COMPAC CORPORATE SOCIEDAD LIMITADA / COMPAC USA INC**

507. Compac Corporate Sociedad Limitada is a Spanish company that manufactures and markets compacted, technological marble and quartz surfaces through the employment of engineered stone technology. It was founded in 1975 in Valencia, Spain. According to a marble catalogue of the company, it has undergone constant growth to become the leading international company it is today, with production centers in Spain and Portugal and with presence across the 5 continents through its own warehouses and a network of over 250 distributors.

508. COMPAC USA INC, is a Florida corporation which, prior to September 15, 2022, was known as Compacstone USA, Inc. [Articles of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation of Compacstone USA, Inc., filed with the Florida Secretary of State on September 15, 2022].

509. On October 2, 2002, Articles of Incorporation of Compac were filed with the Florida Secretary of State, the initial name of the corporation being "Compacstone USA, Inc."

///

## Compac Quartz, Inc.

515. On June 25, 2013, Compac Quartz, Inc. filed a Certificate of Election to Wind Up and Dissolve with the California Secretary of State.

516. A Quartz Safety Sheet dated September 9, 2012 identifies the product as “Compac Quartz” and the manufacturer as Silicalia Portugal S.A. with a web address [www.compac.es](http://www.compac.es). Section 2 of this Safety Sheet begins with the following statement: “No hazards associated with finished quartz products from Compac in CLP (EC) standard No. 1272/2008.” This statement is

misleading for three reasons. First, the product is not a “finished quartz product” that is sold to consumers, but is rather an industrial product that must be fabricated into countertops which, when installed in consumer’s homes or businesses, are then finished products. Second, the statement suggests that there are no hazards with the product, although its ordinary and expected use inevitably results in the generation of large amounts of dust that contain crystalline silica and other toxic substances that cause silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, progressive massive fibrosis, and other human diseases. Contrary to the assertion that no hazards are associated with the product pursuant to EC (European Commission) standard No. 1272/2008, Section 2 of Article 5 of Chapter 1 of Title II of Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council requires manufacturers, importers and downstream users of products to examine the relevant published literature for the purpose of determining whether the substance entails a health hazard, with respect to “the forms or physical states in which the substance is placed on the market *and in which it can reasonably be expected to be used*” and EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous” “substances and preparations” that are “very toxic,” “which if they are inhaled . . . may involve extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and even death.” Although the major hazard of inhaling crystalline silica is silicosis, the Hazard Identification section of the Safety Sheet does not mention the hazard of silicosis at all.

### **Compacstone USA, Inc.**

517. On January 26, 2017, Compacstone USA Inc., a Florida corporation, filed a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State. The Statement and Designation was signed by Francisco A. Sanchis Brines, President of Compacstone USA Inc.

518. On November 5, 2021 Compacstone USA Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, stating that its type of business is “wholesale stones and slabs.”

519. On January 27, 2022, Compacstone USA Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, stating that is an “engineered marble and quartz wholesaler.”

///

## **Compac Atlanta, LLC**

520. On May 9, 2018 Compac Atlanta, LLC, filed Articles of Organization with the Georgia Secretary of State.

521. According to LinkedIn, Compac Atlanta, LLC is a supplier of premium European engineered quartz and marble located in Atlanta, Georgia. Clicking on a link to the Compac Atlanta website on LinkedIn brings one to the website of Westside Stone Galley, which is described as “a premiere stone distributor [sic] in Georgia, which bears the Compac name and logo.

522. Compac Atlanta LLC, located at 1426 Chattahooche Avenue, Atlanta, GA 30318, appears on vendor lists of fabrication shops located in Los Angeles County, confirming that this limited liability company supplied stone slabs to countertop fabrication shops in Southern California.

### **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Compac Officers and Directors**

523. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that the respiratory hazards of crystalline silica and the fibrogenic hazards of Compac’s products were, at all material times hereto, known by officers and directors of Compac who approved and ratified the company’s acts and non-disclosures of hazards, including, but not limited to the following: Francisco A. Sanchis-Brines, President; Maria C. Sanchis-Brines, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer; Paco Sanchis, Chief Executive Officer; Alicia Sans, Registered Agent; Lonnie Simon, Manager, Compac Atlanta LLC.

### **COSENTINO COMPANIES AND C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC.**

524. “The Cosentino Group is a family-owned business which was founded in Cantoria, Almeria (Spain) in 1979 that produces surfaces marketed as Silestone®, Dekton® and Sensa®, as well as natural stone marketed as Scalea®. The Group currently employs over 4,500 individuals worldwide in locations throughout, among others, Spain, Portugal, France, the United Kingdom, the United States, Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Scandinavia, Turkey, South Africa, Malaysia,

1 Australia and New Zealand. . . . The Cosentino Group is the largest supplier of engineered stone  
 2 product throughout the world.” Letter dated November 29, 2019 to the Hon. Niall Blair, Committee  
 3 Chair of the Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice in Sydney, Australia.

4 525. In 1990 Cosentino began manufacturing artificial stone under the brand name  
 5 Silestone in Almeria, Spain, in Andalusia in southeastern Iberia on the Mediterranean Sea.

6 526. “In 1997, Cosentino brought Silestone to a new market by forming a subsidiary called  
 7 Cosentino North America. And its appeal caught on quickly. Silestone’s durability and resistance  
 8 to stains was huge for kitchen designers, and it was featured in *Time* and *Good Housekeeping*. After  
 9 that, business grew rapidly, and the company partook in promotional videos through groups like  
 10 Home Depot and even Super Bowl advertisements.” See “US Countertop Workers Falling Sick from  
 11 Silica Dust,” *Occupational Health & Safety* (Dec. 5, 2019).

### 12 13 **Cosentino Enters the United States Market**

14  
 15 527. In an interview with Surface Magazine in 2017, Eduardo Cosentino was asked "How  
 16 did Cosentino enter into the U.S. market?" He answered: "We started our operation here in 1998  
 17 with four or five people. Then we signed a deal with Home Depot and started a fabrication business.  
 18 Kitchen countertops and things like that. Now we have fifty distribution centers in the U.S."  
 19 Charles Curkin, "The Spanish marble scion has led his namesake company to conquer the U.S.  
 20 market," *Surface* (June 26, 2017).

21 528. Cosentino also operated its own network of shops called Stone Systems, and it came  
 22 to have dozens of locations around the U.S.” See “US Countertop Workers Falling Sick from Silica  
 23 Dust,” *Occupational Health & Safety* (Dec. 5, 2019).

### 24 25 **Current Cosentino Entities in Spain**

26  
 27 529. According to Registradores de Espana, there are three current Cosentino entities in  
 28 Almeria, Spain: Cosentino SA, Cosentino Industrial SA, and Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada.

1 These three entities and their predecessors collectively acted in concert to design, manufacture,  
 2 market, export, distribute and sell their deadly products, causing the new countertop fabricator  
 3 silicosis epidemic which has claimed the health and lives of so many workers.

### 4 5 **Cosentino History**

6  
7 530. A webpage on the Cosentino website is titled “Cosentino, 40 Years of International  
 8 Growth and Expansion: COSENTINO 1980-2020.” [See webpage available online at  
 9 <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/news/cosentino-40-years-of-international-growth-and-expansion/>

10 531. This webpage states: “Last April 14<sup>th</sup> was the 40<sup>th</sup> year since the creation of the  
 11 commercial company “Mármoles Cosentino S.A.”, genesis of what ended up being Cosentino S.A.  
 12 and finally Cosentino Group.”

13 532. This webpage provides the following chronology of the company:

14	1980	Mármoles Cosentino is born
15	1985	For the first time, products are exported
16	1990	Launching Silestone
17	1997	First warehouse in the USA
18	2000	Cosentino Latina (Vitória, Brazil) is born
19	2005	The new antibacterial Silestone
20		The first Spanish firm to advertise in the Super Bowl
21	2006	Expansion throughout Europe
22	2009	Launching Sensa by Cosentino®
23	2009/10	Acquisition of 100% subsidiaries in the USA
24	2013	Launching Dekton
25	2014	Cosentino reaches five continents.
26		First Cosentino City: Sydney
27	2016/19	Cosentino has more than a dozen Cosentino City in the world
28		(London, Madrid, Miami, Los Angeles . . . )

2020 Cosentino celebrates 40 years with 5,000 employees worldwide.

**Cosentino Industrial SA**

533. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Industrial SA commenced doing business December 15, 1989 and has its registered office at C/ Francis Martinez 2 Macael 04-Almery, Spain and is business entity No. A04117297.

534. According to Registradores de Espana, the business of Cosentino Industrial SA includes “the extraction, manufacturing, processing and marketing of natural stones, and development and innovation for the production and marketing of artificial stone . . . ; research and development of mining deposits, drilling work, cutting, projects and blasting work,” “exploitation and extraction for al; mining resources (rocks and industrial minerals), . . . “Artistic representation” management and transfer of intellectual property rights, image rights, works and pre-existing rights.”

535. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Industrial SA’s business is in sectors 2399, 2399, 0811, and 0990 - Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products nec; manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products nec, extraction of ornamental and construction stone, limestone, gypsum, chalk and slate; support activities for other extractive industries.”

536. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Industrial SA’s internet domain is [www.cosentino.es](http://www.cosentino.es).

537. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Industrial SA is a “sole proprietorship, its sole owner being Cosentino SA.

538. According to Registradores de Espana, among Cosentino Industrial SA’s Directors and Legal Representatives is Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Ramos, who was appointed on September 27, 2012.

539. According to Bloomberg Markets, Cosentino Industrial SA produces quartz surfaces and “the company provides design, production, and distribution of surfaces such as kitchens and bathrooms worktops, cladding, and other products, as well as offers marble and granite products.

540. According to Bloomberg Markets, Cosentino Industrial SA operates throughout Spain.



## Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada

541. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada (Cosentino Global Limited Company) commenced doing business September 24, 2020 and has its registered office at CTRA A-334 Baza-Huercal Overa, Salida 60, Poligono Industrial (Edificio Oficinas) Km Cantoria 04850-Almeria, Spain and is business entity No. B01966597.

542. According to Registradores de Espana, the business of Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada is “the production, distribution and marketing, both in national and foreign territory, of feature films and short films of cinematographic and audiovisual works in general, series and television programs and the exploitation of said works . . . , and the artistic representation, management and transfer of intellectual property rights, image rights, works and pre-existing rights, of service to the industrial sector such as industrial design, engineering and design of machinery, materials, industrial processes, industrial plants and others related to technical advice.”

543. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada’s business is sector 4673 “Wholesale trade in wood, construction materials, and sanitary appliances.”

544. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada is a “sole proprietorship, its sole owner being Cosentino SA.”

545. According to Registradores de Espana, included among Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada’s Directors and Legal Representatives are Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Ramos, who was appointed Joint Administrator on January 20, 2022 and Francisco Martinez Cosentino Justo.

546. The United States Trademark for SILESTONE was filed by Cosentino SA with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and was subsequently transferred by Cosentino SA to Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada, which is currently the owner of the SILESTONE trademark, such that Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada is in the chain of distribution of SILESTONE and is hence subject to strict products liability for the defective design and defective warnings of SILESTONE.

547. Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada has imported stone products manufactured by Cosentino Industrial SA to California, including to the Port of Oakland (4<sup>th</sup> largest port of unloading), Los Angeles (5<sup>th</sup> largest port of unloading), and Long Beach (10<sup>th</sup> largest port of unloading).

## Cosentino SA Subsidiaries

548. According to Cosentino SA's website, Cosentino SA (formerly known as Cosentino Group SA) has the following subsidiaries:

Blanco Almenas S.L.  
 C&C North America Inc.  
 Carrara Stone Systems of Chicago, LLC dba Stone Systems of Chicago  
 Cosentino Canada Inc.  
 Cosentino Research & Development  
 Cosentino Ireland Ltd.  
 Cosentino Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.  
 Cosentino South Africa Pty Ltd  
 Cosentino Poland Sp. Z O. O.  
 Cosentino New Zealand Ltd  
 Cosentino Denmark Aps  
 Cosentino Finland Oy  
 Cosentino South East Asia Pty Ltd  
 Cosentino Center Israel Ltd  
 Cosentino Austria Gmbh  
 Cosentino Japan K.K.  
 Cosentino Norway A.S.  
 Cosentino UK Ltd.  
 Cosentino Latina Ltda.  
 Cosentino the Netherlands B.V.  
 Cosentino Deutschland Gmbh  
 Cosentino Scandinavia A.B.  
 Cosentino Portugal Unipessoal Lda.  
 Cosentino Italia S.R.L.

- 1 Cosentino Australia Pty Ltd.
- 2 Cosentino Swiss A.G.
- 3 Cosentino Belgium Bvba
- 4 Cosentino Milano S.r.l.
- 5 Cosentino Turkey Yapi İthalat İhracat Ve Ticaret Limited Şirketi İmza Sirküleri
- 6 Entorno Del Faro S.L.
- 7 Grupo Cosentino S.L.
- 8 Jardines La Tejera S.L.
- 9 Stone Suppliers Mexico S. De R.l. De C.v.
- 10 Stone Services of France Sarl
- 11 Stone, Systems & Services, Inc. dba Stone Systems of Minnesota
- 12 Stone Systems of South Florida, LLC
- 13 Stone Systems of Raleigh, LLC
- 14 Stone Systems of New Mexico, LLC
- 15 Stone Systems of New Jersey, LLC
- 16 Stone Systems of New England, LLC
- 17 Stone Systems of Houston, LLC
- 18 Stone Systems of Central Texas, LLC
- 19 Stone Systems of Atlanta, LLC
- 20 Stone Systems of Arizona, LLC
- 21 Stone Systems of North Texas
- 22 Stone Made Products, Inc. Dbá Superficies De Piedra Innovadoras S. De R.l. De C.v.
- 23 Surister Del Arroyo S.L.
- 24 Vigia Del Valle S.L.
- 25 ///
- 26 ///
- 27 ///
- 28 ///

## **C&C North America's Liability for the Acts of Cosentino**

549. At all material times hereto, Defendant, C & C North America, Inc., has been a subsidiary of Cosentino Group, a Spanish corporation; Defendant, C & C North America, Inc. has been wholly owned and controlled by Cosentino Group; and Defendant, C & C North America, Inc. has acted in the capacity of an agent, co-conspirator, and alter ego of Cosentino Group, and within the course and scope of its authority as Cosentino Group's agent, co-conspirator, and alter ego, and with the permission, consent, knowledge, authorization, ratification and direction of Cosentino Group. The liability of Defendant, C & C North America, Inc. as an agent, co-conspirator, and alter ego of Cosentino Group, for the acts of Cosentino Group is evidenced and established by the following facts:

### **Cosentino Group Executive Officers**

550. Francisco Martinez-Cosentino Justo is the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and President of Cosentino Group.

551. Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso is the Executive Vice President for Global Sales of Cosentino Group.

552. Francisco Martinez-Cosentino Justo and Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso are also members of the Executive Committee of Cosentino Group.

### **Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso**

553. Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso is commonly known as Eduardo Cosentino.

554. Since 2005 Eduardo Cosentino has held the position of Executive Vice-President of Global Corporate Sales for Cosentino Group. ["Eduardo Cosentino on Cosentino" published in 2020 in the journal *Slippery Rock Gazette, the Beacon of the Stone Industry*, at <https://www.slipperyrockgazette.net/index.cfm/pageId/3892/Eduardo%20Cosentino%20on%20Cosentino/>].

555. In addition to his global sales responsibility, in 2010 Eduardo Cosentino was named CEO of C & C North America, Inc., where he has overseen the company's growth in the U.S. market. ["Eduardo Cosentino on Cosentino" published in 2020 in the journal *Slippery Rock Gazette, the Beacon of the Stone Industry*, available online at <https://www.slipperyrockgazette.net/index.cfm/pageId/3892/Eduardo%20Cosentino%20on%20Cosentino/>].

556. In addition to these duties, Eduardo Cosentino has also been a member of Cosentino Group's Steering Committee, its Executive Committee, and a member of Cosentino Group's Board of Directors. ["Eduardo Cosentino on Cosentino" published in 2020 in the journal *Slippery Rock Gazette, the Beacon of the Stone Industry*, available online at <https://www.slipperyrockgazette.net/index.cfm/pageId/3892/Eduardo%20Cosentino%20on%20Cosentino/>].

### Cosentino Centers in the US and California

557. Cosentino Group has about 110 Centers around the world, 50 of which are located in 16 countries in Europe, 42 in North America, 4 in Canada, 7 in Brazil, 5 in Australia, 1 in New Zealand, and 1 in Mexico. [<https://www.cosentino.com/usa/cosentino-center/>]

558. A Cosentino website lists the following Cosentino "Centers" in California, the name of each being preceded by a distinctive white blockish C in a grey circle:



Anaheim Center 611 East Cerritos Avenue - Anaheim

Los Angeles Center 12822 Rangoon Street - Los Angeles

Sacramento Center 10015 Foothills Boulevard Suite 150 - Roseville

San Diego Center 9020 Activity Road Suite C - San Diego.

[Cosentino webpage at <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/cosentino-center/>].

559. Each of these Cosentino Centers has links for "Call," "How to get there," "View store detail" and "Virtual Visit." [Cosentino webpage]

560. Clicking on the Los Angeles Center link brings one to a webpage with a heading "Cosentino » Where to buy » Los Angeles Center" and provides the following contact details: 12822 Rangoon Street 91331, Los Angeles, **Email** [orders.la@cosentino.com](mailto:orders.la@cosentino.com), **PHONE** +1 (818) 381-8220.

561. There are more Cosentino Centers in the United States than any other country.

### First Cosentino Center in North America

562. The first Cosentino Center in North America opened in 2010 in Anaheim, California.

563. An article titled "First North American Cosentino Center opens in Anaheim" was published in *Stone World* on September 8, 2010. [<https://www.stoneworld.com/articles/86034-first-north-american-cosentino-center-opens-in-anaheim>].

564. The article stated: "Cosentino, a global leader in natural stone, quartz and recycled surfacing, recently opened its first Cosentino Center in North America in Anaheim, CA. More than a showroom, the Cosentino Center is designed to support, promote and educate trade professionals by integrating distribution facilities, exhibition areas, workspaces for designers to bring clients, classrooms for continuing education, and fully functioning kitchens and event space for demonstrations." <https://www.stoneworld.com/articles/86034-first-north-american-cosentino-center-opens-in-anaheim>.

565. The article further stated: "Officially opening with a reception for industry leaders on Wednesday, September 15th, the new Anaheim center aims to enhance both the trade and consumer experience, and marks the launch of a greater plan to significantly expand Cosentino's presence in the U.S. market over the next year." [<https://www.stoneworld.com/articles/86034-first-north-american-cosentino-center-opens-in-anaheim>].

566. The article stated: "'We are thrilled to be introducing the Cosentino Center to the U.S. market by unveiling the first in Anaheim, CA,' said Lorenzo Marquez, Vice President of Marketing for Cosentino. 'This is the next evolution of the Cosentino brand -- offering a new take on the showroom experience, design innovation and demonstration.' The first Cosentino Center is located in central Anaheim, CA, a region known for its rich history in the natural stone industry, and only a 20-minute drive from downtown Los Angeles. The facility includes over 50,000 square feet of warehouse space and distribution center as well as a state-of-the-art showroom.'"

///


1 [\[https://www.stoneworld.com/articles/86034-first-north-american-cosentino-center-opens-in-anaheim.\].](https://www.stoneworld.com/articles/86034-first-north-american-cosentino-center-opens-in-anaheim.)

### 2 **Cosentino City Los Angeles**

3  
4  
5  
6 567. A Cosentino webpage says that a Cosentino City is “a space for design and  
7 architectural professionals to get inspired, connect, and create.” This webpage shows pictures of  
8 buildings with Cosentino signage in Atlanta, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, Miami, San  
9 Francisco, Montreal, Toronto and Washington.  
10 [\[https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/\].](https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/)

11 568. A building which bears the name “COSENTINO®” is presently located at 8764  
12 Beverly Blvd., West Hollywood, CA 90048. [Picture of the Cosentino Los Angeles building on the  
13 Cosentino website at <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/los-angeles/>].

14 569. The building located at 8764 Beverly Blvd., West Hollywood, CA 90045 is called  
15 “Cosentino City Los Angeles.”

16 570. The website LinkedIn has a webpage for Cosentino City Los Angeles which has a  
17 picture of a storefront with signage stating “COSENTINO” with the distinctive white blockish  
18 C in a tan square. [Exhibit “O”: LinkedIn webpage for Cosentino City Los Angeles.] 

19 571. The webpage states: “Located in the design district of West Hollywood, Cosentino  
20 City Los Angeles is the perfect environment for architects and designers to interact with the latest  
21 innovations in hard surface installation. Spread across 2,200 square feet, Cosentino City Los  
22 Angeles has an Atelier Lab, a central space featuring a library of materials where you can find  
23 inspiration and develop all kinds of projects. It also has several social areas, digital design tools and  
24 a patio that showcases the limitless possibilities Dekton provides for outdoor spaces. Schedule your  
25 appointment: Phone: +1 (310) 620-6084. We are waiting for you!” The page then states: Website:  
26 <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/los-angeles/>; Phone +1 (310) 620-6084;  
27 Industry: Architecture and Planning; Company size: 1,001-5,000 employees; Founded 1979;

28 ///

Specialties: #Dekton, #Silestone, #Sensa, #Architecture, #Design, and #Interiorism. [LinkedIn webpage for Cosentino City Los Angeles.]

572. Clicking on the website link takes one to a Cosentino webpage that states: “Welcome to Cosentino City Los Angeles: A Space for design and architecture professionals to get inspired, connect, and create.” This webpage then has a picture of a building with signage that says: “COSENTINO®” with smaller signage stating “Silestone,” “Dekton,” and “Sensa.” [Cosentino webpage <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/>]

573. The opening of Cosentino City Los Angeles was attended by Eduardo Cosentino, Executive Vice President for Global Sales of Cosentino Group.

574. An April 15, 2019 article in *KBB* [Kitchen & Bath Business] was titled “Cosentino Group Announces \$1.1 Billion in Sales in 2018 and Celebrates LA City Center Grand Opening.” [<https://www.kbbonline.com/news/business/cosentino-group-announces-1-1-billion-in-sales-in-2018-and-celebrates-la-city-center-grand-opening/>].

575. This article contains a photograph of five people, one of whom is Eduardo Cosentino (Executive Vice-President of Global Sales of The Cosentino Group), who is depicted holding a ribbon bearing the name “COSENTINO.” Standing next to him in the photograph is Cindy Crawford. Another photograph in the article includes Santiago Alfonso (Marketing Director of the Cosentino Group). The photographs show these individuals in front of a backdrop that bears the blockish C and wordmark COSENTINO followed by “CITY” and also bears the tradenames and trademarks for Cosentino’s Silestone® and Dekton®. [<https://www.kbbonline.com/news/business/cosentino-group-announces-1-1-billion-in-sales-in-2018-and-celebrates-la-city-center-grand-opening/>].

576. The opening of Cosentino City Los Angeles is not the first Cosentino event that Eduardo Cosentino attended in Los Angeles County with Cindy Crawford.

577. On May 16, 2017, photographs of Eduardo Cosentino and Cindy Crawford were taken in front of signage showing the blockish C and “COSENTINO” and were published with an announcement titled “Cindy Crawford and Eduardo Cosentino NA Launch Silestone’s ‘Eternal Beauty and Eternal Style’ Collection.” The announcement also stated: “LOS ANGELES, CA - May



16: Cindy Crawford attends Cindy Crawford and Eduardo Cosentino’s New Design Alliance and launch of Silestone’s latest collection ‘Eternal Beauty and Eternal Style’ at Milk Studios on May 16, 2017 in Los Angeles California. (Photo by Emma McIntyre/Getty images).” [ <https://www.gettyimages.com/detail/news-photo/cindy-crawford-attends-cindy-crawford-and-eduardo-news-photo/683986976?adppopup=true>].”

### **Cosentino Trade Name and Word Mark**

578. **C COSENTINO** is a word mark for “non-metallic building materials, namely stone slabs and blocks for building and construction, slabs and blocks not of metal, for building and construction, rock materials used in countertops, worktops, cladding and tiles, rigid pipes, not of metal, for building, asphalt, pitch and bitumen; transportable buildings, not of metal; monuments, not of metal; marble, silica, namely, quartz, building glass, xylolith, gypsum, stone, slate, granite, sandstone, concrete, brick, ballast, namely, sand, limestone, lime building materials, rock crystal, quartz, asbestos cement, clay sold in powdered form for use in the manufacture of wallboard and plastics, ceramic tiles, alabaster.” [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, filed February 25, 2016 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

579. The registrant of the **C COSENTINO** trademark is Cosentino S.A.U. Sociedad anónima unipersonal SPAIN Ctra. A-334, Km. 59 E-04850 Cantoria (Almeria) Spain.” [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, filed February 25, 2016 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

580. The last listed owner of the **C COSENTINO** trademark is Cosentino Global, S.L.U Sociedad Limitada Unipersonal Carretera A-334, Baza-Huércal-Overa, Salida 60, Polígono Industrial (Edificio Oficinas), E-04850 Cantoria (Almeria) Spain. [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, filed February 25, 2016 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

///

///

///

## Cosentino Product Tradenames and Trademarks

581. SILESTONE BY **COSENTINO S** is a word mark for “non-metallic building materials, namely, agglomeration stones.” [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, G & S, filed June 26, 2008 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

582. DEKTON BY **COSENTINO** is a word mark for “non-luminous, non-metallic, and non-mechanical coverings for facades; non-metallic tile coverings for walls and floors; non-metallic floor, wall, facade and ceiling building materials, namely, bathroom tiles and kitchen tiles; and non-metallic kitchen countertops and bathroom countertops for further installation; [clay slabs,] ceramic slabs, and slabs composed of ceramic surfaces; [asphalt, pitch and bitumen; transportable buildings, not of metal;] monuments, not of metal; non-metallic building materials, namely, marble, quartz, [glass; xylolith, gypsum,] stone, slate, granite, concrete, [brick,] limestone [asbestos, clay, and alabaster].” [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, G & S, filed April 25, 2013 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

### C & C North America, Inc.

583. On March 21, 2003 C & C North America, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Delaware.

584. On July 9, 2008 C & C North America, Inc. filed a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State, which stated that it will do business in California as SMDS East Coast, that its principal executive office was 13124 Trinity Drive, Stafford, TX 77477, that the address of its principal office in the State of California is 2980 Red Hill Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, and that its agent for service of process is CT Corporation System. [Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State]

585. The building at 2980 Red Hill Avenue in Costa Mesa had signage that consisted of the blockish C and the word COSENTINO in white on a dark square, followed by the following italicized text: *Silestone & Marble Distribution Services*. [photograph of building]

586. The blockish C and the word COSENTINO in white on a dark square is the same word mark that was filed with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on February 25, 2016 identifying COSENTINO. S.A.U. Sociedad anónima unipersonal SPAIN Ctra. A-334, Km. 59 E-04850 Cantoria (Almeria) Spain as the Registrant and Cosentino Global, S.L.U Sociedad Limitada Unipersonal Carretera A-334, Baza-Huércal-Overa, Salida 60, Polígono Industrial (Edificio Oficinas), E-04850 Cantoria (Almeria) Spain as the last listed owner. [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, filed February 25, 2016 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

### **Cosentino's 1999 Material Safety Data Sheet for Silestone**

587. On February 22, 1999 Cosentino issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its Silestone® product which it identified as "Agglomerated stone slabs, tiles and fabricated items." Section 2 of this document, regarding "Hazardous Ingredients" has a table with five columns for Hazardous Ingredients, % by wt., % by vol., CAS #, and Other Limits. However, the table is blank; i.e, it does not identify any hazardous ingredients, even though the product contained as much as 95% crystalline silica, which causes silicosis, lung cancer and other occupational diseases. By failing to disclose crystalline silica as a hazardous ingredient of the product, Cosentino concealed this hazard from customers, their employees, and workers exposed to its lethal product.

588. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet concerns "Preventative Measures." The first part of this section concerns "Personal Protective Equipment." In this action Cosentino stated: "RESPIRATOR: Use respirator or particulate mask when cutting or abrading material." This instruction was inadequate and harmful, because the use of an air-purifying respirator or particulate mask is inadequate to prevent silicosis from cutting or abrading the product and misled workers to believe that they would be safe if they wore an air-purifying respirator or mask when cutting or abrading the product. The instruction failed to inform workers that because of the very high crystalline silica content of the product and the high exposures to respirable crystalline silica dust that result from cutting or abrading the product, the only type of respirator that could prevent workers from getting silicosis from cutting or abrading the product was an air-supplied respirator.

589. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet next contains information regarding “Procedures and Controls. Regarding “Engineering Controls.” It states: “ASTME-1132-86 ‘Standard Practice for Health Requirements Relating to Occupational Exposure to Dust.’” This information was grossly inadequate, because the document to which it refers was not readily accessible, could only be purchased through the American Society for Testing Materials, and the document related to industrial dust, i.e., a nuisance dust, rather than respirable crystalline silica.

590. The next section regarding Procedures and Controls” was “Handling Equipment & Procedures” and stated: “Observe local safe handling procedures. Handle with care.” This was a totally inadequate and meaningless instruction to workers how to handle Silestone safely. The instruction fails to tell workers to always use wet processing methods, to wear an air-supplied respirator, to wear full body protection to prevent all exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust, and fails to prescribe any engineering, ventilation, or administrative controls to prevent silicosis.

591. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding First Aid Procedures, states that the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) [has] determined that crystalline silica is a probable carcinogen. This is a false statement, because two years earlier, in 1997, IARC determined that crystalline silica is a Group 1 (known human) carcinogen.

### **Early Cases of Artificial Stone Silicosis from Silestone**

592. Occupational disease cases of Cosentino employees who worked in stone extraction at the Cosentino, S.A. facility in Almeria have been documented since as early as 2001 and 2002.

593. A document by the Ministry of Labor and Occupational Safety of Almeria dated August 7, 2002 refers to occupational disease claims of three Cosentino workers. The document concerns the Work Violation Act and states that an inspector from the Ministry made an inspection visit to Cosentino, S.A. in Cantoria regarding the occupational diseases of two workers: D. Miquel Centas Antolin and Francisco Azor Vargas. The document notes that a third worker, D. Manuel Gea Martinez, had earlier been diagnosed with occupational disease on May 3, 2001. The document refers to stone extraction work at the Cosentino facility in Almeria and states that the inspection visit

was attended by Francisco Martinez Cosentino, Manager of Cosentino S.A., and Antonio Rubio Ruiz, head of the company's Occupational Risk Prevention Service. The occupational disease claims of the three workers at Cosentino's Almeria facility may be the earliest cases of silicosis attributable to occupational exposure to Cosentino's Silestone artificial stone product.

594. A document dated December 3, 2002 on letterhead of the Ministry of Employment and Technological Development, Occupational Hazard Prevent Center, Almeria, provides details regarding the occupational disease of a fourth Cosentino employee, Jose Araque Martinez. Following is a translation of this document:

**BOARD OF ANDALUCIA**                      **Ministry of Employment and Technological Development**  
**Occupational Hazard Prevent Center, Almeria**

3 DEC. 2002      2811

**TECHNICAL REPORT REGARDING**  
**INVESTIGATION OF OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE**

**1. DATE EXTRACTED FROM THE REPORT**

**1.1 About the Worker**

- Name and Surname: Jose Araque Martinez
- D.N.I: 36-508-347
- Social Security Number: 07/47446686
- Date of Birth: 01-5-57
- Residence: C/ Obispo Rodenas, 50
- Location: Otula del Rio
- Province: Almeria
- Job: Operator Exp
- Category: Official 1
- Date of first employment: 02-5-79
- Duration of employment: 23 years
- Job when the disease was diagnosed: Freight forwarding
- Job previously done: Rework and finish parts

**1.2 About the Employer**

- Business Name: Costentino, S.A.
- Registered Office: C/ Fto. Martinez, 2- MACAEL
- Workplace: Ctra. Buza - Huercal-Overa, Km 59 - CANTORIA
- Activity: Industrial Natural Stone
- N.I.S.S.: 04/45683/07
- Location: CANTORIA
- Province: Almeria
- Telephone: 950-44-41-75
- Template: 373

### 1.3 About the Disease

- Date of diagnosis: 24-09-02
- Date of Receipt of Report: 14-10-02
- Type of Occupational Disease: Pneumoconiosis
- Diagnosis: Silicosis
- Symptoms of the disease: Cough, expectorate and dyspnea
- Degree of disease: Serious
- Nature of diagnosis: Of certainty
- Work that is considered to have caused the disease: Working with "Silestone"
- Time in months of exposure to the hazard: 8 years
- Date of previous medical examination: -----
- Date of last medical examination: 23-04-00

### **Cosentino's 2006 Material Safety Data Sheet for Silestone**

595. In August 2006 Cosentino issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its Silestone® product which it described as a "Solid quartz surface." Section 2 of this document contains a table (Table 1) that identified the components of the product as Orthophthalic polyester resin (5-25%), Pigments (<5%), Micronized silica (<0.1 mm) (5-50%) Grounded silica (0.1-10 mm) (10-90%), Grounded quartz (0.1-10 mm) (5-50%), Grounded Glass/Mirror (0.1-10 mm) (5-50%), and Grounded granite (1-10 mm) (5-50%). The Material Safety Data Sheet also contains a table (Table 2) that identified three additives by CAS and EINECS numbers rather than chemical names, so workers could not know what the additives were without reference books to look up code numbers. The additives so mysteriously identified are (1) Cobalt, C5-23-branched carboxylate naphthenate octanoate complexes, (2) tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate, and (3) 3-(Trimethoxysilyl)propyl methacrylate.

596. After identifying the product's components, the Material Safety Data Sheet states: "This product does not contain free substances that involve a risk for the health in accordance to the Regulation of Dangerous Substances R.D. 255/2003 and according to the European Norms 67/548/EEC, 199/45/EE and its corrections 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC y 2001/60/EEC." This statement, which suggested that Cosentino's Silestone did not entail a risk for health was false, because the expected and intended use of the product generates extremely hazardous respirable crystalline silica that causes silicosis and death. Cosentino made this statement even though EU

///

1 Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous” “substances and preparations” that are “very toxic,”  
2 “which if they are inhaled ... may involve extremely serious ... chronic health risks and even death.”

3 597. The next sentence of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “The finished product  
4 does not contain any of the substances described in Table 2 since, once completed the production  
5 process, these are part of the three-dimensional structure of the polyester, included and immobilized  
6 in it. Therefore, this product is not classified as dangerous substance or product that involves a risk  
7 for the health according to the Regulation of Dangerous Substances R.D. 255/2003, and according  
8 to the European Norms 67/548/EEC, 199/45/EE and its corrections 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC y  
9 2001/60/EEC by means of which the present Security Data Sheet (MSDS) has been written up.”  
10 This statement is also false because the additives in the product are toxic via inhalation and are  
11 known to cause lung disease, including fibrotic lung disease, and when Silestone is cut or ground  
12 these components of the product do not remain “immobilized” in the product, but become airborne  
13 and are inhaled by workers exposed to dust from Silestone, thereby causing respiratory tract damage.

14 598. Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet is titled “Risks Identification and General  
15 Safety Measures.” This section begins with the following statement: “This product presents no type  
16 of risks for the human health or environment in accordance to the Regulation of Dangerous  
17 Substances R.D. 255/2003, and according to the European Norms 67/548/EEC, 199/45/EE and its  
18 corrections 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC and 2001/60/EEC.” This is a false statement, because the  
19 product contains extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica as well as the other and  
20 components and additives that are toxic to the respiratory tract and can cause silicosis and other  
21 fibrotic lung disease and death, and because EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous”  
22 “substances and preparations” that are “very toxic,” “which if they are inhaled . . . may involve  
23 extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and even death.”

24 599. Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet also states: “A prolonged exposure to the  
25 dust derived from the dry cutting and polishing treatments can cause serious health problems as  
26 pneumoniosis, silicosis, as well as a worsening of the people affected by pulmonary diseases as  
27 bronchitis, emphysema, etc.” This statement is false because silicosis occurs from wet cutting  
28 Silesone and polishing treatments, and is misleading because the statement does not quantify the

1 duration of “prolonged exposure” that can cause silicosis, leading workers to believe it would take  
2 decades of exposure to cause silicosis, although exposure to Silestone and other artificial stone  
3 products causes acute silicosis in less than 5 years and accelerated silicosis in less than 10 years.

4       600. Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet then states: “In order to reduce a casual  
5 [sic] exposure it is always recommended to use water as dust reducer. It is advisable the use of tools  
6 cooled by water and to perform the operations of dry cutting, milling and polishing of this product  
7 in a suitably ventilated place. Otherwise, it is essential to use respiratory personal protection for dust  
8 and particles type FFP1 according to norm UNE-EN 143:2001 and its revisions UNE-EN 143/AC  
9 2002, UNE-EN 143/AC 2005.” This instruction is inadequate because it merely recommends the  
10 use of wet processing methods to reduce dust, rather than stating that wet processing methods must  
11 always be used with all saws, and cutting, grinding and polishing tools to prevent silicosis. It is also  
12 inadequate because it doesn’t specify the types of ventilation that provide a suitably ventilated space.  
13 The last sentence is also inadequate, because it refers to a European Standard that is not available  
14 online and is only available for purchase, the referenced standard appears not to be applicable for  
15 extremely high exposures to respirable crystalline silica, and the instruction suggests that particle air-  
16 purifying respirators are adequate to prevent silicosis, although air-purifying respirators do not  
17 prevent silicosis in workers exposed exposed to respirable crystalline silica from fabricating artificial  
18 stone. The instruction is harmful because it does not inform workers that the only type of respirator  
19 that can prevent silicosis from exposure to high levels of respirable crystalline silica is an air-  
20 supplied respirator and it instead suggests that air-purifying respirators provide adequate protection.

21       601. Section 4 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “First Aids” begins with the  
22 following statement: “This product is not hazardous in normal use, but not using the right equipment  
23 during fabrication operations as cutting, drilling, etc can cause a situation of emergency.” This  
24 sentence is false and harmful, because Silestone is indeed hazardous in normal use, because the  
25 normal use of the product causes silicosis and death. To the extent that the statement constitutes a  
26 use instruction, it is also inadequate, because it indicates that “the right equipment” must be used for  
27 fabrication operations, but does not specify what that equipment is.

28 ///



602. Section 6 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Manipulation and Storage” Aids” begins with the following statement regarding “Manipulation”: “It is not necessary special measures for the manipulation of this product, but it is recommended to follow the next precautions.” This statement is false and harmful, because manipulating the product as designed, intended, and expected results in the generation of respirable crystalline silica that causes silicosis and other occupational diseases, such that special measures for “manipulation of this product” are always required.

603. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Control of Exposure/Personal Protection,” begins with a subsection titled “Limit Values of Exposure,” which states: “In accordance to the previously exposed and relying to the norm 2000/39/CE, as well as to the R.D. 274/2001 which it sends us to the values published by the National Institute of Health and Hygiene at Work (INSHT), the limit of the daily exposition to the dust resulting of the elaboration of Silestone® is 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. It appears in Table 1 for the year 2006 published by the mentioned INST in the line “Silica, vapor. Breathable fraction.” This statement is unintelligible and is therefore inadequate. Assuming that the statement means that the exposure limit for Silestone dust is 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, the statement is incorrect, because as of 2006, the permissible exposure limit and all recommended exposure limits for respirable crystalline silica in the United States were many times lower than 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. Indeed, by 1991 OSHA had adopted a Permissible Exposure Limit for respirable crystalline silica which was  $10 / (\% \text{ quartz} + 2) \text{ mg/m}^3$ . Since the percentage of quartz in Silestone was approximately 90%, the OSHA permissible exposure limit for the product was approximately 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - 20 times less than that stated in the Silestone Material Safety Data Sheet. The statement was therefore not merely false; it was extremely dangerous because it overstated the permissible exposure limit to the product by a factor of 20 – a level of exposure that causes silicosis.

604. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet then has a subsection for “Exposure Controls” that provides the following information regarding “Respiratory protection”: “Respiratory personal protection for dust and particles type FFP1 according to norm UNE-EN 143:2001 and its revisions UNE-EN 143/AC 2002, UNE-EN 143/AC 2005, even working with water as dust reducing agent during the elaboration of this product.” This instruction is not only inadequate, but is extremely dangerous and harmful, because the type of respirator prescribed is the least filtering mask

1 of the FFP series of masks that only filters 80% of airborne particles and allows inward leakage up  
2 to 22%, which is wholly inadequate to protect workers from respirable crystalline silica exposure  
3 and actually causes silicosis rather than preventing silicosis.

4       605. Section 10 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Toxicological Information”  
5 states: “As another product of natural stone that contains quartz or quartz dust as quartz, marble or  
6 granite, the operations of dry cutting, milling or any other treatments of this product can generate  
7 dust susceptible to produce irritation in eyes, nose and respiratory tract. A prolonged exposure can  
8 cause serious health problems, including pneumoconiosis.” This statement is false and misleading,  
9 because Silestone is an artificial stone (engineered stone product), is not a natural stone product and  
10 has toxicological properties that are much different than natural stone. These include the extremely  
11 high crystalline silica content of Silestone (which is much higher than the crystalline silica content  
12 of natural stone), the extremely small size of the particles of crystalline silica that are generated from  
13 cutting and grinding Silestone (most of the particles generated being in the ultrafine to nano-sized  
14 range unlike crystalline silica particles from natural stone), and the toxicological properties of the  
15 resin, metallic pigments and other additives of the product that are produced during fabrication  
16 processes as particles and probably metal fumes, thereby increasing the respiratory toxicity of the  
17 product. None of these toxicological properties of Silestone are mentioned and the information that  
18 is provided, which suggests that Silestone is no more toxic than natural stone, is false and  
19 misleading. The statement that “a prolonged exposure can cause serious health problems, including  
20 pneumoconiosis,” is misleading because the duration of exposure that constitutes “a prolonged  
21 exposure” is not specified, so workers are left to speculate whether the “prolonged exposure” that  
22 can cause harmful effects is days, weeks, months, years, or decades. The word “pneumoconiosis”  
23 is also vague and confusing, because it is not a commonly used word and readers would unlikely  
24 know that it refers to a plethora of occupational dust diseases of the lungs, the most relevant of which  
25 is silicosis, which is not mentioned by name in this section even though it is the lung disease most  
26 strongly associated with occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust.

27       606. The last paragraph of Section 10 of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “In  
28 accordance to RD 363/1995, regulation about notification of new substances and classification,

1 packed and labeled of dangerous substances, the sample put under test is not considered classifiable  
2 within any group of risk on the basis of its acute toxicity by ingestion.” This statement is false and  
3 misleading, because the referenced regulation requires notification and warnings for new hazardous  
4 substances in commerce that companies market and sell, including substances specified in  
5 subdivision 2 of Article 2 of the regulation, which includes dangerous substances, including those  
6 that are “very toxic,” which is defined in subsection (f) of Article 2, subdivision 2 of the regulation  
7 as “substances and preparations that, by inhalation, ingestion or skin penetration in small quantities,  
8 can cause acute or chronic effects and even death.”

9       607. Section 15 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding Regulatory Information,”  
10 states: “Silestone is not classified as dangerous substance or product that involves a risk for the  
11 health in accordance to the Regulation of Dangerous Substances R.D. 255/2003 and according to  
12 European Norms 67/548/EEC, 199/45/EE and their corrections 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC and  
13 2001/60/EEC.” Once again, this is a false statement, because the product contains extremely high  
14 concentrations of crystalline silica as well as the other and components and additives that are toxic  
15 to the respiratory tract and can cause silicosis and other fibrotic lung disease and death, and because  
16 EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous” “substances and preparations” that are “very  
17 toxic,” “which if they are inhaled . . . may involve extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and  
18 even death.”

19       608. Section 16 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Other Information,” contains  
20 three paragraphs, the first of which states: “The information contained in this document is, in  
21 accordance to all our actual acknowledges, true and exact. However any recommendation or suggest  
22 formulated here are out of our guarantee, because the conditions of use of our product are out of our  
23 control. Besides, nothing of contains here can be interpreted like a recommendation to use any  
24 product breaking the laws and trials of security or patents come into effect about any subject or its  
25 use.” This paragraph appears to constitute a representation that the information in the Material  
26 Safety Data Sheet is true and correct, although most of the information provided is either, false,  
27 misleading or unintelligible, and could not have been genuinely believed by Cosentino to be “true  
28 and exact.”

609. The second paragraph of Section 16 of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “The receiver of our product will have to observed, under its responsibility, the corresponding regulations and norms. In any case the data contained in this Security Data Sheet constitute a guarantee of specific properties or generate any contractual relation.” Although this paragraph appears to constitute an attempt by Cosentino to disclaim all responsibility for its dangerous and lethal product and to shift all such responsibility to those who receive the product, the language actually states that “the data contained in this Security Data Sheet constitute a guarantee of specific properties” of the product and therefore actually constitutes a guarantee by Cosentino of safety.

610. The last paragraph of the Material Safety Data Sheet repeats the previous false statements that the MSDS is in accordance with the aforementioned European laws.

### **Silicosis Cases in Spanish Workers Exposed to Cosentino’s Silestone**

611. The first cases of silicosis in Spanish artificial stone workers were published in 2010 by researchers at the National Institute of Silicosis at the University Hospital in Asturias, Spain. They reported 3 cases in workers who had been employed for 17 years by a small ornamental stone company that fabricated and installed in homes and buildings. The workers were all young: 32, 34, and 37 years old. Chest x-rays of all 3 workers showed nodular opacities with diffuse bilateral distribution and more profuse localization in the upper lobes, with a slight increase in mediastinal and/or hilar nodes. In case 1, a cluster of nodules was observed with progressive massive fibrosis; this worker was diagnosed with complicated silicosis. Martínez C, et al., “Silicosis, a Disease With an Active Present,” *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2010; 46(2):97-100 [in Spanish with English abstract]. These cases were apparently of workers who were exposed to Cosentino’s Silestone product.

612. In 2011, researchers at Galdakao Hospital in Bizkaia, Spain published a study of 11 workers who were exposed to different types of quartz surfaces since 1995. Four of the subjects worked in the cutting workshop; the rest of the workers worked in assembly (i.e. fabrication), without any specific respiratory protection apparatus. They diagnosed 6 of the 11 workers with silicosis, which equated to a disease prevalence in this work environment of 54.5%. Of the 6

workers affected, 5 (83.3%) were assembles (fabricators). The investigators attributed silicosis in these workers to quartz conglomerates (artificial stone). Pascual S, et al., "Prevalence of silicosis in a marble factory after exposure to quartz conglomerates," *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2011; 47(1):50-51 [in Spanish with English abstract]. These workers were exposed to Cosentino's Silestone.

613. On May 29, 2011 an article appeared in Diario de Cadiz titled "Silicosis has affected almost twenty Pelagatos workers." The article noted that this irreversible fibrotic-pulmonary disease is contracted through Silestone, a material used to manufacture countertops. A conference on occupational health organized by Comisiones Obreras (CCOO) in San Fernando brought to light information that affects workers in the Pelagatos industrial estate. From the Occupational Health Secretariat of that union, Manuel García Túnez, confirmed that a total of 19 workers from that industrial zone who are engaged in the manufacture of Silestone have suffered from silicosis. The union official pointed out that this disease is contracted through prolonged contact with a material used in countertops, Silestone (a quartz agglomerate), but that this condition is due to the fact that few measures are taken to prevent occupational hazards. Thus, he said that among the twenty people affected by silicosis there are already people with absolute disability and others who are able to work. In the same way, he criticized the functions of the mutuals that, in his opinion, "are more interested in their business than in the worker." He also pointed out that the health authority, in terms of occupational health, "is a real disaster in the entire Andalusian community, but much more in the province of Cádiz."

#### **Cosentino's 2013 Material Safety Data Sheet for Dekton®**

614. In April 2013, Cosentino issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its product DEKTON®, which described the product as an "Ultra-compact surface designed for use indoors and outdoors, particularly kitchen and bathroom worktop, flooring, cladding and facades."

615. Section 2 of this Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding "Hazards Identification" states: "There is no provision for any risk associated with the finished DEKTON® material in the CLP (EC) regulation n<sup>o</sup>. 1272/2008. However respirable crystalline silica dust can be generated in

1 manufacturing operations. Respirable crystalline silica causes harm to the lungs, such as silicosis,  
2 through prolonged or repeated exposure (Hazard H372). A series of preventative measures should  
3 be adopted to prevent or minimise exposure.” This statement is false and misleading for the  
4 following reasons: First, the purpose of the referenced regulation “is to ensure a high level of  
5 protection of human health” and to provide “an obligation . . . for suppliers to label and package  
6 substances and mixtures placed on the market,” suppliers being defined as including “any  
7 manufacturer, importer, downstream user or distributor placing on the market a substance, on its own  
8 or in a mixture, or a mixture.” Second, crystalline silica is specifically identified in Annex 1 of the  
9 regulation as a hazardous substance. Third, the regulation requires suppliers (including  
10 manufacturers) of a hazardous substance or mixture to “ensure that the substance or mixture is  
11 labelled and packaged in accordance with [the regulations] before placing it on the market.” Because  
12 DEKTON® is a chemical mixture that is not a finished, end-use product sold to consumers, but is  
13 rather an industrial product sold to companies that fabricate countertops for installation in kitchens  
14 and bathrooms, the ordinary, intended and expected use of the product is for it to be cut, ground, and  
15 polished, thereby releasing respirable crystalline silica dust. Accordingly, contrary to Cosentino’s  
16 assertion, there is risk associated with DEKTON® and the referenced regulation does require health  
17 hazard and other disclosures for the product.

18 616. The Material Safety Data Sheet then states: “Contens [sic] crystalline silica < 11%”  
19 and provides the following warning: “HAZARD: H372 Causes damage to lungs through prolonged  
20 or repeated exposure (inhalation).” This information is vague and misleading, because it does not  
21 specify how many days, weeks, months, years or decades constitutes “prolonged” exposure or the  
22 number of exposures that constitute “repeated exposure” that causes such damage.

23 617. The Material Safety Data Sheet then provides four instructions under a heading  
24 “Prevention”: P260 Do not breathe dust generated in the cutting, grinding, and polishing processes;  
25 P264 Wash face and hands thoroughly after handling; P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using  
26 this material; P284 Wear respiratory protection for particles (P3).” The first instruction is  
27 meaningless and impossible of performance, because dust is always generated in cutting, grinding  
28 and polishing DEKTON®, and workers cannot hold their breath an entire workshift so as not to

1 breathe dust dust generated in the cutting, grinding, and polishing processes. The second instruction,  
2 although a useful general hygiene instruction, not a means of prevention, i.e., washing one's face and  
3 hands after handling DEKTON® cannot prevent silicosis. The third instruction is also not a means  
4 of preventing silicosis and is a rather useless instruction, because DEKTON® is too hard to eat (one  
5 cannot eat stone), DEKTON® dust does not present an appreciable ingestion hazard, so that there  
6 is no appreciable risk to one's health of eating or drinking when using DEKTON®, and there is no  
7 risk of fire or explosion from smoking when using DEKTON®, because it is not flammable. The  
8 fourth instruction, to "wear respiratory protection for particles" (which is accompanied by a  
9 pictograph of a worker wearing a particulate filter respirator) is inadequate, because air-purifying  
10 respirators are inadequate to prevent silicosis from inhaling DEKTON®, and the only type of  
11 respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis from inhaling DEKTON® is a NIOSH-approved air-  
12 supplied respirator. Thus, this preventive instruction is actually harmful, because it prescribes the  
13 wrong type of respirator to prevent silicosis from inhaling respirable crystalline silica dust from  
14 DEKTON®, and would thereby mislead workers to believe that wearing a particulate air-purifying  
15 respirator would prevent silicosis and thereby preserve their health and safety.

16 618. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet is titled "Exposure Controls/Personal  
17 Protection" and contains a section regarding "Exposure Controls (Manufacturing and installation)"  
18 that states: "The manufacturer recommends methods that involve the use of water in the  
19 manufacturing of this material. Dust derived from the manufacturing processes could contain  
20 respirable crystalline silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>)." The first sentence is an inadequate use instruction, because wet  
21 processing methods *must* be used whenever DEKTON® is cut, ground or polished, to prevent  
22 silicosis, although wet processing methods alone are insufficient to prevent silicosis. The second  
23 sentence is misleading because it suggests that dust from manufacturing processes may not contain  
24 respirable crystalline silica, although respirable crystalline silica is generated whenever DEKTON®  
25 is cut, ground, drilled, millers, polished, or otherwise fabricated.

26 619. The section of the Material Safety Data Sheet regarding "Exposure Controls" then  
27 says: "Long term exposure to dust derived from the cutting and manufacturing processes without the  
28 use of suitable protection may cause serious diseases [sic] including pneumoconiosis such as

1 silicosis, as well the deterioration of other lungs diseases such as bronchitis, emphysema, etc.” This  
2 statement does not constitute an “exposure control,” i.e., a means of controlling exposure. It is also  
3 a vague and inadequate description of health hazards, because it indicates that only “long term  
4 exposure” to dust from the product can cause silicosis, which could well be understood to be decades  
5 of exposure that results in chronic silicosis, although fabricating artificial stone countertops has most  
6 strongly been associated with acute silicosis (typically following exposure of less than 3 years) and  
7 accelerated silicosis (following exposure between 5 and 10 years). The sentence is also vague and  
8 misleading, because it does not define “suitable protection,” which workers would typically  
9 understand to be the use of a particulate filter (air-purifying) respirator, which is inadequate to  
10 prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because the only type of respirator that can prevent  
11 silicosis in such workers is an air supplied respirator.

12         620. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “Always use respiratory protection  
13 for P3 type particulates according to EN 143:2001 and its revisions EN 143/AC 2002, EN 143/AC  
14 2005 . . . during the preparation of Dekton®.” While this type of air-purifying respirator will reduce  
15 exposure to crystalline silica, it will not eliminate such exposure and will not prevent silicosis, as  
16 will a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator. The instruction to use this respirator is thus harmful.

17         621. Section 11 of the Material Safety Data Sheet is titled “Toxicological Information.”  
18 This section provides little toxicological information regarding the product. Although Section 3 of  
19 the Material Safety Data Sheet identifies silicoaluminates, amorphous silica, crystalline silica, zircon  
20 and inorganic pigments as the ingredients of DEKTON®, no toxicological information is provided  
21 regarding any ingredients of the product other than crystalline silica, and the information provided  
22 regarding crystalline silica throughout the Material Safety Data Sheet is inadequate, incomplete,  
23 misleading and false. Especially because Cosentino did not disclose the cancer hazard that exposure  
24 to DEKTON® presents in the Hazards Identification section of the Material Safety Data Sheet, that  
25 information should be disclosed in Section 11 of the Material Safety Data Sheet. In particular, this  
26 section of the Material Safety Data Sheet should state that crystalline silica is a known human  
27 carcinogen, because the International Agency for Research on Cancer classified crystalline silica as  
28 a Group I (known human) carcinogen in 1997. The only statement regarding cancer in the entire



document is the last sentence of Section 11 which states: "Persons affected by silicosis have a higher risk of suffering from lung cancer." Although true, this statement is misleading, because it suggests that silicosis causes cancer. However, silicosis does not cause cancer; it is crystalline silica that causes cancer. Persons who have been diagnosed with silicosis typically have a greater cumulative exposure to crystalline silica than do persons who have not been diagnosed with silicosis, so persons who have silicosis have an increased risk of developing lung cancer because of their greater exposure to crystalline silica. Cosentino's failure to disclose the carcinogenic hazard of DEKTON® due to its crystalline silica content not only violates the Hazard Communication Standard, but also violates California's Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act ("Proposition 65"), which requires manufacturers of carcinogenic products to warn individuals (including workers) exposed to such products that they contain a chemical (crystalline silica) known to the State to cause cancer.

### **Cosentino Denies Responsibility for Silicosis Cases of Workers in Andalusia**

622. In July, 2015, Younes Nachett authored an article regarding silicosis among Spanish workers in Andalusia who had been occupationally exposed to crystalline silica from Cosentino's Silestone. On July 28, 2015 Santiago Alfonso Rodriguez, Cosentino's Director of Communications sent a letter to the newspaper, denying Cosentino's responsibility for the silicosis cases in Andalusia:

We are contacting you regarding the publication in the newspapers that you direct of the articles titled "The deadly dust" of kitchen countertops with a Quartz base," VivaSevilla, July 28, 2015, and Viva Caldiz, July 28 2015, authored by journalist Younes Nachett and published in the digital edition of the media.

In the aforementioned publications, false and misleading statements are made regarding Cosentino and products such as Silestone, that are attributed to causing illnesses and even deaths. Extensive documentation and statements from the company were provided to the journalist, Younes Nachett, at his request, which we shared for his knowledge as an attached document.

The materials that we produce are harmless to health and, as the author who signed the report explained in detail, improper handling is the cause of these diseases, but your newspaper insists that our material is especially harmful to health.

We ask you to attend to this communication by proceeding to rectify the information in everything related to Cosentino and

Silestone, both in the aforementioned article and in any other of your publication in which it may be replicated.

In the legitimate defense of the good name of our company and our interests, we reserve the right to take any legal action that may be appropriate.

Sincerely,      Santiago Alfonso Rodriguez

Director of Communications, Cosentino

623. Cosentino stated that according to the National Institute of Silicosis, the measures to control dust in the cutting and polishing process are based on irrigation with water so that the particles settle, and that adequate controls are used that do not return them to the atmosphere and remove them from the environment with aspiration and ventilation. To the extent that these procedures fail, personal protection measures must be used. Devices can be used to filter and prevent the inhalation of these materials when carrying out work such as mining. It is important to avoid tobacco, in any case, but especially in workers who handle the stone and take the appropriate measures to prevent tuberculosis.” Cosentino claimed that "Silestone® is a safe product, that exposure to the material is not harmful in any case . . . , what happens is that these marble factories lacked safety measures of any kind, both for granite and for quartz countertops,” which “cannot be attributed” to Cosentino. Cosentino insisted that “neither was the risk unknown to the marble workers, nor to the mutual companies, nor were the safety measures and health surveillance protocols that had to be adopted different from those of other materials with silica content.” Cosentino also claimed that “since the start of marketing Silestone® products, the company printed commercial catalogs in which it was indicated that their composition contains more than 90% quartz, the composition of Silestone® could not be unknown to the marble workers and in fact it was not, which is why they could have applied safety measures from the beginning that were none other than those that they should already be applying for the handling of granite. Cosentino also claimed that "already in 2005, coinciding with the entry into force of the European directive that regulates the labeling of products, Cosentino began to include an eye-catching label that warned of the health risks of handling these products without protection and in 2009, this information was expanded with much more explicit labeling. Cosentino argued that responsibility for the silicosis epidemic among Spanish

workers exposed to its product was with the workers' employers rather than Cosentino: "Knowing that the focus of the problem is clear, it is essential that those responsible for companies that cut, polish and install stone materials assure compliance with safety measures because they are the ones who must supervise compliance with requirements are also responsible for incorrect actions."

### **The First Silicosis Lawsuit Against Cosentino in the United States**

624. Ublester Rodriguez was a Mexican immigrant who came to the United States at age 14. He spoke no English, did not receive a formal education, and worked in restaurant kitchens until changing jobs and working with countertop cutting. Since 2000, Rodriguez has worked on cutting and polishing slabs of an artificial stone to make kitchen and bathroom countertops." "Just 10 years after beginning work with Cosentino, Rodriguez noticed serious health problems that affected his day-to-day. He had to stop playing soccer for fun because he got tired very easily. He developed a persistent cough, and after getting some X-rays done, the doctor told him he had severe silicosis at 33 years old. Rodriguez had never heard the terms before." "His lungs are so damaged that he is on oxygen about six hours a day. Unfortunately, he will likely need a lung transplant." "The shop Rodriguez worked for is run by Cosentino . . . ." "His employer [Stone Systems] did not explain anything about Silestone's makeup, the fact that it's made from mostly quartz, and it contains a lot of silica. Silestone can be as much as 90 percent crystalline silica – twice as much as natural granite. The only thing his employer warned him about was injuries related to cutting, for example. He explained that no mention of potential lung disease was ever communicated." "Around the time of Rodriguez's diagnosis, the company had just begun to issue warnings around the shop of risk of silicosis, and it had not tested the workplace air until just the year previous. The 2009 inspection of the air showed that silica exposure levels were well above the legal limit in three of seven workers who wore monitoring devices to assess the air quality around them. Still, a 2011 round of air tests had the same results: three of seven monitored workers above the permissible exposure limit, and employees still at risk. This was the case even though all the processes including cutting and grinding were using water to keep down the dust. The company says it believed it was taking the

1 necessary measures to protect employees, especially since the early 2000s. Travis Dupre, the current  
2 vice president of sales for Stone Systems, testified and said the following: “We felt like we were  
3 doing what was reasonable. We had switched everything to wet grinding. We had moved into a  
4 facility with better ventilation. We’d enforced no dry cutting. We felt like we were taking the  
5 reasonable steps.” Mr. Rodriguez filed a lawsuit against his employer Stone Systems and against  
6 Cosentino, which settled in 2016. The lawsuit “was settled confidentially, with no admission of  
7 liability. Neither Cosentino nor Stone Systems made public statements regarding the legal  
8 proceeding or the documents associated.” “US Countertop Workers falling Sick from Silica Dust:  
9 More and more cases of countertop workers getting sick indicates the hazards are cutting Silestone,  
10 a material made of quartz that releases dangerous silica,” *Occup. Health & Safety* (Dec. 5, 2019).

#### 11 12 **Martin Mendiola Sues Cosentino in Los Angeles for Causing His Lung Disease**

13  
14 625. On August 1, 2017 Martin Mendiola, who was a lifelong never-smoker, filed a  
15 lawsuit in Los Angeles Superior Court (Case No. BC 670691), alleging that his exposure to silica  
16 in the course of his employment with Sistone, Inc. and Realstone, Inc. from 1981 to August 2016  
17 caused him to suffer disabling lung disease, at which time he was determined to be disabled and  
18 could no longer work. He alleged that he was diagnosed with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease  
19 (COPD) on August 1, 2015 and that “his latest breathing test returned with a 64% spirometry  
20 reading.”

21 626. Mr. Mendiola alleged that “Defendants intentionally, deliberately, callously, and/or  
22 with willful and wanton disregard exposed workers [to] highly toxic pulmonary dust and material  
23 know[n] to cause silicosis,” that Defendants “concocted a fraudulent scheme to deceive workers as  
24 to the nature of such hazards, and they fraudulent concealed from workers data on actual workplace  
25 conditions that would have caused the workers to cease working . . .” Mr. Mendiola further alleged  
26 that “[t]his fraudulent concealment continued for years until exposed and in the discovery of medical  
27 testing it conf[i]rmed that indeed PLAINTIFF had and has silicosis.”

28 ///

1           627. Mr. Mendiola alleged that “for years DEFENDANTS did next to nothing to protect  
2 the health and safety of the [ ] PLAINTIFF” and that “DEFENDANTS kn[ew] that the workers were  
3 using and working with material that was . . . known by DEFENDANTS to cause diseases such as  
4 silicosis, lung cancer . . . , chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), renal disease, and  
5 tuberculosis.” Mr. Mendiola alleged that “DEFENDANTS fraudulently concealed this information  
6 from workers deliberately so as to avoid the added costs . . . and inconvenience of providing  
7 adequate respiratory protection [to] PLAINTIFF, knowing that the actual, [p]articulate levels were  
8 certain to cause harm.” He further alleged that “[t]he workers so impacted would have refused to  
9 work with said products and or materials[] without at least adequate [r]espiratory protection and  
10 protective clothing had DEFENDANTS disclosed the facts to them.”

11           628. On or about September 4, 2018, Mr. Mendiola named Cosentino S.A. as a doe  
12 defendant in the case.

13           629. On October 26, 2018 Cosentino S.A. filed a motion to quash service of the summons  
14 and complaint, arguing that “the Court lacks personal jurisdiction over [Cosentino S.A.] because the  
15 Summons and Complaint served are substantially defective and the Court lacks personal jurisdiction  
16 of . . . Defendant due to improper service.” Cosentino S.A. also claimed that the Los Angeles  
17 Superior Court “lacks personal jurisdiction over . . . Defendant because the allegations noted in  
18 Plaintiff’s Complaint did not arise out of any contacts that . . . Defendant COSENTINO, S.A., might  
19 have had with the State of California; and . . . did not purposefully avail itself of any benefits of  
20 doing business in the State of California.”

21           630. In support of this motion, Cosentino S.A. submitted a Declaration of Jorge Cuervo  
22 Vela, Legal Director of Defendant COSENTINO, S.A., acknowledging that on or about September  
23 19, 2018, he was sent a copy of the doe amendment naming COSENTINO S.A. as a defendant in  
24 the case and that the “Amendment to Complaint, Summons, and Complaint . . . were left at the  
25 reception desk of Cosentino Center Los Angeles.” Although the signage on that building at the  
26 time bore word marks, tradenames, and trademarks of Cosentino and some of its products, Mr. Vela  
27 nevertheless declared that “COSENTINO, S.A. does not operate Cosentino Center Los Angeles.”

28 ///

631. On November 14, 2018, Plaintiff's counsel filed his declaration in support of Plaintiff's opposition to the motion, attaching as an exhibit a press release dated November 12, 2015 on Cosentino's website titled "Cosentino Unveils Innovative 'Cosentino Center' in Los Angeles." This press release showed a photograph of Cosentino Center Los Angeles which bore a blockish "C" and the word "COSENTINO," which constitutes a word mark (a type of trademark) owned by the Cosentino Group S.A. The press release stated: "The new state-of-the-art Cosentino Center in Los Angeles is an interactive showroom and warehouse that will enhance the kitchen and bath design experience for architects, designers, fabricators, distributors and consumers in the region. The center officially opened today. As a family owned business headquartered in Spain, Cosentino has long been the trusted surfacing brand in Europe. The Los Angeles opening is part of the company's larger strategic plan to underscore its position as the surfacing leader in the U.S. market with increased availability and distribution of its products. The Center will create jobs in the area and allow architects and designers to regionally source their favorite surfacing materials. The new Los Angeles location boasts a 29,000 square-foot warehouse and distribution space that displays the full portfolio of Cosentino brands: **Dekton®**, . . . **Silestone® Natural Quartz** . . . . 'The Southern California design community is an integral market for Cosentino,' said Lorenzo Marquez, VP of Marketing for Cosentino North America. 'The opportunity to greatly strengthen our presence in the region is a testament to Cosentino's growth in North America, and the value of the area to the A&D world. We are excited to partner with architects, designers and consumers in Southern California through our showroom experience, design knowledge and resources. . . . The Los Angeles Cosentino Center is located in the heart of Los Angeles County's stone and tile distribution district at 12822 Rangoon St., Los Angeles, CA 91331. Phone: 818-381-8220. © Cosentino S.A. All rights reserved."

632. The judge in the case granted Cosentino's motion to quash, apparently due to technical defects in the proof of service of the complaint on Cosentino. Nevertheless, as acknowledged by the Declaration of Jorge Cuervo Vela, Cosentino, S.A.'s Legal Director, the complaint in the *Mendiola* case clearly was received by Cosentino S.A. and put Cosentino on notice that its artificial stone products were causing lung disease, including silicosis and chronic obstructive

///

lung disease among workers in Los Angeles County who were occupationally exposed to respirable crystalline silica from Cosentino's deadly products.

### **More Spanish Workers Get Silicosis from Silestone and Sue Cosentino**

633. On February 19, 2019 the Spanish newspaper Eldiario published an article by Nestor Ash. It was titled "Andalusian silicosis reaches the courts: a court investigates a complaint against the manufacturer of Silestone." This article noted that silicosis is the main occupational disease in Andalusia, according to a report from the Ministry of Health, which attributes it to quartz agglomerate (artificial stone). The article noted that the highest incidence had been registered in Cádiz, although all the production of quartz agglomerate comes from Almería. The article reported that several workers afflicted with the disease had filed a complaint. It related the story of one worker: José Araque spent the last two years of his life on a sofa, lying on his side to avoid the hemorrhages that every so often flooded his right lung, the only one that barely worked. His lungs had been filled with small silica stones twenty years before, while he was handling the quartz conglomerate that is manufactured in the complex that the Cosentino Group has in Cantoria (Almería) and whose star product is Silestone countertops. Araque died in 2015, a victim of silicosis, which today is the main occupational disease in Andalusia. Several afflicted with silicosis filed a complaint against those responsible for the company. They believe that the lack of adequate safety measures caused the death of Araque and injuries to other workers. "He knew he had little chance of life, but the last few years were spent waiting for death. He was very afraid, he was exhausted, and at the moment he began to bleed . . . he said that he was worthless," recalls his widow, Paqui Silva. He started suffering from respiratory problems in 1998. "He had a fever. We would go to the emergency room, antibiotics and work again. He was always very tired." In 2002, a biopsy confirmed that he suffered from silicosis and two years later they removed a large part of his left lung, eaten away by the disease. For years he suffered more and more frequent hemorrhages, which forced him to travel urgently from Huércal-Overa to Granada, intubated to avoid drowning in his own blood. The last years of his life, Araque spent suing his company. In 2004, he started a

1 legal battle to determine the degree of disability that he suffered. A medical court deemed him  
2 disabled from work, but did not grant him absolute disability. In his mid-thirties, he was left without  
3 a job and with a salary of 800 euros. In 2015, thirteen years after he was diagnosed with silicosis,  
4 the labor inspectorate reviewed his case and acknowledged that Araque was completely unable to  
5 work. "Now that they know I'm dying, they give me this," lamented the man, as his widow recalled.  
6 He died a few months later. Araque's case is one of the few cases brought against Cosentino, the  
7 great marketer of quartz agglomerates in Andalusia and Spain. Cosentino employs around 1,500  
8 workers at its factory in Cantoria (Almería). It is the great company of the marble region. It ended  
9 2017 with revenues of 901 million euros and 57 million euros in profit. Last year some affected  
10 workers and relatives filed a complaint against the managers of the company, charging them with  
11 alleged crimes of reckless homicide and injuries. The article noted that silicosis accounts for 18.55%  
12 of occupational diseases in Andalusia and is the most common occupational disease in Andalusia,  
13 having displaced pathologies from exposure to asbestos as the most common occupational disease  
14 according to the monograph "Communications of suspected occupational diseases 2009-2016,"  
15 prepared by the surveillance and occupational health service of the Ministry of Health. The report,  
16 published in May 2018, links the rise in disease to quartz agglomerates, which became popular in  
17 the real estate boom years. The reported cases of silicosis, 279 in total, were concentrated in the  
18 provinces of Cádiz, Córdoba and Almería, with a maximum peak in 2011. From that year on, the  
19 cases in Almería decreased. The total number of cases reported in the period 2009-2016 was 122 in  
20 Cádiz, 37 in Almería and 37 in Córdoba, the most affected provinces. "If there is one, there must  
21 be more", thought Dr. Rabadán and his team, who began an active search that led them to 24 small  
22 workshops where compacted quartz countertops were cut. "Word spread and among those we  
23 searched for and those who turned up, we began to do tests and biopsies. The CT images [chest  
24 tomography] were shocking, you could see the white lungs," explains the doctor. The silicosis  
25 produced by the quartz agglomerate is especially virulent and evolves much more rapidly than the  
26 silicosis of the miners. The reason for the aggressiveness of this variant is the material that produces  
27 it. Silestone is a composite material that contains around 80% silica and cristobalite, which is  
28 crystalline silica derived from high temperatures. When dumped into a silo, the silica produces dust;



1 when a hopper is cleaned, it produces dust; when a countertop is cut, dust is produced. "The silica  
2 particles are so small they are respirable, and masks are not effective in preventing inhalation of the  
3 small particles, explained the doctor. In total, 122 cases were reported in the province of Cádiz in  
4 the period 2009-2016 and those affected ended up formed the Association of Affected and Sick with  
5 Silicosis (ANAES), founded by Agustín Cebada shortly before undergoing a lung transplant that was  
6 not successful. Today the president of the association is Ismael Aragón, who suffers from silicosis  
7 like two of his brothers, his father and ten other relatives. They all worked in the marble shop. "We  
8 did the fine work, the adaptation to the home," he recalls. According to his account, they worked  
9 with Cosentino countertops. "A lot of cutting, a lot of sanding." In those *boom times*, no one in the  
10 marble shops took any safety measures. "They had not told us everything it contained: lead, arsenic,  
11 cadmium. . . . Some labor inspector has come to tell us that this must be worked with Ebola suits,"  
12 laments Aragón, who noted that a case of the disease has already been detected in an office worker:  
13 "We pray that our wives, who worked in the offices, are not sick." The Cosentino company denied  
14 any responsibility in these cases, and emphatically claimed that the cutting, manufacturing and  
15 installation of the quartz agglomerate slabs could be done in a "totally safe" manner, following the  
16 measures indicated on the labels of each slab, the Safety Data Sheet and the Good Practices Guide.  
17 "Unfortunately, the implementation and continuity of existing safety measures in each marble shop  
18 is the exclusive responsibility of the owner of the same," said the company. According to his widow,  
19 Antonio signed a confidentiality agreement with Cosentino. Paqui, the widow of José Araque, also  
20 mentioned these clauses, supposedly signed by some workers in exchange for compensation or a new  
21 job away from silica dust. José Antonio López, president of the association of affected people from  
22 Almería, confirmed that it is a common practice in the company: "They wanted to deal with me, but  
23 they played with my life: I was about to die. I don't even want to go through the door. I can tell you  
24 about 15 or 20 people who are working in factories with silicosis." The company admitted the  
25 existence of confidentiality clauses. The existence of these contracts could explain the sharp drop  
26 in reports of silicosis in Almería, after the peak of 2011. Those affected would guarantee themselves  
27 a position in the company away, in theory, from the supposed source of contamination, and avoid  
28 a retirement with a pension that barely reached half of the worker's salary. "Some workers don't

1 want us to do the examination, because they would be unemployed and they don't know how to do  
2 anything else," admitted Dr. Andrés Rabadán. For him, this refusal poses an "ethical" problem.  
3 Cosentino, however, claimed that the number of "relocated" workers did not exceed ten, out of the  
4 "less than 25 cases" of silicosis registered in his factory. Another possible explanation for the sharp  
5 drop in reports of silicosis in Almería is that, following the first cases detected, Cosentino adopted  
6 strict safety measures that it claimed was able to effectively protect its employees from silica dust.  
7 Cosentino claimed that it adopted comprehensive protective measures according to the work area  
8 (water nebulizers, localized exhaust ventilation, forced environmental ventilation) with the use of  
9 respirator masks, "thus guaranteeing that the worker does not have any exposure to dust from silica."  
10 Just over a year ago, Interviú magazine published some images that refuted this statement. In them  
11 you can see areas of the Cosentino factory in Cantoria wrapped in a cloud of dust that barely allows  
12 you to see what is a few meters away. Eldiario.es Andalucía has had access to two videos,  
13 supposedly made in 2017, and provided by one of the sources consulted for this report. In one of  
14 them a massive dust leak is observed in some facilities; in the other, dust is generated by various  
15 polishers. However, the place of the recording could not be verified, according to Cosentino. "The  
16 images published in the Interviú article did not represent the reality of the factory at all, nor has it  
17 been proven in any way that they had been taken in our production centers," the company claimed,  
18 attributes its publication to the interest in creating "an unjustified alarm." The company asserted that  
19 measurements of exposure to silica dust would "objectively" prove that workers can carry out their  
20 work safely. The last possible explanation is that doctors are not detecting the disease. This is what  
21 the report of the Junta de Andalucía suggests. For Doctor Rabadán, it would not be strange: "It is not  
22 an easy disease to detect. We have experience that no one else in the world has. We have seen more  
23 than a hundred cases." Those affected from Almería refer to several workers who were not diagnosed  
24 in Almería, and were in Cádiz. Dr. Rabadán believes an active search is necessary for cases of  
25 silicosis to surface: "If you wait, not many will appear, and if you do an active search they will."

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

## Judgment By Spanish Court that Cosentino's Disclosures Were Deficient

634. On February 20, 2019 Eldiario published the second in the series of articles by Nestor Ash, titled "A ruling established the responsibility of Silestone manufacturers for failing to warn of the risk of silicosis." This article stated that "The Provincial Court of Bilbao ruled in 2017 that Cosentino disclosures of the risks of handling quartz agglomerate was "late, insufficient and confusing." This article noted that the manufacturers and especially Cosentino denied all responsibility for how the material was handled in the marble factories to which it supplied the product. The Almeria-based company claimed that it currently conducts training courses for marble shops and issues information bulletins in which it explains the protective measures that must be adopted to cut, process and install its countertops. These measures are also outlined in the safety labels incorporated in each table, the Safety Data Sheet and the Good Practices Guide. "Unfortunately, the implementation and continuity of existing safety measures in each marble shop is the exclusive responsibility of the owner of the same," said the company. However, a sentence of the Criminal Court 1 of Bilbao, which was confirmed by the Provincial Court of Vizcaya in May 2017, questioned the thesis of the exclusive responsibility of the company fabricating the countertops. These rulings determined that Cosentino, as a manufacturer of quartz agglomerates, had joint responsibility for the illness of various workers at a Vizcaya marble factory, because Cosentino disclosed the hazards of the material they supplied "late, insufficiently and confusingly." Nevertheless, the heads of Cosentino and Levantina de Granitos (a company that imported a similar product from Israel) were acquitted due to the statute of limitations for the reckless injuries, the crime with which they were charged. Marmolerías Cid, where several patients with silicosis worked, was a family business that had been dedicated since 1984 to the fabrication and installation of granite countertops. Around 1999, Marmolerías Cid began to acquire and work on Silestone countertops, which at that time were expanding rapidly throughout Spain. From 1999 to 2008, Marmolerías Cid acquired Silestone countertops manufactured by Cosentino for a value of 1.8 million euros, in addition to a similar product, Caesarstone, worth around 250,000 euros. The judgments declared that it had been proven that up until 2004 neither Cosentino nor Levantina de Granitos disclosed the

1 hazards of handling this product, despite the general duty established by the 1995 Occupational Risk  
2 Prevention Law. In 2004, Cosentino added a label to the slabs with a warning that equated the risks  
3 of dry cutting or grinding Silestone to the risks of fabricating "natural stone products such as marble  
4 or granite: Prolonged exposure . . . can cause serious health problems, including pneumoconiosis."  
5 However, the safety sheets did not begin to be produced until 2005-2006, and there was no record  
6 that they were delivered to the marble factory until 2009, according to the judgment, which added  
7 that "they gave rise to confusion" because they compared Silestone slabs to those of natural stone,  
8 and insisted that they are safe for the end user, obviating the risk for the intermediate handler. The  
9 court concluded that Silestone is a product that workers must handle with extreme safety measures.  
10 The court's ruling noted that the International Agency for Cancer Research has concluded since 1997  
11 that silica is a carcinogenic substance, and that the slabs contain free crystalline silica in a percentage  
12 between 70% and 90%, "whose inhalation by minimal and continuous exposure for five years can  
13 cause silicosis." Neither the labor inspection, nor the risk prevention mutuals, nor the manufacturers  
14 warned of the composition of Silestone or the risks it entails, so the workers "performed the  
15 machining tasks without adequate protection, leaving them exposed . . . to respirable dust with a high  
16 silica content," the judgment concluded. The judgment considers that the heads of the marble factory  
17 could not be aware of the danger of this material, but that the manufacturers could be held  
18 responsible for the generation of silicosis in the workers, for failing to satisfy their "duty of  
19 disclosure" regarding the product that they were supplying. The judge reasoned that this omission  
20 resulted in no preventive measures being adopted, but ended up reducing the responsibility of the  
21 manufacturers because the legislation was imprecise, the product was new, and the manufacturers  
22 provided information, even if it was late, vague or deficient. In this way, the judge acquitted  
23 Francisco Martínez-Cosentino, president and general director of the company, for the offense. The  
24 sentence was appealed before the Provincial Court, which confirmed that "it is clear that there was  
25 a violation of the duty of disclosure by the manufacturing company" and affirmed the judgment.

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

**Cosentino Falsely Claims its Products are Not Inherently Dangerous and  
that Silicosis from Exposure to its Products is Entirely Preventable**

635. In a letter dated November 29, 2019 to the Hon. Niall Blair, Committee Chair of the Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice in Sydney, Australia, Cosentino claimed that “Cosentino has been making continuous efforts to raise awareness amongst the companies and persons working with the engineered stone products, by way of holding on-site Occupational Health & Safety educational sessions to the industry during many years, worldwide.” This statement is false, because Cosentino only initiated its educational program as a public relations effort to salvage Cosentino’s reputation and to avoid liability for causing silicosis worldwide after news media reported the artificial stone fabricator silicosis epidemic in 2019, especially because Spanish courts had issued judgments finding that Cosentino had failed to adequately disclose the toxic hazards of its product and that the disclosures that it made were inadequate, confusing, and late. Whereas Cosentino had previously disclaimed all responsibility for the silicosis cases among Spanish workers who fabricated Silestone and blaming the epidemic on its customers for failing to provide a safe workplace, in its letter to the Chair of the Australian Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice, Cosentino “acknowledg[ed] its corporate social responsibilities” “for the benefit of employees and suppliers alike” to provide adequate warnings and use instructions for its products. In this letter Cosentino acknowledged that “Silicosis dust disease related illnesses is one of the main challenges to be addressed by the engineered stone industry.” In the letter Cosentino claimed that in the last fiscal year, “the Cosentino Group has provided approximately 1,200 hours of training to suppliers [and] more than 30,000 hours of training directly to employees.” Thus, Cosentino finally acknowledged its duty to make adequate health hazard disclosures and to train its customers’ employees regarding the extreme silicosis hazard of its products and how to use Cosentino’s products safely so that they would not develop and suffer from silicosis. This was a complete reversal of Cosentino’s prior stated position that it had no responsibility to its customers’ employees, that their health and safety was solely the responsibility of their employers, and that Cosentino could not protect the health of its customers’ employees because it lacked control over their workplaces.

1 The new position that Cosentino presented in its November 29, 2019 letter to the Chair of the  
2 Australian Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice, was expressed as follows:

3 At the outset, it is important for Cosentino to emphasise that it shares the concerns  
4 expressed on behalf of the AESAG [Australian Engineered Stone Advisory Group]  
5 concerning the welfare of persons engaged in the use of engineered stone products.  
6 A safe working environment for everyone involved in the lifecycle of those products  
7 is of utmost importance to Cosentino and for many years has been accepted as  
8 integral component to the sustainability of not only the manufacturers and suppliers  
9 of those products, but the many downstream industries and employers which rely on  
10 manufactured stone product for their livelihood.

11 In its letter Cosentino then defended its products, asserting that “Cosentino quartz products  
12 (Silestone®) are produced according to very strict quality criteria and comply with all technical  
13 requirements of existing regulations.” However, this statement was merely an effort by the company  
14 to deflect attention from the silicosis epidemic and deaths by urging legislators to instead focus on  
15 the product’s manufacture being in compliance with regulatory requirements. After defending its  
16 compliance with regulatory requirements regarding the manufacture of its lethal products, Cosentino  
17 expressed its positions regarding those of the Australian Engineered Stone Advisory Group. The  
18 first position that Cosentino expressed was: “Engineered quartz products are not inherently  
19 dangerous. Silicosis associated with the use of those products is 100% preventable when  
20 manufacture, fabrication and installation occur in accordance with published OH&S guidelines.”  
21 This assertion was false, because multiple scientific studies published in the peer-reviewed literature  
22 have shown that even when all precautions and protections that had been suggested by Cosentino  
23 (i.e., use of wet processing methods and air-purifying respirators) were implemented and rigorously  
24 followed, workers nevertheless developed silicosis, because the extremely high crystalline silica  
25 content of Silestone and other artificial stone products does render them inherently dangerous. In  
26 addition, Cosentino’s assertion that “engineered quartz products are not inherently dangerous”  
27 because of their extremely high crystalline silica content is refuted by the company’s own decision  
28 to begin manufacturing products that contained much less crystalline silica, e.g., its Dekton® and  
Dekton Xgloss® family of products which it reformulated to have a total crystalline silica content  
of just 5-11% according to Cosentino’s October 2018 Safety Data Sheet for the product, its Dekton®  
LITE product which it formulated to contain just 3-9% crystalline silica according to Cosentino’s

1 May 2020 Safety Data Sheet for the product, its SILQ® product which Cosentino formulated to have  
 2 a crystalline silica content of 51-92% according to Cosentino’s May 2022 Safety Data Sheet for the  
 3 product, and its Sensa® and Scalea® family of natural stone products which contain less crystalline  
 4 silica than Cosentino’s traditional artificial stone products according to its September 2022 Safety  
 5 Data Sheet for the product, although the range or typical crystalline silica content of this product is  
 6 not stated in the September 2022 Safety Data Sheet for the product. In its November 29, 2019 letter  
 7 to the Committee Chair of the Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice,  
 8 Cosentino strongly opposed banning all artificial stone products, recommended by the Australian  
 9 Engineered Stone Advisory Group, arguing that such a ban “would create enormous disadvantage  
 10 to the countless businesses and households which rely on the trades that are closely aligned with the  
 11 use of all those products, including the retail, marketing and distribution networks that have  
 12 developed in parallel with the core trades.” However, Cosentino’s argument that “businesses and  
 13 households which rely on the trades” would suffer “enormous disadvantage” is untrue, because the  
 14 needs of consumers and business for stone countertops could readily be satisfied by natural stone  
 15 countertops which contain much less crystalline silica than artificial stone countertops, as well as  
 16 Cosentino’s new artificial stone products, some of which it formulated to have lower concentrations  
 17 of crystalline silica, such as its Dekton® and Dekton Xgloss® family of products which it formulated  
 18 to have a total crystalline silica content of just 5-11% according to Cosentino’s October 2018 Safety  
 19 Data Sheet for the product, and its Dekton® LITE product which it formulated to contain just 3-9%  
 20 crystalline silica according to Cosentino’s May 2020 Safety Data Sheet for the product.

### 21 22 **Cosentino Admits Negligence**

23  
 24 636. On February 7, 2023, Reuters reported that Francisco Martinez, who owns Cosentino,  
 25 “admitted in court that he covered up the dangers of his company’s star product, which allegedly led  
 26 to nearly 1,900 workers contracting the occupational lung disease silicosis, court documents showed  
 27 on Tuesday.” He “accepted a six-month suspended prison sentence for five counts of serious injury  
 28 due to gross negligence in a plea bargain with the court in the northwestern region of Galicia.”

Reuters wrote: “Cosentino said in a statement the plea deal only admitted liability for insufficient technical information affecting five workers at a specific workshop and therefore could ‘not be extrapolated to other past or future proceedings.’” Reuters noted that “Prosecutors had initially sought a prison term of two years and nine months.” The Reuters report stated: “Cosentino, based in the southern province of Almeria, is planning an IPO that could be worth more than 3 billion euros. The company employs over 5,000 people worldwide and posted record sales of 1.4 billion euros in 2021. In the ruling, the judge said Martinez had failed to adequately label the 95% silica content of Cosentino's bestselling quartz agglomerate, branded as "Silestone", despite being aware of the safety and health risks its manipulation entailed.” Reuters also reported that “the 71-year-old businessman also agreed to pay 1.1 million euros (\$1.2 million) in compensation to the five stonemasons - one of whom has since died - who had sued him for failing to warn of the risk of silicosis linked to cutting and polishing Silestone countertops.” Reuters further reported that “Cosentino said managers at stone-cutting workshops ‘are responsible for ensuring that their workers have the necessary means of protection and that they implement them appropriately.’ ‘It is entirely incorrect that Cosentino has admitted to having concealed the fact that the handling of Silestone has caused the majority of cases of silicosis that have affected 1,856 workers,’ it added.” The Reuters report concluded, stating that “Martinez is set to return to the dock in July for a separate trial in the northern city of Bilbao. Prosecutors are asking for two and a half years' imprisonment on six counts of reckless injury.” David Latona, “Owner of Spain’s Cosentino admits negligence over silicosis in workers - documents,” *Reuters* (February 7, 2023).

### **Cosentino Calls for a Ban of High-Silica-Content Artificial Stone**

637. On February 22, 2023, WA today, a news agency from Western Australia reported: “One of the world’s largest stone benchtop companies and a coalition of health experts have separately called for a ban on products blamed for a deadly silicosis epidemic. The push from manufacturer Cosentino and key health organisations, including the Lung Foundation Australia and Public Health Association Australia, came as a leading government voice on workplace relations also



1 called for immediate action from state and federal governments to ‘right a terrible wrong’. . . .  
 2 Manufacturer Cosentino produces more than one in every five domestic kitchen benchtops sold in  
 3 Australia and is facing international scrutiny over its safety record. It is now pushing for a nationally  
 4 co-ordinated approach to reduce risks associated with products containing high levels of silica, ahead  
 5 of a meeting of workplace safety ministers next week. ‘We have an immediate solution without  
 6 disrupting the construction and building market’, a Cosentino spokesperson said. ‘And prices won’t  
 7 increase.’ Two weeks ago Cosentino was found guilty in a Spanish Court of negligence. Reuters  
 8 reported that the company’s owner accepted a six-month suspended prison sentence after admitting  
 9 to covering up the dangers of the product. It is also facing legal action in Australia. A coalition of  
 10 peak health groups, including the one writing a government action plan on silicosis, also backed a  
 11 ban on high-silica-content products, and urged leaders to boost the policing of workplaces and  
 12 overhaul compensation schemes for sick workers. The Cosentino spokesperson said restrictions  
 13 should start tomorrow, not next year or in 18 months. ‘The immediate solution is everyone buys  
 14 products that are less than 40 per cent silica,’ he said. . . . The spokesperson said Cosentino had  
 15 developed a product containing between 10 per cent and 40 per cent silica which could be distributed  
 16 at scale if products with higher levels of silica were stopped from entering the market.” Adele  
 17 Ferguson and Angus Thompson, “Benchtop giant, health groups demand dangerous-stone ban,”  
 18 Watoday (February 22, 2023).

## 19 20 **Second Criminal Trial Against Cosentino**

21  
 22 638. On July 8, 2023 elDiario published an article by Nestor Ash titled “Cosentino faces  
 23 a year and a half in prison in his second trial for silicosis,” with a subtitle “The judge considers it  
 24 proven that Cosentino acted “grossly negligent” with the Silestone handlers suffering from silicosis.”  
 25 The article reported:

26 The second criminal trial against Francisco  
 27 Martínez-Cosentino, founder and owner of the Almeria multinational  
 28 stone surfaces, has been seen for sentencing this Friday. The  
 Prosecutor's Office accuses Cosentino and two former managers of  
 Levantina, the other large Spanish manufacturer, of crimes against the

1 health of eight workers at a Vizcaya marble factory, who contracted  
 2 silicosis while handling quartz agglomerate countertops from both  
 3 companies without their warning of its dangerousness. The  
 prosecutor believes that serious injuries were caused recklessly.

4 In addition, the doctor from the prevention service and the  
 5 three owners of Novogranit, the marble factory where those affected  
 6 worked, are accused. The trial was held before Criminal Court 5 of  
 7 Bilbao. The Prosecutor's Office requests that Martínez-Cosentino and  
 8 the owners of Levantina be sentenced to a year and a half in prison,  
 9 the payment of 3,600 euros and that they be disqualified from  
 10 managing companies for two years. It also asked that among all the  
 11 defendants they assume the payment of compensation of between  
 12 25,000 and 102,000 euros to the workers, although Cosentino  
 13 satisfied that responsibility in 2019 through private agreements.

14 “We did provide information, regardless of the fact that the  
 15 risks of working with stone are known to marble factories. We are  
 16 confident that the courts will recognize that the company has acted  
 17 correctly”, says a company spokesperson, who explains that the case  
 18 is similar to another that occurred in Bermeo, in which Cosentino was  
 19 acquitted.

20 **Prosecutor: the company did not prevent and the manufacturer**  
 21 **did not warn**

22 The facts contained in the indictment of the Prosecutor's  
 23 Office, which this newspaper has been able to consult, include a  
 24 common practice in hundreds of marble shops in Spain during the  
 25 real estate boom, and that is what places Cosentino in the pillory,  
 26 although authorized sources of the company clarify that there are no  
 27 more open cases, nor do they expect them.

28 As detailed in the Prosecutor's brief, workers from a small  
 marble factory cut and polished Silestone (Cosentino) and  
 Ceasarstone (Levantina) countertops for years, with a high content of  
 crystalline silica, which when cut generates a respirable dust that  
 causes a form of especially aggressive silicosis. Until 2012,  
 Novagranit did not apply basic safety measures to prevent inhalation.  
 And this, despite the fact that the Labor Inspectorate had demanded  
 in 2009 about twenty measures in 2009, among which were working  
 in the wet, installing nebulizers, providing FFP3 masks, preventive  
 training, risk assessment...

Cosentino supplied around 85% of the countertops, and  
 Levantina the rest, but neither was diligent in disclosing the risks of  
 quartz agglomerates, according to the prosecutor. Until 2009, the  
 Almería-based company did not provide any safety data sheet, and  
 only from March of that year did it begin to report the risk of  
 prolonged exposure to crystalline silica causing pulmonary fibrosis  
 and pneumoconiosis such as silicosis. Before, Silestone was  
 compared to natural stones such as quartz, marble or granite, which

1 contain a maximum of 20% silica. Quartz agglomerates are around  
2 90%. That is to say, nothing to do with the effects of risk.

3 In her brief, the prosecutor notes that Cosentino had already  
4 had an infringement report in 2002, in which the Labor Inspectorate  
5 verified that there had been patients with silicosis in its factory in  
6 Cantoria (Almería) since at least 2000. She deduces hence, Francisco  
7 Martínez-Cosentino knew about the risk at least since 2002, but he  
8 did not inform the marble works until 2009.

9 Neither did Levantina say anything about the dangers of  
10 handling Ceasarstone until 2009, and until December 2009 it did not  
11 prepare a safety data sheet or deliver a label, despite the fact that  
12 those responsible (Cipriano Gómez and Antonio José Pinos) "knew  
13 or had the obligation to know" the risks of the product.

### 14 **The responsibility of the preventive physician**

15 Finally, the Prosecutor's Office also points to the Novogranit  
16 doctor, whom it points out for failing to comply with the prevention  
17 protocol, which requires annual examinations in cases in which it is  
18 suspected that silicosis can be contracted, such as in marble shops.

19 In fact, the workers had to go to the National Silicosis Institute  
20 or other public centers to be diagnosed with the disease, since the  
21 prevention service did not perform a CT scan with which to observe  
22 the characteristic cystic nodules of silicosis. Despite the fact that they  
23 were already developing the disease, the first chest X-rays did not  
24 detect it and they were declared "fit" until 2012. This caused them to  
25 remain in the crystalline silica exposure posts after contracting the  
26 disease, "thus increasing the risk of aggravation of his ailment," says  
27 the prosecutor.

28 For the Public Ministry, the owners of the company, the  
manufacturers and the prevention service failed in their obligation to  
protect the health of the workers. As a result, eight of the ten workers  
at the marble mill contracted silicosis. Several have recognized  
absolute permanent disability or for their profession, almost all suffer  
respiratory distress, coughing and expectoration, and many report  
sleep problems, depression or anxiety.

### 29 **The sentence in February**

30 This Friday, the Prosecutor's Office has reduced its request to  
31 sentence Martínez-Cosentino from two and a half years in prison to  
32 one and a half years, taking into account the delay in the procedure (it  
33 was opened in 2013) and that Cosentino has already paid  
34 compensation. "The company decided a long time ago not to leave  
35 the workers stranded, without waiting for the last minute and for  
36 criminal cases," explains a Cosentino spokesperson. The private  
37 prosecution withdrew in 2019, when the compensation was paid, but  
38 the case went ahead promoted by the Prosecutor's Office.

Unlike what happened last February, when

Martínez-Cosentino was sentenced by a Vigo court to six months in prison after reaching an agreement with the Prosecutor's Office, in this case the trial has been fully completed in five sessions, in which the owners of the manufacturers, those of the marble works, witnesses and various experts have testified.

Quartz agglomerate silicosis is an epidemic of unknown magnitude . It has been the main occupational disease in Andalusia for some time. From 2007 to 2019, 1,856 reports of this disease were communicated to Social Security, but experts warn that the methodological limitations of this communication system mean that the real figure is probably around triple. During this time, the Junta de Andalucía allowed its plan against silicosis to expire without coming close to meeting its objectives.

The Vigo ruling caused a notable media, business and political uproar because, for the first time, the owner and architect of Cosentino, a key company in Andalusia, present in dozens of countries, with a turnover of 1,401 million euros, was criminally convicted amid prospects of going public. The ruling concluded that, "grossly negligent," he did not warn of the risks of manipulating his product despite knowing about them "at least since the year 2000".

Cosentino was satisfied with that sentence, but this time he has decided to fight to the end.

[https://www.eldiario.es/andalucia/cosentino-afronta-ano-medio-prision-segundo-juicio-silicosis\\_1\\_10359970.html](https://www.eldiario.es/andalucia/cosentino-afronta-ano-medio-prision-segundo-juicio-silicosis_1_10359970.html)

### **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Cosentino Officers and Directors**

639. Throughout the time that Cosentino manufactured and sold its artificial stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company's products, Cosentino's officers and directors were aware that Cosentino's artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Cosentino provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Cosentino's defective artificial stone products. Among Cosentino's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers were the following officers and directors of the company:

**Officers**

Francisco Martinez-Cosentino	Justo, Chairman/CEO, President of Cosentino Group
Jose Martinez-Cosentino Justo	Vice President and General Treasurer
Pilar Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso	Executive Vice President. Deputy Chairman, Director
Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso	Executive Vice President of Global Sales and
	Chief Executive Officer of Cosentino North America
Valentin Tijeras Garcia	Vice President Global Product and Research & Development
Angel Madariaga Alvarez	Vice President of Engineering & Projects
Alberto Quevedo Gonzalez	Vice President of Global Production
Santiago Alfonso Rodriguez	Vice President of Global Marketing & Communication
Brandon Calvo	Chief Operations Officer of Cosentino North America

**Directors**

Isabel Martínez-Cosentino Ramos	Director
Eduardo Martínez-Cosentino Ramos	Director
María del Mar Martínez-Cosentino Ramos	Director
Eduardo Martínez-Cosentino Rosado	Director
Isabel Martínez-Cosentino Rosado	Director

**COSTCO WHOLESALE CORPORATION**

640. Costco Wholesale Corporation (commonly known as Costco) is a Washington corporation that operates a chain of membership-only big-box retail stores. [Anonymous, "Costco Wholesale Corporation Company Profile," *Hoover's* (April 17, 2019)]

641. Costco is the third largest retailer in the world. [Anonymous, "Leading retailers worldwide in 2021, by retail revenue". *Statista* (October 10, 2023)].

642. Costco is ranked #11 on the Fortune 500 rankings of the largest United States corporations by total revenue. [Anonymous, "Costco Wholesale," *Fortune* (January 7, 2023)].

///

643. As of September 2023, Costco has 861 warehouses worldwide, with 591 in the United States. [Anonymous, “Costco Wholesale,” *Fortune* (January 7, 2023)].

644. For the fiscal year 2023, Costco reported earnings of \$6.292 billion, with an annual revenue of \$242.29 billion. [Anonymous, “Costco Wholesale,” *Fortune* (January 7, 2023)].

645. On June 6, 1987 a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation was filed with the California Secretary of State by CWC Corporation to do business in California as Washington Wholesalers Inc.

646. On January 22, 1988, the company filed an Amended Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State, changing the name of the corporation to Costco Wholesale Corporation.

647. Costco has offered custom artificial stone kitchen countertops on its website. [<https://www.costco.com/cosentino-custom-countertops.html>] This webpage currently displays the Cosentino wordmark and trademark and features Cosentino’s Silestone® and Sensa.®

648. Among the brands of artificial stone that Costco has offered for sale on its website are Cambria, Cosentino, Sensa, and Silestone.

649. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that Defendant, Costco Wholesale Corporation, received Safety Data Sheets and other product literature from Cambria and Cosentino warning of the health hazards of silicosis and other silica-related diseases from their artificial stone products, but that Costco did not inform others, including Plaintiff of those hazards.

650. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that Defendant, Costco Wholesale Corporation, has, for many years sold various stone and other silica-containing products that contained warnings of the hazard of silicosis from crystalline silica and that Costco Wholesale Corporation was therefore well aware of the toxic hazards of crystalline silica to the human respiratory system, including its ability to cause silicosis, lung cancer, and other lung diseases.

651. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that among the silica-containing products that Defendant has long sold at its stores are basalt, bricks, cement, ceramic, clay, cobble stone, concrete, dolomite, drywall, epic stone, field stone, flag stone, glass, granite, gravel, ledge stone, limestone, marble, mortar, mosaic, natural stone, pavers, paving stone, paving stone joint

1 sand, pebble stone, onyx, porcelain, quartzite, rock, sand, sandstone, serpentine, silica sand, slate,  
2 soapstone, tile, and travertine.

3 652. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that although Defendant, Costco  
4 Wholesale Corporation, was well aware that the stone and other construction products that it sold  
5 contained crystalline silica, that the artificial stone products that it brokered for sale contained  
6 extremely high levels of crystalline silica, and that exposure to respirable crystalline silica causes  
7 silicosis as well as other lung diseases, kidney disease, and multiple autoimmune diseases.

8 653. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that notwithstanding its  
9 knowledge of the silicosis and other health hazards to fabricators of stone countertops whose sale  
10 Defendant, Costco Wholesale Corporation, brokered, Defendant, Costco Wholesale Corporation,  
11 concealed the silicosis and other health hazards from Plaintiff and from other stone countertop  
12 fabrication workers to whom countertop fabrication was subcontracted by Costco Wholesale  
13 Corporation or contractors who purchased the artificial stone slabs from Costco Wholesale  
14 Corporation or to whom Costco Wholesale Corporation subcontracted stone countertop fabrication  
15 work.

16 654. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that officers of Costco,  
17 including Walter C. Jelinek (Chief Executive Officer), John Sullivan (Secretary) and Richard A.  
18 Galanti (Chief Financial Officer) were aware of the silicosis hazard of artificial stone and ratified  
19 the company's concealment of those hazards to stone countertop fabricators.

20  
21 **DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION LLC, DAL-TILE LLC, DAL-TILE TENNESSEE LLC,**  
22 **DAL-TILE INTERNATIONAL INC. AND MOHAWK INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
23

24 655. According to the website of Mohawk Industries, Inc., the company is "the largest  
25 manufacturer, distributor and marketer of ceramic tile and natural stone in the world," whose  
26 products include "ceramic tile, stone floors, porcelain roof tiles and stone, quartz and porcelain slab  
27 countertops" which it markets as the following brands: Daltile®, American Olean®, Complete  
28 Countertops®, Panoramic Porcelain Surfaces™, One Quartz Surfaces®, Perennial Porcelain

1 Roofing™, Marazzi®, Ragno®, Kai®, Emilgroup®, Grande: The Large Size, Vitromex®, Eliane®,  
 2 Elizabeth® and Kerama Marazzi®.

3 656. According to its website, Mohawk Industries, Inc. had worldwide sales of \$11.1  
 4 billion in 2023.

5 657. According to Exhibit 21 (Subsidiaries of the Registrant) of the 10-K Annual Report  
 6 for the year ending December 31, 2023 that was filed by Mohawk Industries, Inc. on February 23,  
 7 2024 with the Securities and Exchange Commission, following are the Dal-Tile subsidiaries of  
 8 Mohawk Industries, Inc. and the jurisdictions where they were formed: Dal Italia LLC (Delaware),  
 9 Dal-Elit, LLC (Texas), Dal-Tile Administracion, S. de R.L. de C.V. (Mexico), Dal-Tile Chile  
 10 Comerical Limitada (Chile), Dal-Tile Colombia S.A.S. (Colombia), Dal-Tile, LLC (Pennsylvania);  
 11 Dal-Tile Distribution, LLC (Delaware), Dal-Tile Group Inc. (Delaware), Dal-Tile I, LLC (Delaware),  
 12 Dal-Tile International Inc. (Delaware), Dal-Tile Mexico Comercial S. de R.L. de C.V. (Mexico),  
 13 Dal-Tile Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. (Mexico), Dal-Tile of Canada ULC (British Columbia, Canada),  
 14 Dal-Tile Peru SRL (Peru), Dal-Tile Puerto Rico, Inc. (Puerto Rico), Dal-Tile Services, Inc.  
 15 (Delaware), Dal-Tile Shared Services, Inc. (Delaware), Dal-Tile Tennessee, LLC (Delaware).

16 658. According to a Form 10-K that Dal-Tile International Inc. filed with the Securities  
 17 and Exchange Commission for the fiscal year ending 2000 (before Dal-Tile was acquired by  
 18 Mohawk Industries), “Dal-Tile International Inc., a Delaware corporation formed in 1987 . . . ,  
 19 believes that it is the largest manufacturer, distributor and marketer of ceramic tile in the United  
 20 States and one of the largest in the world. . . . Dal-Tile International Inc. is a holding company and  
 21 conducts all its operations through its subsidiaries.” Among those subsidiaries is Dal-Tile  
 22 Corporation and Dal-Tile Distribution, Inc. According to the Form 10-K that Dal-Tile International  
 23 Inc. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the fiscal year ending 2000, “Dal-Tile  
 24 has three regional distribution centers strategically located in California, Maryland and Texas to  
 25 improve customer service in each distribution channel . . . .”

26 659. According to Dal-Tile's website, the company is 75 years old, dating back to 1947  
 27 when “Robert M. Brittingham founded the Dallas Ceramic Company while operating out of a simple  
 28 Quonset hut in Dallas, TX.”



1           660. According to the company's website, in 1980 the "Dallas Ceramic Company  
2 change[d] its name to Dal-Tile Corporation."

3           661. According to the Dal-Tile website, in 1999 "Dal-Tile unveil[ed] its eagerly  
4 anticipated Natural Stone Collection," opening "its first Tile & Stone Gallery in Dallas, TX."

5           662. In a Form 10-K that Dal-Tile International Inc. filed with the Securities and Exchange  
6 Commission for the fiscal year ending 2000, Dal-Tile acknowledged that many of the company's  
7 "manufacturing processes . . . currently result in the accumulation of dust that contains silica, thereby  
8 requiring expenditures for capital equipment in order to comply with Occupational Safety and Health  
9 Administration ("OSHA") regulations with respect to potential employee exposure to such dust."  
10 Thus, Dal-Tile has been aware of the silica dust exposure hazard of its products since at least 2000.

11           663. On November 20, 2001, Dal-Tile announced that it had entered into an agreement for  
12 Dal-Tile to be acquired by Mohawk Industries, Inc. The acquisition was completed in March 2002.

13           664. According to the Dal-Tile website, in 2009 "Dal-Tile launch[ed] its Manufactured  
14 Stone Collection and innovative partnerships with Microban and Dupont."

15           665. According to the Dal-Tile website, in 2014 "DalTile open[ed] its newest Design  
16 Studio in San Francisco."

17           666. Plaintiff is informed and believes and alleges that prior to 2017 Dal-Tile imported  
18 quartz surfaces and distributed them throughout the United States, but in 2017 Dal-Tile announced  
19 plans to open a plant in Tennessee to manufacture quartz surfaces domestically and thereafter began  
20 manufacturing artificial stone at its Tennessee plant and selling it throughout the United States.

21  
22           **Dal-Tile Entities in the Chain of Distribution of Dal-Tile Branded Stone Products**  
23

24           667. Plaintiff is informed and believes that in addition to Mohawk Industries, Inc., multiple  
25 Dal-Tile entities are in the chain of distribution of Dal-Tile branded stone products (slabs, blocks,  
26 and tiles), each of which is liable to Plaintiff for its own role in producing, manufacturing, importing,  
27 distributing, marketing, branding, trademarking, licensing, and otherwise undertaking affirmative  
28 acts and omissions that caused Plaintiff's silicosis and related and consequential injuries.

1           668. Mohawk Industries, Inc. is itself in the chain of distribution of Dal-Tile branded stone  
2 products, because the Mohawk Industries website contains a webpage titled "Products" which, under  
3 a heading "Countertops," states: "Mohawk's countertops and extra-large slabs for floors and walls  
4 help to create perfect residential and commercial designs. In addition to a well-established U.S.  
5 natural stone slab business, the Company is offering durable and elegant engineered quartz  
6 countertops as well as innovative porcelain slabs that replicate granite or marble visuals and can be  
7 used for flooring, walls or countertops." <https://mohawkind.com/products.php#countertops>. This  
8 webpage then lists the following brands with logos: COMPLETE COUNTERTOPS®, ONE  
9 QUARTZ SURFACES®, PANORAMIC porcelain surfaces®, GRANDE, and THE TOP. Thus,  
10 Mohawk Industries, Inc. markets stone "countertops" and "slabs" as of Mohawk Industries itself.

11           669. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that all of the Safety Data  
12 Sheets of Dal-Tile stone slab products from 2015 to 2020 identify the manufacturer of those stone  
13 products as Dal-Tile Corporation, and that all of the Safety Data Sheets of Dal-Tile stone slab  
14 products from 2023 and thereafter identify the manufacturer of those products as Dal-Tile, LLC.

15           670. According to the OSHA's Directive Number CPL 02-02-079:

16                   "The manufacturer or importer must provide the information required by the  
17 standard on any hazardous chemicals which they manufacture or import."

18                   "*Responsible party* means someone who can provide additional information  
19 on the hazardous chemical and appropriate emergency procedures, if necessary. This  
20 could be the manufacturer or importer or a company contracted to provide more  
information. The name and address of the responsible party MUST be the same on  
the SDS and the label."

21                   "The information supplied on the SDS must be accurate."

22           671. On March 29, 2022 Dal-Tile Corporation filed a Statement of Conversion with the  
23 Pennsylvania Secretary of State whereby it converted its entity type from that of a corporation to a  
24 limited liability company under the name Dal-Tile, LLC.

25           672. Plaintiff is therefore informed and believes and thereon alleges that Dal-Tile  
26 Corporation was the manufacturer of Dal-Tile branded stone slabs and other stone products,  
27 including its artificial stone slabs, up to March 29, 2022 and that Dal-Tile, LLC became the  
28 manufacturer of those stone products and bears responsibility as the manufacturer of those products.

1           673. Despite the foregoing evidence that Dal-Tile, LLC is the manufacturer of Dal-Tile  
2 branded stone slabs and other stone products including its artificial stone slabs branded "One Quartz,"  
3 in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite, et al.*, Los Angeles  
4 Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Roy Viana, Dal-Tile's Director of Product, who had given  
5 a deposition as the person most qualified to testify on Dal-Tile LLC's behalf, provided "errata" to his  
6 deposition testimony stating that the manufacturer of Dal-Tile artificial stone slabs was Dal-Tile of  
7 Tennessee, LLC rather than Dal-Tile, LLC. While it appears that the change in Mr. Viana's may  
8 have been to persuade the court in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case that the plaintiff in that case had sued  
9 the wrong party and that Dal-Tile, LLC should therefore be dismissed from that case, based on Mr.  
10 Viana's errata to his deposition testimony, Plaintiff alleges that Dal-Tile of Tennessee, LLC is also  
11 a manufacturer of Dal-Tile natural and artificial stone slabs and other stone products to which  
12 Plaintiff was occupationally exposed and that caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries.

13           674. On April 5, 2024, In the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble*  
14 *& Granite, et al.*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Cathleen Smith, a  
15 Sustainability and Compliance Engineer of Dal-Tile LLC, who was designated to testify on Dal-Tile  
16 LLC's behalf, testified that Dal-Tile Distribution, LLC is the Dal-Tile entity that distributes Dal-Tile  
17 branded stone products, including tile, natural stone and artificial stone products. Ms. Smith also  
18 testified that Dal-Tile International, Inc. is the parent company of all the Dal-Tile subsidiaries.

19           675. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that prior to the formation of  
20 Dal-Tile Distribution, LLC, Dal-Tile Distribution, Inc. was the distributor of Dal-Tile branded stone  
21 products, including tile, natural stone and artificial stone products.

### 22                           **Dal-Tile's Knowledge of the Silica Dust Hazard as of 2000 and 2001**

23  
24  
25           676. In its Form 10-K Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2000 filed  
26 with the Securities and Exchange Commission, Dal-Tile International Inc. acknowledged:

27           Numerous aspects of the manufacture of ceramic tile currently require expenditures  
28           for environmental compliance. For example, the mixing of raw materials, preparation  
          of glazes, and pressing, drying and firing of tile all are sources of air emissions that  
          require expenditures for compliance with laws and regulations governing air

emissions, including the purchase, operation and maintenance of control equipment to prevent or limit air emissions. Many of these manufacturing processes also currently result in the accumulation of dust that contains silica, thereby requiring expenditures for capital equipment in order to comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") regulations with respect to potential employee exposure to such dust.

<https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/906611/000091205701007653/a2041503z10-k.txt>.

677. In its Prospectus filed on May 17, 2001 with the Securities and Exchange Commission, Dal-Tile International acknowledged:

Many of our manufacturing operations result in the processing of raw materials that contain silica. These manufacturing processes require expenditures for capital equipment in order to comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations with respect to potential employee exposure to dust which may contain silica generated by such processes.

678. On November 20, 2001, Dal-Tile announced that it had entered into an agreement for Dal-Tile to be acquired by Mohawk Industries, Inc. The acquisition was completed in March 2002.

### **Dal-Tile Begins Manufacturing Artificial Stone**

679. According to the company's website, in 2009 "Dal-Tile launch[ed] its Manufactured Stone Collection and innovative partnerships with Microban and Dupont."

680. According to the company's website, in 2014 "Daltile open[ed] its newest Design Studio in San Francisco."

681. Plaintiff is informed and believes and alleges that prior to 2017 Dal-Tile imported quartz surfaces and distributed them throughout the United States, but in 2017 Dal-Tile announced plants to open a plant in Tennessee to manufacture quartz surfaces domestically and thereafter began manufacturing artificial stone at its Tennessee plant and selling it throughout the United States.

### **Dal-Tile's 2019 Safety Data Sheet for its One Quartz™ Collection**

682. In 2019 Dal-Tile issued a Safety Data Sheet for its One Quartz™ Collection. In Section 1 of this Safety Data Sheet ("Product Identification") Dal-Tile described its slabs as "environmentally preferable building materials" and "one of the most environmentally friendly

1 building materials you can buy today.” However, in Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet, Dal-Tile  
2 states that the product contains 46-52% crystalline silica by weight. Since exposure to crystalline  
3 silica causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, Dal-Tile’s assertion that its product is “one  
4 of the most environmentally friendly building materials you can buy today” is false and misleading.

5 683. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Hazards Identification, provides three  
6 hazard statements: “(H35) May cause CANCER,” “(H335) may cause respiratory irritation;” and  
7 “Causes damage to organs (lung/respiratory) through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation).”  
8 The first statement is misleading because it suggests the product is not known to cause cancer,  
9 although it contains at approximately 50% crystalline silica, which is a known human carcinogen  
10 and was recognized as such by the International Agency for Research on Cancer in 1997. The  
11 second statement is misleading, because, the statement that the product “may cause respiratory  
12 irritation,” suggests that respiratory exposure to the product is not very harmful, i.e., that one “may”  
13 experience irritant effects like one might experience cutting an onion. The third statement is also  
14 misleading, because it does not specify the duration of the “prolonged” exposure or the number of  
15 exposures that constitute “repeated” exposure that causes damage to organs. Workers therefore  
16 cannot know whether they must be exposed to the product for weeks, months, years or decades, or  
17 must be exposed hundreds, thousands, or tens of thousands of times to suffer organ damage. The  
18 statement is also misleading, because prolonged exposure suggests exposure of many years resulting  
19 in chronic disease, although artificial stone workers typically develop acute silicosis in less than 5  
20 years or accelerated silicosis after 5 to 10 years of exposure. The hazard statements are also deficient  
21 because they do not mention silicosis as a health hazard of the product, although it is the major  
22 health hazard of the product. Indeed, the word “silicosis” does not appear in the entire Safety Data  
23 Sheet, even though the product contains approximately 50% crystalline silica. This constitutes a  
24 failure to warn of the health hazards of the product that violates the Hazard Communication  
25 Standard.

26 684. After providing the three inadequate hazard statements in the “Hazards Identification”  
27 section of the Safety Data Sheet, Dal-Tile provides 5 “Precautionary Statements”: (1) “Do not handle  
28 until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (although most artificial stone

1 fabricators are immigrants who cannot read English), (2) “Do not breathe dust/spray” (as though  
2 workers should hold their breath throughout the work day), (3) “Wash hands thoroughly after  
3 handling/installing” (although the products do not present appreciable health hazards by skin  
4 absorption); (4) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when handling/installing this product” (although the  
5 product does not present any appreciable health hazard by ingestion and is not a fire hazard); and (5)  
6 “Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, face protection when handling/installing  
7 this product” (rather than the critical information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator  
8 when fabricating or installing the product). Most noteworthy is the absence of any precautionary  
9 statement that respiratory protection is necessary, in particular that workers fabricating the product  
10 must wear a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator to prevent silicosis.

11         685. After the precautionary statements, the Safety Data Sheet states the following regarding  
12 “Potential Health Effects”: “Inhalation: Do not breathe dust.” This is an inadequate and harmful  
13 instruction for four reasons. First, the health effects of inhaling crystalline silica dust are known and  
14 very serious; they are not merely “potential.” Second, no adverse health effects of inhaling crystalline  
15 silica are identified; silicosis and lung cancer are not mentioned as known health effects. Third, the  
16 instruction not to breathe dust is impossible to follow, because dust is always generated during the  
17 fabrication of artificial stone products and workers must breathe to work and to live. Lastly, the  
18 instruction doesn’t inform workers how to do their work without inhaling dust from the product.

19         686. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Composition/Information on Ingredients) begins  
20 with the following statements: “Slab products are made of silica, other naturally-occurring minerals,  
21 and resin that have been mixed and cured at low temperatures. Slabs are manufactured in various  
22 shapes, sizes, and colors. These products do not contain asbestos. Under normal conditions these  
23 products do not release hazardous materials after installation and are not considered hazardous waste  
24 should disposal be necessary.” These statements are misleading, because they indicate that the  
25 product is made from “naturally-occurring minerals,” which suggests that the product confers health  
26 benefits like mineral water and that the product is safe because it does not contain asbestos. The  
27 statement that “under normal conditions these products do not release hazardous materials after

28 ///

1 installation” is misleading because the product does release respirable crystalline silica when used  
2 as intended to fabricate countertops, and silica causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases.

3 687. In Section 8 (“Exposure Controls/Personal Protection”),” the Safety Data Sheet  
4 provides recommended exposure limits for the “respirable fraction” of crystalline silica and for  
5 “total dust” without explaining these terms. The Safety Data Sheet then directs workers to “use  
6 adequate ventilation during installation and/or removal to keep exposure to dust below recommended  
7 exposure levels,” without explaining how workers can know whether they are exposed above or  
8 below the recommended exposure levels. Regarding “Respiratory Protection,” the Safety Data Sheet  
9 states: “Use of a properly fitted NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate respirator is recommended  
10 when cutting tiles for installation or during the removal of installed tile.” This instruction is  
11 confusing, inadequate, and harmful. The instruction is confusing and inadequate, because it directs  
12 workers to use a respirator when cutting tile, which suggests that a respirator need not be used when  
13 cutting the product, but need only be used when cutting tile. The instruction is harmful, because it  
14 instructs workers to use a NIOSH-approved particulate respirator - a type of air-purifying respirator  
15 that is inadequate to prevent silicosis – rather than using a NIOSH-approved air-supply respirator  
16 – the only type of respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis from fabricating artificial stone.

17 688. Section 11 (“Toxicological Information”) of the Safety Data Sheet provides the  
18 following “Potential Health Effects” information regarding “Primary Routes of Exposure”: “None  
19 for intact tile. Inhalation and potential exposure to eyes, hands, or other body parts if contact is made  
20 with broken tile, and/or during procedures involving the cutting of products, and/or for operations  
21 involving the removal of installed products.” This statement is confusing, because it concerns health  
22 effects of tile rather than the product. The statement is also inadequate, because it does not state that  
23 the primary route of exposure for the product is inhalation. The statement is harmful, because it  
24 falsely indicates that there is no primary route of exposure for the product, although respirable  
25 crystalline silica from the product causes multiple adverse health effects by inhalation.

26 689. The Safety Data Sheet then states: “No acute effects from exposure to intact tile are  
27 known.” This statement is confusing and misleading, because the product is not tile. The statement

28 ///

1 is also incorrect, because acute silicosis is a known health effect of acute exposure to the product,  
2 and is usually fatal, and is primarily caused by inhalation of artificial stone dust rather than by tile.

3  
4 **Dal-Tile's Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors**

5  
6 690. On July 28, 2023 Matthew Kahny, President of Dal-Tile, signed a letter to the Los  
7 Angeles County Board of Supervisors, urging the Board of Supervisors not to ban the importation  
8 and use of artificial stone in Los Angeles County. This letter stated: "Stone products are safely  
9 handled and worked on every day, including in Los Angeles County . . . ." This statement is false,  
10 because artificial stone products are not "safely handled and worked on every day, including in Los  
11 Angeles County," as is shown by the epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop  
12 fabricators which has its epicenter in Los Angeles County.

13 691. The letter by CEOs of artificial stone manufacturers seeks to foist blame on the  
14 owners of the small fabrication shops that fabricate artificial stone, rather than accepting personal  
15 responsibility for the deadly effects of their defectively designed artificial stone products. Thus, the  
16 letter states that "fabrication employers must provide necessary training, air monitoring and  
17 adherence to air quality requirements, engineering air handling controls, personal protective  
18 equipment (PPE), and medical surveillance in compliance with OSHA regulations." While multi-  
19 billion dollar manufacturers and importers like Cambria, MS International, Dal-Tile, and of course,  
20 Caesarstone and Cosentino, have the financial resources to spend millions of dollars to make their  
21 manufacturing facilities safe for their workers, fabrication shops (most of which are small mom-and-  
22 pop businesses that have 2 to 10 workers and generate annual revenues of a few hundred thousand  
23 dollars) lack the financial resources to implement the necessary protective measures, which cost a  
24 few million dollars in capital costs per shop, with annual maintenance costs of a few hundred  
25 thousand dollars. Thus, it is facetious for the multibillion dollar manufacturers and importers to  
26 attempt to blame the fabrication shop owners for their inability to protect workers from the deadly  
27 hazards of their artificial stone products.

28 ///



692. The letter also states: “Stone products, including engineered stone, have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades . . . .” This statement is false. Artificial stone is a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone in 1987 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the letter that “engineered stone ha[s] been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades is clearly and indisputably false.

### **Dal-Tile’s Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition**

693. In October 2023, a Paid Advertisement titled “Illegal Cutting Processes, Not Stone Products, can Cause Silicosis,” was published in the Los Angeles Times. The advertisement states that it was “Paid For By The Stone Coalition,” [info@stonecoalition.org](mailto:info@stonecoalition.org), which is described as “a collaborative effort between the quartz surface and natural stone industries.”

694. The Stone Coalition is an industry trade association that was apparently formed in 2023 to defend the Stone Countertop Fabricator Silicosis Cases by mounting a public relations campaign to deflect liability from stone slab manufacturers, distributors and suppliers, by attempting to foist blame for the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic on the victims, their employers, and regulatory and enforcement agencies – all to avoid accepting personal responsibility for the massive (ultimately fatal) harm that they have inflicted on thousands of young immigrant workers.

695. The home page of the new website of The Stone Coalition bears the name and logo of the Natural Stone Institute, implicating that industry trade association with the new trade association. The home page states: “The Stone Coalition is dedicated to promoting safe, wet processing technology in stone-cutting facilities while prioritizing compliance with OSHA air

1 monitoring standards and other silica rules. Safety is our unwavering commitment.” That is quite  
2 a statement by stone companies that for years opposed OSHA’s adoption of the Silica Standard.

3 696. A webpage titled “About” describes “Our Organization” as follows: “The Silica  
4 Safety Coalition is a collective of dedicated stone fabricators, manufacturers, stone distributors, and  
5 industry professionals united by a shared commitment to promoting workplace safety within the  
6 stone cutting and fabrication sector. Our mission is to promote and maintain the highest standards  
7 of safety, supporting the well-being of workers throughout every stage of stone processing.” These  
8 statements are at best mere industry propaganda and at worst blatant falsehoods. The Coalition is  
9 actually a collective of multibillion dollar stone manufacturers and distributors that have been sued  
10 for causing the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic – companies that for years failed to prepare  
11 any Safety Data Sheets or labels for their stone products or prepared Safety Data Sheets and/or labels  
12 that were so deficient that they caused, rather than prevented, the new fabricator silicosis epidemic.

13 697. The website of The Stone Coalition does not identify its members, but the “About”  
14 webpage contains a section titled “Workplace Safety” that informs readers to “Click the button to  
15 read our letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.” Clicking on the button reveals a  
16 letter dated July 28, 2023 to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors in which the authors of  
17 the letter attempt to persuade the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors not to ban the  
18 importation and use of artificial stone products in Los Angeles County. The letter is signed by  
19 executive officers of four artificial stone companies: Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria; Rupesh Shah,  
20 Co-CEO of M S International, Inc.; Matthew Kahny, President of Dal-Tile; and Nate Kolenski,  
21 President of Block Tops, Inc.; and James A. Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone Institute. The first three  
22 of these companies are among the most culpable defendants in the Stone Fabricator Silicosis Cases.

23 698. The title of the Paid Advertisement is itself misleading and false, for two reasons.  
24 First, it states that stone products do not cause silicosis, although most silicosis cases over the  
25 millenia and at the present time have been and continue to be caused by crystalline silica dust from  
26 stone products. Second, it states that only “illegal cutting processes . . . can cause silicosis,”  
27 although cutting stone slabs can cause silicosis whether the cutting process is performed “legally,”  
28 i.e., in compliance with OSHA requirements, or “illegally,” i.e. in violation of OSHA requirements.

1           699. The Paid Advertisement begins with the following statement: “Silicosis, a rare lung  
2 disease resulting from the inhalation of crystalline silica dust from dry-cutting or grinding concrete,  
3 brick or stone, has been found in illegal and unregulated stone fabrication across California, with a  
4 significant concentration in the San Fernando Valley.” This statement is at best misleading and at  
5 worst false, for a few reasons. First, silicosis is not a rare lung disease. It is the oldest lung disease  
6 known to humankind and has killed more workers over the millenia than any other lung disease,  
7 including all lung diseases caused by exposure to asbestos. Additionally, recent epidemiological  
8 studies have reported a prevalence of silicosis among stone fabricators in the range of 30% to 40%,  
9 making it an especially common occupational lung disease that is of great public health concern.  
10 Second, the statement falsely suggests that silicosis is only caused by dry-cutting or grinding,  
11 although many workers who regularly used water-dispensing powered tools to reduce the amount  
12 of dust in fabricating stone countertops now suffer from silicosis and the National Institute for  
13 Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has done studies which show that wet processing methods  
14 are inadequate to prevent silicosis among workers who fabricate artificial stone countertops. Third,  
15 silicosis among countertop fabricators and other workers exposed to crystalline silica has been  
16 shown to occur even at exposure levels below limits adopted by the Occupational Safety and Health  
17 Administration (OSHA), i.e., “legal” stone fabrication.

18           700. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Yet, this disease is preventable through wet  
19 processing techniques and strict adherence to existing OSHA regulations.” This statement is also  
20 false, because studies by NIOSH show that even fabrication workers who regularly use water-  
21 dispensing tools and wear particulate filter respirators at all times they are in the fabrication shop still  
22 develop silicosis from exposure to artificial stone dust.

23           701. The Paid Advertisement then states: Despite Federal and State regulations to prevent  
24 the use of ‘drycutting,’ or cutting of stone or tile without water, and requiring personal protective  
25 equipment (PPE), many noncompliant facilities continue to put their employees at risk by failing to  
26 implement these basic safety precautions.” This statement is also misleading and false, because most  
27 stone countertop fabrication shops have followed the recommendations of artificial stone  
28 manufacturers to use powered tools that dispense water to suppress dust generated by the fabrication

1 of artificial stone, as well as the manufacturers' recommendations to have their employees wear  
2 particulate filter masks. However, both of these precautionary measures recommended by stone slab  
3 manufacturers are inadequate to prevent silicosis among stone countertop fabricators, which  
4 recommendations misled both employers and fabrication workers to believe that following the  
5 manufacturers' recommendations would prevent fabrication workers from developing silicosis. The  
6 use of water-dispensing tools is inadequate to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators because  
7 at most it merely reduces the amount of lethal crystalline dust to which fabrication workers are  
8 exposed, and particulate filter masks do not prevent the extremely small particles of crystalline silica  
9 from cutting artificial stone from being inhaled and causing silicosis. In fact, the recommendation  
10 of the artificial stone manufacturers to wear a "NIOSH-approved" mask has caused many workers  
11 to develop silicosis, because NIOSH-approved particulate filter masks do not prevent harmful silica  
12 exposure, the only type of respirator that is effective in doing so is an air-supplied respirator, which  
13 the manufacturers of artificial stone have not recommended as necessary protection for workers.

14       702. The Paid Advertisement then states that Jim Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone Institute,  
15 knows this doesn't have to happen and quotes him saying: "Silicosis is preventable. Any contractor  
16 that follows Cal/OSHA's guidelines ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done safely."  
17 This statement is also misleading and false for a few reasons. First, while silicosis from exposure  
18 to natural stone dust may be preventable, silicosis from exposure to artificial stone is not preventable,  
19 because unlike natural stone, the fabrication of artificial stone generates massive amounts of ultrafine  
20 and nanosized crystalline silica particles that penetrate through particular cartridge respirators and  
21 are inhaled by fabricators and cause progressive massive fibrosis, because they are extremely toxic  
22 to the lungs - much more so than larger silica particles from natural stone. Second, while it may  
23 theoretically be possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, in the real world it is not  
24 possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because the cost of installing state-of-art  
25 ventilation systems, respiratory protection programs, exposure monitoring programs, administrative  
26 industrial hygiene programs, and medical monitoring programs necessary to prevent silicosis, the  
27 capital cost of implementing these programs is a few million dollars per shop with annual costs of  
28 several hundred thousand dollars, which small fabrication shops that generate annual revenues of

1 a few hundred thousand dollars cannot afford. Third, OSHA's guidelines were developed to protect  
2 against respirable crystalline silica particles in the micron size range - not ultrafine and nanosized  
3 crystalline silica particles that are uniquely generated from the fabrication of artificial stone and  
4 present extraordinary fibrotic hazards to the human lung and while compliance with OSHA's  
5 exposure limits for respirable crystalline silica may reduce fibrotic lung disease or delay its  
6 occurrence among stone fabricators, multiple studies have shown that compliance with OSHA's  
7 exposure limits is inadequate to prevent all silicosis. It is therefore extremely irresponsible for the  
8 CEO of the Natural Stone Institute to state that compliance with OSHA guidelines "ensures that any  
9 cutting of any stone product is done safely." This is especially so, because exposure to respirable  
10 crystalline silica not only causes silicosis which may be dose-dependent, but also causes lung cancer  
11 and there is no level of exposure to crystalline silica that does not increase stone fabrication workers'  
12 risk of developing lung cancer later in life.

13 703. The Paid Advertisement also states: "Almost all experts agree that what is being cut  
14 matters less than how the stone is cut and fabricated for placement within homes and offices." While  
15 this statement may generally be true for natural stone products, it is not true for artificial stone  
16 products which present unique respiratory hazards to stone countertop fabricators because artificial  
17 stone is manufactured by crushing and pulverizing quartz (crystalline silica) and then adding a  
18 polymeric resin, pigments and other additives and curing the mixture, so that when the finished slab  
19 is cut, the ultrafine and nanosized particles that are in the plastic matrix are released and are inhaled  
20 by fabricators even though they wear particulate filter respirators. Indeed, the extreme hazard of  
21 artificial stone is due not only to the extremely high crystalline silica content of the product (much  
22 higher than marble and granite), but is also due to the extremely small size of the crystalline silica  
23 particles that are released into the air when fabricators use powered tools to cut artificial stone.

24 704. The Paid Advertisement also states: "Despite studies and regulations that show that  
25 the type of product matters significantly less than the method of cutting, plaintiffs' attorneys have  
26 been trying to blame engineered stone for recent cases of Silicosis among stone workers." It is true  
27 that attorneys who represent the ever-increasing number of young male Hispanic immigrants who  
28 have developed silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis and are terminally ill unless they receive

1 lung transplants, primarily blame artificial stone for causing the workers' fatal lung disease, so too  
2 do knowledgeable pulmonologists, occupational medicine specialists, epidemiologists, and public  
3 health experts. Indeed, the new occupational disease epidemic of accelerated silicosis among  
4 artificial stone fabricators is largely attributable to artificial stone, because it is an inherently  
5 dangerous and defective product whose purported benefits which are merely aesthetic in nature, are  
6 outweighed by the severe lung and other diseases that this product causes at with such a high disease  
7 prevalence.

8       705. The Paid Advertisement then states: "Engineered stone products including Quartz,  
9 have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades." This statement is a blatant lie. Artificial  
10 stone is a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone  
11 in 1987 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-  
12 induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in  
13 Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung  
14 transplantation. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel  
15 diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to  
16 be lung transplant candidates. Kramer MR, et al., "Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence  
17 Among Artificial Stone Workers," *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the Paid  
18 Advertisement that "[e]ngineered stone products, including Quartz, have been manufactured and  
19 fabricated safely for decades" is absolutely false.

20       706. The Paid Advertisement quotes Mr. Hieb as stating: "The biggest problem our  
21 industry faces is enforcement. Without efforts to stop those who are unaware of or unwilling to  
22 comply with current regulations, cases of Silicosis are going to keep increasing." This statement is  
23 also false and misleading. The biggest problem the stone industry faces is that artificial stone is the  
24 cause of a worldwide epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop fabricators. Stating  
25 that the biggest problem the industry faces is enforcement is merely an attempt by manufacturers of  
26 deadly artificial stone products to foist blame on OSHA due to its inability to prevent the disease and  
27 death that are primarily due to artificial stone products. OSHA is extremely underfunded and lacks  
28 the resources to initiate enforcement actions against the thousands of small fabrication shops

1 nationwide and enforcement actions do nothing to prevent silicosis among the tens of thousands of  
2 countertop fabrication workers who have already been exposed to crystalline silica from stone  
3 products and who already have silicosis even though many of them have not yet exhibited symptoms  
4 of this disease. Moreover, many fabrication shops are unaware of the silicosis hazard because the  
5 manufacturers of artificial stone for many years did not prepare or provide their customers with  
6 Safety Data Sheets or product labels informing them of the silicosis hazard and none of the  
7 manufacturers ever provided their customers with use instructions that were adequate to prevent  
8 silicosis among fabricators.

9       707. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Industry leaders provide resources to support  
10 smaller businesses in the industry.” This statement is at best misleading and at worse false. For  
11 years the manufacturers of artificial stone concealed the nature and severity of the toxic hazards of  
12 their products from their customers and only provided them training on how to improve profitability.  
13 Only after the new silicosis epidemic was well under way did the manufacturers of artificial stone  
14 initiate any programs to “support smaller businesses in the industry,” and those programs were public  
15 relations programs to deflect responsibility from the manufacturers of deadly artificial stone products  
16 to blame the epidemic on the victims, the owners of small fabrication shops that employed them, on  
17 regulators and governmental enforcement agencies – anyone except themselves for causing the harm.

#### 18 19                   **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Dal-Tile Officers and Directors**

20  
21       708. Throughout the time that Dal-Tile manufactured and sold its artificial stone products,  
22 exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the  
23 company’s products, Dal-Tile’s officers and directors were aware that Dal-Tile’s artificial stone  
24 products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica,  
25 were aware that the use instructions that Dal-Tile provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and  
26 would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could  
27 not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Dal-Tile’s defective  
28 artificial stone products. Among Dal-Tile’s officers and directors who had this knowledge but who

nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers were the following officers and directors of the company:

### **Officers**

Jacques R. Sardas, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board;  
 W. Christopher Wellborn, Exec. Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Assistant Secretary;  
 Scot B. Bernstein, Vice President, Supply Chain Planning;  
 D. Curtis Cook, Vice President, American Olean Distribution;  
 Dan L. Cooke, Vice President, Information Technology;  
 Silvano Cornia, Vice President, Research and Development;  
 David F. Finnigan, Vice President, Home Center Sales and Business Development;  
 William R. Hanks, Vice President, Manufacturing;  
 Matthew J. Kahny, who was Vice President of Marketing and is now President;  
 H. Clay Orme, Vice President, Operations;  
 Javier Eugenio Martinez Serna, Vice President, Mexico Operations;  
 Mark A. Solls, Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary;

### **Directors**

Douglas D. Danforth, Director;  
 John F. Fiedler, Director;  
 Vincent A. Mai, Director;  
 Martin C. Murrer, Director;  
 Charles J. Pilliod, Jr., Director;  
 Norman E. Wells, Jr., Director.

### **DIRESCO NV AND DIRESCO USA, LLC**

709. Diresco is a Belgian manufacturer of artificial stone.

710. According to its website, "QUARTZ COMPOSITE IS IN OUR BLOOD."

<https://www.diresco.be/en/company-profile/>.



712. According to its website, “Diresco has a reliable distributor network that assures our global client base optimum technical support. After all, 50% of our quartz composite is exported to the international market. Diresco has earned a reputation far beyond the Benelux for its comprehensive expertise and specialised service in all matters relating to quartz composite.”

713. The Diresco website has a “Dealers” tab which lists about 20 dealers for Diresco quartz in the United States, including Evolv Surfaces at 825 Potter Street, Berkeley, CA 94710,

714. The Diresco website states: “Diresco D-Quartz BIO-UV surfaces are comprised of ~90% natural Quartz granulates and ~10% plant-based resins and colour pigments. In order to provide architects and designers greater creative freedom, our slab dimensions are 3.18m x 1.55m (125” x 61”). Our surfaces are available in thicknesses of 12mm, 20mm or 30mm. They can be supplied in either a poli, velvet or anticato finish.”

715. On November 28, 2012, Direscto USA LLC filed Articles of Organization as a limited liability company with the Delaware Secretary of State.

716. On July 29, 2014 Diresco USA LLC filed an Application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State, listing its business address in the State of California as 103 E. Alton Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92707. The application was signed by Scott MacLeod, Founder and CEO of the company.

717. As of 2018 the company had forfeited its right to do business in California.

///

///

///

## Diresco's January 2018 Safety Data Sheet

718. In January 2018 Diresco issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for Diresco® Quartz Surfaces, which it described as being “designed for indoor and outdoor use, particularly in kitchen and bathroom worktops, flooring, cladding and other similar uses.” This Material Safety Data Sheet identified the company as “Diresco NV, Industrieweg-Noord, 11334, 3660 Opglabbeek Belgium.

719. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) began by stating: “There is no risk corresponding to the finished Diresco® product.” This is a misleading statement, because it falsely suggests that there is no risk to worker health from the product although Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet states that “the material [sic] is made up of approximately [sic] 97% Quartz/Silica Sand” which causes silicosis, lung cancer and other diseases.

720. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet then provides the following hazard information: Category 3 (Respiratory Tract Irritation), Category 1A (Carcinogenicity), H327 Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation), H335 May cause respiratory tract irritation, H350 May cause CANCER (inhalation).” Under a heading “Prevention” the Material Safety Data Sheet then states: “P260 Do not breathe dust generated during the Fabrication Process, installation and removing/demolishing processes; . . . P284 Wear respiratory protection for particles (P3).” The Material Safety Data Sheet then says: “Inhalation: Do not breathe dust under any circumstance. . . .” This instruction is a meaningless and harmful instruction, because respirable crystalline silica dust is always generated when the artificial stone is fabricated and it becomes airborne whereby fabrication workers necessarily inhale the toxic dust. The instruction “do not breathe dust under any circumstance” is impossible to do and workers cannot hold their breath an entire workshift so as not to inhale the toxic dust from the product.”

721. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet then states: “Workers who inhale very small crystalline silica particles are at increased risk of developing serious silica-related diseases. These tiny particles (known as “respirable” particles) can penetrate deep into workers’ lungs and cause silicosis, an incurable and sometimes fatal lung disease. Crystalline silica exposure also puts workers at risk for developing lung cancer, other potentially debilitating respiratory diseases such

1 as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), and kidney disease.” While this section of the  
2 Material Safety Data Sheet provides health hazard information regarding the silicosis hazard, there  
3 is no evidence that Diresco ever provided this Material Safety Data Sheet to Plaintiffs or to their  
4 employers as required by the Hazard Communication Standard and there is every reason to believe  
5 that such never occurred. There is also no evidence that Diresco ever translated the Material Safety  
6 Data Sheet into Spanish so that Plaintiff or his employers could read and learn of the silicosis hazard.

7 722. In Section 8 (Exposure Controls / Personal Protection) the Material Safety Data Sheet  
8 says: “There is no provision for any risk associated with the finished Diresco product in the CLP  
9 (EC) regulation no. 1272/2008. However, dust originating from the fabrication process consists of  
10 respirable crystalline silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>).” Regarding Personal Protective Equipment, the Material Safety  
11 Data Sheet says: “Respiratory [sic] Protection: In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable  
12 respiratory [sic] equipment.” This is a grossly inadequate instruction and harmful instruction,  
13 because it suggests that respiratory protection is only necessary “in cases of insufficient ventilation”  
14 whereas artificial stone dust is so toxic that special respiratory protection must always be used to  
15 prevent workers from getting silicosis. The instruction is also inadequate because it fails to specify  
16 the type of respirator that workers must wear to prevent getting silicosis and the Material Safety Data  
17 Sheet includes a pictogram of an air particulate filter respirator as the recommended respiratory  
18 protection - a type of respirator that is inadequate to protect workers from inhaling artificial stone  
19 dust that is so tiny that it penetrates through particulate filters - and the Material Safety Data Sheet  
20 fails to inform workers that the only type of respirator that can protect them from getting silicosis  
21 is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator.

22 723. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) states: “No acute or chronic effects are known  
23 from exposure to the intact product.” This information is false and misleading, because the expected  
24 and intended use of the Diresco’s artificial stone slabs is that they be fabricated to become  
25 countertops, which necessarily produces large amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust, exposure  
26 to which causes silicosis and several other chronic human diseases.

27 ///

28 ///

724. The last sentence of Section 11 states: “Titanium Dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>) May cause lung fibrosis ....” This is the first indication that the product contains titanium dioxide, a toxic and fibrogenic metal whose presence in the product is concealed in Section 3 (Product Composition).

### 2019 Article in Stone Update Magazine

725. On October 9, 2019 an article by Emerson Schwartzkopf published an article in *Stone Update Magazine* about Diresco, which said:

“Oudsbergen, Belgium – From the outside, the headquarters for Diresco brings a simple-but elegant touch to its industrial-park surroundings, with a clean contemporary design and a nice touch of limestone cladding for the front-office section. Except that the cladding isn’t stone. It’s Diresco’s quartz surfacing made in the factory behind the building. Despite not being made for outdoor use, it still looks good after years facing the Northern European climate. In many ways, that cladding offers plenty of insights into the company’s character – well-made, precision goods offering optimal performance, along with a strong confidence to stand behind its products. It’s also an interesting lead-in to the company’s future, with its development and introduction of certified outdoor-durable quartz surfaces for its full product line. That future also includes more eco-friendly elements and processes for manufacturing while maintaining – and improving – the product overall.

A SOLID BACKGROUND. Diresco’s latest development of BIO-UV brings two new factors to the market: a quartz surface fully manufactured for exterior uses, and the use of green components in its construction. It’s a combination that pulled plenty of attention at this year’s Kitchen and Bath Industry Show (KBIS) and the event’s 2019 award for Innovative Surfaces. There’s no doubt that plenty of people at KBIS this year saw Diresco as a new upstart in the industry, but the reality is the opposite. It’s a company with a long, long pedigree in quartz surfaces ... and some fabricators have already (and unknowingly) worked with Diresco slabs over the years. Diresco’s headquarters/factory, located 55 miles east of Brussels, started as a concrete panel factory. When owners Chris and son Dirk Schelfhout sold that business to a large European conglomerate, they took up the then-relatively new Breton S.p.a. process for manufacturing quartz surfaces in 2003.

1 “I think people are surprised when we tell them we’re the fourth- or fifth-oldest quartz company in  
2 the world,” says Scott MacLeod, CEO of Diresco USA. “We’ve been here for 16 years.”

3 Fabricators in the go-go years of the early and mid-2000s may also be more familiar with  
4 Diresco products than they might realize. While other quartz-surface companies made a name for  
5 themselves worldwide with their brands, Diresco made some of their products as a contract  
6 manufacturer. The brand name may have been different, but some slabs were made at Diresco’s two  
7 Breton production lines in Belgium. The Great Recession, however, shrank quartz-surfaces demand  
8 and the need to call on Diresco for outsourcing. The company renewed its focus on its own lines and  
9 its regional European market, including the introduction of Belgium Blue, inspired by the look of  
10 Belgium’s namesake indigo-blue/grey limestone. It’s still the company’s biggest seller.

11 “In Northwest Europe we are number one in the production of quartz stone,” says Bruno De  
12 Brandt, Diresco’s commercial director. “We have a location of 30,000 m<sup>2</sup> (322,000 ft<sup>2</sup>) with a  
13 storage capacity of 25,000 slabs and an installed capacity for 150,000 slabs/year.” In comparison  
14 with other quartz-slab producers with sprawling industrial campuses, Diresco looks, well, modest  
15 in size. That’s something that doesn’t bother CEO Jos Bongers one bit. “The fact is that we are a  
16 small company,” says Bongers, who took over daily corporate management from Chris Schelfhout  
17 in 2017. “We see this more as an advantage than a disadvantage because we can really make fast  
18 decisions. We are only working to deliver high quality.” Bongers likes to emphasize that “product  
19 development is the heart of the company,” and it’s more than a platitude for Diresco.

20 Co-founder Dirk Schelfhout continues working on technological advances – “he is very  
21 creative in always finding a solution,” Bongers says -- including the customizing of its Breton  
22 production lines. Other innovative touches include the unusual way it keeps its inventory (see  
23 sidebar). Diresco also continues improving quality control, with one important step taking place  
24 before the slab-making starts with extra refinement of the main component.

25 Quartz arrives at all slab factories worldwide in large plastic bags, with the rock ground to  
26 a fine sand. The sand is quality-graded, depending on how the material is sorted for contaminants,  
27 and priced accordingly – although Diresco found that high-grade quartz sand still created problems.  
28 “What we found, quite consistently, was contamination, whether it’s iron ore or different

1 contaminants within the raw material we were receiving,” MacLeod said. “We decided we would  
2 be the first quartz manufacturer to take sorting technology and bring it internally.’ Diresco still puts  
3 the raw sand through the usual gravity-feed sieve, but there’s an added process – depending on the  
4 source of the sand – of microscopic optical inspection to separate finer contaminants. The result is  
5 a significant reduction of visual flaws in slabs.

#### 6 GREENER, CLEANER, STRONGER.

7 That attention to detail and quality received a strong test in the mid-2010s when a firm  
8 contacted Diresco on behalf of a large worldwide retailer. The requirements included the ability to  
9 stand up to UV light in exterior applications, plus sensitivity to the retailer’s pro-environment  
10 corporate culture. The request began a two-year process of experimentation and evolution to meet  
11 the strength needed to take on exterior applications, along with the judgment of a notoriously picky  
12 end user. (And a secretive one as well, which is why it’s not named here.)

13 Taking Diresco outdoors wasn’t new – the company’s office building is clad with older slabs  
14 that weren’t UV-resistant but remain sound. Guaranteeing exterior performance, however, required  
15 a totally new process. The breakthrough came with suppliers formulating a materials-binding resin  
16 that isn’t based on standard epoxies or polyester structures. The resulting process – Diresco’s  
17 BIO-UV – offers a sustainable take on quartz surfaces and inhibits UV degradation outdoors.

18 The process doesn’t stop all fading of darker colors – “you have to tell the things as they are,”  
19 De Brandt said – but weatherometer-based testing of the BIO-UV slabs showed blacks going to a  
20 deep grey in four years, with mid-tone hues getting a slightly lighter look and white-based colors  
21 showing close to no change in the same testing.

22 Diresco also chose to have testing done by worldwide quality-assurance firm Intertek using  
23 a high-standard process taking approximately eight months to simulate the years of aging. “It’s  
24 important that we have independent certification, and not something done internally by a company  
25 that has no worth,” De Brandt says. De Brandt adds that the testing of BIO-UV resins also provided  
26 an unexpected bonus: The new process added overall performance over standard polyester binders.  
27 “By using the new formulations, all properties on the slabs went up,” he says. “It impacted  
28 everything – even the firefighting test. Everything is backed with testing evidence.”

## Knowledge of Silicosis Hazard by Diresco Managers

726. The 2018 Material Safety Data Sheet establishes that Diresco was well aware of the nature and severity of the silicosis hazard of its product but that the company nevertheless concealed the means of preventing silicosis among exposed fabrication workers, which concealment was approved and ratified by officers and managers of the company, including Scott MacLeod, CEO.

## EIDP, INC. (E.I. DUPONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY)

727. E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company (DuPont) is an American chemical company formed in 1802 by French-American chemist and industrialist Éleuthère Irénée du Pont de Nemours. DuPont is famous for developing such polymers as neoprene, nylon, Teflon, Mylar, Kevlar, Nomex, Tyvek, Lycra and “solid surface composite” products branded Zodiaq® and Corian®.

728. At least one formulation of DuPont’s Zodiaq® product contained 93% quartz. See, DuPont, Material Safety Data Sheet for Zodiaq® *Quartz Surfaces* (Version 2.0) Revision Date 04/03/2014, available online at <https://ovsco.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/MSDS-Zodiaq.pdf>.

729. “Corian® is “a solid, non-porous surfacing material homogeneously composed of  $\pm$  1/3 acrylic resin (also known as PolyMethyl MethAcrylate or PMMA), and  $\pm$  2/3 natural minerals,” with the “main ingredient” being “Aluminum TriHydrate (ATH) derived from bauxite, an ore from which aluminum is extracted.” E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Spec-Data Sheet for Corian® Solid Surface (April 2003), [https://cms.esi.info/Media/documents/Coria\\_specdata\\_ML.pdf](https://cms.esi.info/Media/documents/Coria_specdata_ML.pdf). This Spec-Data Sheet for Corian® states that “for more information on the composition of the material, please consult the Corian® Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) available via the secured [www.corianenterprise.com](http://www.corianenterprise.com) site or via your local supplier.” However, this webpage is not active.

730. Corian® is the original material of this type, created by DuPont scientists in 1967. For some period of time Dupont claimed that Corian® did not contain crystalline silica and therefore would not not cause silicosis. However, workers who fabricate Corian® slabs have nevertheless been reported to develop fibrotic lung disease due to aluminum trihydrate in the product.

731. DuPont has long known of the industrial hazards of silicosis. As early as the 1930s and 1940s DuPont was sued by employees who developed silicosis from industrial exposure to crystalline silica when the company declined to pay them partial disability benefits for their disease. *Del Busto v. E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.* (Supreme Court, New York, 1938) 167 Misc. 920. See also, *Ligiecki v. E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.* (W.D.N.Y. 1942) 46 F.Supp. 266.

732. In 1960 a book was published that was edited by DuPont's Medical Director, Assistant Medical Director, and the Director of DuPont's Haskell Laboratory for Toxicology and Industrial Medicine. The book included a chapter titled "Occupational Chest Diseases" by Dr. G.W.H. Schepers of the Haskell Laboratory. In this chapter the first disease that Dr. Schepers discusses was silicosis. He began his discussion of silicosis as follows: "Because of the predominance of silica in the earth's crust, it is natural that silicosis should constitute an important occupational chest disease. Of the more than 3,000 known minerals, more than 500 are compounds of silica. . . . In recent years, numerous synthetic siliceous substances have been introduced." The chapter mentioned Corian as one such substance. Schepers, G.W.H., "Occupational Chest Diseases," in Fleming, et al., eds., *Modern Occupational Medicine* (Lea & Febiger 1990).

#### **First Case Report of Corian-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis Published in 2010**

733. In 2010, the first case report of Corian-induced fibrotic lung disease was published. The patient was a 40-year-old married man with a high school education who was in charge of Corian fabrication in a wooden furniture factory. He worked in the carpentry area of the factory, polishing and finishing solid surfaces Corian using a "router" machine. He did this work for 11 years, working from 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., using protective equipment consisting of a face mask, work uniform, and safety shoes. In April 2009, he presented with dyspnea on moderate exertion, fits of non-productive cough, fatigue, peri-oral cyanosis and weight loss of 9 kg in 2 months. On auscultation, he had decreased breath sounds in both lungs, with rales (crackles) during inhalation and exhalation. Chest x-ray revealed bilateral diffuse interstitial infiltrate of basal predominance, occupying approximately 80% of the lung parenchyma. Lung function was substantially reduced:



1 FVC 50%, FEV1 55%, REL 115, FEF 25-75 L/S 67%, without reversibility with bronchodilation.  
 2 Computerized Axial Tomography of the chest showed mild diffuse interstitial fibrosis in both lungs  
 3 with areas of bronchiectasis. Corian was described as a solid surface material of consistent color  
 4 and design that was a mixture of 2/3 aluminum hydroxide and 1/3 acrylic polymer, made of methyl  
 5 methacrylate with trihydrated aluminum derived from Bauxite, a sedimentary rock composed mostly  
 6 of alumina ( $Al_2O_3$ ) with some iron oxide and silica. Arriaga JMP, et al., "Pneumoconiosis:  
 7 Silicosis: A Case Report," *Revista Especializada en Ciencias de la Salud* 2010; 13(1-2):30-35.

### 8 9 **DuPont's 2011 Material Safety Data Sheet for Corian®**

10  
 11 734. On April 26, 2011, DuPont issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for Corian® Solid  
 12 Surface Material. Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled "Composition/Information on  
 13 Ingredients" lists only one "component" of the product, "Solid Surface Material," at a concentration  
 14 of 100%. No ingredients are identified by chemical name, so it is unclear whether aluminum  
 15 dihydrate or silica are present in the product. After listing "Solid Surface Material" as 100% of the  
 16 product, the Material Safety Data Sheet states: "Exposure limits may be applicable for the following:  
 17 Dust (inhalable and respirable fraction), Methyl methacrylate, Butyl acrylate." However, no  
 18 concentration is provided, either for the unspecified dust, or the acrylates.

19 735. In section 2 of this Material Safety Data Sheet DuPont provided an "Emergency  
 20 Overview" which began with the following statement: "The product as such is not hazardous." This  
 21 statement is misleading, because persons reading the MSDS might read no further upon reading this  
 22 statement. After beginning by stating that the product "as such is not hazardous," DuPont then stated:  
 23 "The hazards of this product associated mainly with its processing. Operations such as sawing,  
 24 routing, drilling and sanding can generate dust. . . . High concentrations of dust can irritate eyes, nose  
 25 and respiratory system and cause coughing and sneezing. . . . At higher temperatures, small amounts  
 26 of methyl methacrylate and butyl acrylate can be released. The amounts are dependent upon  
 27 temperature, time and other variables." These statements are misleading. The first statement  
 28 suggests that dust formed during processing the product is not hazardous, although the chemical

1 composition of the dust is not disclosed, and both crystalline silica and aluminum hydrate are toxic  
2 to the lungs and cause pulmonary fibrosis, although it is unclear whether they remain in the product.

3 736. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Hazards Identification” also  
4 provides information regarding “Potential Health Effects,” stating: “Additives in this product do not  
5 present a respiration hazard unless the product is ground to a powder of respirable size and the dust  
6 is inhaled. All dusts are potentially injurious to the respiratory tract if respirable particles are  
7 generated and inhaled.’ The first sentence is highly misleading, because the fabrication process  
8 typically entails grinding the product with electric power tools, which generates respirable particles,  
9 but persons reading this would often not know this. The second sentence is also misleading and  
10 trivializes the respiratory hazard of the product by stating that “all dusts are potentially injurious to  
11 the respiratory tract if respirable particles are generated and inhaled.” While that may be true, there  
12 is a difference between “nuisance dusts” that do not cause fibrotic lung disease when inhaled and  
13 merely cause transitory respiratory irritation, and toxic dusts such as crystalline silica and aluminum  
14 hydrate, which cause fibrosis, and acrylates, which cause asthma. Indeed, no information is provided  
15 regarding the respiratory hazards of methyl methacrylate and butyl acrylate, which are released “at  
16 higher temperatures” (apparently temperatures above room temperature) that are generated by power  
17 tools such as saws, grinders, drills and routers that are used to process countertop surface materials.

18 737. The Material Safety Data Sheet then has a heading “Carcinogenicity” and identifies  
19 by acronym three governmental organizations that classify chemicals as to their carcinogenicity, and  
20 then identifies two chemicals - titanium dioxide and carbon black as “2B” carcinogens. The Material  
21 Safety Data Sheet does not explain that this numerical classification means that the International  
22 Agency for Research on Cancer has classified these two chemicals as possible human carcinogens.

23 738. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Handling and Storage” states: “Do  
24 not breathe dust. Do not breathe vapours or fumes that may be evolved during processing.” These  
25 are absurd instructions, because workers who process Corian® necessarily inhale Corian® dust and  
26 cannot hold their breath for a full work shift. The instruction is totally inadequate to protect the  
27 health of workers processing the material, because it does not inform the workers *how* to process the  
28 product without breathing dust or vapors. The defective nature of this instruction is compounded

1 by the instruction in Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet regarding respiratory protective  
2 equipment that states: “No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required.” However,  
3 immediately after that statement, the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “Dust safety masks are  
4 recommended when the dust concentration is more than 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.” This recommendation is also  
5 inadequate, because workers cannot know when dust concentrations they inhale exceed 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.

6 739. Section 11 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Toxicological Information”  
7 states: “This product has no known adverse effect on human health.” However, this information  
8 appears to be contradicted by information in Section 15 of the Material Safety Data Sheet.

### 2014 Case Report of Corian-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis

11  
12 740. In 2014, American physicians published a case report in the *New England Journal*  
13 *of Medicine* of a 64-year-old man who had ground, machined, drilled and sanded Corian for about  
14 16 years and developed pulmonary fibrosis. They conducted tissue analyses using state-of-art  
15 techniques including scanning electron microscopy with energy dispersive x-ray spectroscopy and  
16 Raman spectroscopy that showed aluminum trihydroxide (i.e., aluminum trihydrate) in the fibrotic  
17 lung, providing support for a causal relationship between the Corian dust and pulmonary fibrosis.  
18 Although the patient avoided further exposure to Corian dust, his respiratory status slowly  
19 deteriorated over the next 7 years and he died from respiratory failure secondary to pulmonary  
20 fibrosis. High-resolution computed tomographic images of the chest showed an overall pattern that  
21 was consistent with endstage usual interstitial pneumonia. At autopsy, the lungs were small;  
22 aluminum trihydroxide was detected in the fibrotic lungs. Raghu G, et al., “Pulmonary Fibrosis  
23 Associated with Aluminum Trihydrate (Corian) Dust,” *New Engl. J. Med.* 2014; 370(22):2154-2156.  
24 Dupont was aware of this publication, because the *New England Journal of Medicine* afforded the  
25 company an opportunity to respond to the case report and a physician and toxicologist from DuPont  
26 sent a response to the journal that was published with the case report. The authors of Dupont’s  
27 response were Dr. Paul Gannon, who, until his retirement in February 2023, was the Chief Medical  
28 Officer of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company, and Dr. Robert W. Rickard, a toxicologist who,

1 at the time, was Dupont's Director of the Health and Environmental Sciences at the DuPont's  
2 corporate headquarters in Wilmington, Delaware. In their reply to the case report, these managerial  
3 employees of DuPont defended Corian®, claiming that the case report merely "suggests a  
4 circumstantial association between the patient's pulmonary fibrosis and aluminum trihydrate (a  
5 material typically found in solid surfaces)" even though aluminum trihydrate was detected in the  
6 patient's fibrotic lungs. They also argued that "[w]hen handled in accordance with recommended  
7 safety guidelines, solid-surface products have been fabricated (i.e., cut, drilled, and sanded) safely  
8 for nearly 50 years." They also questioned "whether the patient . . . may have been exposed to other  
9 materials that contributed to or caused pulmonary fibrosis." Lastly, they suggested that the  
10 aluminum in the patient's lungs may not have come Corian®, because "there are many potential  
11 sources of exposure to aluminum compounds, especially in industrial settings." Gannon P, et al.,  
12 "Dupont, the Manufacturer of Corian, Replies," *New Engl. J. Med.* 2014; 370(22):2156-2157. The  
13 authors of the case report replied to the response of the DuPont representatives, noting that "the  
14 patient confirmed his exposures to dust from Corian and sandpaper that he used at his workplace and  
15 had no history of other exposures; the settled dust samples contained distinct particles comprised of  
16 aluminum trihydrate and methyl methacrylate (matching reference Corian) and aluminum oxide and  
17 cellulose (matching reference sandpaper)," that "[b]oth aluminum trihydrate and aluminum oxide  
18 were detected in his lungs," and explaining that methyl methacrylate was not found in the patient's  
19 lung tissue because it "dissolves during routine processing for histological examination." They also  
20 noted that "[a]luminum exposure is among the metal exposures reported as significantly associated  
21 with pulmonary fibrosis," that "[t]he patient did not have any of the medical problems suggestive  
22 of systemic aluminum toxicity," and that, "[i]n addition, [they] found no substantial silica, aluminum  
23 silicates, or metals other than aluminum in his lungs." Raghu, G., et al., "More on Pulmonary  
24 Fibrosis Associated with Aluminum Trihydrate (Corian) Dust," *New Engl J Med.* 2014; 371(10):973.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

## DuPont's 2014 Material Safety Data Sheet for Zodiaq

741. On April 3, 2014, Dupont issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for Zodiaq® Quartz Surfaces, available online at <https://ovsco.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/MSDS-Zodiaq.pdf>. In section 2 of this document DuPont provided an “Emergency Overview” which began with the following statement: “The product as such is not hazardous.” This statement is misleading, because persons reading the MSDS might read no further upon reading this statement. After beginning by stating that the product “as such is not hazardous,” DuPont then stated: “The hazards of this product are associated mainly with its processing. Operations such as sawing, routing, drilling, and sanding can generate dust. Dust generated during handling of Quartz Surfacing Products can contain particles of crystalline silica (quartz). Overexposure to airborne quartz can cause silicosis.” These statements are misleading. The first statement wrongly suggests that dust formed during the handling of the product may not contain crystalline silica, although dust formed from sawing, routing, drilling and sanding the product invariably produces crystalline silica dust, especially because crystalline silica comprises 93% of the product. The latter statement is misleading and false because it suggests that only “overexposure” to airborne quartz can cause silicosis, although silicosis also occurs in workers who are exposed to crystalline silica below the permissible exposure limit.

742. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Hazards Identification” also provides information regarding “Potential Health Effects” from inhalation of quartz: “Gross overexposure may cause: Breathing difficulties, Fever, Cough, Lung damage, May be fatal if inhaled in large quantities.” This statement is misleading and confusing because it does not quantify what exposure constitutes “gross overexposure” that can cause these effects, and because extremely minuscule amounts of respirable crystalline silica that are too small to be visible and have no odor also cause these effects, including silicosis, which is not mentioned here as potential health effect. Following the above statement, the words “Repeated exposure” appear as a potential health effect, but no information is provided regarding the potential health effects of “repeated exposure.”

743. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/Personal Protection,” provides the following information for Engineering controls: “Provide appropriate

1 exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.” This statement is unhelpful because it does not  
2 specify what type of exhaust ventilation is “appropriate” and does not provide any quantification of  
3 exhaust ventilation velocity or other parameters for exhaust ventilation to prevent silicosis.

4 744. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/Personal  
5 Protection,” provides the following information regarding Personal protective equipment for  
6 respiratory protection: “In cases of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.”  
7 This information is also inadequate to protect workers from silicosis, because it does not specify  
8 what constitutes “insufficient ventilation” so workers cannot know whether they need to wear  
9 respiratory equipment. The instruction is also inadequate and harmful because the instruction to  
10 “wear suitable respiratory equipment” does not specify the type of respirator that workers must wear  
11 to prevent silicosis (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator), thereby misleading workers to  
12 believe that an air-purifying respirator will protect them, although air-purifying respirators are  
13 inadequate to protect workers fabricating artificial stone countertops from silicosis due to the  
14 extremely high respirable crystalline silica dust concentrations generated by fabrication activities.

#### 15 16 **2016 NIOSH Study Regarding Corian Dust**

17  
18 745. In 2016, researchers from the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health  
19 published a study in which they characterized dust from cutting Corian® with a circular saw. Air  
20 samples were collected using filters and direct-reading instruments in an automatic laboratory testing  
21 system. The average mass concentrations of the total and respirable dusts from the filter samples  
22 were  $4.78 \pm 0.01$  and  $1.52 \pm 0.01 \text{ mg cm}^{-3}$ , respectively, suggesting about 31.8% mass of the airborne  
23 dust from cutting Corian® is respirable. Analysis of the metal elements on the filter samples  
24 revealed that aluminum hydroxide is likely the dominant component of the airborne dust from  
25 cutting Corian®, with the total airborne and respirable dusts containing  $86.0 \pm 6.6$  and  $82.2 \pm 4.1\%$   
26 aluminum hydroxide, respectively. The results from the direct-reading instruments confirmed that  
27 the airborne dust generated from cutting Corian® were mainly from the cutting process with very  
28 few particles released from the running circular saw alone. The number-based size distribution of

the dusts from cutting Corian® had a peak for fine particles at 1.05 µm with an average total concentration of 871.9 particles cm<sup>-3</sup>, and another peak for ultrafine particles at 11.8 nm with an average total concentration of 1.19 × 10<sup>6</sup> particles cm<sup>-3</sup>. The authors concluded that the small size and high concentration of the ultrafine particles suggested additional investigation is needed to study their chemical composition and possible contribution to pulmonary effect. Qi C, et al., “Characterizing Dust from Cutting Corian®, a Solid-Surface Composite Material, in a Laboratory Testing System,” *Ann. Occup. Hyg.* 2016; 60(5):638-642.

### Dupont’s 2018 Safety Data Sheet for Corian

746. In December 2018, Dupont issued a Safety Data Sheet for “Corian® Quartz Surfaces previously known as Zodiac® Quartz Surfaces sheets/slabs.” This Safety Data Sheet is available online at <https://www.hllmark.com/QuickTech/CorianQuartzSDS.pdf>.

747. Section 3 of this Material Safety Data Sheet identified two ingredients of the product: Quartz at a concentration of 40-95% and Cristobalite at a concentration of 40-50%.

748. Section 2 of this Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Hazards identification,” provided four “Hazardous warnings”: (1) “May form combustible dust concentrations in air,” (2) “May cause an allergic skin reaction,” (3) “May cause cancer,” and (4) “Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. (Lungs).” The last warning is misleading, because it does not state how many days, weeks, months, years or decades constitutes “prolonged” exposure that “causes damage to organs” and it does not quantify the number of exposures that constitute “repeated exposure” that causes such damage.

749. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provided 13 “Hazardous prevention measures”: (1) “Obtain special instructions before use” (without stating what “special instructions” were to be obtained and from whom such special instructions could be obtained); (2) “Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (as though workers who neither read nor speak English could possibly read and understand the “safety precautions” in English); (3) “Do not breathe dust/fumes/gas/mist/vapors/spray” (as though workers should hold their breath throughout the work

day); (4) “Wash skin thoroughly after handling” (although Corian® does not present any appreciable health hazard by skin absorption); (5) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product” (although the product does not present any significant health hazards by ingestion); (6) “Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace,” (7) “Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection,” (rather than the critical information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when fabricating Corian®); (8) “IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water; (9) “IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention,” (although fabricators are constantly exposed to Corian® when they cut, saw, grind, drill, polish Corian®); (10) “If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attentionp;” (11) Wash contaminated clothing before reuse;” (12) “Store in a secure area” (a meaningless instruction, because slabs of Corian® are heavy and can only be stolen with great difficulty; and (13) “Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.” These “hazardous prevention measures” are generally inadequate, misleading, and ineffective, especially because the most critical hazard prevention measures (to use wet-processing methods and to wear an air-supplied respirator whenever using power tools to process Corian®) are absent.

750. Section 2 provides 6 statements regarding “Other hazards”: (1) “the product as such is not hazardous” (which wrongly suggests that Corian® is not hazardous despite its high crystalline silica content); (2) “The hazards of this product are associated mainly with its processing;” (3) “Operations such as sawing, routing, drilling and sanding can generate dust,” (4) “Dust generated during handling of Quartz Surfacing Products can contain particles of crystalline silica (quartz),” which suggests that this is a mere possibility rather than a certainty; (5) “Overexposure to airborne quartz can cause silicosis” (which is misleading because it does not state what constitutes an “over-exposure” to because exposures to silica below the permissible exposure limit also cause silicosis; and (6) “The following percentage of the mixture consists of ingredients(s) with unknown acute toxicity: 100 %” (which is incorrect because the acute toxic hazards of crystalline silica are known).

751. Section 7 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Handling and Storage” provides four Handling instructions: (1) “Provide for appropriate exhaust ventilation and dust collection at machinery,” (which is inadequate because it does not specify what type of exhaust ventilation and



1 dust collection is “appropriate”); (2) “Avoid dust formation,” (which is inadequate because it does  
2 not explain how dust formation can be avoided; (3) “Handling and processing operations should be  
3 conducted in accordance with best practices (e.g. NFPA-654),” (which is inadequate because the best  
4 practices are not specified; and (4) “wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday” (which  
5 is a good hygiene practice but does nothing to prevent silicosis-the major hazard of crystalline silica).

6 752. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/Personal  
7 Protection,” provides the following information regarding Personal protective equipment for  
8 respiratory protection: “In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.” This  
9 information is also inadequate to protect workers from silicosis, because it does not specify what  
10 constitutes “insufficient ventilation” so workers cannot know whether they need to wear respiratory  
11 equipment. The instruction is also inadequate and harmful because the instruction to “wear suitable  
12 respiratory equipment” does not specify the type of respirator that workers must wear to prevent  
13 silicosis (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator), thereby misleading workers to believe that  
14 an air-purifying respirator will protect them, although air-purifying respirators are inadequate to  
15 protect workers fabricating Corian® from silicosis due its extremely high crystalline silica content.

### 16 17 **Recent Studies by NIOSH and Others**

18  
19 753. In 2019, the researchers from NIOSH further characterized the composition of  
20 emissions from sawing Corian® by collecting size-classified airborne dust samples for analyses of  
21 their aluminum contents, and conducting analyses of VOCs in the emissions and semivolatile  
22 organic compounds (SVOCs) in the dust. The normalized respirable dust generation rate found  
23 using a Micro-Orifice Uniform Deposit Impactor was 5.9 milligrams per gram ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ), suggesting  
24 that 0.59% of the mass removed from sawing Corian® becomes respirable dust. The alumina  
25 trihydrate content of the dust was consistently above 85% in most parts of the respirable size range,  
26 verifying their earlier finding that it is the dominant composition of the airborne particles of all sizes,  
27 including ultrafine particles. Both the dust generation rate and aluminum content among the ultrafine  
28 particles increased with the decrease in particle size. VOC analyses revealed that methyl metha-

1 crylate (MMA) was the most abundant compound, with a generation rate of  $6.9 \text{ mg g}^{-1}$  (0.69% of  
2 the mass removed from sawing Corian® became MMA vapor). The SVOC analysis only found a  
3 small amount of MMA (0.55%) in the bulk dust. The researchers concluded that since the  
4 permissible exposure limit (PEL) for respirable dust was much lower than that for methyl meth-  
5 acrylate, the aluminum trihydrate-containing respirable dust could reach its PEL much faster than  
6 the VOCs could reach their exposure limits. Kang S, et al., “The Composition of Emissions from  
7 Sawing Corian®, a Solid Surface Composite Material,” *Ann Work Exp Health* 2019; 63(4):480-483.

8 754. In 2019, researchers from NIOSH published a study in which they examined the  
9 pulmonary toxicity of Corian® in mice. Male mice were exposed to either phosphate buffer saline  
10 (PBS, control), 62.5, 125, 250, 500, or 1000  $\mu\text{g}$  of SSC dust, or 1000  $\mu\text{g}$  silica (positive control) via  
11 oropharyngeal aspiration. Body weights were measured for the duration of the study.  
12 Bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF) and tissues were collected for analysis at 1 and 14 days post-  
13 exposure. Enhanced-darkfield and histopathologic analysis was performed to assess particle  
14 distribution and inflammatory responses. BALF cells and inflammatory cytokines were measured.  
15 The geometric mean diameter of Corian® sawing dust following suspension in PBS was 1.25  $\mu\text{m}$ .  
16 BALF analysis indicated that lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) activity, inflammatory cells, and pro-  
17 inflammatory cytokines were significantly elevated in the 500 and 1000  $\mu\text{g}$  Corian® exposure groups  
18 at days 1 and 14, suggesting that exposure to these concentrations of Corian® induced inflammatory  
19 responses, in some cases to a greater degree than the silica positive control. Histopathology  
20 indicated the presence of acute alveolitis at all doses at day 1, which was largely resolved by day 14.  
21 Alveolar particle deposition and granulomatous mass formation were observed in all exposure  
22 groups at day 14. The Corian® particles were poorly cleared, with 81% remaining at the end of the  
23 observation period. The researchers concluded that the findings of their study demonstrated that  
24 Corian® sawing dust exposure induces pulmonary inflammation and damage that warrants further  
25 investigation. Mandler WK, et al., “Mouse pulmonary response to dust from sawing Corian®, a  
26 solid-surface composite material,” *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health A* 2019; 82(11):645-663.

27 755. In 2020, the researchers from the National Institute for Occupational Safety and  
28 Health published a study that sought to determine the toxicity of respirable particles of Corian® dust

1 in a model of human alveolar macrophages (THP-1). The relative toxicities of subfractions (0.07,  
2 0.66, 1.58, 5.0, and 13.42  $\mu\text{m}$  diameter) of the airborne particles were also determined. THP-1  
3 macrophages were exposed for 24 h to respirable particles from sawing Corian® (0, 12.5, 25, 50,  
4 or 100  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ ) or size-specific fractions (100  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ ). Exposure to respirable Corian® particles  
5 induced THP-1 macrophage toxicity in a dose-dependent manner. Viability was decreased by 15%  
6 and 19% after exposure to 50 and 100  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$  Corian®, respectively, which correlated with increased  
7 cell culture supernatant LDH activity by 40% and 70% when compared to control. Reactive oxygen  
8 species (ROS) production and inflammatory cytokines were increased in a dose-dependent manner.  
9 A size-dependent cytotoxic effect was observed in the cells exposed to subfractions of Corian®  
10 particles. Corian® particles of 0.07, 0.66, and 1.58  $\mu\text{m}$  diameter killed 36%, 17%, and 22% of cells,  
11 respectively. The researchers concluded that these results indicated a potential for cytotoxicity of  
12 respirable Corian® particles and a relationship between particle size and toxicity, with the smallest  
13 fractions appearing to exhibit the greatest toxicity. Mandler WK, et al., “In vitro toxicity assessment  
14 of respirable solid surface composite sawing particles,” *Toxicol. Ind. Health* 2020; 36(4):250-262.  
15 In 2021, the researchers from NIOSH published a study in which they conducted laboratory tests to  
16 characterize the composition of emissions from sanding Corian®. Three sandpaper materials  
17 (ceramic, silicon carbide, and aluminum oxide) were tested to distinguish the contribution of  
18 aluminum-containing dust in the emission from Corian® and sandpaper itself, in order to help  
19 identify the main cause of the pulmonary fibrosis from exposure to aluminum-containing dust while  
20 sanding Corian®. Airborne dust samples were measured using direct-reading instruments and  
21 collected using a Micro-Orifice Uniform Deposit Impactor (MOUDI) for estimating the normalized  
22 dust generation rate. The size-classified dust samples from MOUDI were analyzed for elemental  
23 aluminum content. Additionally, air samples were analyzed for characterizing methyl methacrylate  
24 (MMA). The results from the direct-reading instruments revealed that the size distribution of  
25 particulate from sanding Corian® differs from that of sawing Corian®, showing that the size  
26 distribution of dust is affected by the fabrication process. The normalized respirable dust generation  
27 rate indicated that more respirable dust was generated during sanding Corian® board. However, the  
28 use of aluminum oxide sandpaper did not result in a higher aluminum content in the respirable dust

1 from sanding Corian®, suggesting that the aluminum content of the respirable dust is primarily  
2 originated from Corian® itself. The generation rates of methyl methacrylate from sanding did not  
3 vary much among all types of sandpapers, and they were much lower than that of sawing, likely due  
4 to the higher temperature in the sawing process. The researchers concluded that the results of their  
5 study verified that aluminum trihydrate from Corian® is the dominant composition of the respirable  
6 dust. Kang S, et al., “The Composition of Emissions from Sanding Corian® with Different  
7 Sandpapers,” *Aerosol. Air Qual. Res.* 2021; 21(2):200377.

8 756. In 2021, researchers from Kazakhstan and the United States published a study in  
9 which they sought to characterize personal exposure of workers to respirable particulate matter  
10 generated in cutting and other fabrication activities when fabricating Corian® synthetic countertops.  
11 They collected 29 personal full-day samples of respirable particulate matter from three workers in  
12 a small private workshop. They tested differences between- and within-worker variances of mass  
13 concentrations using the Kruskal-Wallis test. They used segmented regression to test the means and  
14 medians 15-min interval concentrations changes over time and to identify a breakpoint. Respirable  
15 particulate matter concentrations ranged nearly 100-fold, from 0.280 to 25.4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> with a median  
16 of 2.0 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (1-min concentrations from 13,920 data points). There were no statistical difference  
17 in daily median or geometric mean concentrations among workers, whereas the concentrations were  
18 significantly higher on days with three versus two workers present. The 15-min median  
19 concentrations (n = 974 measures) increased until 2.35 h (beta 0.177; *p* < 0.05), representing a 0.70  
20 mg increase in exposure per hour. This was followed by a plateau in concentrations. The researchers  
21 concluded that the high levels of respirable particulate matter that they observed among workers  
22 fabricating aluminium trihydroxide-containing synthetic countertops highlighted an unmet early  
23 prevention need. Vinnikov D, et al., “Exposure to respirable dust among workers fabricating  
24 aluminium trihydroxide-containing synthetic countertops,” *Sci. Rep.* 2021; 11:21219.

25 757. In 2022, the researchers from NIOSH reviewed the published medical literature  
26 regarding hazardous dusts from the fabrication of solid surface composites (SSC) and engineered  
27 stone (ES) artificial countertop materials. They considered that both types of materials may pose  
28 significant pulmonary health risks for workers who manipulate them. They observed that these

1 materials have rapidly become popular in the multibillion-dollar countertop industry, rivaling that  
2 of natural materials such as granite and marble due to their variety of desirable esthetic qualities and  
3 reduced costs. They noted that both SSC and ES consist of a mineral substrate bound together in  
4 a polymer matrix – that for SSC the mineral is about 70% aluminum trihydrate (ATH) while ES  
5 contains up to 95% crystalline silica by weight. They considered that both materials emit airborne  
6 dusts when being manipulated with power tools during the fabrication process. They commented that  
7 several deaths and dozens of cases of silicosis have been identified worldwide in workers who  
8 fabricate ES, while a single case of fatal pulmonary fibrosis had been associated with SCC dust  
9 exposure. They reviewed the current state of knowledge for both SSC and ES regarding composition,  
10 particle emission characteristics, workplace exposure data, particle constituent toxicity, and methods  
11 for reducing worker exposure. Mandler WK, et al., “Hazardous dusts from the fabrication of  
12 countertop: a review,” *Arch. Environ. Occup. Health* 2023; 78(2):118-126.

### 2024 Case Report

13  
14  
15  
16 758. In 2024, researchers from the State University of New York and the Occupational  
17 Safety and Health Administration published a case report of a 48 year old man who presented with  
18 pulmonary fibrosis after working in cabinet and countertop production for 26 years. During the first  
19 24 years of his career, he worked in a shop that manufactured cabinets as well as wood and stone  
20 countertops. Subsequently, he began working for a new employer who added aluminum trihydrate  
21 containing composite countertop material to the production lines. Within 6 months of beginning  
22 work, the worker developed Raynaud's syndrome. Over the course of the next year, he developed  
23 progressive dyspnea, and was diagnosed with diffuse pulmonary fibrosis, which was initially  
24 attributed to systemic sclerosis. Scanning electron microscopy with energy dispersive X ray  
25 spectroscopy (SEM/EDS) showed macrophages containing a mixture of particles retained in the lung  
26 tissue, with aluminum (i.e., aluminum metal or oxides) as the predominant type, followed by silica  
27 and aluminum silicates. Some titanium was also present. Although he had occupational exposure  
28 to silica, methyl methacrylate , and toluene, based on the high aluminum content in his lungs

revealed by SEM/EDS, the researchers attributed his fibrotic lung disease to aluminum hydrate from Corian. Corwin C, et al., "Interstitial pulmonary disease and aluminum trihydrate exposure: A single case report and detailed workplace analysis," *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 2024; 1-13.

### **Knowledge of the Silicosis and Fibrotic Lung Disease Hazard by Dupont Officers**

759. Throughout the time that E.I. Dupont de Nemours manufactured and sold its artificial stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company's products, Dupont's officers and directors were aware that the company's artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Dupont provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Dupont's defective artificial stone products. Among Dupont's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers were the following officers, directors and managing agents of the company:

Dr. Paul Gannon	Chief Medical Officer of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company
Dr. Robert W. Rickard	Director of the Health and Environmental Sciences
Edward D. Breen	Chief Executive Officer of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company
Charles O. Holliday Jr.	formerly Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company, who also served as the company's chief Safety, Health and Environmental Officer.

### **ELITE QUARTZ MFG, SPECTRUM QUARTZ, HIRSCH GLASS CORP, SQIP LLC,**

760. Hirsch Glass Corporation, which did business as Spectrum Quartz, and M S International, Inc. started a joint venture named Elite Quartz Mfg to manufacture and sell artificial stone at a plant in Latta, South Carolina. Helen Zhao and Alex Xie, the officers of Hirsch Glass Corporation formed a new limited liability company called SQIP, LLC, an acronym for Spectrum

1 Quartz Intellectual Property, to hold their interest in Elite Quartz Mfg, which manufactured the  
2 artificial stone that M S International then sold.

3  
4 **Hirsch Glass Corp.**  
5

6 761. On October 25, 2005, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed Articles of Incorporation with the New  
7 Jersey Secretary of State.

8 762. On July 25, 2016 the Department of the Treasury of the State of New Jersey issued  
9 a certificate of good standing for Hirsch Glass Corp. identifying its registered agent as Helen Zhao  
10 and its office in the State of New Jersey as 17 Woodbury Ct., West Windsor, NJ 08550.

11 763. On August 1, 2016, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed a Statement and Designation by Foreign  
12 Corporation with the California Secretary of State, listing 106 Melrich Road, Cranbury NJ 08512  
13 as the company's principal executive office, and 1440 S. State College Blvd., Suite 4E, Anaheim,  
14 CA 92806 as the company's principal office in California, with Jonathan Xie its Agent for Service.

15 764. On August 19, 2016, Hirsch Glass Corp. registered as a foreign corporation with the  
16 Georgia Secretary of State, identifying Helen Zhao as its registered agent and Chief Financial Officer  
17 located at 6356 Corley Road, Suite B, Norcross, GA 30071, and Alex Xie as the its Chief Executive  
18 Officer and Secretary located at 22 Le Pac Ct., West Windsor, NJ 08550.

19 765. On November 4, 2016, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed Articles of Incorporation with the  
20 Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, for a specific limited purpose: "Distribute Quartz  
21 and Glass Tiles."  
22

23 766. On June 9, 2017, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed a Statement of Information with the  
24 California Secretary of State, identifying Alex Xie as its Chief Executive Officer, Emily Wu as its  
25 Secretary, and Helen Zhao, as its Chief Financial Officer, all located at 106 Melrich Road, Cranbury,  
26 NJ 08512. This filing described the type of business of the company as "Quartz Manufacturer."

27 767. On July 21, 2017, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed Articles of Incorporation with the Florida  
28 Secretary of State, listing its principal place of business as 106 Melrich Road, Cranbury NJ 08512.

1 In this corporate filing Helen Zhao, was identified as the corporation's registered agent at a Florida  
 2 street address of 17 Woodbury Court, West Windsor, NJ, FL 08550 [sic], as the corporation's  
 3 incorporator whose address was 106 Melrich Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512, and as the corporation's  
 4 Vice-President at 17 Woodbury Court, West Windsor, NJ 08550.

5 768. On December 11, 2019, Spectrum Quartz LLC (an affiliate or dba of Hirsch Glass  
 6 Corp), and M S International, Inc. announced a new joint venture to commence manufacturing of  
 7 artificial stone at a 360,000 square foot plant in Latta, South Carolina. That joint venture was named  
 8 Elite Quartz Mfg and has since become a major manufacturer of artificial stone in the United States.

9 769. On June 15, 2020 Hirsch Glass Corp. filed an Annual Report with the Florida  
 10 Secretary of State listing its current principal place of business as 4121 Seaboard Road, Orlando, FL  
 11 32808, its current mailing address as 115 Melrich Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512, and identifying Helen  
 12 Zhao as the corporation's current registered agent at 1 N. Commerce Sq., Suite 113, Robbinsville,  
 13 FL 08691.

14 770. On June 15, 2020, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed a Statement of Information with the  
 15 California Secretary of State, identifying Alex Xie as Chief Executive Officer and Helen Zhao as  
 16 Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, and Agent for Service of Process, the latter being located at 1222  
 17 East Howell Ave., Ste. B, Anaheim, CA 92805. The Statement of Information identified the  
 18 company's type of business as "Stone Distributor."

19 771. On November 1, 2024 Hirsch Glass Corporation filed a Voluntary Petition for  
 20 Bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of New Jersey under Chapter 11  
 21 of the Bankruptcy Code, identifying Spectrum Quartz as another name that the debtor used in the  
 22 last 8 years. The Petition was signed by Helen Zhao whose title was identified as "Partner/EVP."

### 23 24 **Spectrum Quartz**

25  
26 772. In 2014 Hirsch Glass Corp. launched the Spectrum Quartz product line.  
 27 <https://www.elitequartz.com/>.

28 773. Hirsch Glass Corp. and Spectrum Quartz have the same logo:





## Spectrum Quartz LLC

774. Spectrum Quartz LLC is a limited liability company that filed its articles of organization in the State of New Jersey on April 10, 2019.

775. According to its website, “Spectrum Quartz is a leading engineered stone manufacturer and distributor. Based in New Jersey, Spectrum Quartz is manufactured both domestically in South Carolina and overseas using the finest materials and state of the art equipment.”

<https://spectrumquartz.com/about/>

## Hirsch Glass and MS International Quartz Manufacturing Joint Venture

776. On December 11, 2019, an announcement from Latta, S.C. was published in *Stone Update* titled “MSI, Spectrum Quartz Will Operate U.S. Slab Plant.” It stated: “MSI and Spectrum Quartz announced a joint venture today for the quartz-slab manufacturing plant now being constructed there. The joint venture is a further development of Spectrum’s plans, announced in May, to build a U.S. quartz-slab-fabrication facility. The move will combine MSI’s financial backing and sales/distribution network and Spectrum’s manufacturing expertise. Work continues on transforming an existing 360,000 ft<sup>2</sup> building into a state-of-the-art quartz manufacturing facility. The first two quartz lines will begin test production later this month, with commercial production expected in the first quarter of 2020. Two additional lines will be operational shortly thereafter with ample space for further expansion. ‘The future for quartz manufacturing in the United States is very bright,’ said Rup Shah, MSI president. ‘The demand for quartz continues to grow at double-digit rates as quartz takes substantial market share away from other countertop surfaces. Even with this investment in manufacturing, demand will continue to exceed supply for the foreseeable future.

777. On December 15, 2019, an announcement from Cranbury, N.J. was published in *Stone Update* titled “Spectrum Will Debut U.S.-made Quartz at KBIS.” It stated: “Spectrum Quartz will present some of the first output from its new U.S.-based slab plant at the Kitchen and Bath Industry Show (KBIS) next month. Spectrum will begin production at the Lotta, S.C., factory this month and

1 introduce innovative new designs from the facility at the construction trade event in Las Vegas on  
2 Jan. 21-23. Spectrum and Orange, Calif.-based MSI announced a joint venture earlier this month  
3 for the 360,000 ft<sup>2</sup> facility, combining Spectrum's manufacturing background with the financial  
4 backing and distribution capabilities of MSI. Spectrum and its parent company, Hirsch Glass Corp.,  
5 will continue to remain independent. 'Establishing an American slab manufacturing operation has  
6 been one of our key goals,' said Alex Xie, Hirsch Glass president. 'Partnering with MSI on the  
7 South Carolina facility allows us to achieve this goal, while at the same time ensuring adequate  
8 supply of quartz for both Spectrum Quartz and MSI's distribution channels.' . . . . Established in  
9 2005, Hirsch Glass designs and manufactures glass tile and mosaics. In 2014, the Spectrum Quartz  
10 brand was established and has since become a leading quartz-surface brand." . . . . Spectrum Quartz  
11 currently owns another slab-production facility in China and has been producing quartz surfaces  
12 since 2014."

13 778. A 2021-2022 "New Collection" brochure described the company: "Spectrum Quartz  
14 is a leading engineered stone surface manufacturer and distributor. Based in New Jersey, Spectrum  
15 Quartz is manufactured both domestically in South Carolina and overseas using the finest materials  
16 and state of the art equipment." This brochure listed officers for the company in Cranbury, New  
17 Jersey; Orlando, Florida; Norcross, Georgia; Norwood, Massachusetts; Charlotte, North Carolina,  
18 Southern California; Chantilly, Virginia; and Tukwila, Washington. The address listed for the  
19 company in Southern California as 1222 East Howell Avenue, Suite B, Anaheim, CA 92805.

### 21 Elite Quartz Mfg LLC

22  
23 779. On August 8, 2019, Elite Quartz Mfg LLC, filed articles of organization as a limited  
24 liability company with the Division of Corporations of the Delaware Department of State.

25 780. According to its website, "Elite Quartz Manufacturing is a new 360,000 square foot  
26 manufacturing plant based in Latta, South Carolina that seeks to become the largest producer of  
27 quartz countertops in North America. The company is a joint venture between Spectrum Quartz and  
28 MSI, both leading distributors of quartz countertops in the United States and Canada. . . .

Commercial production started in the first quarter of 2020, and the company is aggressively ramping up production.” <https://www.elitequartz.com/>

781. A YouTube video titled “Elite Quartz” dated June 7, 2022 states:

Quartz, beautifully versatile, aesthetically diverse, virtually indestructible. Elite Quartz is a manufacturer for MSI - the brand behind the most true to life quartz looks. MSI’s world-class facility answers the call for exceptional, attainable and domestically produced quartz. The innovative facility includes a patent-protected bating process designed to create the most natural patterns utilizing a unique heating and cooling system. MSI’s premium natural quartz is made with Lumilux Ultra, an exclusive process proving to enhance light refraction, creating the brightest white quartz in the industry. MSI brings together the best that engineering, technology and nature have to offer, to create a state of the art quartz right here in America. Located in Latta, South Carolina, MSI’s facility is outfitted with a stunning customer showroom, interactive innovation lab, and four cutting-edge manufacturing lines. At capacity MSI’s facility can produce over one thousand slabs per day. . . . MSI’s passion for materials is underscored by ongoing investments in product development, delivery, affordability and attentive service. MSI and Elite Quartz - making the world’s most beautiful quartz more attainable!”  
[https://www.google.com/search?q=elite+quartz+manufacturing&rlz=1C1GCEA\_enUS893US893&oq=elite+quartz+manufacturing+&gs\_lcrp=EgZjaHJvbWUyBg gAEEUYOTIGCAEQRRhAMg8IAhAuGA0YrwEYxwEYgAQyDggDEC4YFhg eGmCBGNEDMggIBBAAGBYHjIKCAUQABiGAxiKBTIKCAYQABiGAxiK BTIKCAcQABiGAxiKBdIBCjEyMjMwajBqMTWoAgCwAgA&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8#fpstate=ive&vld=cid:378272eb,vid:6ngcmTyIAA4,st:0]

///

///

///

///

**SQIP, LLC**

782. The name SQIP is an acronym for Spectrum Quartz Intellectual Property.

783. On November 17, 2020, SQIP, LLC filed Articles of Organization with the Florida Secretary of State, listing 4121 Seaboard Rd., Orlando, Florida as the address of its principal office, and Helen Zhao as its registered agent.

784. In *SQIP, LLC v. Cambria Company, LLC* (E.D. Texas, 2024) 728 F.Supp.3d 447, a federal judge in the Eastern District of Texas wrote: “SQIP is a Florida company that specializes in engineering natural quartz surface products used for building purposes, such as kitchen and bathroom countertops. It owns a portfolio of patents on those products and methods for making them.”

**SQIP’s Patent Infringement Complaint Against Ultra Stones, LLC**

785. On December 6, 2024 SQIP, LLC filed a Complaint against Ultra Stones, LLC for patent infringement in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York, alleging that Ultra Stones had wilfully infringed a patent owned by SQIP.

786. SQIP alleged that it “owns a portfolio of fifteen issued United States utility patents and an additional eighteen international patents, all directed to engineered natural quartz surface products for various building purposes ... and methods for making such products. (Complaint ¶ 8)

787. SQIP alleged that Alex Xie is the sole inventor of the patents owned by SQIP and is a member of SQIP. (Complaint ¶ 9)

788. SQIP alleged that Alex Xie has a long history of innovation of methods for manufacturing natural quartz surface products. (Complaint ¶ 11)

789. SQIP further alleged that “SQIP has licensed its patent portfolio, including the ‘912 Patent, to a company called Elite Quartz Mfg. LLC (“Elite Quartz”), which manufactures natural quartz surface products pursuant to at least some of SQIP’s patent portfolio.” (Complaint ¶ 12)

790. SQIP alleged that “[t]he natural quartz surface products manufactured by Elite Quartz using the methods describe in the ‘912 Patent are sold and distributed in the United States through

1 a company called Hirsch Glass Corp. d/b/a Spectrum Quartz (“Hirsch Glass”) and a company called  
2 MS International, Inc. (“MSI”). (Complaint ¶ 14)

3 791. SQIP alleged that “Alex Xie is a shareholder in Hirsch Glass.” (Complaint ¶ 15)

4  
5 **EUROPEAN SURFACES LLC (DBA EUROSTONE)**

6  
7 792. On June 25, 2002, European Surfaces “LLC” was formed as a limited liability  
8 company in the State of Nevada. On July 18, 2002, European Surfaces “LLC” filed an application  
9 with the California Secretary of State to register and transact business in California. On May 10,  
10 2016, the company filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State listing its  
11 business address as 800 S. Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035 and describing its business as  
12 “Distribution.” On March 5, 2020, European Surfaces “LLC,” the Nevada limited liability company,  
13 filed a Certificate of Cancellation, ending its registration to conduct business in California.

14 793. Four days later, on March 9, 2020, European Surfaces LLC filed Articles of  
15 Organization with the California Secretary of State, designating its business address in California  
16 as 800 S. Robertson Blvd., Ste. 2, Los Angeles, CA 90035. On November 16, 2020, European  
17 Surfaces LLC, the California limited liability company, filed a Statement of Information with the  
18 California Secretary of State, stating that its business was that of a “Stone distributor.” On January  
19 25, 2022, the company filed another Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State,  
20 listing 215 S. La Cienega Blvd., Suite 300, Beverly Hills, CA 90211 as its business address and  
21 describing its business as that of a “Quartz Wholesaler.”

22  
23 **2010 Material Safety Data Sheet**

24  
25 794. In 2010 European Surfaces LLC issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its product  
26 “Eurostone,” a “quartz surfacing product,” which it described as a “multi-colored engineered stone  
27 with no odor.”

28 ///

1           795.   This Material Safety Data Sheet contains a section titled “Hazards identification” with  
2 a subsection titled “Potential Health Effects” which describes acute effects of exposure as follows:

3               **Acute Eye:** Product in finished form does not present a health  
4 hazard via this route of entry. Dusts and flying particles generated  
during cutting, grinding and forming may cause irritation and injury.”

5               **Acute Skin:** Dusts generated from this product may cause skin  
6 irritation.

7               **Acute inhalation:** Dusts from product may cause irritation to  
respiratory tract, nose, throat and lungs.

8 These statements do nothing to inform workers of the severe health hazards of exposure to respirable  
9 crystalline silica dust from the product – silicosis, lung cancer, kidney disease, autoimmune disease.

10           796.   In a section titled “Exposure Controls / Personal Protection,” the Material Safety  
11 Data Sheet states that “[i]f respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized in the U.S.  
12 Federal OSHA Standard or applicable U.S. State regulations.” This is a harmful use instruction,  
13 because it suggests that at times respiratory protection “is not needed” when fabricating the product,  
14 although respiratory protection is always critical when fabricating artificial stone products to prevent  
15 silicosis. The instruction is also meaningless, because it fails to inform the worker what type of  
16 respiratory protection is needed to prevent harm and particulate air filter respirators are inadequate  
17 to prevent the inhalation of the tiny particles of artificial stone dust and therefore cause lung disease.

18           797.   The major defect in the Material Safety Data Sheet is its failure to provide use  
19 instructions that, if followed, would prevent the development of silicosis. Instead, the Material  
20 Safety Data Sheet downplays the lethal hazard of the product by focusing on transient relatively  
21 minor effects of “irritation” and fails to provide use instructions which, if followed, would prevent  
22 stone countertop fabrication workers from getting silicosis from inhaling dust of the product.

23           798.   The Material Safety Data Sheet shows that European Surfaces LLC was well aware  
24 of the lethal hazard of silicosis that dust from its product presented to stone countertop fabricators,  
25 that the company downplayed the hazard by stating that the “[p]roduct in finished form does not  
26 present a health hazard,” and that the company failed to provide fabricators with use instructions  
27 adequate to prevent silicosis but instead concealed the protective measures necessary to protect  
28 workers from the lethal hazards of its product.

799. The company's concealment of the degree of the silicosis hazard, as well as the protective measures necessary to protect fabrication workers from getting silicosis was approved and ratified by George Moussa, the Manager of European Surfaces LLC, initially the Nevada limited liability company and subsequently, the California limited liability company.

### FRANCINI, INC.

800. According to its website, Francini Inc. was founded in 1994, has its headquarters in Sun Valley in Southern California, and is one of the largest importers and distributors of natural and engineered stone products in the United States, with locations in Indio, California; Salt Lake City, Utah; Boise, Idaho; Raleigh, North Carolina; Wilmington, North Carolina; Kernersville, North Carolina; and Denver, Colorado. Francini claims to "work very closely with our factory in Carrara, Italy, the epicenter for buying high quality natural stone materials," and "[w]e also import stone from our purchasing offices throughout Italy, Brazil, and India."

801. On September 30, 1996 Francini, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State.

802. Francini's website provides the following time-line of the company's history:

Opening Date	Address	City, State, Zip Code
9/1/1996	11976 Sheldon St.	Sun Valley, CA 91352
6/1/2004	45475 Commerce St.	Indio, CA 92201
7/28/2008	550 N. Wright Brothers Dr.	Salt Lake City, UT 84115
5/9/2011	3615 E. Pine Ave.	Meridian, ID 83642
3/1/2014	325 Spectrum Dr., Ste. 120	Raleigh, NC 27545
10/2016	406 Landmark Dr.	Wilmington, NC 28412
10/1/2017	1070 Hwy. 66 South, Ste. A	Kernersville, NC 27284
1/2020	11035 E. 40 <sup>th</sup> Ave., Ste. 200	Denver, CO 80238

///

803. According to a Statement of Information filed with the California Secretary of State on November 20, 2018, the company's business address is 11796 Sheldon Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352; Andrea Pier Paolo Francini is the company's Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Director and Agent for Service of Process; and the company is engaged in the engineered and natural stone business.

#### **Francini's Undated Safety Data Sheet for Lucastone™**

804. An undated Safety Data Sheet for Lucastone™ quartz by Francini, which was in existence at least as early as 2021, identifies the ingredients of the product as >91% Crystalline Silica and other natural stone and 0-7% Polymeric resin & additives.

805. Section 2 (Hazards Identification) of the Safety Data Sheet begins by stating: "There is no provision for any risk associated with the finished Lucastone™ product in the CLP (EC) regulation No. 1272/2008." This statement suggests that the product is not hazardous, although the ordinary and expected use of the product results in substantial exposure to respirable crystalline silica that causes silicosis and death. Francini made this statement even though Section 2 of Article 5 of Chapter 1 of Title II of Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council requires manufacturers, importers and downstream users of products to examine the relevant published literature for the purpose of determining whether the substance entails a health hazard, with respect to "the forms or physical states in which the substance is placed on the market *and in which it can reasonably be expected to be used.*" (Emphasis added)

806. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following hazard statement: "H372: Causes damage respiratory system through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation." This statement is inadequate to prevent silicosis, because it does not state how many days, weeks, months, years or decades constitutes "prolonged" exposure that damages the respiratory system and does not quantify the number of exposures that constitute "repeated exposure" that causes such damage.

807. The Safety Data Sheet then provides four use instructions regarding prevention of hazards. The first use instruction is "Do not breathe dust," which is an inadequate and meaningless



1 instruction, because dust is always generated during the fabrication of artificial stone products,  
2 workers must breathe to work and to live, and the instruction does not inform workers how they can  
3 do their work without breathing dust from the product.

4 808. The next use instruction is “Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling.” This  
5 instruction encourages good hygiene, but does little to protect workers from silicosis, because  
6 crystalline silica does not present an appreciable health hazard by skin absorption.

7 809. The next instruction is “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.” This  
8 instruction is useless, because the product does not present any appreciable hazard by ingestion, and  
9 crystalline silica is not flammable, so there is no risk of fire from smoking while using the product.

10 810. The last instruction is “Wear respiratory protection.” This is an important instruction,  
11 because adequate respiratory protection is essential to prevent silicosis from fabricating the product,  
12 but the instruction is grossly inadequate, because it fails to specify the type of respirator that workers  
13 must wear to prevent silicosis. The instruction is actually harmful, because it suggests that  
14 particulate and/or air-purifying respirators will protect workers fabricating the product from silicosis,  
15 which is not true, because the only type of respirator that has been shown to be capable of preventing  
16 silicosis among workers exposed to dust from products containing high levels of crystal-line silica  
17 (as artificial stone fabricators are exposed) is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator.

18 811. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Exposure Controls/Personal  
19 Protection,” repeats the false statement that “[t]here is no provision for any risk associated with the  
20 finished Lucastone<sup>TM</sup> product in the CLP (EC) regulation No. 1272/2008.” The Safety Data Sheet  
21 then states: “Due to hazard associated with inhalation exposure during cutting and polishing, work  
22 in a well-ventilated area and proper respiratory protection shall be worn.” These statements are  
23 misleading because they suggest that working in an area that employers or workers subjectively  
24 perceive to be well-ventilated and that wearing ordinary respirators are adequate to prevent silicosis  
25 from the product, which is not the case. The statements are also misleading because they fail to  
26 specify the type and extent of ventilation systems that are necessary to prevent silicosis and fail to  
27 inform employers and workers that the only type of respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis  
28 among fabricators is a NIOSH-approved supplied air respirator.

1           812. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following instruction regarding  
2 Respiratory Protection: “Respiratory equipment approved by NIOSH/MSHA for protection and  
3 dusts is necessary to avoid inhalation of excessive air contaminants. The appropriate respirator  
4 selection depends on the type and magnitude of exposure (refer to 29 CFR 1910.134 for appropriate  
5 NIOSH approved respirators).” This instruction is inadequate because it does not specify that the  
6 only type of respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis in workers who cut and grind artificial  
7 stone with a high crystalline silica content is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator, and that air-  
8 purifying respirators are inadequate to protect such workers from silicosis.

9           813. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Toxicology Information states: “This  
10 preparation is not classified as hazardous according to the latest adaptation of European Union  
11 Directives 67/548/EEC and 1995/45/EC. This statement is false, because the ordinary and expected  
12 use of the product generates extremely hazardous respirable crystalline silica that causes silicosis and  
13 death. Francini made this statement even though EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous”  
14 “substances and preparations” that are “very toxic,” “which if they are inhaled . . . may involve  
15 extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and even death.”

16           814. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet also has a paragraph headed “Preventing” which  
17 states that “wear[ing] N95 NIOSH certified respirator” can “prevent[] exposure to crystalline silica.”  
18 However, this is incorrect, because the only respirator that can prevent exposure to crystalline silica  
19 when cutting or grinding artificial stone is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator. A N95  
20 respirator is an air-purifying respirator that is inadequate to prevent exposure to respirable crystalline  
21 silica, so the recommendation to wear such a respirator is harmful because, if followed by artificial  
22 stone fabricators, would likely cause silicosis rather than prevent silicosis in such workers.

23           815. Section 16 of the Safety Data Sheet states: “We believe that the information contained  
24 herein is current as the date of the of the MSDS sheet.” This statement is false, because the Safety  
25 Data Sheet doesn’t state the date of preparation, in violation of the Hazard Communication Standard.  
26 The Safety Data Sheet then states: “Since the use of this information and these conditions of use of  
27 the product are not within the control of Francini, Inc., it is the user’s obligation to determine the  
28 conditions of safe use of the product.” This is a gross attempt by Francini to disclaim responsibility

1 for selling a product that is inherently dangerous due to its high crystalline silica content, without  
2 providing warnings and instructions that are adequate to prevent silicosis. Contrary to the disclaimer,  
3 it is Francini's responsibility to determine and to instruct how its product can be safely used.

4 816. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that all of the acts, omissions,  
5 and concealment of hazards undertaken by employees and agents of Francini, Inc. were approved  
6 and ratified by Andrea Pier Paolo Francini, who is the CEO, CFO, and Secretary of Francini, Inc.

## 7 8 **GRAMAR STONE CENTER, INC. AND STONE STUDIO, INC.**

### 9 10 **Corporate History**

11  
12 817. On October 25, 2001, Gramar Stone Center, Inc. filed its Articles of Incorporation  
13 with the California Secretary of State.

14 818. On July 16, 2014, the company filed a Statement of Information with the California  
15 Secretary of State, providing 1423 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806 as its principal place  
16 of business and listing the following officers of the company: Emre Varol, Chief Executive Officer;  
17 Nazim Birkent, Secretary; and Mehmet Varol, Chief Financial Officer. The Statement of  
18 Information described the company's business as "natural stone wholesaler."

19 819. On March 22, 2023, the company filed a Statement of Information with the California  
20 Secretary of State, providing the same information that it had provided almost a decade earlier.

21 820. Later the same year, on October 25, 2023, the company filed a Statement of  
22 Information with the California Secretary of State, providing the same information.

23 821. On October 20, 2006, Stone Studio, Inc. filed its Articles of Incorporation with the  
24 California Secretary of State.

25 822. On October 16, 2017, the company filed a Statement of Information with the  
26 California Secretary of State, providing 1423 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806 as its  
27 principal place of business, and listing the following officers of the company: Emre Varol, Chief

28 ///

1 Executive Officer; Nazim Birkent, Secretary; and Mehmet Varol, Chief Financial Officer. The  
2 Statement of Information also described the company's business as "Natural Stone Retailer."

3 823. At a deposition of these companies on May 3, 2024, in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-*  
4 *Gonzalez v. Aarooha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV 31907, Emre  
5 Varol, Chief Executive Officer of Gramar Stone Center, Inc. and Stone Studio, Inc. explained the  
6 relationship between the two companies as follows: "We used to have two locations, and with the  
7 2008, business went down. We put the companies together in the same location. They are like sister  
8 company but in time, Stone Studio faded out. I mean, it's still open legally but it's not doing any  
9 business." Mr. Varol explained that Stone Studio, Inc. stopped selling stone products in 2021.

### 11 **The Companies' Business**

12  
13 824. Gramar Stone Center's website touts its "INDOOR SLABYARD" offering more than  
14 300 color options of natural stone, quartz, and porcelain that are "Hand Selected & Imported From  
15 All Around The World." The home page of the website displays the logos of artificial stone  
16 manufacturers Cambria, Crossville, Dekton, Level, Silestone, and Viatera. At the bottom of the  
17 home page of the website there is an "About Us" section that says: "Gramar has been proudly  
18 serving Southern California's leading designers, architects, contractors and builders since 2001."

19 825. Gramar Stone Center's website currently has a "Health and Safety" page which Mr.  
20 Varol explained provides "the Cal-OSHA as emergency health and safety for silica. We have the  
21 [Proposition 65] warning. We also have the safety data sheets for the brands we sell which directs  
22 to the manufacturer's website." Mr. Varol testified that the Health and Safety web page was first  
23 posted on the Gramar Stone website in 2023. The Health and Safety Page contains links to  
24 webpages of artificial stone manufacturers' Safety Data Sheets for the lists the following artificial  
25 stone brands: Silestone, Dekton, Viatera, Caesarstone, Vadara, Pental, Lapitec, Level, Crossville  
26 and Cambria. Mr. Varol confirmed that Gramar Stone has sold all these brands of artificial stone  
27 and that the company still sells these brands of artificial stone as of the date he was deposed. .

28 ///

827. At the companies' deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol testified that prior to 2021, Gramar Stone, Inc. and Stone Studio, Inc. sold mostly the same stone products, i.e., tile and both natural and artificial stone slabs. He testified that as of today, Gramar Stone sells quartz, porcelain and mainly natural stone, including granite, marble, quartzite and sometimes onyx.

828. At the companies' deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol testified that from 2001 to the end of 2012 Gramar Stone was located at 700 East Katella Blvd. in Anaheim, where it had an indoor showroom of about 45,000 square feet and a slab yard of about 2 acres.

829. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol testified that Gramar Stone began selling artificial stone slabs to fabricators in 2011, but that beginning in about 2008 or 2009, Gramar Stone purchased containers of artificial stone slabs from a Compac factory warehouse in Miami--slabs that were manufactured in Spain and Portugal and shipped from Europe. He explained that Gramar Stone purchased containers of the Compac slabs in bulk to get it cheaper, and that each container contained about 70 to 90 slabs. He testified that Gramar Stone also purchased Silestone slabs in containers.

19           830. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol was asked whether  
20   Gramar Sone provides fabricators with any information about the material composition of the slabs  
21   that it supplies other than warnings from manufacturers. Mr. Varol responded: "We only provide  
22   what manufacturer provided to us."

831. Although it is not available on the company’s website, Gramar Stone Center, Inc. prepared a Material Safety Data Sheet dated March 8, 2021 for “Quartz,” which the company said “encompasses all types of Quartz products manufactured/sourced by Gramar Stone Center, Inc.”)

1           832. Section 2 (Hazards Information) of this Material Safety Data Sheet begins by stating  
2 that “Quartz products are mixtures of naturally occurring minerals that are mined” and that “[t]he  
3 finished products are odorless, stable, non-flammable, and pose no immediate hazard to health.”  
4 This information is false and misleading for three reasons. First, the statement indicates that the  
5 stone slabs sold by the company are “naturally occurring” although these products are artificial stone  
6 produced by mixing quartz with resins that are not “naturally occurring,” as well as toxic pigments  
7 and various other additives. Second, Gramar Stone Center does not sell “finished products,” i.e.,  
8 countertops, but rather sells “unfinished” industrial products that require fabrication and other  
9 processing before they become countertops which, once installed in consumers’ homes and  
10 businesses become “finished” consumer products. Third, contrary to the statement that the products  
11 “pose no immediate hazard to health,” the artificial stone slabs cause silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis,  
12 lung cancer, and other diseases when used by stone countertop fabricators as intended and expected.

13           833. Section 7 (Handling and Storage) of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “Use  
14 respiratory protection in the absence of effective engineering controls.” This statement is misleading  
15 because it suggests that respiratory protection is not required where there are “effective engineering  
16 controls,” although the dust from artificial stone is so toxic to the respiratory system that respiratory  
17 protection is essential whenever these products are being fabricated regardless of the efficacy of  
18 engineering controls.

19           834. Section 8.2 (Exposure Controls / Personal Protection) of the Material Safety Data  
20 Sheet provides the following recommendation for Respiratory Protection: “Use of a properly fitted  
21 NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate respirator is recommended when cutting natural stone products  
22 for installation or during the removal of installed product.” This “recommendation” is false,  
23 misleading, and harmful. It is misleading because the “quartz” products Gramar Stone Center sells  
24 are not “natural stone products” but are artificial stone products that present hazards to the lungs of  
25 stone fabrication workers that are much greater than those presented by natural stone products. The  
26 recommendation is also false, because respiratory protection from these products is critical not only  
27 when they are cut for installation or removed after installation, but at all times that stone countertop  
28 fabricators are present in any stone fabrication facility where any of these products are cut, sawed,

1 drilled, grinded, chipped, polished or otherwise fabricated throughout the entire time that the workers  
2 are present where such fabrication took place even when not occurring at the moment. Lastly, the  
3 recommendation is harmful because it states that NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate respirators  
4 are recommended to protect workers from dust of these products, although the dusts generated from  
5 the fabrication of artificial stone products is so fine that it easily penetrates through particulate  
6 respirators and thereby damages the lungs of artificial stone fabrication workers. To protect stone  
7 fabrication workers from developing silicosis, NIOSH-approved air-supplied respirators are  
8 necessary. By recommending the use of particulate respirators that are inadequate to prevent  
9 exposure to the ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that are generated from the  
10 fabrication of artificial stone products and thereby cause silicosis and other diseases, rather than  
11 informing stone fabrication workers and their employers that they must wear air-supplied respirators  
12 to prevent silicosis, Gramar Stone Center provided a harmful instruction that causes lung disease.

13 835. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) of the Material Safety Data Sheet begins with  
14 the misleading statement that there are no potential health effects “for intact natural stone products.”  
15 Regarding “Acute Effects” the Material Safety Data Sheet says: “No acute effects from exposure to  
16 intact natural stone products are known” and then says: “in very rare cases, symptoms of acute  
17 silicosis, a form of silicosis (a nodular pulmonary fibrosis) associated with exposure to respirable  
18 crystalline silica, may develop following acute exposure to extremely dusty environments caused by  
19 generation of tile dust.” This statement is false and misleading, because the slabs sold by Gramar  
20 Stone Center are not “tile” but are extremely toxic artificial stone which causes acute or accelerated  
21 silicosis with nodular pulmonary fibrosis in as much as 30% or 40% of exposed fabrication workers.

22 836. Section 15 (Regulatory Information) states: “This natural stone tile contains <1  
23 percent by weight each of the following elements, which are SARA 313 Recordable: Antimony,  
24 Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Cobalt, Chromium, Copper, Manganese, Mercury, Nickel,  
25 Lead Silver, Thallium, Tin, Titanium, Vanadium, and Zinc.” This statement is false and misleading,  
26 because the quartz products are not “natural stone” and are not “tile.” The statement is also  
27 misleading, because none of these toxic metals are listed as constituents of the products in Section  
28 3 (Composition/Information on Ingredients) of the Material Safety Data Sheet, although they are all

1 extremely toxic to the human lungs and are known to cause pulmonary fibrosis and other lung  
2 diseases, especially beryllium, which has long been known to cause a deadly fibrotic lung disease  
3 from trivial, transitory exposures of a mere few days or weeks. If the products actually do contain  
4 beryllium, the use instructions provided are grossly inadequate to protect against chronic beryllium  
5 disease, because the sole domestic manufacturer of beryllium prohibits all exposure of its employees  
6 to beryllium and has implemented robotics and remote activation devices so that its production  
7 workers are usually not in the same environment as the beryllium and when they must be in the same  
8 environment as this toxic metal, they are instructed to only manipulate beryllium in a glove box  
9 while wearing a powered air purified respirator full shift just in case there is a leak in the glove box.  
10 No such necessary precautions against fibrotic lung disease are provided in the Safety Data Sheet.

11 837. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that the false and misleading  
12 statements in the 2021 Safety Data Sheet were approved and ratified by Gramar's Emre Varol, Chief  
13 Executive Officer; Nazim Birkent, Secretary; and Mehmet Enver Varol, Chief Financial Officer.

#### 14 15 **HANWHA L&C USA LLC AND HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC**

16  
17 838. The Hanwha Group is a large business conglomerate in Souther Korea. Founded in  
18 1952 as Korea Explosives company, the Hanwha Group has grown into a large multi-profile business  
19 conglomerate, with diversified holdings ranging from explosives to energy, materials, aerospace,  
20 mechatronics, finance, retail, and lifestyle services. In 1992 the company adopted its abbreviation  
21 as its new name: "Hanwha."

#### 22 23 **Hanwha 2005 Material Safety Data Sheet for HanStone Quartz**

24  
25 839. Hanwha has been manufacturing HanStone Quartz since at least 2005, in which year  
26 the Hanwha Living and Creative Corporation issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for HanStone  
27 Quartz by HanWha Surfaces dated June 30, 2005. This Material Safety Data Sheet identified the  
28 chemical composition of the product as containing more than 40% to approximately 90% Quartz



1 (crystalline silica) by weight, with less than 10% of the product being Synthetic Resin, with a  
2 Colorant and Additives, each of which is less than 1% by weight and claimed to be a “trade secret.”

3 840. Section 3 (Hazards Identification) of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding  
4 “Potential Health Effects” begins by stating: “This product is not classified as dangerous.” That is  
5 a false and misleading statement for this product that contains about 90% crystalline silica and  
6 causes silicosis. The Material Safety Data Sheet then states that “sawing, routing, drilling, and/or  
7 sanding can generate dust” and that “[d]ust generated during handling of this product can irritate  
8 eyes, nose and respiratory passages and cause sneezing and coughing.” This statement downplays  
9 the respiratory hazard of the product which is much more severe than mere “irritation.” The Material  
10 Safety Data Sheet then says: “Dust generated during handling of quartz surfaces products can contain  
11 particles of crystalline silica.” This is also a misleading statement, because dust generated during  
12 handling of quartz surfaces products invariably does contain particles of crystalline silica. Only then  
13 does the Material Safety Data Sheet acknowledge that “overexposure to airborne crystalline silica  
14 can cause silicosis,” although the Material Safety Data Sheet does not in any way quantify by amount  
15 or duration of exposure what constitutes “overexposure to airborne crystalline silica.”

16 841. Section 7 (Storage and Handline) of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “Avoid  
17 breathing dust [and fumes] generated during sawing, sanding, routing or drilling.” However, this  
18 instruction is meaningless because stone countertop fabrication workers have to breathe and they  
19 cannot hold their breath throughout an 8-hour workshift to “avoid breathing dust” and “fumes.”

20 842. Section 8 (Exposure Controls and Personal Protection) of the Material Safety Data  
21 Sheet provides information regarding Engineering Controls (Ventilation) and Personal Protection.  
22 Regarding the latter, the Material Safety Data Sheet says: Protective equipment: EYE/FACE/HAND  
23 PROTECTION Wear safety protector during operations such as sawing, sanding, drilling or routing.”  
24 This is a grossly inadequate use instruction, because the Material Safety Data Sheet does not state  
25 what protective gear should be used to protect the eyes, face, or hands. Critically, the Material Safety  
26 Data Sheet does not inform workers that they need to wear respiratory protection whenever they  
27 fabricate the product or are present in the same room when other workers fabricate the product, and  
28 does not inform workers that the only type of respiratory protection that can prevent silicosis from

1 inhaling dust of the product is an air-supplied respirator. By concealing from workers that they must  
2 always use respiratory protection, specifically an air-supplied respirator when fabricating the product,  
3 Hanwha concealed this critical safety information that is essential to prevent silicosis.

4 843. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) of the Material Safety Data Sheet states that  
5 “epidemiology studies show limited evidence of lung cancer in occupations involving exposure to  
6 crystalline silica (quartz), such as stone cutters and granite industry workers.” This statement is false  
7 and misleading because as early as 1997 - 8 years before issuance of the Material Safety Data Sheet -  
8 the International Agency for Research on Cancer issued its 1997 monograph regarding crystalline  
9 silica, concluding: “there is *sufficient evidence* in humans for the carcinogenicity of inhaled  
10 crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources.” International  
11 Agency for Research on Cancer, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to  
12 Humans: Vol. 68: Silica, Some Silicates, Coal Dust and Para-Aramid Fibrils,” (IARC 1997).

13 844. The most significant aspects of the June 30, 2005 Material Safety Data Sheet are that  
14 Hanwha was aware as early as 2005 that exposure to its product can cause silicosis and the company  
15 concealed from workers that they needed to wear respiratory protection so as not to get silicosis.

16  
17 **Hanwha L&C USA LLC and Hyundai L&C USA LLC**  
18

19 845. On September 4, 2007, Maxforma LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, filed  
20 an Application for Registration with the California Secretary of State to conduct business in the State  
21 of California, designating its principal executive office in the State of California as 11165 Knott Ave,  
22 Suite C, Cypress, California.

23 846. On May 8, 2008, Maxforma LLC filed a Certificate of Amendment with the  
24 California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to Hanwha L&C USA LLC.

25 847. On July 1, 2009 Hanwha L&C USA published an advertisement in *Stone World*  
26 describing the company as “a leading surface manufacturer” of HanStone, Hanex and Miraton  
27 products.

28 ///

1           848. On October 1, 2009, Hanwha L&C USA published an advertisement in *Stone World*  
2 describing the company as “a leading manufacturer of innovative surfacing products,” and  
3 announcing the grand opening of its 200,000 square foot Canadian manufacturing facility. The  
4 advertisement stated: “The facility’s first phase of production will be the manufacturing of  
5 HanStone™ Fine Quartz surfaces for kitchen countertops, vanities and other surfaces for U.S.  
6 residential and commercial markets. The manufacturing facility will also be equipped with the most  
7 advanced Breton™ Technology, resulting in the production of the most sophisticated looks or  
8 designs of natural quartz, in an array of colors.” The Advertisement reported an “initial investment  
9 of \$70 plus million for the construction of the facility,” stating that “[t]he new manufacturing plant  
10 will enable Hanwha to meet the growing demand for its premium product lines with greater  
11 production capabilities coupled with a premier distribution network.” The Advertisement quoted  
12 Daniel Yu, President and CEO of Hanwha L&C USA stating: “Our new facility being built in  
13 London, Ontario, will be the most advanced, nature-friendly manufacturing plant in the Fine Quartz  
14 Surface business, and will produce top-quality HanStone products for our customers.” The  
15 Advertisement also quoted him as saying: “We are confident that our HanStone™ Fine Quartz  
16 Surface and Hanwha L&C USA sustainable business will continue to grow and be successful in  
17 North America with continual strong support from the architectural and design industry segments.”  
18 The Advertisement concluded: “In order to continuously supply the U.S. market with superior, green  
19 surface solutions, Hanwha L&C USA has begun preparing for future expansions, with plans to  
20 increase the Canadian facility by 180,000 square feet, investing an additional \$40 million.”

21           849. On July 4, 2011, Hanwha L&C published an Advertisement in *Stone World* titled  
22 “Hanwha Surfaces Convenes Distributors to Address Market Needs.” The Advertisement stated:  
23 “Hanwha L&C Surfaces, a leading global manufacturer of quartz and solid surfaces, met with select  
24 distributors this past week for its bi-annual meeting to review current marketplace initiatives, share  
25 ideas and discuss opportunities for continuing to build brand awareness for Hanwha Surfaces and  
26 its products: HanStone Quartz and Hanex Solid Surfaces.”

27           850. On December 3, 2014, Hanwha L&C published an Advertisement in *Stone World*  
28 announcing that the company had appointed Dan Boyd as its new Director of Direct Sales for both

1 of its product lines, Hanstone quartz and Hanex solid surface, claiming that “Boyd’s 30+ years  
2 within the hard surface industry will help the company establish a more aggressive identity as a  
3 supplier of quality surfaces for the residential and commercial markets.”

4 851. On March 15, 2018, Hanwha L&C published an Advertisement in *Stone World*  
5 stating: “Hanwha Surfaces, the American subsidiary of the international conglomerate Hanwha  
6 L&C, announded today the release of five new colors as part of the Boutique Collection,” “the first  
7 to be created on HanStone Quartz’s second production line featuring the world’s most advanced  
8 Breton Technology,” which “[u]sing robotic arms . . . Is able to create soft, deep veining and  
9 movement that closely mimics the appearance of natural stone.”

10 852. On January 24, 2019, Hanwha L&C USA LLC, filed a Name Change Amendment  
11 with the California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to Hyundai L&C USA LLC.

12 853. On March 29, 2019, the company published an Advertisement in *Stone World* stating:  
13 “Hyundai Department Store Group, a major South Korean conglomerate that operates a range of  
14 retail and service-based businesses, announced recently that it has completed the acquisition of  
15 Hanwha L&C, a leading manufacturer of premium building materials. As part of the acquisition,  
16 the company has also changed its name to Hyundai L&C to further position itself as a global leader  
17 in the interior products industry. Under this new ownership, Hyundai L&C remains firmly  
18 committed to maintaining and growing its premium surfacing, including HanStone Quartz and  
19 Hanex Solid Surfaces.” The Advertisement also announced that the company had expanded its  
20 operations, “including a second HanStone Quartz production line in London, Ontario, the building  
21 of a new Hanex Solid Surfaces production facility in Temple, Texas (to be operational in the coming  
22 months), and the establishment of several service centers, warehouses and showrooms across the  
23 country.” The Advertisement also claimed: “This new ownership by Hyundai Department Store  
24 Group, a \$7 billion company, offers unparalleled financial stability and the ability to expand like  
25 never before to meet customers’ growing requirements for premium surfacing.”

26 854. On June 27, 2019 Hyundai L&C USA LLC filed a Statement of Information with the  
27 California Secretary of State, listing its business address in California as 16031 Carmenita Rd.,  
28 Cerritos, CA 90703 and describing its business as “Countertop Wholesale.”

856. As noted above, the company's 2005 Material Safety Data Sheet concealed from workers that they need to wear respiratory protection to prevent getting silicosis from the product. It was not mere happenstance that the company concealed this critical information from stone countertop fabricators, because the company's most recent Safety Data Sheet for the product, dated March 23, 2023 also conceals from workers that they always must wear respiratory protection when fabricating the product so as not to get silicosis. That recent Safety Data Sheet merely prescribes: "If it not possible to reduce the exposure limits to below the permissible limits . . . , use NIOSH approved respiratory equipment for protection against crystalline silica/quartz dust." This most recent instruction still does not inform workers that they must always use an air-supplied respirator whenever they fabricate the product in order not to inhale crystalline silica dust and get silicosis.

857. The company's concealment of the true nature and severity of the silicosis hazard and the means of preventing silicosis was approved and ratified by the company's managers, Hyung Suk Kim, Sung Kim, and Jae Kak Lee.

858. The Home Depot, Inc. is a Delaware corporation that was incorporated in 1978. Its corporate office is located at 2455 Paces Ferry Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30339.

## COMPLAINT FOR TOXIC INJURIES - PERSONAL INJURY & LOSS OF CONSORTIUM

1           859. “The Home Depot, Inc., is the world’s largest home improvement retailer based on  
2 net sales for fiscal 2021.” “The Home Depot, Inc.,” Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30,  
3 2022 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

4           860. “Home Depot performed well during the pandemic, with sales growing to \$151 billion  
5 in 2021 from \$110 billion in fiscal 2019. . . . Total fiscal 2022 sales grew 4% to around \$157 billion  
6 . . . .” Fitch Ratings, *Rating Report: The Home Depot, Inc.* (June 2, 2023).

7           861. As part of its home improvement business, Home Depot has marketed artificial stone  
8 countertops to customers nationwide and contracted with fabrication businesses to fabricate and  
9 install artificial stone countertops in kitchens and bathrooms of Home Depot customers. On its  
10 “Countertop Installation” webpage, Home Depot states that upon payment by a customer for a  
11 countertop installation, “our local, authorized installer will schedule a time to come to your home  
12 to measure your space and create a template, or “footprint,” of your new countertop so that it will  
13 fit properly. Once your new countertops have been fabricated, the installer will remove your existing  
14 countertops if needed and install the new countertops, ensuring a proper fit.”  
15 <https://www.homedepot.com/services/c/countertop-installation/6228e49a9>.

16           862. On its website, Home Depot advertises “Quartz Countertop Installation,” stating: “A  
17 combination of natural stone and man-made materials, quartz is durable, low maintenance, and easy  
18 to care for. . . . You can choose from a wide range of quartz countertop options from many of the top  
19 industry brands, including Silestone, Caesarstone, and more.”

20           863. Among the brands of artificial stone that Home Depot has offered for sale on its  
21 website are Caesarstone, Cambria, Dekton, MSI, Silestone, Stonemark, and Viatera.

22           864. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that Defendant, Home Depot,  
23 Inc., has, for many years sold various stone and other silica-containing products that contained  
24 warnings of the hazard of silicosis from crystalline silica and that Home Depot was therefore well  
25 aware of the toxic hazards of crystalline silica to the human respiratory system, including its ability  
26 to cause silicosis, lung cancer, and other lung diseases.

27           865. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that among the silica-containing  
28 products that Defendant, Home Depot, Inc., has long sold at its stores are basalt, bricks, cement,

1 ceramic, clay, cobble stone, concrete, dolomite, drywall, epic stone, field stone, flag stone, glass,  
2 granite, gravel, ledge stone, limestone, marble, mortar, mosaic, natural stone, pavers, paving stone,  
3 paving stone joint sand, pebble stone, onyx, porcelain, quartzite, rock, sand, sandstone, serpentine,  
4 silica sand, slate, soapstone, tile, and travertine.

5 866. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that although Defendant, Home  
6 Depot, Inc., was well aware that the stone and other construction products that it sold contained  
7 crystalline silica, that the artificial stone products that it brokered for sale contained extremely high  
8 levels of crystalline silica, and that exposure to respirable crystalline silica causes silicosis as well  
9 as other lung diseases, kidney disease, and multiple autoimmune diseases.

10 867. Plaintiff is informed and believes and alleges that notwithstanding its knowledge of  
11 the silicosis and other health hazards to fabricators of stone countertops whose sale Defendant, Home  
12 Depot, Inc., brokered, Defendant, Home Depot, Inc., concealed the silicosis and other health hazards  
13 from Plaintiff and from other stone countertop fabrication workers to whom countertop fabrication  
14 was subcontracted by Home Depot or contractors who purchased the artificial stone slabs from  
15 Home Depot or to whom Home Depot subcontracted stone countertop fabrication work.

16 868. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that officers of Defendant,  
17 Home Depot, Inc., including Edward P. Decker (Chief Executive Officer), Teresa Wynn  
18 Roseborough (Secretary) and Richard V. McPhail (Chief Financial Officer), were aware of the  
19 silicosis hazard of the artificial stone products that Home Depot was brokering and supplying, and  
20 that said officers ratified the company's concealment of hazards to stone countertop fabricators.

21 869. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that the acts, omissions, and  
22 concealment of hazards undertaken by employees of Defendant, Home Depot, Inc., were approved  
23 and ratified by Edward P. Decker (Chief Executive Officer), Teresa Wynn Roseborough (Secretary)  
24 and Richard V. McPhail (Chief Financial Officer) of Defendant, Home Depot, Inc.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

# IKEA

## The IKEA Companies

870. IKEA is a privately-held, international home products retailer that sells flat pack furniture, accessories, and bathroom and kitchen items in its retail stores around the world. The company, which pioneered flat-pack design furniture at affordable prices, is now the world's largest furniture manufacturer. Reuters, "IKEA mulls joint venture with Bosnia furniture maker." January 8, 2008.

871. IKEA was founded in 1943 by Ingvar Kamprad in Sweden and it is owned by a Dutch-registered foundation controlled by the Kamprad family. IKEA is an acronym comprising the initials of the founder's name (Ingvar Kamprad), the farm where he grew up (Elmtaryd), and his home county (Agunnaryd, in Småland, South Sweden). "Ingvar Kamprad and IKEA," Harvard Business School Publishing, Boston, MA, 02163, 1996.

872. INGKA Holding B.V. is the parent company for all IKEA Group companies, including the industrial group Swedwood, which manufactures IKEA furniture, the sales companies that run IKEA stores, as well as purchasing and supply functions, and IKEA of Sweden, which is responsible for the design and development of products in the IKEA range.

873. Inter IKEA Systems B.V., doing business as IKEA, is a Swedish multinational conglomerate that designs and sells ready-to-assemble furniture, kitchen appliances, decoration, home accessories, and various other goods and home services.

874. Inter IKEA Systems B.V. owns the IKEA concept and trademark, and has a franchise agreement with every IKEA store in the world. The IKEA Group is the biggest franchisee of Inter IKEA Systems B.V. Inter IKEA Systems B.V. is not owned by INGKA Holding B.V., but by Inter IKEA Holding S.A. registered in Luxemburg, which in turn is part of Inter IKEA Holding registered in the Netherlands Antilles. *Economist*, May 11, 2006.

875. As of March 2021, there were 422 IKEA stores operating in 50 countries and in fiscal year 2018, IKEA goods worth 38.8 billion euros (\$44.6 billion) were sold.



## IKEA Entities Doing Business in California

876. On August 15, 2017, IKEA North America Services, LLC was formed in the State of Virginia.

877. On August 15, 2017 IKEA US Retail LLC was formed in the State of Virginia.

878. On August 23, 2017, IKEA North America Services, LLC filed an Application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State.

879. On August 30, 2017 IKEA US Retail LLC filed an Application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State.

880. On May 27, 2022, IKEA Home Services LLC registered with the California Secretary of State to do business in the State of California.

881. On May 24, 2022 IKEA Home Services LLC was formed in the State of Delaware.

## IKEA Brokers Quartz Countertop Sales

882. At least as early as 2016 IKEA has marketed quartz countertops for sale at its stores. Farmhouse on boone, "A Review of Our IKEA Quartz Countertops," October 1, 2016 at <https://www.farmhouseonboone.com/a-review-of-our-ikea-quartz-countertops>

883. For several years IKEA has marketed KASKER quartz countertops on its website at <https://www.ikea.com/ca/en/rooms/kitchen/quartz-custom-kitchen-countertops-pubecc4a46c>.

884. The information on IKEA's website about quartz countertops states: "We construct our quartz countertops with natural quartz crystals (one of the hardest materials in nature) and high-quality polymer resins which make the surface smooth, non-porous and easy to keep clean." <https://www.ikea.com/ca/en/rooms/kitchen/quartz-custom-kitchen-countertops-pubecc4a46c>. This statement is misleading, because it suggests that IKEA's quartz slabs are "natural" products although they are artificial stone products. IKEA's website also acknowledges that its "KASKER Quartz consists of up to 93% quartz," which it describes as "one of nature's strongest minerals." <https://www.ikea.com/ca/en/rooms/kitchen/quartz-custom-kitchen-countertops-pubecc4a46c>.

1 IKEA's website offered its quartz countertops in a "wide range of colours and edge choices" and in  
2 2 cm or 3 cm thickness.

3 885. IKEA has advertised its quartz countertops as being better-priced than other major  
4 home improvement retail stores such as Costco, Home Depot, and Lowe's. A recent price  
5 comparison article stated: "Home Depot kitchens run about \$30,000 to \$35,000, while IKEA  
6 kitchens range from \$10,000 to \$15,000." Evelyn Battaglia, "IKEA vs. Home Depot: Which should  
7 you choose for a NYC kitchen renovation?" *Brick Underground* (August 24, 2023), available online  
8 at [https://www.brickunderground.com/blog/2012/06/renovation\\_qs\\_ikea\\_versus\\_home\\_depot](https://www.brickunderground.com/blog/2012/06/renovation_qs_ikea_versus_home_depot).

9 886. Plaintiffs are informed that the artificial stone slabs that IKEA has marketed, brokered  
10 and sold were manufactured by Caesarstone as well as other artificial stone slab manufacturers.

### 11 **IKEA Stops Selling Quartz Slabs in Australia**

12  
13  
14 887. On October 27, 2023 Safe Work Australia finally released its long-anticipated report  
15 recommending a ban on the importation and use of all artificial stone in Australia. Safe Work  
16 Australia, *Decision Regulation Impact Statement: Prohibition on the use of engineered stone*,  
17 [https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision\\_ris\\_-\\_prohibition\\_on\\_](https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision_ris_-_prohibition_on_the_use_of_engineered_stone_-_27_october_2023.pdf)  
18 [the\\_use\\_of\\_engineered\\_stone\\_-\\_27\\_october\\_2023.pdf](https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision_ris_-_prohibition_on_the_use_of_engineered_stone_-_27_october_2023.pdf). This report concluded: "A complete  
19 prohibition on the use of engineered stone is recommended." Safe Work Australia reached this  
20 conclusion upon finding that "[t]he risks posed by working with engineered stone are serious and  
21 the possible consequences of being exposed to RCS [respirable crystalline silica] generated by  
22 engineered stone are severe and sometimes fatal. To date, we – PCBU's [persons conducting a  
23 business or undertaking], workers, regulators and policy agencies – have failed to ensure the health  
24 and safety of all workers working with engineered stone."

25 888. Safe Work Australia rejected proposals to allow the use of engineered stone containing  
26 lower crystalline silica concentrations because upon finding that "[a] lower silica content engineered  
27 stone is not expected to result in improvements in compliance," because "[t]he features of the sector  
28 that have contributed to the current levels of non-compliance remain" and "permitting work with

1 lower silica engineered stone may encourage even greater non-compliance with WHS [worker health  
2 and safety] laws as there may be an incorrect perception that these products are ‘safer’.”

3 889. Of greatest import, Safe Work Australia found “[t]here is also no evidence that lower  
4 silica engineered stone poses less risk to worker health and safety. Manufacturers have not yet  
5 established (through independent scientific evidence) that these products are without risks to the  
6 health and safety of workers and others in the workplace. There is no toxicological evidence of a  
7 ‘safe’ threshold of crystalline silica content, or that the other components of lower silica engineered  
8 stone products (e.g. amorphous silica including recycled glass, feldspar) do not pose additional risks  
9 to worker health.” The agency concluded: “The only way to ensure that another generation of  
10 Australian workers do not contract silicosis from such work is to prohibit its use, regardless of its  
11 silica content. The cost to industry, while real and relevant, cannot outweigh the significant costs  
12 to Australian workers, their families and the broader community that result from exposure to RCS  
13 from engineered stone.”

14 890. In response to Safe Work Australia’s report, on November 14, 2023 IKEA issued a  
15 “Statement on Engineered Stone” which it posed on the company’s website:

16 IKEA Australia works with suppliers to supply and install engineered stone  
17 benchtops. We work closely with these suppliers to ensure the highest safety  
standards for environmental and working conditions are followed.

18 We have been monitoring the issue, including the recent analysis and  
19 recommendation from Safe Work Australia on the risks associated with engineered  
stone products.

20 IKEA Australia will begin the process of phasing out engineered stone  
21 products from our local range, ahead of government action. Engineered stone  
benchtops form just part of the IKEA range and many alternative materials are  
available. . . .

22 <https://www.ikea.com/au/en/newsroom/corporate-news/ikea-australia-engineered-stone-pubbbdddf10>

23 891. Although IKEA began the process of phasing out engineered stone products from its  
24 stores in Australia before the Australian government adopted Safe Work Australia’s recommendation  
25 to ban the use of artificial stone, IKEA continues to broker and sell artificial stone in the United  
26 States in conscious disregard of the health and safety of American countertop fabrication workers.

27 ///

28 ///

**LAPITEC S.P.A. AND LAPITEC USA, INC.**

892. Lapitec S.p.a. is an Italian company, part of the Breton Group, based near Treviso in the north of Italy.” It produces sintered stone - “an industrial product made of a wet mixture of natural minerals, without use of resin or cement, cold-formed by means of vibro-compression under vacuum and consolidated, after drying, by sintering.” [https://www.lapitec.com/ContentsFiles/Lapitec%20-%20Sustainability%20Summary\(4\).pdf](https://www.lapitec.com/ContentsFiles/Lapitec%20-%20Sustainability%20Summary(4).pdf)

893. According to the company, “Lapitec was founded in Italy back in 1989 and was the result of a technical and entrepreneurial idea of Cavalier Marcello Toncelli; after a decade of scientific research, testing and innovation, the company successfully produced its first slab in 1999.”

894. On May 2, 2016, Lapitec published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled “Lapitec acquires new distributor in the U.S.” which stated: “The Italian company, Lapitec, strengthens its presence in North America with its newest distribution partner CaraGreen, a company based in Raleigh, NC . . . . We are very pleased to begin this partnership with CaraGreen because the company is well established throughout the territory and thus will promote our full body sintered stone to the market,’ said Michele Ballarin, Director of Sales and Marketing at Lapitec®.

895. On August 28, 2019, Lapitec published an ad in *Stone World* titled “Lapitec Presents the World's First Sintered Stone Slabs with Through-Body Veining,” stating “the Veneto firm is set to present a ground-breaking proposal exemplifying a quality unique to Lapitec: a full body sintered stone in which the colour and physical and chemical features are retained both on the surface and throughout the interior body of the material. . . . ‘Being full body is a key factor in the originality and innovation of Lapitec,’ explains Marcello Toncelli, vice president of marketing. ‘The possibility of having slabs of large dimensions with through-body veining allows designers and architects to be daring with projects and processes never seen before in this material. Lapitec is an authentic material – consistent and true: what you see on the surface is what you find inside. Add to these specific qualities that are becoming particularly relevant: it is extremely versatile, 100% natural, and has no resin or digital printing.... These are the first slabs in the world of sintered stone with through-body veining, a sensational technological accomplishment and the result of years of intense research.”

## Lapitec 2020 Safety Data Sheet

896. In 2020, Lapitec issued a document denominated Safety Data Sheet for its namesake product Lapitec®, which begins by stating: “This document is not a Safety data Sheet, as it is not required for the product, in accordance with art.31 of EC Regulation No. 1907/2006 (REACH).”

897. Section 2 states: “The product is not classified as hazardous pursuant to the provisions set forth in EC Regulation 1272/2008 (CLP) (and subsequent amendments and supplements) due the product is considered an article so it is out of the of the application field. in this regard, drawing up a label in accordance with the provisions of Title III of CLP regulation is not necessary.” Not so!

898. An “article” means a manufactured item: (1) which is formed to a specific shape or design during manufacture; (ii) which has end use functions dependent in whole or in part upon its shape or design during end use; and (iii) *which does not release, or otherwise result in exposure to, a hazardous chemical, under normal conditions of use.*” 29 C.F.R. §1910.1200(c). “The purpose of exemption is to ensure that items which may contain hazardous chemicals, but in such a manner that employees won’t be exposed to them, not be included in the hazard communication programs. Examples of such items would be nuts and bolts or tools.” Preamble to “Definitions” of the Hazard Communication Standard, 48 F.R. 53280, 53293 (1983). “The article exemption applies to the end use of the product only - if the intermediate use results in exposures, these exposures are covered by the HCS.” (June 20, 1997 memo by Steve Mallinger, Acting Director, Office of Health Compliance Assistance). Since the mid-1980s, OSHA decreed that castings which require further processing before use by consumers are not articles. “In many situations, a casting would be considered an ‘article’ under the HCS and would be exempt from the provisions of the standard. However, if the casting is going to another manufacturing facility where it will be used in such a way as to release a hazardous chemical, information will have to be provided . . . in accordance with the standard.” (March 4, 1986 memo by John B. Miles, Jr., Director, Directorate of Field Operations). “Welding, burning, cutting, gouging, sanding and other operations will release metal dusts or fumes which are considered hazardous chemicals. Castings undergoing these types of processes must have

///

1 a Material Safety Data Sheet to inform the user of the hazards associated with exposure to metal  
2 dusts and fumes.” (March 20, 1986 memo by Patrick R. Tyson, Acting Assistant Secretary)

3 899. After saying that Lapitec is an “article” that is exempt, the Safety Data Sheet  
4 says: “Other hazards. If the product is to be cut or milled, since the material mainly consists of  
5 siliceous aggregates, the dust possibly generated contains silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>). Adopt suitable risk  
6 management measures in case there is the creation of dust.” Because the manufacturer anticipates  
7 the product being cut or milled, it is plainly not an article and is not exempt from the labeling and  
8 warning requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard.

9 900. Section 3 states: “The product described in this document is a slab of sintered stone.  
10 Lapitec® is made of Silico-Aluminates, Amorphous Silica, Crystalline Silica, Zirconium Silicate  
11 and Inorganic Pigments. The amount of Crystalline Silica is minor than 11% by weight.”

12 901. Section 6 (Handling and Storage - Precautions for safe handling) states: “It is  
13 important to remember that exposure and preventive protection against crystalline silica dust are  
14 necessary only during machining of Lapitec® stone.” This is a false statement, because dusts  
15 generated during the machining of Lapitec remain airborne for hours after the product has been  
16 machined, so that exposures continue to occur to fabrication workers. The statement endangers  
17 worker health and causes silicosis, because it misleads workers to believe that they need not use  
18 respiratory protection except when they are machining Lapitec even though they are exposed to silica  
19 dust hours after machining the product. Towards the end of Section 6, the Safety Data Sheet states:  
20 “Silicosis and the other diseases caused by respirable crystalline silica dust develop only after  
21 continuous and prolonged exposure. These dusts are released only during machining processes and  
22 not during normal use of the Lapitec® top.” These are false statements because acute silicosis has  
23 been reported in artificial stone fabricators after just a few years of exposure to dust from the  
24 fabrication of artificial stone countertops and dusts that contain crystalline silica are released during  
25 the normal use of the product, i.e., fabricating the Lapitec slab to become a countertop.

26 902. Section 7 (Exposure controls/personal protection) states that “Respiratory protection  
27 against silicon must be P3.” This is a totally inadequate instruction to protect workers from getting

28 ///

1 silicosis, because it is unclear what it means and it refers to a particulate filter respirator, which is  
2 inadequate to prevent silicosis, because the tiny crystalline silica particles penetrate through the filter.

### 3 4 **Interview with Lapitec**

5  
6 903. On March 1, 2022, an Interview with Michela Callegari, Country manager at Lapitec  
7 S.p.a. was published in Easy Engineering. During this interview Ms. Callegari stated: “Since 2022,  
8 Lapitec is officially and proudly silica-free.” She also stated that “some overseas markets like the  
9 United States . . . have seen great growth.” <https://easyengineering.eu/interview-with-lapitec/>.

### 10 11 **Lapitec Incorporates in Florida**

12  
13 904. On January 22, 2021 Lapitec USA, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the Florida  
14 Secretary of State, listing its principal place of business as 1753 Northgate Boulevard, Sarasota,  
15 Florida 34234, identifying Joseph A. Brannon as the company’s registered agent, and identifying  
16 Gianrico Filippetto as the incorporator of the corporation.

17 905. On March 16, 2022 Lapitec USA, Inc. filed its 2022 Annual Report with the Florida  
18 Secretary of State, listing its principal place of business as 1753 Northgate Boulevard, Sarasota,  
19 Florida 34234, identifying Joseph A. Brannon as the company’s registered agent, and identifying  
20 Gianrico Filippetto as President of the corporation.

### 21 22 **Lapitec Enters the U.S. Market**

23  
24 906. On April 1, 2022, an advertisement published in *Stone Update* titled “Lapitec  
25 Launching U.S. Presence” stated: “Surface manufacturer Lapitec S.p.a. will announce the creation  
26 of a distinct U.S. presence next week. The maker of sintered stone will take a dedicated look at the  
27 North American market, as it now operates a proprietary warehouse in the United States and a  
28 Sarasota, Fla., office. Lapitec will officially [launch] Lapitec USA during Coverings 2022 in Las

1 Vegas, starting on April 5. ‘Over the years, the North American market has grown and now accounts  
2 for about a quarter of our turnover,’ says Francesco Giannini, Lapitec USA board member. ‘There  
3 are various features of our material that have made it possible for us to engage with our American  
4 counterparts, first and foremost its great resistance combined with a completely natural composition  
5 that is free of inks, resins, glues or other toxic materials.’ ‘Lapitec is a catalyst for creativity and  
6 design. It can be processed along its entire thickness, comes in large sizes and is versatile, meaning  
7 that it can be used indiscriminately in kitchens and swimming pools, outdoor BBQs, facades and  
8 spas.’ Lapitec will also emphasize its new silica-free manufacturing process. ‘At Coverings we can  
9 announce another important development,’ Giannini aTA. ‘After years of research, from this year  
10 Lapitec has completely eliminated the use of crystalline silica, which is naturally present in all  
11 materials of mineral origin including ceramic and quartz. The new silica-free nature of the sintered  
12 stone makes it an even more sustainable, ethical and safer choice.’”

#### 13 14 **Lapitec Marketed for Sale In California**

15  
16 907. The Lapitec website directs viewers to search for distributors continent and country  
17 and identifies Willis as its California distributor, with locations in northern and southern California:  
18 Willis (Northern California) 1905 N. MacArthur Dr., Suite #300, Tracy US 95376; (888) 994-5547;  
19 Willis (Southern California) 3351 Grapevine St., Suite #A, Mira Loma, US 91752; (888) 994-5547.

20 908. The Willis website states: “we are proud to represent premium design material  
21 manufacturers which include Corian® Solid Surface, Corian® Quartz, Corian® Endura, Lapitec®  
22 sintered stone, Arpa®, FENIX®, KOHLER® and Sterling® by KOHLER.”

23 909. On February 8, 2024, Lapitec USA, Inc. filed a Statement and Designation of an Out-  
24 of-State Stock Corporation with the California Secretary of State, listing its principal office as 885  
25 Tallevast Rd., Unit D, Sarasota, FL 34243, and the address of its California office as 14554 Keswick  
26 St., Van Nuys, CA 94105.

27 ///

28 ///



## Lapitec Seeks to Take Advantage of Australia's Ban of Artificial Stone

910. In December 2023, when Australia banned the importation and use of artificial stone nationwide, Lapitec sought to take advantage of the artificial stone ban by falsely claiming that its product contains no crystalline silica. On December 18, 2023 an article was published in *Building Connection*, titled "Silica-Free Stone to Fill the Gap After Government Ban." This article stated:

Lapitec is the world's first silica-free stone which is manufactured in Italy and is now available in Australia. The alternative is much more appealing ahead of the Australian government ban on stone cutting in July 2024.

"Fine crystalline-silica powders are dangerous to human health, particularly if inhaled when engineered stone, porcelain, ceramic or other stone products containing silica are cut without the recommended safety procedures being followed in full," Lapitec managing director, Australia Samuele Tosi says.

"Unfortunately, many tradespeople have been exposed to the risk of silicosis by companies who have not adhered to the strict safety rules. But this risk can now be removed with our new stone which provides a totally safe alternative to existing stone and building products."

Lapitec is a revolutionary product known as 'sintered stone' which is produced through a patented process of intense heat and high pressure. It features a mix of natural minerals that are completely free of silica, resins, inks and petroleum derivatives.

Importantly, Lapitec has been fully tested and certified by both TestSafe Australia as well as the European Commission. The stone can be used for indoor and outdoor kitchens, benches and tabletops, bathrooms, ventilated facades, roofing, cladding, flooring, paving, spas, swimming pools, underwater installations, indoor and outdoor surfaces and custom furnishings.

This article, which was planted by Lapitec, is intentionally false and misleading, indeed fraudulent.

First, contrary to the assertion that "Lapitec is the world's first silica-free stone," the Safety Data Sheet for the product clearly states the contrary - that the crystalline silica content of the product is "minor than 11% by weight." Further, because Lapitec is an engineered stone product, its importation and use has been banned in Australia despite its lower crystalline silica content than some other artificial stone slabs that are in commerce.

Second, the statement that the risk of silicosis "can now be removed with our new stone which provides a totally safe alternative to existing stone and building products." This is another

///

1 false statement, because the company's own Safety Data Sheet admits that exposure to crystalline  
2 silica dust from the product can cause silicosis, at least "after continuous and prolonged exposure."

### 4 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Lapitec Officers and Directors**

5  
6 911. The false and misleading statements about Lapitec, as well as concealment of the true  
7 nature and severity of the health hazards of Lapitec's product, were approved and ratified by officers  
8 of both the Italian company and its American subsidiary, including, the following:

9 Gianrico Filippetto, President of Lapitec USA, Inc.; Marcello Toncelli, Vice President of  
10 Marketing of Lapitec S.p.a.; Michela Callegari, Country manager at Lapitec S.p.a.

### 12 **LEVANTINA**

13  
14 912. Levantina Y Asociados De Minerales, S.A., is a Spanish company whose principal  
15 place of business is Carrer Barcelona, O, 25740 Ponts, Lleida, Spain.

16 913. According to its website, "Levantina is a Spanish international company and a world  
17 leader in the Natural Stone sector. Since its foundation in 1959, the company has grown and strongly  
18 expanded, becoming a global model in the Natural Stone industry, providing innovation and  
19 technology leadership. Among its greatest assets is its considerable responsiveness – it owns  
20 numerous quarries –, competitiveness and innovation. All this is the result of the 7 factories that  
21 Levantina has strategically located and where it develops the most advanced technology; the  
22 accessibility afforded by 20 private distribution warehouses; and, lastly, its international presence  
23 thanks to exporting to more than 100 countries." [www.levantina.com/en/company/about-levantina/](http://www.levantina.com/en/company/about-levantina/)

24 914. According to its website, "Levantina has approximately 1,330 employees with wide  
25 experience in the industry and 20 private distribution warehouses." "The company produces more  
26 than 16 million m<sup>2</sup> per year of more than 200 different materials." "They export to more than 100  
27 countries and have branches in United Kingdom, United States and Brazil."

28 ///

916. Levantina USA, Inc. is a Texas corporation that registered to do business with the Texas Secretary of State on January 20, 1993. Levantina USA Inc. annual revenue in 2023 was \$571 million. The Chief Executive Officer of Levantina USA Inc. is Tim Friedel. Levantina USA, Inc. has had the following corporate officers: Juan Dionis, Chief Executive Officer; Ken Dobbins, Chief Financial Officer; Joseph Dobbins, Chief Operating Officer.

917. On July 1, 2003 Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* announcing that it was issuing a new brochure featuring glossy colored photos of its marble collection. One of the features of the new publication was the company's Vetusa Line, which varies greatly in stone type and color -- from soft shades of Crema Marfil to darker materials such as Morron Emperador. Since the company's headquarters is in Spain, the brochure's text was written in both English and Spanish.

918. On July 1, 2007, Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled “Techno Classic® system from Levantina.” The advertisement stated: “The TECHNOCLASSIC® system from Levantina is the result of ongoing research aimed at providing unparalleled quality and specifications, according to the company. A new and revolutionary concept in natural stone, offering lightness, beauty and ease of handling while ensuring greater durability and hygiene than ever before in floor and wall covering products, reports Levantina. The system combines the aesthetic features of natural stone with state-of-the-art porcelain manufacturing technology. The tiles are only 1 cm

1 thick, with 7 mm of natural stone and 3 mm of porcelain reinforcement. These components are fused  
2 together using tough, unalterable resin and a fiberglass mesh that maximizes physical and  
3 mechanical properties. Floors & Walls currently offers the TECHNOCLASSIC® system in its  
4 marble selection. The system has a total quality guarantee, since at Levantina, the entire production  
5 cycle is subject to the company's rigorous controls. Once the marble has been fused with the  
6 porcelain laminate, TECHNOCLASSIC® products undergo an intensive anti-stain treatment until  
7 zero absorption is achieved for both water- and oil-based liquids. The result is a premium,  
8 technologically advance laminated marble product, according to the company.”

9       919. On April 26, 2011, Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled  
10 “Levantina Enhances its Global Scope.” The advertisement stated: “As part of its expansion  
11 strategy and world reaffirmation as a benchmark in the natural stone sector, Levantina has started  
12 the year off by participating in two leading stone industry events. According to Levantina,  
13 attendance was excellent at the Vitória Stone Fair, which was held from February 15 to 18 in Vitória,  
14 Espírito Santo, Brazil. Visitors expressed interest in products presented by the Spanish stone  
15 producer, such as four new materials from its exotic granite collection: Stormy Night, Toscana Gold,  
16 Santa Elena and a new Branco Romano. In addition, the new Quartzia® series was presented, which  
17 includes the colors Starry Night and Red Sapphire. A blue and a red join the already-existing array,  
18 thus providing greater opportunities for combination and design for kitchens and baths, reports  
19 Levantina, who also participated in Surfaces in Las Vegas and the London Fair, which is a reference  
20 in solutions for solid surfaces.”

21       920. On October 1, 2011, Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled  
22 “Levantina opens a professional space dedicated to granite.” The advertisement stated: “This  
23 summer, Levantina celebrated the Grand Opening of its new exhibition space in Novelda, Spain,  
24 dedicated exclusively to granite. Under the name “Granite Center,” Levantina presents a great  
25 selection of exotic and traditional granites coming from different parts of the world, as well as  
26 national quarries in a comfortable and exclusive atmosphere. The Granite Center presents a wide  
27 granite collection classified by colors and exhibited under ideal light and visibility conditions that  
28 enable the client to admire the great beauty and characteristics of this unique and exclusive material,

1 reports Levantina, adding that granite is a natural material of great durability and resistance that is  
2 also totally recyclable, ecological and easy to maintain. Levantina boasts an extensive variety of  
3 exotic and exclusive materials in different colors, tones and movements, as well as the most well-  
4 known and uniform granites with a medium grain. All of this is available in a multitude of finishes  
5 that provide the personality that each customer wants for their design: polished, rubbed, blasted and  
6 aged.”

7       921. On May 1, 2012 Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled  
8 “Developments at Levantina Chicago.” The advertisement stated: “Levantina announced the  
9 appointment of Sole Llorca to the position of General Manager of Levantina Chicago. Along with  
10 the new appointment, Levantina has also renewed its commitment to the Chicago branch by  
11 investing in a new layout and inventory. Llorca brings a wealth of knowledge to the General  
12 Manager position. She has been with Levantina for over 15 years as part of Levantina’s Export  
13 Department. Llorca started her role in Spain and has been working in the U.S. for the past 12 years.  
14 Her varying roles within the department have included business development, strategic sales and  
15 quality control. ‘Levantina USA is extremely happy to welcome Sole into her new position,’ stated  
16 David Garcia, Levantina USA Managing Director. “We know that with her strong background and  
17 expertise, she will be a tremendous asset — not only to Chicago, but to Levantina USA sales as a  
18 whole. Sole’s ability to build strong client relationships and her commitment to quality customer  
19 service, makes her the perfect choice to run the Chicago branch.” In her new role, Llorca will be  
20 responsible for the daily operations of the Chicago showroom and warehouse along with managing  
21 the sales and warehouse staff. Levantina Chicago will hold an event at their showroom in June to  
22 introduce Llorca and to showcase their new materials and updated warehouse layout. Levantina  
23 USA’s Managing Director David Garcia and executives from Levantina Spain will be in attendance.  
24 ‘We have made a strong commitment to the Chicago branch with a new General Manager, new  
25 warehouse layout and new inventory, and we regard it as a core market for the company,’ stated  
26 Garcia. ‘We are confident that the very visible investment commitments we are making will afford  
27 Levantina Chicago a more significant share of the natural stone market in this area.’”

28 ///

922. On September 5, 2012 Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled “Levantina strengthens its commitment to Brazilian granite.” The advertisement stated: “Founded in 1959, Levantina has become a world leader market in quarrying, processing and distributing natural stone. The company owns the Coto Quarry in Spain, which is the largest quarry for Crema Marfil in the world, and on the other side of the Atlantic Ocean, it has made significant investments in its granite plant in Brazil. Currently, Levantina works more than 40 of its own quarries, and it has eight factories and 35 of its own distribution warehouses. With a product portfolio of more than 180 different materials, Levantina is not only a leading supplier of marble, but also of granite. It exports to more than 110 countries in the European Union, South America, the Middle East and Asia — along with the U.S. Levantina runs two granite processing plants — one in Porriño, Spain, and another in Vitoria, Brazil. Both plants have a combined capacity of around 40 gangsaws and work together to bring more than 100 granite types from different places around the globe — Africa, India, Brazil and Europe — to markets across the world. . . .

**Levantina Brazil.** In 2003, Levantina opened an industrial plant in Vitoria, Brazil. The strategic location of the factory was to ensure efficient and fast distribution to the U.S. market. This, together with the use of the state-of-the-art technology equipment, has made the plant a key element in Levantina’s international development. Levantina Brazil has a workforce of over 100 professionals in the quarries and factories. In addition, the company has a local distribution network of three stone distribution centers in Rio de Janeiro, Vitoria and Sao Paulo. Regarding the extraction process, the company mines material from its own quarries, such as Marisma and Lennon, which is a semi-exotic granite consisting of semi-transparent and gray quartz and large blue crystals. With its neutral tone, it is a very versatile product that is easily combined with a variety of interiors. In addition, Levantina has preferential cooperation agreements with different quarry owners. After careful block selection in the quarry, the material goes through a production process at the factory that meets the strictest quality controls. Levantina’s factory uses the most advanced technology in stone transformation, including advanced finishing

1 treatments such as an electronic resin mixer. 'This system allows working with  
2 different sequential materials; it personalizes the mixture process taking into  
3 consideration the tone and composition of the product,' explained Albert Mesa,  
4 Levantina's Global Operations Manager. The company's 'Continuous Investment  
5 Policy' allows Levantina Brazil to incorporate the latest technology in the production  
6 process. Currently, production capacity is well over 100 containers per month.  
7 Levantina's Brazilian granite portfolio is at more than 40 materials. The collection  
8 consists of a solid series of traditional materials as well as a dynamic selection of  
9 semi-exotic granites. As a result of continuous innovation, the company has recently  
10 added a wide variety of granite, which is available in an extensive assortment of  
11 colors, such as yellow and gold (Baricatto and Splendour Gold) green (Delirium),  
12 white (Super White), burgundy (Kalahari), brown (Kamarica and Orion) and black  
13 (Taurus, Titanium and Galaxus). In terms of customer service, Levantina has also  
14 taken great measures for optimization. The production plant in Brazil allows the  
15 company to accelerate the container export logistical process to the U.S. market. It  
16 has also developed an interactive design tool, Inspiration, to facilitate the selling  
17 process. This tool allows the customer to recreate home environments combining the  
18 materials from its extensive natural stone collection with different home interiors and  
19 decoration styles. Moreover, Levantina's well-trained and motivated commercial  
20 team specializes in Brazilian granite.

21 **A bright future.** The immediate future plans for Levantina Brazil, reported  
22 by its new CEO, Francisco Rocha, are as follows: An increase in production capacity  
23 in the areas of cutting and polishing by 30% next year. A renewal of the product  
24 portfolio by 20%. Facilities and specialized technical equipment improvements, such  
25 as a multi-wire machine and an optical scanner device to ease the factory's daily  
26 operation process. The introduction of an online photo system which allows the  
27 company to increase quality control, offering the customer high-definition images of

28 ///

1 the purchase. With these ventures in place, Levantina's goal is to be a world leader  
2 not only in marble, but also in granite — particularly for the U.S. market.”

3 923. On September 3, 2013, an article by Michael Reis titled “Developments continue for  
4 worldwide supplier Levantina” was published in *Stone World*. The article stated: “With new granite  
5 and marble collections, along with a portfolio of completed architectural works around the world,  
6 Levantina has solidified its position as a leader in the international stone business. With over 1,600  
7 employees, Levantina is a vertically integrated company with an international presence.  
8 Headquartered in Spain, the company has a broad range of quarry sites, manufacturing plants in  
9 multiple nations and 28 Stone Centers across the globe. In terms of mining, the company has the  
10 largest Crema Marfil quarry in the world, and its quarry sites are distributed throughout different  
11 countries, such as Spain, Portugal and Brazil, and in addition to the famous Monte Coto quarry in  
12 Alicante, from which Crema Marfil is extracted, sites include Spanish Gold, Dark Emperador,  
13 Mistral, Niwala Yellow, Niwala White and many more. On the manufacturing side, Levantina has  
14 reached a capacity of 118 million square (11 million square meters) of material per year. Its nine  
15 manufacturing plants are strategically located throughout the world, including seven factories in  
16 Spain, one factory in Brazil and one in Morocco. Levantina's products are sold to 110 countries, and  
17 its product line includes an in-depth range of marble, limestone, sandstone, granite and Techlam®,  
18 a groundbreaking ceramic product with a thickness of only 3 mm.”

19 924. On September 1, 2015, an article titled “Levantina's large-scale operation provides  
20 an easy and safe process for its employees” was published in *Stone World* by Jason Kamery. The  
21 article said: “Extracting more than 2.2 million cubic meters of material annually from over a dozen  
22 quarries, Levantina of Alicante, Novelda, Spain, is an immense stone producer with locations  
23 worldwide. While the company has numerous moving parts, the secret to its success is to maintain  
24 a basic structure and to be open with its employees. Among the many quarries owned by Levantina  
25 is the Crema Marfil Coto site, which is one of the largest in the world. The base of the quarry rises  
26 300 meters above sea level, while the very top is 800 meters above sea level. In total, roughly  
27 200,000 cubic meters of material is extracted per year and it employs over 220 workers. “One of the  
28 most important things for us is safety,” said Francisco Javier De Garnica, business operation



1 manager for the Crema Marfil quarry. 'We have an internal department that drives around making  
2 sure everyone is safe. We also get audited by external authorities. They come around all year.  
3 Because of this, we have never had a serious injury.' Approximately 200 to 250 blocks are extracted  
4 per day at the Crema Marfil quarry. To keep up with the demand, five double diamond wire cutting  
5 stations are set up to square off the blocks. Each of the five stations holds eight to 10 blocks, and  
6 takes three to four hours to cut through them. Besides its look, one of the biggest selling points of  
7 the stone is the size of the quarry. 'We can offer a guaranteed volume of blocks for each client,' said  
8 Garnica. "That's very important to them. Our competition is smaller, and they don't have the level  
9 of extraction we do.' Once the blocks are squared off, they are sent to the Crema Marfil factory,  
10 which is fully automated and equipped with 19 Simec gangsaws to cut the blocks into slabs with 2  
11 cm and 3 cm thicknesses. From the moment slabs enter the plant until they are loaded on the truck  
12 for shipment, the entire process is automatic. The facility runs two resin lines simultaneously,  
13 averaging 52 slabs an hour. When a slab has a chip or slight amage, it is inspected and then it is  
14 decided if the slab can be repaired. In addition to Crema Marfil, Levantina also operates five Marrón  
15 Emperador marble quarries. One of the largest currently spans 27,000 square meters with 90,000  
16 square meters of exploration area for blocks. 'There are a lot of browns out there in the market, but  
17 none of them have veins like the Marrón Emperador,' said Javier Gomez-Ceballos, quarry engineer  
18 for the company's Marrón Emperador quarry. 'This stone is extremely appreciated by clients. No  
19 other quarry has a stone quite like this one.' While the quarry still has over 60,000 square meters  
20 of exploration area left, they are currently still looking for a similar type of stone in the area. 'Trying  
21 to find the same quality and quantity for a new quarry is hard,' said Gomez-Ceballos. 'Each of the  
22 five quarries offers a slightly different veining of the stone, but they are all pretty close to each  
23 other.' Levantina features dozens of marble coming in white, cream, pink, red, green, yellow, brown  
24 and black. In each of those colors come a wide range of marble offers, such as in the white marble  
25 category, Levantina features the Blanco Ibiza, Blanco Carrara and the Blanco Venato. The extensive  
26 collection of Levantina's marble collection can be viewed online.

27 ///

28 ///

1                   **“New discoveries.** While Crema Marfil may be one of Levantina’s most  
2 well-known stones, it is not the company’s only impressive one. In Porriño, Spain,  
3 Levantina quarries some extremely unique varieties of granite. One of the newest  
4 materials that will hit the U.S. market soon is ‘Wild Honey.’ ‘It’s a hard quarry,’ said  
5 Javier González, block purchasing manager for Levantina. ‘With the experience and  
6 enough patience, we know it will do well. Now that we are getting a good stock pile  
7 of it, we are ready for a larger market. The market is so demanding that things must  
8 be perfect. Any and every flaw in the stone is going to be pointed out so we have to  
9 produce specifically for every expected market to ensure high standard supply.”

10 Levantina also gets its supply of Rosa Porriño stone from nearby quarries, producing  
11 on average per month 2,500 to 3,000 cubic meters. ‘The way they cut these stones is  
12 in huge sections,’ said González. ‘That makes these great for huge projects because  
13 of the size of the stone. There is also very little variation in grain and color.’ When  
14 it comes to granite and quartzite fabrication, Levantina has three different factories,  
15 one focused in domestic materials, imported materials from worldwide locations  
16 including classic and exotic stone, a cut-to-size factory and also a granite center that  
17 highlights its main granites. Levantina believes it is important to have a strong level  
18 of communication between its factory workers and management staff. As a result,  
19 throughout the factories, each group of workers, or team, is assigned a Lean Panel  
20 board. This board easily allows and quickly shares open communication between  
21 managers and workers. It features the skills of each worker, equipment that can be  
22 used by each worker, comments and concerns among other things. In the cut-to-size  
23 facility, Levantina can apply several different finishes to its stone, including flaming,  
24 polish and leather. ‘Every slab has its own label, block number and slab number —  
25 everything that tells us when and where it was selected, we know the whole timetable  
26 for it,’ said Manuel Perez, sales area manager for Levantina. ‘We sent about seven  
27 to 10 trucks and containers a day, and through the individual label system we can  
28 completely trace every single slab.’ In the exotic and semi-exotic collections, blocks

1 are gathered from all around the world at quarry sites by Levantina's own inspectors  
2 and are squared off and reviewed to ensure that it is good material for the line.  
3 Levantina has in the exotic and semiexotic production facilities eight jumbo  
4 gangsaws and a 65-wire saw, as well as three single wire saws in place to complete  
5 the process. The granite center features a showroom of the highest quality of granites  
6 from around the world, all of the material ready to be sold. 'We do a lot of research  
7 on the materials,' said Perez. 'The materials keep evolving based off different  
8 patterns and markets. Stones will have certain patterns, and we can make them as per  
9 the veining or color shade lighter or darker, to different markets.' Between all three  
10 facilities, Levantina produces more than 1 million square feet of material every  
11 month. Levantina's top granite is the Lennon quarry, a quarry exclusively owned and  
12 quarried by Levantina out of Brazil. The site produces around 4,000 cubic meters of  
13 material per year. The granite itself is white and gray with characteristic bluish  
14 quartzes."

15 "Techlam. Going beyond marble and granite, Levantina is also the producer  
16 of Techlam. Created in 2006, Techlam is one of the original Porcelain Ultra  
17 Compact Surfaces to come onto the market. The product comes in a maximum size  
18 of 1 x 3 meters and in a thickness of 3 and 5 mm. The product also comes in 150 x  
19 100 and 100 x 100 cm. The entire process of making a Techlam piece, which takes  
20 50 minutes, is done on one fully automatic line. There are dozens of different types  
21 and colors of Techlam panels. "The panels are all very light, easy to move and easy  
22 to clad," said Francisco Herrera, product manager for Techlam. 'Because it is so thin  
23 and light, a container can hold a lot of these panels, helping a customer to save  
24 money.' The process starts off at an entirely different location. The chemicals that  
25 Techlam is made of are mixed in another facility and then shipped to Levantina's  
26 factory in Alicante, Spain. In the manufacturing plant there are 24 silos that store the  
27 chemicals — all feeding down to a measuring system that puts the exact amount of  
28 the chemical needed on a conveyor belt. From the belt, it is dumped out by a

1 machine that levels the chemical powder into the slab shape. The material is then  
2 pressed to harden the product and then is painted before finally being put in an oven  
3 for 45 minutes. Over 3,000 sheets are produced a day. 'What also makes this product  
4 unique is that it can be used on an old surface,' said Herrera. 'The product is so thin  
5 that you can just glue it right on an old countertop — no need to rip the old one off.'  
6 The product also has a Green Building certificate, and Levantina looks to expand the  
7 product to hospitals and schools."

### 8 9 **Levantina's Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard**

10  
11 925. On May 2015, Levantina posted the following information about the silicosis hazard  
12 on its website:

#### 13 **BASIC INFORMATION ABOUT CRYSTALLINE SILICA**

14 Currently, there is growing alarm in different Autonomous Regions on the materials  
15 that contain crystalline silica and the dust-laden environment that is generated during  
16 its production. The appearance of accelerated cases of silicosis in certain  
17 establishments has alerted the authorities who have initiated various inspection  
18 campaigns in mechanized workshops of materials that contain crystalline silica.  
19 With the objective of informing and clarifying certain concepts with our clients, we  
20 have drafted this brief document for your consultation. This information may be  
21 expanded on by a technician of the Office for the Prevention of Labor Risks of  
22 Levantina y Asociados de Minerales, S.A.U. an expert on the legal and technical  
23 current state related with the exposition of crystalline silica.

#### 24 **1. CRYSTALLINE SILICA**

21 Silica is a basic component of soil, sand, granite, marble and many other minerals.  
22 Silica exists in different forms, crystalline and amorphous. Quartz is the most  
23 common form of crystalline silica. We can also find it in the form of cristallite and  
24 tridymite, which are two of the most harmful. However, amorphous silica is  
25 considered to have a low toxicity.

24 When materials are produced, the internal composition of which, contains crystalline  
25 silica, dust is produced in the labor environment that can be inhaled by workers. This  
26 inhalable fraction can penetrate deep in the lungs and after prolonged exposure to  
27 high levels of this agent, irreversible effects on the health may arise, including  
28 pneumoconiosis such as silicosis, as well as a worsening of other pulmonary  
illnesses.

28 ///

## 2. FREQUENTLY PRODUCED MATERIALS

Below we list the different materials used in the workshops that produce stone and their percentages (approximately) of the crystalline silica content.

- Granite:	15-35%
- Marble:	0-5%
- Quartzite:	Greater than 95%
- Slate:	Up to 40%
- Compacts of quartz:	85-100%; with the presence of crystallite in numerous cases.
- TECHLAM®:	10-15%

## 3. SAFETY SHEET ON NATURAL STONE

**Royal decree 255/2003** for which the Regulation on the classification, packaging and labeling of dangerous preparations has been approved, establishes the requisites and contents of a **SAFETY DATA SHEET**.

Article 1 of said rule cites its exclusive application to “preparations”, thereby being understood as meaning such **mixtures and solutions composed of two or more substances**.

**Natural Stone is not a preparation nor a mixture, it deals with the only construction material that is used just as it is found in nature and therefore it is not subject to the production of safety files.**

## 4. GOOD PRACTICES

It is recommended that suppliers, who sell materials that contain crystalline silica in its composition, inform their clients of the risks to workers who are exposed to crystalline silica.

One way of warning and informing about these risks and measures to adopt is to provide a **manual or guide on Good Practices**. Suppliers shall be able to choose to produce their own guides with a desired format or provide the European NEPSI guide available at [www.nepsi.eu](http://www.nepsi.eu), recommended by the **Work Inspectorate**.

## 5. EVALUATION AND CONTROL

Establishments, in which due to their productive process and raw materials, produce silica dust should fulfill that established in **RD 374/2001 of April 6 on the protection of the health and safety of workers against the risks arising from the exposure to chemical substances**. In accordance with the values obtained, periodical measurements shall be taken in conformity with rule UNE EN 689 (Exhibits D and F).

Prevention Companies shall advise and coordinate the **performance of evaluations and hygienic measurements of the dust** with the prevention delegates or the person who carries out their duties.

///

///

## 6. ENVIRONMENTAL VALUE LIMITS

The environmental value limits to daily Exposure (EVL-DE) that are used currently and published by the INSHT are:

- Breathable Fraction 3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>
- Breathable quartz fraction: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>
- Breathable cristobalite fraction : 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

## 7. TECHNIQUES FOR THE MINIMIZATION OF DUST

Some preventive techniques for the minimization of dust are:

- Adaptation of manual tools to a damp mode
- Nebulization Systems
- Localized Extraction Systems
- Isolation of Work Environments

## 8. INDIVIDUAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

- FFP3 Masks
- Semi-autonomous respiration equipment

### 2016 Article in Faro de Vigo

926. On January 24, 2016 an article titled “Granite tests a system that halves exposure to silica dust” was published in *Faro de Vigo*, a Spanish daily newspaper for the town of Vigo. The article stated: “The project, designed by the Porriño Technological Center, reduces the level of exposure in cutting looms by 47% - The Levantina group implements the first prototype.” It went on to say: “The Porriño granite industry is successfully testing a new system to prevent one of the occupational diseases associated with this activity: silicosis. This is a project developed by the Granite Technological Center (CTG) in collaboration with the Granite Cluster and the Levantina y Asociados de Minerales group that consists of confining the cutting looms with polycarbonate sheets and a stainless steel structure to thus reduce exposure to dust in processing plants. The first results, according to the CTG, invite hope: exposure to crystalline silica has been reduced by 47% in the loom machinist's position and the concentration of the respirable fraction of dust has been reduced by 30%. The first prototype is already operational at the Levantina facilities in Porriño, with ‘very satisfactory’ results that have been verified through a monitoring plan . . . . According to the CTG,

the confinement of looms with polycarbonate sheets and a stainless steel structure has managed to reduce exposure to crystalline silica in the machinist's position by 47% and the concentration of the respirable fraction of dust by 30%, 'considerably improving the occupational health and safety environment in the block sawing area of the granite factories.' Cluster sources acknowledged to FARO that other stone transformation companies have already taken an interest in the project, whose development had financial support from the Department of Economy, Empleo [Employment] and Industry. The cluster considers the Xunta's participation necessary through financial aid 'facilitating the search for continuous improvement in the health and safety conditions of workers in the sector.' Silicosis is a lung disease caused by the inhalation of silica dust, which causes progressive and irreversible nodular fibrosis caused by the sedimentation of crystalline silica particles in the lungs. The latency period of this disease is between 15 and 20 years, according to the National Silicosis Institute (INS), so the measures taken by companies in the sector today will see their results in the medium and long term."

### 2019 Quartz Material Safety Data Sheet

927. In August 2019 Levantina issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for Levantina Quartz (Quartz surfaces). In a section titled "Recommended Use" the Material Safety Data Sheet recommends "identified uses" and "Contraindicated uses" as follows:

**Identified uses:** LEVANTINA QUARTZ is a building material typically used as a surface covering or decorative elements."

**Contraindicated uses:** When LEVANTINA QUARTZ slabs are being cut, ground, polished or removed, it is advisable to use measures to reduce exposure to the dust produced, this dust might contain free silica particles ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ).

The statement the cutting, grinding, and polishing the product are "contraindicated uses" is false or misleading, because Levantina quartz slabs are intended to be cut, ground, and polished. Indeed, they cannot be fabricated for their intended purpose of becoming countertops without such. The statement that the dust produced by cutting, grinding and polishing the product "might" contain free

1 silica particles, is false, because the dust produced by cutting, grinding and polishing the product  
2 always contains free silica particles. The Material Safety Data Sheet then states:

3 Do not fabricate the product by using dry processes which generate dust. In case of  
4 this use, please read carefully this safety data sheet (SDS); this document has been  
5 prepared in accordance with the Regulation (EC) 1907/2006 (REACH) OF THE  
6 EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 18 December 2006  
7 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals,  
8 updated according to Regulation (EU) 2015/830 of 28 May 2015, which modifies  
9 Regulation EC) n° 1906/2006 and Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) OF THE  
10 EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 December 2008 on  
11 classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures.

12 This statement is confusing because it instructs one not to fabricate the product by using dry  
13 processes which generate dust, but then instructs one to read the safety data sheet “in case of this  
14 use,” suggesting that it is permissible to fabricate the product using dry processes that generate dust.

15 928. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) begins by stating:  
16 “LEVANTINA QUARTZ is a compact format, the product is not classified as hazardous or  
17 dangerous to human health or the environment.” This is a false statement, because the product  
18 contains more than 88% crystalline silica, which causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other incurable  
19 and fatal human diseases. The Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet is inadequate,  
20 because it fails to inform the reader of the most serious hazard of the product - silicosis from  
21 inhalation of dust of the product.

22 929. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Information on Ingredients) states that  
23 “LEVANTINA QUARTZ is a mixture of quartz (>88% crystalline silica), additives, pigments and  
24 polyester resin (0-12% no N° CAS registered).”

25 930. Section 4 of the Safety Data Sheet (First Aid Measures) states: “It is only when  
26 LEVANTINA QUARTZ is being cut, polished, ground or removed, the following recommendations  
27 must be followed:

28 ///



**General advice:** Contact with silica dust does not require urgent medical support.

**Eyes:** Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes if dust gets in eyes. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

**Skin:** Wash thoroughly after working with GRANITE. Remove all clothing exposed to the dust, making sure that the clothing does not come into contact with eyes. If adverse effects are observed, seek medical support.

**Inhaled:** Take the person affected to a well ventilated area where there is fresh air. Apply assisted breathing techniques if the injured person has a serious reaction. If adverse effects are observed, seek medical support.

**Ingestion:** If the dust is ingested, seek medical support.

These statements do not recommend good first aid measures. Indeed, the statements are contradictory and potentially harmful. The statement that “contact with silica dust does not require urgent medical support is unclear, because whether contact with silica dust requires urgent medical support depends on whether the contact is to skin, eyes, or by inhalation, and to the amount of dust. The statement to “wash thoroughly after working with GRANITE” is confusing, because the product is not granite and is not used in conjunction with granite. The statement that when inhaled one should “take the person affected to a well ventilated area where there is fresh air” is nonsensical, because workers who fabricate the product inhale dust of the product with every breath, so if this instruction were followed, they would always be taken away from the workplace and could not work. The instruction to “apply assisted breathing techniques if the injured person has a serious reaction” is confusing and harmful, because inhalation of crystalline silica has not been reported to produce a “serious reaction” at the time of inhalation (it causes debilitating lung disease rather than an adverse “reaction”) and assisted breathing techniques should not be applied unless a person is unable to breathe. Lastly, the statement that “if the dust is ingested, seek medical support” is incorrect, because ingesting silica is generally harmless because it is indigestible and is excreted from the body.

931. Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection) of the Safety Data Sheet contains a table that identifies “permissible exposure limits to dust generated when LEVANTINA QUARTZ slabs are being cut, polished, ground or removed.” The table provides permissible exposure limits in the UK, Spain, Portugal and France for respirable quartz, respirable cristobalite, and respirable inert dust. The latter information is confusing and misleading, because the dust generated from

1 fabricating the product is not “inert” but may lead workers who are exposed to dust from the product  
 2 above the permissible exposure limit for crystalline silica to believe that they are not harmfully  
 3 exposed, because the permissible exposure limit for respirable “inert dust” is not exceeded. The  
 4 table is also inadequate because it fails to inform American workers what the permissible exposure  
 5 limit for exposure to respirable crystalline silica is in the United States.

6 932. Regarding respiratory protection, the Safety Data Sheet states: “Use of a properly  
 7 fitted UNE approved particulate respirator is recommended in the fabrication or installation process.”  
 8 This instruction is not merely inadequate, it is unintelligible and if followed can actually cause  
 9 silicosis. The phrase “UNE approved particulate respirator” is not defined and is unascertainable.  
 10 Indeed, the only “hit” for a Google search for “UNE” and “respirator” concerned the respiratory  
 11 protection program at the University of New England. Since there appears to be no such thing as  
 12 a “UNE approved particulate respirator,” a worker cannot know what this is. Further, a particulate  
 13 respirator is inadequate to protect workers against silicosis from the product, because the product  
 14 contains at least 88% crystalline silica and the particles emitted from the product during fabrication  
 15 are ultrafine and nanosized – so small that they penetrate through particulate filter respirators and  
 16 enter the lungs. By recommending use of a particulate filter respirator rather than an air-supplied  
 17 respirator, the recommendation is one that contributed to the development of silicosis, rather than  
 18 preventing it.

### 20 **2019 Findings by Spanish Court that Levantina Concealed Toxic Hazards**

21  
 22 933. On February 20, 2019 Eldiario published the second in the series of articles by Nestor  
 23 Ash, titled “A ruling established the responsibility of Silestone manufacturers for failing to warn of  
 24 the risk of silicosis.” This article stated that “The Provincial Court of Bilbao ruled in 2017 that  
 25 Cosentino disclosures of the risks of handling quartz agglomerate was “late, insufficient and  
 26 confusing.” The judgment also declared that it had been proven that up until 2004 neither Cosentino  
 27 nor Levantina de Granitos disclosed the hazards of handling this product, despite the general duty  
 28 established by the 1995 Occupational Risk Prevention Law.

## 2023 Criminal Trial of Former Managers of Levantina

934. On July 8, 2023 elDiario published an article by Nestor Ash titled “Cosentino faces a year and a half in prison in his second trial for silicosis,” with a subtitle “The judge considers it proven that Cosentino acted “grossly negligent” with the Silestone handlers suffering from silicosis.” The article reported that two former managers of Levantina were also charged with crimes against the health of stone fabricators:

The second criminal trial against Francisco Martínez-Cosentino, founder and owner of the Almeria multinational stone surfaces, has been seen for sentencing this Friday. The Prosecutor's Office accuses Cosentino and two former managers of Levantina, the other large Spanish manufacturer, of crimes against the health of eight workers at a Vizcaya marble factory, who contracted silicosis while handling quartz agglomerate countertops from both companies without their warning of its dangerousness. The prosecutor believes that serious injuries were caused recklessly.

In addition, the doctor from the prevention service and the three owners of Novogranit, the marble factory where those affected worked, are accused. The trial was held before Criminal Court 5 of Bilbao. The Prosecutor's Office requests that Martínez-Cosentino and the owners of Levantina be sentenced to a year and a half in prison, the payment of 3,600 euros and that they be disqualified from managing companies for two years. It also asked that among all the defendants they assume the payment of compensation of between 25,000 and 102,000 euros to the workers, although Cosentino satisfied that responsibility in 2019 through private agreements.

### **Prosecutor: the company did not prevent and the manufacturer did not warn**

The facts contained in the indictment of the Prosecutor's Office, which this newspaper has been able to consult, include a common practice in hundreds of marble shops in Spain during the real estate boom, and that is what places Cosentino in the pillory, although authorized sources of the company clarify that there are no more open cases, nor do they expect them.

As detailed in the Prosecutor's brief, workers from a small marble factory cut and polished Silestone (Cosentino) and Ceasarstone (Levantina) countertops for years, with a high content of crystalline silica, which when cut generates a respirable dust that causes a form of especially aggressive silicosis. Until 2012, Novagranit did not apply basic safety measures to prevent inhalation. And this, despite the fact that the Labor Inspectorate had demanded in 2009 about twenty measures in 2009, among which were working in the wet, installing nebulizers, providing FFP3 masks, preventive training, risk assessment...

Cosentino supplied around 85% of the countertops, and Levantina the rest, but neither was diligent in disclosing the risks of quartz agglomerates, according to the prosecutor. Until 2009, the Almería-based company did not provide any safety data sheet, and only from March of that year did it begin to report the risk of prolonged exposure to crystalline silica causing pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis such as silicosis. . . .

In her brief, the prosecutor notes that Cosentino had already had an infringement report in 2002, in which the Labor Inspectorate verified that there had been patients with silicosis in its factory in Cantoria (Almería) since at least 2000. She deduces hence, Francisco Martínez-Cosentino knew about the risk at least since 2002, but he did not inform the marble works until 2009.

Neither did Levantina say anything about the dangers of handling Ceasarstone until 2009, and until December 2009 it did not prepare a safety data sheet or deliver a label, despite the fact that those responsible (Cipriano Gómez and Antonio José Pinos) "knew or had the obligation to know" the risks of the product.

[https://www.eldiario.es/andalucia/cosentino-afronta-ano-medio-prision-segundo-juicio-silicosis\\_1\\_10359970.html](https://www.eldiario.es/andalucia/cosentino-afronta-ano-medio-prision-segundo-juicio-silicosis_1_10359970.html)

### **LOTTE CHEMICAL CALIFORNIA, INC.**

935. On June 1, 2001 this company filed Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State stating that the name of the corporation is "Samsung Chemical (USA), Inc."

936. On May 2, 2016, the company filed a Certificate of Amendment with the California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to "Lotte Advanced Materials USA, Inc."

937. On January 29, 2020, the company filed a Certificate of Amendment with the California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to "LOTTE Chemical California, Inc."

938. A chronology for the company appears on its website as follows:

2006 Established the R&D Center (Head office) Polycarbonate plant completed.

2008 Compounding plant in Mexico completed.

2009 Launched the Radianz Quartz Noble collection.

Established engineered stone factory in Yeosu work place.

2010 Compounding plant in Tianjin, China completed.

2011 Selected as one of the 100 most innovative companies by Thomson Reuters.

Completed compounding plant in Hungary.

2014 Completed compounding plant in Dongguan, China.

2015 Launched Staron's Supreme range of amorphous-patterned surfaces.

2016 Founded Lotte advanced material Co. Ltd. as part of Lotte Group.

- 1           2017   Introduced Supreme new 17 colors.
- 2           2018   Installed a state-of-the-art Breton equipped facility.
- 3           2019   Took over Belenco, a Quartz manufacturer in Turkey
- 4                    Launched “Locelain”, the superior engineered porcelain surface.
- 5           2020   Became “Lotte Chemical Co. Ltd.” after merging with “Lotte Advanced
- 6                    Meterial.” [sic]
- 7                    Released “Gold Liner”, a differentiated pattern in Radianz.
- 8           2021   Built a 2<sup>nd</sup> plant in Belenco, Turkey.

### 10                                   **Radianz 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet**

11

12           939.    A Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) identifies the product as “Radianz” and

13 identifies the name of the manufacturer and supplier of the product as “LOTTE CHEMICAL

14 CORP.” located in the Republic of Korea.

15           940.    Section 2 of the MSDS is titled “Hazard Identification” and has a subsection titled

16 “Classification of the substance or mixture,” stating that the product is “Not Classified,” that “the

17 hazards of this product are associated with its fabrication” “such as sawing, routing and sanding can

18 generate dust,” and that “exposure to high concentration of dust or inhalation may cause respiratory

19 irritation and sneeze,” “this information is according to exposure limits of SM (Styren Monomer).”

20           941.    Regarding “Label elements” the MSDS states:

21

22                   Pictogram - none

23                   Signal word - none

24                   Hazard statement - none

25                   Precautionary statement - “Not Applicable.”

26                   NFPA rating: Health - Not applicable.

27           942.    Section 3 of the MSDS, titled “Composition/Information on Ingredients” provides

28 the following table:

Chemical	Usual Name	CAS No.	Concentration range (%)
Quartz	Silica	14808-60-7	85~93
Unsaturated Polyester Resin	UPE	216123-45-5	7~15
Pigment	Pigment	Trade secret	<1

943. Section 8 of the MSDS is titled “Exposure Controls/Personal Protection” and contains a subsection titled “Control parameters.” This subsection states:

Occupational Exposure Limits: Not available

TWA: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - Quartz

STEL: Not available

ACGIH: Not available

Biological exposure limit: Not available

944. The next subsection titled “Appropriate engineering controls” says “Not available.”

945. The next subsection titled “Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment” states:

Respiratory protection - Wear dust mask

Eye Protection - Wear safely [sic] glasses

Hand Protection - Wear protective gloves

Skin Protection - protectieve [sic] clothing

946. Section 11 of the Material Safety Data Sheet is titled “Toxicological Information.” Regarding “Information on toxicological effects,” the MSDS states: “Respratory [sic] system - High concentration may cause difficulty with breathing.” Regarding “Acute toxicity” by Inhalation, the MSDS states: “Acute exposure: High concentration may cause difficulty with physical breathing” and “Chronic overexposure: Not available.” Regarding “Toxicological [sic] Effects,” the MSDS states: “Not applicable.”

947. Section 15 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Regulatory Information” states:

Occupation safety and health acts - Not available

Chemical Safety Assessment - Not available

1 Safety control of dangerous substances Act - Not available

2 Wastes control Act - Not available

3 Foreign legal - U.S. regulations - OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR  
4 1910.119) - Not applicable.

5 948. The Material Safety Data Sheet is grossly inadequate and provides false information.  
6 The MSDS does not mention that exposure to dust from the product can cause silicosis, lung cancer  
7 or any of the diseases known to be caused by occupational exposure to crystalline silica. Nor does  
8 the MSDS provide any instructions how to use the product to prevent fatal lung disease. The  
9 Material Safety Data Sheet for the product is not merely inadequate; it provides much false  
10 information and conceals hazards, indicating that there are no hazards. The MSDS also does not  
11 inform workers that they need to use special ventilation, water suppression techniques, air-supplied  
12 respirators and other measures to prevent developing silicosis and other fatal disease caused by silica.

### 14 **LOWE'S HOME CENTERS**

15  
16 949. According to information on its website, "Lowe's has grown from a small-town  
17 hardware store in North Carolina to one of the largest home improvement retailers in the world."  
18 [<https://corporate.lowes.com/who-we-are/our-history>]

19 950. Headquartered in Mooresville, North Carolina, Lowe's operates a chain of retail  
20 stores in the United States. As of October 28, 2022, Lowe's and its related businesses operated  
21 2,181 home improvement and hardware stores in North America. [Lowe's 2020 Annual Report,  
22 available at <https://corporate.lowes.com/sites/lowes-corp/files/annual-report/lowes-2020ar.pdf>].

23 951. On November 12, 2013, Lowe's Home Centers, LLC filed an application to register  
24 a foreign limited liability company with the California Secretary of State, providing 1605 Curtis  
25 Bridge Road, Wilkesboro, NC 28697 as Lowe's principal executive office and providing 1000  
26 Lowe's Blvd., Mooresville, NC 28117 as the mailing address of the company's principal executive  
27 office.

28 ///

1           952. Lowe's has known about the toxic hazards that silica presents to worker health since  
2 at least mid-2014.

3           953. On August 16, 2014, the U.S. Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health  
4 Administration and the Georgia Hispanic Construction Association conducted a construction safety  
5 and health fair for construction workers and their families on at Lowe's Home Center, 4950  
6 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Chamblee 30341. Loew's sponsored this event, along with Univision  
7 Atlanta, El Nuevo Georgia Precision 2000, Fulcro Insurance, DeWalt, Holder Construction, and  
8 Georgia 811. The fair featured construction-related workshops and classes covering silica and other  
9 workplace hazards, fall protection, trenching, heat illnesses, and personal protective equipment.  
10 Loew's was also aware that Spanish-speaking Hispanic immigrants were especially vulnerable to the  
11 health hazards of occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica and that health hazard and  
12 safe use information had to be translated into Spanish, because the Occupational Safety and Health  
13 Administration distributed Spanish-language publications about occupational safety and health issues  
14 at the fair.

15           954. Lowe's offers Silestone and Caesarstone Quartz Countertops on its website.  
16 [[https://www.lowes.com/pl/Kitchen-countertops-Kitchen-countertops-accessories-Kitchen/42946](https://www.lowes.com/pl/Kitchen-countertops-Kitchen-countertops-accessories-Kitchen/4294696736?cm_mmc=src_-_c_-_prd_-_kit_-_ggl_-_B_KIT_233_Countertops_-_counter%20tops%20at%20lowes_-_0_-_0_-_0&gclid=CjwKCAjwp8OpBhAFEiwAG7NaEsISKOQ-67OG3PlZSxEQIz4E7C7_inmfQYEpbD_JewTuNmR9HN327hoC91wQAvD_BwE&gclsrc=aw.ds)  
17 [96736?cm\\_mmc=src\\_-\\_c\\_-\\_prd\\_-\\_kit\\_-\\_ggl\\_-\\_B\\_KIT\\_233\\_Countertops\\_-\\_counter%20tops%20at](https://www.lowes.com/pl/Kitchen-countertops-Kitchen-countertops-accessories-Kitchen/4294696736?cm_mmc=src_-_c_-_prd_-_kit_-_ggl_-_B_KIT_233_Countertops_-_counter%20tops%20at%20lowes_-_0_-_0_-_0&gclid=CjwKCAjwp8OpBhAFEiwAG7NaEsISKOQ-67OG3PlZSxEQIz4E7C7_inmfQYEpbD_JewTuNmR9HN327hoC91wQAvD_BwE&gclsrc=aw.ds)  
18 [%20lowes\\_-\\_0\\_-\\_0\\_-\\_0&gclid=CjwKCAjwp8OpBhAFEiwAG7NaEsISKOQ-67OG3PlZSxEQIz4](https://www.lowes.com/pl/Kitchen-countertops-Kitchen-countertops-accessories-Kitchen/4294696736?cm_mmc=src_-_c_-_prd_-_kit_-_ggl_-_B_KIT_233_Countertops_-_counter%20tops%20at%20lowes_-_0_-_0_-_0&gclid=CjwKCAjwp8OpBhAFEiwAG7NaEsISKOQ-67OG3PlZSxEQIz4E7C7_inmfQYEpbD_JewTuNmR9HN327hoC91wQAvD_BwE&gclsrc=aw.ds)  
19 [E7C7\\_inmfQYEpbD\\_JewTuNmR9HN327hoC91wQAvD\\_BwE&gclsrc=aw.ds](https://www.lowes.com/pl/Kitchen-countertops-Kitchen-countertops-accessories-Kitchen/4294696736?cm_mmc=src_-_c_-_prd_-_kit_-_ggl_-_B_KIT_233_Countertops_-_counter%20tops%20at%20lowes_-_0_-_0_-_0&gclid=CjwKCAjwp8OpBhAFEiwAG7NaEsISKOQ-67OG3PlZSxEQIz4E7C7_inmfQYEpbD_JewTuNmR9HN327hoC91wQAvD_BwE&gclsrc=aw.ds)].

20           955. Among the brands of artificial stone that Lowe's has offered for sale on its website  
21 are Allen + Roth, Caesarstone, Dekton, SenSa, and Silestone.

22           956. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that Defendant, Lowe's Home  
23 Centers LLC, has, for many years sold various stone and other silica-containing products that  
24 contained warnings of the hazard of silicosis from crystalline silica and that Lowe's Home Centers,  
25 LLC, was therefore well aware of the toxic hazards of crystalline silica to the human respiratory  
26 system, including its ability to cause silicosis, lung cancer, and other lung diseases.

27           957. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that among the silica-containing  
28 products that Defendant, Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, has long sold at its stores are basalt, bricks,



1 cement, ceramic, clay, cobble stone, concrete, dolomite, drywall, epic stone, field stone, flag stone,  
2 glass, granite, gravel, ledge stone, limestone, marble, mortar, mosaic, natural stone, pavers, paving  
3 stone, paving stone joint sand, pebble stone, onyx, porcelain, quartzite, rock, sand, sandstone,  
4 serpentine, silica sand, slate, soapstone, tile, and travertine.

5 958. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that although Defendant, Lowe's  
6 Home Centers, LLC, was well aware that the stone and other construction products that it sold  
7 contained crystalline silica, that the artificial stone products that it brokered for sale contained  
8 extremely high levels of crystalline silica, and that exposure to respirable crystalline silica causes  
9 silicosis as well as other lung diseases, kidney disease, and multiple autoimmune diseases.

10 959. Plaintiff is informed and believes and alleges that notwithstanding its knowledge of  
11 the silicosis and other health hazards to fabricators of stone countertops whose sale Defendant,  
12 Lowe's Home Centers LLC, brokered, Defendant, Lowe's Home Centers LLC, concealed the silicosis  
13 and other health hazards from Plaintiff and from other stone countertop fabrication workers to whom  
14 countertop fabrication was subcontracted by Lowe's Home Centers LLC, or contractors who  
15 purchased the artificial stone slabs from Lowe's Home Centers LLC, or to whom Lowe's Home  
16 Centers LLC subcontracted stone countertop fabrication work.

17 960. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that officers of Defendant,  
18 Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, including Michael Albrecht, David R. Green, Richard Goodman, Dan  
19 Griggs, Brandon Kink, Beth MacDonald, Cesar Martinez, and Gary White, were aware of the  
20 silicosis hazard of the artificial stone products that Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, was brokering and  
21 supplying, and that said officers ratified the company's concealment of hazards to stone countertop  
22 fabricators, including Plaintiff.

23 961. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that the acts, omissions, and  
24 concealment of hazards undertaken by employees of Defendant, Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, were  
25 approved and ratified by Michael Albrecht, David R. Green, Richard Goodman, Dan Griggs,  
26 Brandon Kink, Beth MacDonald, Cesar Martinez, and Gary White, all of whom were officers,  
27 directors, and/or managing agents of Defendant, Lowe's Home Centers, LLC.

28 ///

**LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC.**

962. LX Hausys America, Inc. is a subsidiary of LX Hausys Ltd., a company headquartered in Seoul, Korea that operates 7 overseas sales corporations, 4 overseas manufacturing corporations, and 5 overseas representative offices, mainly in the United States. In 1995 the company began producing acrylic solid surface products under the tradename “HIMACS.” In 2005 it completed construction of a HIMACS plant in Adairsville, Georgia. Expanding its manufacturing operations in the United States, in 2011 the company completed construction of an engineered stone plant in Adairsville, Georgia and in 2021 it completed expansion of its third production line for engineered stone at the plant. LX Hausys America’s artificial stone product is sold under the tradename Viatera.

963. LX Hausys America, Inc. is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia, and registered to do business in California in 1988 as Lucky America, Inc., a New Jersey corporation, and had its principal office in California at 13013 East 166<sup>th</sup> Street, Cerritos, California 90701. The company changed its name several times, to LG Chemical America, Inc. in 1995; to LG Chem America, Inc. in 2003, to LG Hausys America, Inc. in 2009, and to LX Hausys America, Inc. in 2021.

**2015 Safety Data Sheet for Viatera**

964. On June 20, 2015 LG Hausys America, Inc. issued a Safety Data Sheet for Viatera® (Engineered Stone), which it described as an agglomerate of natural quartz and polyester resin. In Section 3 of this Safety Data Sheet the company identified two hazardous ingredients: Quartz ( $\geq 90\%$ ) and Pigmented cured polyester ( $< 10\%$ ).

965. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Hazards identification, provided two hazard statements: “May cause cancer” and “Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.” The first statement is misleading because it suggests the product is not known to cause cancer, although it contains at least 90% crystalline silica, which is a known human carcinogen and was recognized as such by the International Agency for Research on Cancer in 1997. The second statement is also misleading, because it does not specify the duration of the “prolonged” exposure

1 or the number of exposures that constitute “repeated” exposure that causes damage to organs.  
2 Workers therefore cannot know whether they must be exposed to the product for weeks, months,  
3 years or decades, or must be exposed hundreds, thousands, or tens of thousands of times to suffer  
4 organ damage. The statement is also misleading, because prolonged exposure suggests exposure  
5 of many years resulting in chronic disease, although artificial stone workers typically develop acute  
6 silicosis in less than 5 years or accelerated silicosis after 5 to 10 years of exposure. The hazard  
7 statements are also deficient because they do not mention silicosis as a health hazard of the product,  
8 although it is the major health hazard of the product. Indeed, the word “silicosis” does not appear  
9 in the entire Safety Data Sheet, even though the product contains more than 90% crystalline silica.  
10 This constitutes a gross failure to warn of the health hazards of the product that violates the Hazard  
11 Communication Standard.

12 966. After providing the two inadequate hazard statements in the “Hazards identification”  
13 section of its 2015 Safety Data Sheet, LX Hausys America, Inc., provided 10 “Precautionary  
14 Statements”: (1) “Obtain special instructions before use” (without stating what “special instructions”  
15 were to be obtained and from whom such special instructions could be obtained); (2) “Do not handle  
16 until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (although most artificial stone  
17 fabricators are immigrants who cannot read English), (3) “Do not breathe dust/fumes/gas/mist/  
18 vapors/spray” (as though workers should hold their breath throughout the work day), (4) “Wash  
19 hands thoroughly after handling” (although the products do not present appreciable health hazards  
20 by skin absorption); (5) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product” (although the product  
21 does not present any appreciable health hazard by ingestion and is not a fire hazard); (6) “Wear  
22 protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection,” (rather than the critical  
23 information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when fabricating the product); (7)  
24 “If exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention,” (although fabricators are constantly  
25 exposed to the product when they cut, saw, grind, drill, edge, and polish the product); (8) “Get  
26 medical advice/attention if you feel unwell,” (a useful instruction although it is generally not related  
27 to use of the product), (9) “Store locked up,” (a pointless instruction, because slabs of the product  
28 are too large to lock up and are so heavy they can only be stolen with great difficulty), and (10)

1 “Dispose of contents/container to hazardous or special waste collection point, in accordance with  
2 local, regional, national and/or international regulation.” Most noteworthy is the absence of any  
3 precautionary statement that respiratory protection is necessary, in particular that workers fabricating  
4 the product must wear a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator to prevent silicosis.

5 967. In Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet, LX Hausys America, Inc., also concealed the  
6 identities of the ingredients of the product other than quartz, by stating that the product contains  
7 “pigmented cured polyester,” without identifying the ingredients of this component of the product,  
8 and without identifying any inorganic and/or metallic constituents of the product other than quartz.

9 968. In Section 7 of the Safety Data Sheet, LX Hausys America, Inc., provided the  
10 following “precautions for safe handling”: “Avoid breathing dust. Avoid cotact [sic] with slin [sic]  
11 and eyes. Provide good ventilation in process area to prevent formation of vapour. Obtain special  
12 instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
13 Avoid spilling the product, as this might cause danger of slippage and falls.” The instruction to  
14 “avoid breathing dust,” is meaningless without explaining how fabricators and installers could avoid  
15 breathing dust from the product without wearing air supply respirators (which LX Hausys does not  
16 advise is necessary to protect workers from silicosis). The misspelled instruction to avoid contact  
17 with skin and eyes is only minimally useful because crystalline silica is not dermally absorbed and  
18 no specific dermal or ocular protection is specified. The instruction to “provide good ventilation in  
19 process area to prevent formation of vapour,” fails to specify the type or degree of ventilation that  
20 is necessary to prevent silicosis and fails to explain why vapor would be forming from the fabrication  
21 of artificial stone and if vapor formation is a hazard of the product, why it is is a hazard, what vapors  
22 form, and how workers should protect themselves from such unspecified vapors. The instruction  
23 to “obtain special instructions before use” is meaningless without specifying what “special  
24 instructions” are to be obtained and from whom such special instructions can be obtained. The  
25 instruction “do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood” is pointless,  
26 because most artificial stone fabricators are Hispanic immigrants who can neither speak nor read  
27 English, and could not understand safety precautions in English, even if LX Hausys provided  
28 intelligible safe use instructions. The instruction to “[a]void spilling the product” makes no sense,

1 because the product is extremely hard stone, rather than a liquid. Thus, LX Hausy's use instructions  
2 are meaningless and are not protective of worker health and safety.

3 969. In Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding "Exposure controls," LX Hausys  
4 America, Inc. recommended the following "respiratory protection": "Avoid inhalation of powder  
5 generated. Wear a respirator." The first of these instructions is nonsensical, because fabricators  
6 cannot avoid inhaling respirable crystalline silica dust when fabricating artificial stone; the second  
7 instruction concealed critical information necessary to prevent silicosis, i.e., the specific type of  
8 respirator that is necessary to prevent silicosis (an air-supplied respirator), and instead provided  
9 misleading information – that any respirator would protect workers from harm, although air-  
10 purifying respirators do not protect artificial stone fabricators from silicosis and actually contribute  
11 to the development of silicosis, because they do not adequately filter out respirable crystalline silica.

12 970. In Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding "Toxicological information," LX  
13 Hausys section of the Safety Data Sheet, Defendant provided misleading information regarding  
14 carcinogenicity by stating that the product "may cause cancer," although respirable crystalline silica  
15 is a known human carcinogen, i.e., it does cause cancer and has been classified as a known human  
16 carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer since 1997.

### 17 18 **2020 Safety Data Sheet for Viatera**

19  
20 971. On January 17, 2020 LX Hausys America, Inc. issued a new Safety Data Sheet for  
21 Viatera (Engineered Stone). In Section 3 of this Safety Data Sheet, LX Hausys identified three  
22 ingredients of the product: Crystalline Silica (Quartz) ( $\leq 93\%$ ), Pigmented cured polyester ( $< 10\%$ ),  
23 and Polymethylmethacrylate (Polyester Resin Solution) ( $< 10\%$ ). Like its 2015 Safety Data Sheet,  
24 this revised Safety Data Sheet does not mention the hazard of silicosis, but conceals this hazard in  
25 violation of the Hazard Communication Standard. While the 2020 Safety Data Sheet corrects the  
26 spelling of some misspelled words in the 2015 Safety Data Sheet and provides a Proposition 65  
27 cancer hazard warning, it does not correct the inadequate health hazard warnings regarding silicosis  
28 and the inadequate and harmful use instructions of the 2015 Material Safety Data Sheet.

**M S INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

972. M S International, Inc. is commonly known as “MSI” and is often called “International” by stone fabricators.

973. MSI’s corporate headquarters is located at 2095 N. Batavia Street, in Orange, California; the company has distribution centers in Southern California at 9111 Sunland Blvd., Sun Valley, California, and in Northern California at 22300-B Hathaway Avenue in Hayward, California.

974. MSI claims to have been founded in 1975, but was incorporated in Indiana in 1983 and registered with the California Secretary of State on September 7, 1984.

975. MSI’s website states that MSI was founded by Manu and Rika Shah and that in 1984 “Manu and Rika decided to move the company to Southern California, driven by their vision that, to ultimately succeed in distribution, a company must be located in focal distribution points.”

976. MSI’s website states that “[i]n 1987, the Shahs realized that natural stone for residential and commercial usage had even higher market potential [than monuments and tombstones], and directed their efforts towards developing this sector of the industry.

977. MSI’s website states that “[i]n 1997, MSI embarked on its vision of becoming the first nationwide distributor of natural stone in the U.S. by opening a second location in Edison, New Jersey.”

978. MSI’s website states that “[i]n 2003, with the company approaching nearly \$50 million in annual revenues, Manu and Rika’s sons, Raj and Rup, left their careers in investment banking to join the family business for the next stage of growth. Over the next five years, MSI focused on opening 1-3 new distribution centers each year, as well as dramatically broadening their product offering beyond just natural stone from India.”

979. On August 4, 2004, an article by Michael Reis was published in Stone World regarding M S International. This article reported: “As one of the first suppliers of Indian granite to the U.S., MS International (MSI) has been a contributor to the growth of the industry. Although MSI began as an importer and distributor of Indian granite, today it is one of the largest distributors of natural stone in the country. MSI currently has one of the largest stocks of natural stone with over 20 million

1 square feet of granite, marble, slate, travertine and limestone from over 25 countries. The inventory  
2 of tiles, slabs, landscaping products and monuments is stocked in five distribution centers located  
3 strategically across the country.” The article also reported that the founder of M S International,  
4 Manu Shah, “moved his base of operations to Southern California in 1984, and MSI opened its own  
5 6,000-squarefoot warehouse in 1987. That same year, the company introduced Black Galaxy granite  
6 -- which was quarried and processed in India by Enterprising Enterprises -- to the U.S. marketplace.  
7 The stone eventually became trademarked, and it became one of the most popular granites in the  
8 U.S.” The article further reported: “The company's selection of materials steadily increased, as MSI  
9 began bringing in Italian stone as well as multi-colored Indian slate in 1987. The company started  
10 importing Norwegian granite in 1989, and it also expanded into crosscut travertine from Mexico in  
11 the early '90s. Another introduction was classifying products under the general term, “natural stone,”  
12 according to Shah. That was a significant change, and by 1995 and 1996 this name was in vogue.  
13 Marble and granite became known as 'natural stone.’” The article further stated: “Shah reports that  
14 MSI will sell close to 6,000 containers of stone in 2004. This follows 11 straight years of growth,  
15 over which the company's volume increased by a factor of 10. Today, the majority of MSI's product  
16 comes from countries including India, Turkey, Brazil, China, Mexico and Spain.”

17 980. MSI's website states that “[b]y 2008, MSI was among the top importers of natural  
18 stone in the world, calling upon virtually every major source country across the globe, including  
19 India, Brazil, China, Turkey, Italy, Spain, and Mexico.”

20 981. On October 27, 2010 *Stone World* published a news report titled “MS International,  
21 Inc. announces the Grand Opening of its new Stone and tile Design Center in Orange, CA.” This  
22 article announced the opening of MSI's new 15,000 square foot design gallery at its corporate  
23 headquarters in Orange, California. This article reported: “The new stone and tile design gallery  
24 incorporates the full line of MSI's product line of granite, marble, slate, travertine, limestone, quartz,  
25 porcelain, ceramic, sinks and glass mosaics -- serving the flooring, countertop and landscaping  
26 industries. In addition to a refreshed look for MSI's existing products, the new design center includes  
27 MSI's newest product offerings, including approximately 20 lines of porcelain, 25 new colors of  
28 natural stone slabs, 200 new varieties of wall tile and mosaics, Q Premium Natural Quartz and MSI's

1 new line of prefabricated countertops and stainless steel sinks. With products imported from 36  
2 different countries, MSI's corporate headquarters maintains over 1,500 containers of inventory,  
3 offering customers a selection of natural stone and related products among the largest in the  
4 country.”

5 982. MSI's website states that “[i]n 2012, with MSI approaching \$500 million in annual  
6 revenues, Raj and Rup Shah were appointed Co-Presidents of MSI, to lead the next phase of growth.  
7 Since 2012, not only has the Company maintained its leadership in natural stone, but it also has  
8 become the leader in the distribution of many manufactured hard-surfacing products, including  
9 porcelain and ceramic tile, quartz countertops, and decorative mosaics. Additionally, since that time,  
10 the Company has doubled the number [of] distribution centers across the country to over 25 . . . .”

11 983. On May 1, 2015, an article by Jason Kamery was published in *Stone World* titled  
12 “MIA/Stone World Dallas Stone Summit talks about metrics and the new silica regulations.” This  
13 article reported: “Inviting fabricators from all over the area, MS International, Inc. (MSI) hosted the  
14 Stone Industry Education presented by the Marble Institute of America (MAI) and *Stone World*  
15 magazine. The event included a main presentation in the morning, networking opportunities, a  
16 warehouse tour and a Fabricator Forum, which provided an opportunity for attendees to discuss a  
17 number of industry topics. The event included 45 fabricators from 27 companies and 83 total  
18 participants.” The article reported that “GK Naquin of Stone Interiors North America started off  
19 the day with a presentation about analyzing shop performances from sales to production and  
20 measuring metrics” and that “[a]s the event continued it covered topics such as evaluating the cost  
21 of installing countertops, the cost of overhead, how the market has changed in 20 years, servicing  
22 the customer base and understanding what they want, sales techniques and, finally, setting  
23 expectations for your sales representatives.” The article stated: “In between discussing the major  
24 topics of the program, Naquin discussed the changes in the new silica regulations coming out. “It’s  
25 very straining to our industry,” said Naquin. “They are cutting it in half from 100 measures to 50.  
26 Some wet shop operations may not meet the silica requirements in the new proposed legislation. This  
27 is designed – and it says it right here, and it’s from OSHA – ‘Workers exposure to silica during  
28 countertop manu-facturing, finishing and installation.’ Now would you consider that to be a targeted



1 publication? Is everyone seeing the big red dot on their back? How many people think OSHA isn't  
2 going to visit their shop in the next few years? If you raised your hand, guess what, get your \$10,000  
3 ready right now." This news report shows that at least as early as 2015 MSI was aware of the hazard  
4 that silica presented to stone countertop fabricators and installers. The news report also shows that  
5 although MSI hosted this event about "metrics and the new silica regulations," the new silica  
6 regulations were not one of the "Major topics of the program," but was only briefly discussed "[i]n  
7 between discussing the major topics of the program" and did not address the health hazards of  
8 fabrication workers, but merely lamented that countertop fabrication companies would have a "big  
9 red dot on their back" and would incur \$10,000 in expense regarding OSHA inspections of stone  
10 countertop fabrication shops. The article also shows that even though MSI had claimed for years  
11 that it was an importer and distributor of stone slabs rather than a retail seller, that MSI could  
12 identify local stone countertop fabrication shops and invite them to an educational seminar where  
13 MSI could inform them of the toxic hazards that silica presented to their employees and how to  
14 protect their employees from those hazards, although MSI did not communicate such information  
15 to the stone countertop fabrication companies that it invited to its educational seminar in Dallas,  
16 Texas.

17 984. On October 8, 2015, MSI hosted an education seminar at its facility in Southern  
18 California on how to better market your business. This seminar featured Marty Gould, a marketing  
19 consultant to the stone industry, and was directed to stone countertop fabrication businesses in  
20 Southern California. This seminar was part of MSI's plan to market its products to stone countertop  
21 fabrication businesses in Southern California. Although many owners of stone countertop  
22 fabrication businesses in Southern California attended this seminar at MSI's facility in Southern  
23 California at which MSI informed them how to better market their business, MSI did not inform any  
24 of the stone countertop fabrication companies that attended the MSI seminar of the toxic hazards that  
25 crystalline silica in its products presented to their employees and did not provide them any  
26 information how to protect their employees from the toxic respiratory hazards of its products at this  
27 seminar.

28 ///

1           985. MSI's website states that "[i]n 2017, MSI crossed \$1 billion in annual revenues and  
2 over 1,750 employees worldwide."

3           986. On September 29, 2017, *Stone World* published a news report titled "MS International  
4 Updates Video Library" which stated: "Consumers often turn to video as an educational tool as they  
5 go through the tile and flooring materials buying process. MS International (MSI) recently added 10  
6 new videos to the company's video library for retailers and designers to embed on their company  
7 websites, post on social media, or use for internal training." Although these videos extolled the  
8 benefits of the stone slabs marketed by MSI, none of them mentioned the silicosis hazard to the  
9 workers who fabricated and installed MSI's stone products as countertops in consumers' kitchens  
10 and bathrooms, although this hazard was well known to MSI and its officers and directors at the  
11 time.

12           987. MSI's website states that "MSI announced the establishment of a 360,000 square foot  
13 Domestic Quartz Manufacturing facility, based in Latta, South Carolina in 2019. MSI's domestic  
14 manufacturing plant provides the most advanced state-of-the-art machinery combined with patent  
15 production processes to produce the most natural-looking quartz countertops in the market."

16           988. MSI's website states that "[i]n 2021, MSI crossed \$2 billion in annual revenues and  
17 over 2,500 employees worldwide.

18           989. On June 2, 2022, *Stone World* reported that the Association for Corporate Growth  
19 awarded MS International Top Company for Sustainable Growth at the organization's 27<sup>th</sup> annual  
20 awards event in Orange, California.

21           990. MSI's website states that today, "[w]ith over \$2.8 billion in annual revenue, 3,000+  
22 U.S. employees, and helping create over 400,000 jobs around the world across their supplier base,  
23 MSI has very ambitious expansion plans for the future. This includes opening additional branches  
24 across the U.S. and Canada, as well as continuing to introduce new and innovative products across  
25 all major product lines."

26           991. According to its website, "MSI imports materials from 36 countries while maintaining  
27 purchasing offices in India, Turkey, Brazil, China, and Italy. Headquartered in Orange, California,

28 ///

1 MSI's nationwide system of 18 state-of-the-art distribution centers and 2 additional sales office is  
2 focused on efficiency, making sure the over 30,000 containers we import arrive as expected."

3 992. On its website, M S International, Inc. provides Installation Guidelines for its  
4 Premium Natural Quartz. However, these guidelines do not mention any protective measures that  
5 workers need to follow to prevent exposure to respirable crystalline silica and silicosis.

### 6 7 **MS International's 2021 Safety Data Sheet**

8  
9 993. On March 11, 2021, MSI issued a Safety Data Sheet for "Quartz" which stated that  
10 "encompasses all types of Quartz products manufactured/sourced by M S International, Inc." The  
11 Safety Data Sheet states that the "Recommended Use" of the product is a "Building Material."

12 994. Section 2 ("Hazards Identification") of the Safety Data Sheet states: "Quartz products  
13 are mixtures [of] natural occurring minerals that have been mined. The finished products are  
14 odorless, stable, non-flammable, and pose no immediate hazard to health. Respiratory, hand, and  
15 eye protection may be needed to prevent excess exposure to airborne particulates if dust is produced  
16 by cutting product during installation or by any other operations, including demolition/removal  
17 projects." The statement that the "finished products . . . pose no immediate hazard to health" is false  
18 and misleading for two reasons. First, the product is not a "finished product" sold to consumers, but  
19 is a "building material," i.e., a slab of artificial stone, that must be fabricated as a countertop and  
20 installed in a consumer's kitchen or bathroom before it becomes a "finished product." Second, the  
21 ordinary, intended and expected use of the product is for workers to cut, grind, polish and otherwise  
22 fabricate the product, which generates dangerous levels of respirable crystalline silica dust that  
23 causes silicosis and other occupational diseases, including acute silicosis, such that the product does  
24 "pose an immediate hazard to health." The statement that "respiratory, hand, and eye protection may  
25 be needed to prevent excess exposure to airborne particulates if dust is produced by cutting [the]  
26 product . . . or by any other operations" is also false and misleading for two reasons. First, dust is  
27 *always* produced by cutting the product and by other fabrication processes such as grinding, drilling,  
28 routing, edging, and polishing the product. Second, an air supplied respirator must always be worn

1 when the product is being fabricated, because fabricating artificial stone slabs generate high levels  
 2 of crystalline that a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator must always be worn to prevent all  
 3 exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust and the consequent development of silicosis. The  
 4 statements in the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet are also noteworthy for  
 5 what they do not state: They do not mention the greatest health hazard of the product: silicosis.  
 6 Indeed, the only two hazards to the lungs are mentioned. The first is “respiratory tract irritation,”  
 7 a transitory, common effect of exposure that results from many activities, such as cutting an onion.  
 8 The second respiratory hazard mentioned is “damage to organs (lungs/respiratory) through prolonged  
 9 or repeated exposure (inhalation).” This statement is misleading, because it does not specify the  
 10 duration of the “prolonged” exposure or the number of exposures that constitute “repeated” exposure  
 11 that causes damage to the lungs or the respiratory tract. Workers therefore cannot know whether they  
 12 must be exposed to the product for weeks, months, years or decades, or must be exposed hundreds,  
 13 thousands, or tens of thousands of times to suffer lung damage. The statement is also misleading,  
 14 because prolonged exposure suggests exposure of many years resulting in chronic disease, although  
 15 artificial stone workers typically develop acute silicosis in less than 5 years or accelerated silicosis  
 16 after 5 to 10 years of exposure. The misleading statements therefore endanger the health of workers.

### 18 **MS International’s Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors**

19  
 20 995. On July 28, 2023 Rupesh Shah, Co-CEO of M S International, Inc., signed a letter  
 21 to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors, urging the Board of Supervisors not to ban the  
 22 importation and use of artificial stone in Los Angeles County. This letter stated: “Stone products  
 23 are safely handled and worked on every day, including in Los Angeles County . . . .” This statement  
 24 is false, because artificial stone products are not “safely handled and worked on every day, including  
 25 in Los Angeles County,” as is shown by the epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop  
 26 fabricators which has its epicenter in Los Angeles County.

27 996. The letter by CEOs of artificial stone manufacturers seeks to foist blame on the  
 28 owners of the small fabrication shops that fabricate artificial stone, rather than accepting personal

1 responsibility for the deadly effects of their defectively designed artificial stone products. Thus, the  
2 letter states that “fabrication employers must provide necessary training, air monitoring and  
3 adherence to air quality requirements, engineering air handling controls, personal protective  
4 equipment (PPE), and medical surveillance in compliance with OSHA regulations.” While multi-  
5 billion dollar manufacturers and importers like Cambria, MS International, Dal-Tile, and of course,  
6 Caesarstone and Cosentino, have the financial resources to spend millions of dollars to make their  
7 manufacturing facilities safe for their workers, fabrication shops (most of which are small mom-and-  
8 pop businesses that have 2 to 10 workers and generate annual revenues of a few hundred thousand  
9 dollars) lack the financial resources to implement the necessary protective measures, which cost a  
10 few million dollars in capital costs per shop, with annual maintenance costs of a few hundred  
11 thousand dollars. Thus, it is facetious for the multibillion dollar manufacturers and importers to seek  
12 to blame fabrication shop owners for their inability to protect workers from the deadly hazards of  
13 their artificial stone products.

14 997. The letter also states: “Stone products, including engineered stone, have been  
15 manufactured and fabricated safely for decades . . . .” This statement is false. Artificial stone is a  
16 relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone in 1987 and  
17 was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-induced  
18 silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This  
19 worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Over  
20 the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis  
21 in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant  
22 candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial  
23 Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the letter that “engineered  
24 stone ha[s] been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades is clearly and indisputably false.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

## MS International's Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition

998. In October 2023, a Paid Advertisement titled “Illegal Cutting Processes, Not Stone Products, can Cause Silicosis,” was published in the Los Angeles Times. The advertisement states that it was “Paid For By The Stone Coalition,” [info@stonecoalition.org](mailto:info@stonecoalition.org), which is described as “a collaborative effort between the quartz surface and natural stone industries.”

999. The Stone Coalition is an industry trade association that was apparently formed in 2023 to defend the Stone Countertop Fabricator Silicosis Cases by mounting a public relations campaign to deflect liability from stone slab manufacturers, distributors and suppliers, by attempting to foist blame for the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic on the victims, their employers, and regulatory and enforcement agencies – all to avoid accepting personal responsibility for the massive (ultimately fatal) harm that they have inflicted on thousands of young immigrant workers.

1000. The home page of the new website of The Stone Coalition bears the name and logo of the Natural Stone Institute, implicating that industry trade association with the new trade association. The home page states: “The Stone Coalition is dedicated to promoting safe, wet processing technology in stone-cutting facilities while prioritizing compliance with OSHA air monitoring standards and other silica rules. Safety is our unwavering commitment.” That is quite a statement by stone companies that for years opposed OSHA’s adoption of the Silica Standard.

1001. A webpage titled “About” describes “Our Organization” as follows: “The Silica Safety Coalition is a collective of dedicated stone fabricators, manufacturers, stone distributors, and industry professionals united by a shared commitment to promoting workplace safety within the stone cutting and fabrication sector. Our mission is to promote and maintain the highest standards of safety, supporting the well-being of workers throughout every stage of stone processing.” These statements are at best mere industry propaganda and at worst blatant falsehoods. The Coalition is actually a collective of multibillion dollar stone manufacturers and distributors that have been sued for causing the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic – companies that for years failed to prepare any Safety Data Sheets or labels for their stone products or prepared Safety Data Sheets and/or labels that were so deficient that they caused, rather than prevented, the new fabricator silicosis epidemic.

1           1002. The website of The Stone Coalition does not identify its members, but the “About”  
2 webpage contains a section titled “Workplace Safety” that informs readers to “Click the button to  
3 read our letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.” Clicking on the button reveals a  
4 letter dated July 28, 2023 to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors in which the authors of  
5 the letter attempt to persuade the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors not to ban the  
6 importation and use of artificial stone products in Los Angeles County. The letter is signed by  
7 executive officers of four artificial stone companies: Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria; Rupesh Shah,  
8 Co-CEO of M S International, Inc.; Matthew Kahny, President of Dal-Tile; and Nate Kolenski,  
9 President of Block Tops, Inc.; and James A. Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone Institute. The first three  
10 of these companies are among the most culpable defendants in the Stone Fabricator Silicosis Cases.

11           1003. The title of the Paid Advertisement is itself misleading and false, for two reasons.  
12 First, it states that stone products do not cause silicosis, although most silicosis cases over the  
13 millenia and at the present time have been and continue to be caused by crystalline silica dust from  
14 stone products. Second, it states that only “illegal cutting processes . . . can cause silicosis,”  
15 although cutting stone slabs can cause silicosis whether the cutting process is performed “legally,”  
16 i.e., in compliance with OSHA requirements, or “illegally,” i.e. in violation of OSHA requirements.

17           1004. The Paid Advertisement begins with the following statement: “Silicosis, a rare lung  
18 disease resulting from the inhalation of crystalline silica dust from dry-cutting or grinding concrete,  
19 brick or stone, has been found in illegal and unregulated stone fabrication across California, with a  
20 significant concentration in the San Fernando Valley.” This statement is at best misleading and at  
21 worst false, for a few reasons. First, silicosis is not a rare lung disease. It is the oldest lung disease  
22 known to humankind and has killed more workers over the millenia than any other lung disease,  
23 including all lung diseases caused by exposure to asbestos. Additionally, recent epidemiological  
24 studies have reported a prevalence of silicosis among stone fabricators in the range of 30% to 40%,  
25 making it an especially common occupational lung disease that is of great public health concern.  
26 Second, the statement falsely suggests that silicosis is only caused by dry-cutting or grinding,  
27 although many workers who regularly used water-dispensing powered tools to reduce the amount  
28 of dust in fabricating stone countertops now suffer from silicosis and the National Institute for

1 Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has done studies which show that wet processing methods  
2 are inadequate to prevent silicosis among workers who fabricate artificial stone countertops. Third,  
3 silicosis among countertop fabricators and other workers exposed to crystalline silica has been  
4 shown to occur even at exposure levels below limits adopted by the Occupational Safety and Health  
5 Administration (OSHA), i.e., “legal” stone fabrication.

6 1005. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Yet, this disease is preventable through wet  
7 processing techniques and strict adherence to existing OSHA regulations.” This statement is also  
8 false, because studies by NIOSH show that even fabrication workers who regularly use water-  
9 dispensing tools and wear particulate filter respirators at all times they are in the fabrication shop still  
10 develop silicosis from exposure to artificial stone dust.

11 1006. The Paid Advertisement then states: Despite Federal and State regulations to  
12 prevent the use of ‘drycutting,’ or cutting of stone or tile without water, and requiring personal  
13 protective equipment (PPE), many noncompliant facilities continue to put their employees at risk  
14 by failing to implement these basic safety precautions.” This statement is also misleading and false,  
15 because most stone countertop fabrication shops have followed the recommendations of artificial  
16 stone manufacturers to use powered tools that dispense water to suppress dust generated by the  
17 fabrication of artificial stone, as well as the manufacturers’ recommendations to have their  
18 employees wear particulate filter masks. However, both of these precautionary measures  
19 recommended by stone slab manufacturers are inadequate to prevent silicosis among stone  
20 countertop fabricators, which recommendations misled both employers and fabrication workers to  
21 believe that following the manufacturers’ recommendations would prevent fabrication workers from  
22 developing silicosis. The use of water-dispensing tools is inadequate to prevent silicosis in artificial  
23 stone fabricators because at most it merely reduces the amount of lethal crystalline dust to which  
24 fabrication workers are exposed, and particulate filter masks do not prevent the extremely small  
25 particles of crystalline silica from cutting artificial stone from being inhaled and causing silicosis.  
26 In fact, the recommendation of the artificial stone manufacturers to wear a “NIOSH-approved” mask  
27 has caused many workers to develop silicosis, because NIOSH-approved particulate filter masks do  
28 not prevent harmful silica exposure, the only type of respirator that is effective in doing so is an air-



1 supplied respirator, which the manufacturers of artificial stone have not recommended as necessary  
2 protection for workers.

3 1007. The Paid Advertisement then states that Jim Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone  
4 Institute, knows this doesn't have to happen and quotes him saying: "Silicosis is preventable. Any  
5 contractor that follows Cal/OSHA's guidelines ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done  
6 safely." This statement is also misleading and false for a few reasons. First, while silicosis from  
7 exposure to natural stone dust may be preventable, silicosis from exposure to artificial stone is not  
8 preventable, because unlike natural stone, the fabrication of artificial stone generates massive  
9 amounts of ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that penetrate through particular  
10 cartridge respirators and are inhaled by fabricators and cause progressive massive fibrosis, because  
11 they are extremely toxic to the lungs - much more so than larger silica particles from natural stone.  
12 Second, while it may theoretically be possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, in  
13 the real world it is not possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because the cost of  
14 installing state-of-art ventilation systems, respiratory protection programs, exposure monitoring  
15 programs, administrative industrial hygiene programs, and medical monitoring programs necessary  
16 to prevent silicosis, the capital cost of implementing these programs is a few million dollars per shop  
17 with annual costs of several hundred thousand dollars, which small fabrication shops that generate  
18 annual revenues of a few hundred thousand dollars cannot afford. Third, OSHA's guidelines were  
19 developed to protect against respirable crystalline silica particles in the micron size range - not  
20 ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that are uniquely generated from the fabrication  
21 of artificial stone and present extraordinary fibrotic hazards to the human lung and while compliance  
22 with OSHA's exposure limits for respirable crystalline silica may reduce fibrotic lung disease or  
23 delay its occurrence among stone fabricators, multiple studies have shown that compliance with  
24 OSHA's exposure limits is inadequate to prevent all silicosis. It is therefore extremely irresponsible  
25 for the CEO of the Natural Stone Institute to state that compliance with OSHA guidelines "ensures  
26 that any cutting of any stone product is done safely." This is especially so, because exposure to  
27 crystalline silica not only causes silicosis which may be dose-dependent, but also causes lung cancer

28 ///

1 and there is no level of exposure to crystalline silica that does not increase fabrication workers' risk  
2 of getting lung cancer later in life.

3 1008. The Paid Advertisement also states: "Almost all experts agree that what is being cut  
4 matters less than how the stone is cut and fabricated for placement within homes and offices." While  
5 this statement may generally be true for natural stone products, it is not true for artificial stone  
6 products which present unique respiratory hazards to stone countertop fabricators because artificial  
7 stone is manufactured by crushing and pulverizing quartz (crystalline silica) and then adding a  
8 polymeric resin, pigments and other additives and curing the mixture, so that when the finished slab  
9 is cut, the ultrafine and nanosized particles that are in the plastic matrix are released and are inhaled  
10 by fabricators even though they wear particulate filter respirators. Indeed, the extreme hazard of  
11 artificial stone is due not only to the extremely high crystalline silica content of the product (much  
12 higher than marble and granite), but is also due to the extremely small size of the crystalline silica  
13 particles that are released into the air when fabricators use powered tools to cut artificial stone.

14 1009. The Paid Advertisement also states: "Despite studies and regulations that show that  
15 the type of product matters significantly less than the method of cutting, plaintiffs' attorneys have  
16 been trying to blame engineered stone for recent cases of Silicosis among stone workers." It is true  
17 that attorneys who represent the ever-increasing number of young male Hispanic immigrants who  
18 have developed silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis and are terminally ill unless they receive  
19 lung transplants, primarily blame artificial stone for causing the workers' fatal lung disease, so too  
20 do knowledgeable pulmonologists, occupational medicine specialists, epidemiologists, and public  
21 health experts. Indeed, the new occupational disease epidemic of accelerated silicosis among  
22 artificial stone fabricators is largely attributable to artificial stone, because it is an inherently  
23 dangerous and defective product whose purported benefits which are merely aesthetic in nature, are  
24 outweighed by the severe lung and other diseases that this product causes at with such a high disease  
25 prevalence.

26 1010. The Paid Advertisement then states: "Engineered stone products including Quartz,  
27 have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades." This statement is a blatant lie. Artificial  
28 stone is a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone

1 in 1987 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-  
2 induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in  
3 Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung  
4 transplantation. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel  
5 diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to  
6 be lung transplant candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence  
7 Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the Paid  
8 Advertisement that “[e]ngineered stone products, including Quartz, have been manufactured and  
9 fabricated safely for decades” is absolutely false.

10 1011. The Paid Advertisement quotes Mr. Hieb as stating: “The biggest problem our  
11 industry faces is enforcement. Without efforts to stop those who are unaware of or unwilling to  
12 comply with current regulations, cases of Silicosis are going to keep increasing.” This statement is  
13 also false and misleading. The biggest problem the stone industry faces is that artificial stone is the  
14 cause of a worldwide epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop fabricators. Stating  
15 that the biggest problem the industry faces is enforcement is merely an attempt by manufacturers of  
16 deadly artificial stone products to foist blame on OSHA due to its inability to prevent the disease and  
17 death that are primarily due to artificial stone products. OSHA is extremely underfunded and lacks  
18 the resources to initiate enforcement actions against the thousands of small fabrication shops  
19 nationwide and enforcement actions do nothing to prevent silicosis among the tens of thousands of  
20 countertop fabrication workers who have already been exposed to crystalline silica from stone  
21 products and who already have silicosis even though many of them have not yet exhibited symptoms  
22 of this disease. Moreover, many fabrication shops are unaware of the silicosis hazard because the  
23 manufacturers of artificial stone for many years did not prepare or provide their customers with  
24 Safety Data Sheets or product labels informing them of the silicosis hazard and none of the  
25 manufacturers provided their customers with instructions that were adequate to prevent silicosis  
26 among fabricators.

27 1012. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Industry leaders provide resources to support  
28 smaller businesses in the industry.” This statement is at best misleading and at worse false. For

1 years the manufacturers of artificial stone concealed the nature and severity of the toxic hazards of  
2 their products from their customers and only provided them training on how to improve profitability.  
3 Only after the new silicosis epidemic was well under way did the manufacturers of artificial stone  
4 initiate any programs to “support smaller businesses in the industry,” and those programs were public  
5 relations programs to deflect responsibility from the manufacturers of deadly artificial stone products  
6 to blame the epidemic on the victims, the owners of small fabrication shops that employed them, on  
7 regulators and governmental enforcement agencies – anyone except themselves for causing the harm.

### 8 9 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by MS International’s Officers**

10  
11 1013. Throughout the time that MS International sold its artificial stone products, exposing  
12 stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company’s  
13 products, MS International’s officers and directors were aware that the company’s artificial stone  
14 products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica,  
15 were aware that the use instructions that MS International provided were inadequate to prevent  
16 silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication  
17 companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by  
18 MS International’s defective artificial stone products. Among MS International’s officers and  
19 directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety  
20 of fabricators and installers are:

21 Manu Shah, Chief Executive Officer;

22 Rajesh Shah, Co-President;

23 Rupesh Shah, Co-President,

24 Phillip Caudillo, Vice President of Operations;

25 Judy Hatti Botchlet, Vice President;

26 Steve Dickeson, Chief Financial Officer.

27 ///

28 ///

**MARBOLIS INC.**

1014. On December 22, 1998 Marbolis Inc. filed its Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State.

1015. On April 9, 2008, Marbolis Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, stating that its principal executive office and business office in California is 240 E. Palais Rd., Anaheim, CA 92805, and that its corporate officers were Attila Akkas, Chief Executive Officer and President, and Volkan Sirvanci, Secretary and Chief Financial Officer. The Statement of Information described the company's business as "wholesale natural stone products." On October 1, 2021 and February 13, 2023, Marbolis filed Statements of Information with the Secretary of State providing the same information. Plaintiff is informed that Attila Akkas died August 28, 2023 and that since then Tamer Akkas has been the company's Chief Executive Officer.

1016. On April 24, 2024, Volkan Sirvanci, who identified himself as Vice-President of Marbolis, gave a deposition on behalf of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907. Mr. Sirvanci testified that Marbolis is a supplier of Antolini Quartz surfaces, which he referred to as artificial stone. He testified that Marbolis has never sold any brands of artificial stone slabs other than Antolini Quartz manufactured surfaces.

1017. Although the Hazard Communication Standard requires importers and distributors of hazardous chemical products to provide Safety Data Sheets to their customers, and Marbolis received Safety Data Sheets and manuals from Antolini for its artificial stone products, Mr. Sirvanci testified that Marbolis did not provide its customers with Safety Data Sheets for Antolini's artificial stone products unless a customer made a request to the company for such documents. Additionally, no Safety Data Sheets for Antolini artificial stone slabs or any other silica-containing products have been or are currently available on Marbolis' website.

1018. In conscious disregard of worker health, Mr. Sirvanci testified that fabricators are not Marbolis' customers and that Marbolis did nothing to protect those stone countertop fabricators who fabricated its products and were thereby exposed to dangerous levels of respirable crystalline silica.

**MARMOL EXPORT CORPORATION**

1019. On December 19, 2001, Marmol Export Corporation filed Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State.

1020. On March 11, 2004, Marmol Export Corporation filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, stating that its principal executive office and business office in California is 1550 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806, and that Rafael Garcia is the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, and Chief Financial Officer of the corporation. The Statement of Information described the company's business as "merchandise - sell of natural stone."

1021. On January 25, 2022, Marmol Export Corporation filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State providing the same address and identifying Rafael Sergio Garcia as the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, and Chief Financial Officer of the corporation. This Statement of Information described the business as "sales of natural stone and porcelain."

1022. Marmol Export Corporation has a website that can be accessed at marmolusa.com. It has an "About Us" web page that states: "Helping you to create amazing spaces by selecting the best natural stones and luxury tile." The "About Us" web page then tells "Our Story" by stating: "At Marmol Export we have been working with natural stone for nearly half a century. Our company's origins began in Novelda, Spain where Marmol Export was one of the first companies to export natural stone to the United States and the rest of the world. To improve accessibility of the Spanish marbles in the United States Marmol Export established warehouses in several states. Crema Marfil and Crema Europa limestones were then the primary products imported. However, the nature of the market encouraged us to use our established relationships with other companies around the world to increase our product offering. We now select and import natural stones from the finest quarries and established solid relationships with leading porcelain companies around the world."

1023. The "About Us" webpage then states "Our Mission" as follows: "Our MISSION is to create value for our customers by selling high quality natural stone and porcelain products with reliability and flexibility. We want our customers to experience being surrounded with the best quality products our industry can produce. We achieve our aims through implementing the following

1 values: Focus on Quality: We emphasize on the quality of our products which requires diligence and  
2 dedication. Value for Money: We pride ourselves on offering a wide range of quality products at fair  
3 prices. Satisfy Customer's Needs: We pay attention to our customers in meeting their preferences  
4 and specifications offering great customer service. Build relationships: We strive to grow  
5 relationships with our customers."

6 1024. The "About Us" webpage then identifies the company's "Services" as follows:  
7 "Today we offer our products and services from our two locations is Southern California, Anaheim  
8 and San Diego fulfilling the needs of the very demanding High end residential market. We provide  
9 exotic tiles and slabs, custom mosaics, architectural elements. You can select natural stones and  
10 porcelain from Marmol Export knowing that you are purchasing products of the highest quality  
11 chosen with care by experts and finished to perfection in the finest factories from around the world."

12 1025. On March 8, 2024, Rafael Garcia, Marmol Export Corporation's Chief Executive  
13 Officer, signed a declaration under oath in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant*  
14 *Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, in which he declared that "Marmol  
15 deals only in natural stone and porcelain, and does not deal in engineered or artificial stone." This  
16 statement was untrue, because at the company's deposition on May 1, 2024, Mr. Garcia testified that  
17 during the time period 2007-2022, Marmol Export Corporation sold about 15 to 25, or possibly even  
18 more, artificial quartz slabs, the last time that he purchased quartz being about 5 years ago.

19 1026. At the company's deposition, Mr. Garcia testified that the company knew that its  
20 stones would be cut and would create dust, but that the company did not provide fabricators with any  
21 warnings regarding silica or the fabrication of its products. Although the Hazard Communication  
22 Standard has long required importers and distributors of hazardous chemical products to provide  
23 customers with Safety Data Sheets and to affix labels that include hazard statements to their  
24 hazardous chemical products, in conscious disregard of the health and safety of countertop  
25 fabricators, Mr. Garcia testified that Marmol Export Corporation never provided fabricators with  
26 Safety Data Sheets for the natural or artificial stone slabs that it sold -- even though fabricators came  
27 to Marmol Export Corporation's place of business to pick up the stone slabs. Shockingly, Mr. Garcia  
28 testified that once the product is taken by the fabricator, "I'm not responsible anymore."

**PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC**

1027. Pacific Shore Stones, LLC was organized in California in January 2005. Its principal office is located at 13148 Raymer Street in North Hollywood, California. The company claims to be “America’s stone distributor of the highest quality,” offering “hand selected stone through multiple company-owned distribution centers across the U.S. from coast to coast,” “each center ha[ving] a large inventory with a selection of various colors and finishes, plus dedicated staff . . . supporting fabricators, consumers, architects, builders and interior designers in selecting slabs for their projects.” The company claims to “have developed joint ventures with quarries across the world, built on strong relationships, giving us access to the finest blocks.”

1028. Pacific Shore Stones “offer[s] granite, marble, quartz, travertine, onyx, limestone, soapstone, quartzite and sintered surface slabs.” Pacific Shore Stones describes its Los Angeles distribution center as a “45,000 square foot facility . . . located in North Hollywood . . . that houses “one of the largest selections of exotic natural stone in the Los Angeles area.”

**Pacific Shore Stones’ 2015 Safety Data Sheet for Pacshore Quartz**

1029. In August 2015 Pacific Shore Stones issued a Safety Data Sheet for “Pacshore Quartz,” “for surface applications such as countertops and vanities.” In Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet, the company states that the product is comprised of “93% natural quartz stone (SiO<sub>2</sub>) and 7% resin binder and colorant.” It thus appears to be a typical artificial stone product.

1030. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) states: “Multi colored engineered stone slabs. Not considered hazardous in slab form, but dust created when cutting or grinding the quartz slab produces crystalline silica which is harmful to health.” However, the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet does not mention silicosis or even damage to the lungs and therefore violates the Hazard Communication Standard and is grossly inadequate. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides three hazard statements.

///



1           1031. The first statement is “R48/20: Harmful: Danger of serious damage to health by  
2 prolonged exposure through inhalation.” This statement is inadequate, because it does not identify  
3 the health damage caused by the product (i.e., silicosis, lung cancer, chronic kidney disease,  
4 autoimmune disease, etc.) and does not indicate how long the “prolonged exposure through  
5 inhalation” must be to cause health damage, so workers are left to speculate whether the “prolonged  
6 exposure through inhalation” that can harm them is an exposure of weeks, months, years, or decades.

7           1032. The second statement is “S22: Do not breathe dust.” This statement is an inadequate  
8 and harmful instruction, because dust is always generated when artificial stone is fabricated, workers  
9 must breathe to work and live, workers can’t hold their breath an entire workshift, and the instruction  
10 does not inform workers how they can do their work without breathing dust from the product.

11           1033. The third statement is “S38: In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable  
12 respiratory equipment.” This statement is also inadequate to protect workers from silicosis, because  
13 it does not specify what constitutes “insufficient ventilation” so workers cannot know whether they  
14 need to wear respiratory equipment. The instruction is also inadequate and harmful because the  
15 instruction to “wear suitable respiratory equipment” does not specify the type of respirator that  
16 workers must wear to prevent silicosis (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator), thereby  
17 misleading workers to believe that air-purifying respirators will protect them, although air-purifying  
18 respirators are inadequate to protect workers fabricating artificial stone from silicosis due to the  
19 extremely high crystalline silica content of the product and the dust generated by power tools.

20           1034. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet is titled “Exposure Controls/Personal Protection.”  
21 It provides the following instruction regarding Engineering Controls: “Ventilation must be adequate  
22 to maintain the ambient workplace atmosphere below the exposure limit(s) outlined in the MSDS.”  
23 This is an inadequate and harmful instruction, because the Safety Data Sheet fails to specify what  
24 the exposure limits are for respirable crystalline silica or any other constituent of the product and it  
25 is impossible to know whether in those limits are exceeded absent constant exposure monitoring  
26 which is infeasible.

27           1035. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following instruction regarding  
28 Respiratory Protection: ““If respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized in the

1 U.S. Federal OSHA Standard (29 CFR 1910.134), applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian  
2 CSA Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces.” This instruction is  
3 misleading and harmful, for two reasons. First, it suggests that respiratory protection may not always  
4 be needed, although exposures to respirable crystalline silica from fabricating artificial stone are such  
5 that workers must always wear respiratory protection. Second, the instruction does not inform  
6 workers of the specific type of respirator that they need to wear to prevent silicosis. The referenced  
7 section of the Code of Federal Regulations describes two different types of respirators: air-purifying  
8 respirators and atmosphere-supplying respirators. The former is inadequate to prevent silicosis  
9 among artificial stone fabricators and using air-purifying respirators actually contributes to silicosis  
10 among artificial stone fabricators. Only atmosphere-supplying respirators (air-supplied respirators)  
11 are adequate to prevent silicosis among artificial stone fabricators and these must be worn at all  
12 times that fabricators are doing their work or are present where such work is being done.

13 1036. Silicosis is only mentioned as an adverse health effect in Section 11 of the Safety  
14 Data Sheet regarding Toxicological Information, which states: “**Silicosis:** causes by the inhalation  
15 and retention of respirable crystalline silica dust.” This statement is inadequate because it does not  
16 appear in the Health Hazards section on the first page of the Safety Data Sheet, it is inconspicuously  
17 located on the second page of the Safety Data Sheet between sections concerning Stability and  
18 Reactivity (Section 10) , and Ecological Information (Section 12). The statement is also inadequate,  
19 because it does not explain that silicosis is a progressive and irreversible disease in which the lung  
20 tissue becomes fibrotic (scarred), that the disease continues to progress even after exposure ceases,  
21 and that the disease is ultimately fatal.

22 1037. The last paragraph the Safety Data Sheet states: “We believe that the information  
23 contined herein is current as the date of the SDS sheet. Since the use of thsi information and these  
24 conditions of use of the product are not wiithin the control of Pacshore Quartz, it is the user’s  
25 obligation to determine the conditions of safe use of the product.” Although the Hazard  
26 Communication Standard imposes duties on manufacturers and importers of hazardous chemical  
27 products to evaluate their hazards and to provide safe use instructions, Defendant Pacific Shore  
28 ///

1 Stones disclaims those duties, fails to take responsibility for its defective product and defective  
2 warnings and use instructions, and wrongfully attempts to shift its responsibility to users.

### 4 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Pacific Shore Stones' Members**

5  
6 1038. Throughout the time that Pacific Shore Stones LLC sold its artificial stone products,  
7 exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the  
8 company's products, Pacific Shore Stones' members were aware that the company's artificial stone  
9 products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica,  
10 were aware that the use instructions that Pacific Shore Stones provided were inadequate to prevent  
11 silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication  
12 companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by  
13 Pacific Shore Stones' defective artificial stone products. Among Pacific Shore Stones' members  
14 who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of  
15 fabricators and installers are: Marco A. Pereira, Founder and Owner; Vinny Tavares, Co-Founder;  
16 and Donald Ciceri, Member.

### 18 **PARAGON INDUSTRIES, INC. (DBA BEDROSIANS TILE & STONE)**

#### 20 **Corporate History**

21  
22 1039. Paragon Industries was incorporated in the State of California on September 18, 1974.  
23 The company has long done business under the fictitious business name Bedrosians Tile and Stone.

24 1040. On July 18, 2019 Paragon industries filed a Statement of Information with the  
25 California Secretary of State stating that its principal executive office is 4285 N. Golden State Blvd.,  
26 Fresno, CA 93722 and identifying its corporate officers as Larry E. Bedrosian, Chief Executive  
27 Officer and Janice A. Bedrosian, Secretary and Chief Financial Officer. The Statement of  
28 Information described by company's type of business as "Wholesale/Retail Sales."

1041. The most recent Statement of Information that was filed with the Secretary of State on September 18, 2023, provides the same business address, lists the same corporate officers, and also lists Gary A. Bedrosian, Larry E. Bedrosian, Janice A. Bedrosian, and Linda R. Hovannisian as Directors of the company. This most recent Statement of Information describes the company's type of business as "Wholesale and retail sale of building supplies."

### **Company Website**

1042. Paragon Industries, Inc. has a website "Bedrosians" that is accessed at bedrosians.com.

1043. The website has an "About Us" web page that states the company's Vision as follows: "Our vision is to be the most customer-centric tile company in the United States."

1044. The "About Us" web page states the company's Mission as follows: "Our mission is to offer clients a place to buy the most trend-setting tile and stone products available in the market through a seamless purchasing experience."

1045. The "About Us" web page also states: "We value and practice social responsibility; encourage employee development; care about employee and customer relationship; and love to acknowledge good work."

1046. Under a heading "Our Story," the "About Us" web page tells the company's story:

In 1948, Bedrosians began providing tile and setting materials to contractors and builders in Central California. Today, 70 years later, we have over 40 branches located throughout California, Arizona, Colorado, Georgia, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Utah, Washington, North Carolina, and Florida with a national and international customer base.

Our growth has made Bedrosians one of the largest independent porcelain tile and stone importers and distributors in the United States. However, our philosophy is the same today as it was in 1948 when our founder, Ed Bedrosian, opened the doors. We believe in and strive to provide the highest possible level of service, the best technical and design assistance available, excellent product quality, and competitive pricing.

The quantity, variance, and quality of our lines allows us to meet the needs and performance requirements of any project whether commercial, institutional, industrial, or residential in nature, in the United States or around the world. This strong buying power enables

us to provide products falling well within a project's budgetary constraints.

If you are located near one of our showrooms or service centers, we invite you to come in and explore the wide product selection. Our purchasing department is committed to buying and stocking the newest design trends in porcelain tile and stone products. Come meet with our trained customer service and showroom personnel, as well as our architectural representatives, who are ready to assist you with your next project.

### Stone Slabs Purchased and Sold

1047. On April 18, 2024, a deposition on behalf of Paragon Industries, Inc. was given by Jeramy Janz, Southern California Regional Manager of the company, in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907. He testified that Bedrosians is a supplier of a number of surfaces, including tile, stone, engineered wood, SBC, flooring and countertop surface material. He testified that Bedrosians sells natural stone, including granite, marble, limestone, travertine, and quartzite, and that the company also sells quartz (engineered stone), ceramic and porcelain.

1048. On April 30, 2024, a deposition on behalf of Paragon Industries, Inc. was given by Max Aschoff, National Director of Slab Sales of the company, in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907. He testified that the factories that manufactured artificial stone slabs purchased by Bedrosians included Diresco, US Surfaces, Pure Surfaces, got Badan, Grant Quartz, Opalus, MXM Surfaces, Sonte Konnection, Aruelia, and Empire.

### 2021 Safety Data Sheet for SequelEncore

1049. On March 12, 2021, Paragon Industries issued a Safety Data Sheet for its product Sequel Encore™, identifying the manufacturer/supplier of the product as Bedrosians. Section 3 of this Safety Data Sheet identified one “Dangerous Component” in the product: Quartz (SiO<sub>2</sub>) at a concentration > 90%. This section of the Safety Data Sheet also identified as “Non-hazardous

1 components” “Resins and trace minerals including:  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ ,  $\text{TiO}_2$ ,  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{CaO}$ ,  $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ,  
2  $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  . . .”

3 1050. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Hazard(s) Identification” identified  
4 two health hazards: “H350 May cause cancer” and “STOT RE 1 H372 Causes damage to the lung  
5 through prolonged or repeated exposure. Route of exposure: Inhalation.” The first statement, that  
6 exposure to the product “may cause cancer,” is misleading, because it suggests that crystalline silica  
7 is not a known cause of cancer although crystalline silica is, in fact, a known human carcinogen, i.e.,  
8 it does cause cancer and has been classified as a known human carcinogen by the International  
9 Agency for Research on Cancer since 1997. The second statement is also misleading, because it  
10 does not specify the duration of the “prolonged” exposure or the number of exposures that constitute  
11 “repeated” exposure that “causes damage to the lung.” Workers therefore cannot know whether they  
12 must be exposed to the product for weeks, months, years or decades, or must be exposed hundreds,  
13 thousands, or tens of thousands of times to suffer lung damage. The statement is also misleading,  
14 because prolonged exposure suggests exposure of many years resulting in chronic disease, although  
15 artificial stone workers typically develop acute silicosis in less than 3 to 5 years or accelerated  
16 silicosis after 5 to 10 years of exposure. The hazard statements are also deficient because they do  
17 not mention silicosis as a health hazard of the product, although it is the major health hazard of the  
18 product. Lastly, the statement conceals from workers the true nature and severity of “damage to the  
19 lung,” i.e., that exposure to the product causes silicosis, a progressive, irreversible and fatal lung  
20 disease.

21 1051. After providing inadequate hazard statements in the “Hazards identification” section  
22 of the Safety Data Sheet Bedrossian’s provided 15 “Precautionary Statements”: (1) “Obtain special  
23 instructions before use” (without stating what “special instructions” were to be obtained and from  
24 whom such special instructions could be obtained); (2) “Do not handle until all safety precautions  
25 have been read and understood,” (although most artificial stone fabricators are immigrants who  
26 cannot read English), (3) “Do not breathe dust/fumes/gas/mist/ vapors/spray” (as though workers  
27 should hold their breath throughout the work day), (4) “Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/  
28 spray” (same); (5) “Wash hands thoroughly after handling” (although the products do not present

1 appreciable health hazards by skin absorption); (6) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this  
2 product” (although the product does not present any appreciable health hazard by ingestion and is  
3 not a fire hazard); (7) Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area (without defining quantitatively  
4 or by ventilation type what constitutes a “well ventilated area”), (8) “Wear protective  
5 gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection,” (rather than the critical information that  
6 it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when fabricating the product); (9) “IF INHALED:  
7 Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing” (although fabricators always inhale  
8 respirable crystalline silica dust from the product in doing their work); (10) IF exposed or concerned:  
9 Get medical advice/attention” (although fabricators are constantly exposed to the product when they  
10 cut, saw, grind, drill, edge, and polish the product); (11) “Call a poison center/doctor if you feel  
11 unwell” (although poison control centers do not treat silicosis, a chronic disease); (12) “Get medical  
12 advice/attention if you feel unwell,” (a useful instruction although it is generally not related to use  
13 of the product), (13) “Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed” (an  
14 inapplicable instruction because artificial stone slabs need not be stored in a well-ventilated place  
15 and need not be stored in containers whether tightly closed or not); (14) “Store locked up,” (a  
16 pointless instruction, because slabs of the product are too large to lock up and are so heavy they can  
17 only be stolen with great difficulty), and (15) “Dispose of contents/container to hazardous or special  
18 waste collection point, in accordance with local, regional, national and/or international regulation.”  
19 Absent is any precautionary statement that respiratory protection is necessary, i.e., that workers  
20 fabricating the product must wear a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator to prevent silicosis.

21       1052.       In Section 7 of the Safety Data Sheet, Bedrossian’s provided the following  
22 “precautions for safe handling”: “When cutting, grinding or removing, use equipment with integral  
23 dust collection and/or use local exhaust ventilation. Use wet cutting methods to reduce generation  
24 of dust. Use respiratory protection in the absence of effective engineering controls.” These  
25 statements are inadequate because individually and collectively, they are insufficient to prevent  
26 silicosis, and therefore mislead workers to believe that following these instructions will keep them  
27 safe. In particular, the instruction to “use respiratory protection in the absence of effective  
28 engineering controls” is misleading and inadequate, because the instruction does not inform workers

1 that the only type of respirator that can prevent silicosis is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator  
2 and that air-purifying respirators are inadequate to prevent silicosis, and because engineering controls  
3 alone are never effective in preventing silicosis when performing artificial stone fabrication tasks.

4 1053. In Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, Bedrossian's recommended the following  
5 "Exposure controls": "Ventilation must be adequate to maintain the ambient workplace atmosphere  
6 below the exposure limit(s) outlined in the SDS. Where acceptable concentrations cannot be  
7 maintained by general mechanical ventilation, local exhaust ventilation is recommended." This is  
8 an inadequate and harmful instruction, because general mechanical ventilation is never adequate to  
9 prevent workplace exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust among artificial stone fabricators  
10 below exposure limits due to the extremely high crystalline silica content of the product, and is  
11 therefore inadequate to prevent silicosis, and it is impossible for a worker to know whether exposure  
12 limits are being exceeded, absent constant exposure monitoring which is industrially infeasible.

13 1054. In Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, Bedrossian's states the following regarding  
14 "Breathing equipment": "Use of a properly fitted NIOSH-MSHA approved particulate respirator  
15 is recommended when cutting natural stone products for installation or during the removal of  
16 installed product." This instruction conceals critical information necessary to prevent silicosis, i.e.,  
17 the specific type of respirator that is necessary to prevent silicosis (an air-supplied respirator), and  
18 instead provides misleading information – that a particulate respirator would protect workers from  
19 harm, although air-purifying respirators do not protect artificial stone fabricators from silicosis and  
20 contribute to the development of silicosis, because they do not filter out respirable crystalline silica.  
21 The instruction is also inadequate because wearing a particulate filter respirator provides no  
22 protection for toxic vapors generated from other fabricating artificial stone products.

23 1055. In Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding the carcinogenicity of crystalline  
24 silica Bedrossian's states: "According to the current state of the art, worker protection against  
25 silicosis can be consistently assured by respecting the existing regulatory occupational exposure  
26 limits." This is a false statement, because silicosis has been reported among workers in various  
27 industries despite compliance with regulatory occupational exposure limits and published studies

28 ///



1 have long concluded that regulatory exposure limits have been set at levels that cause silicosis, such  
2 that compliance with regulatory exposure limits causes silicosis rather than preventing silicosis.

3 1056. Section 15 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Regulatory Information” provides  
4 a warning regarding California Proposition 65 that states: “WARNING: This product can expose  
5 you to chemicals including crystalline silica (airborne particles of respirable size) in dust created  
6 during fabrication/installation only if the product is dry cut/ground or pulverized, which are known  
7 to the State of California to cause cancer.” This is a false statement, because artificial stone  
8 fabricators are always exposed to respirable crystalline silica when they cut, grind, drill, polish, or  
9 otherwise fabricate artificial stone when using power tools, even when they use wet processing  
10 methods. The warning statement fails to comply with California’s Safety Drinking Water and Toxic  
11 Enforcement Act (Proposition 65) and is false and misleading, because it falsely suggests to workers  
12 that they cannot be and are not exposed to respirable crystalline silica unless they dry-cut the product,  
13 which multiple published studies have shown is not true.

14 1057. Lastly, Section 16 of the Safety Data Sheet states: “It is the responsibility of the user  
15 to determine applicability of this information and the suitability of the material or product for any  
16 particular purpose.” Although the Hazard Communication Standard imposes duties on  
17 manufacturers and importers of hazardous chemical products to evaluate their hazards and to provide  
18 safe use instructions, by this statement Bedrossian’s appears to disclaim those duties, fails to take  
19 responsibility for its defective product and defective warnings and use instructions, and wrongfully  
20 attempts to shift its responsibility for causing silicosis among fabricators to “the user,” i.e., to the  
21 fabricators themselves who are the victims of the artificial stone silicosis epidemic.

22 1058. Apparently, Paragon Industries, Inc. never prepared a Safety Data Sheet for any of  
23 the products the company imported, distributed or sold at any time prior to March of 2021.

#### 24 25 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Paragon Industries’ Officers**

26

27 1059. Throughout the time that Paragon Industries sold artificial stone products, exposing  
28 stone countertop fabricators and installers to crystalline silica from the products, Paragon Industries’

1 officers and directors were aware that its artificial stone products were defective because they  
2 contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions  
3 that the company provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis  
4 in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators from  
5 the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Paragon Industries' defective artificial stone products. Among  
6 Paragon Industries' officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously  
7 disregarded the health and safety of fabricators are: Larry E. Bedrosian, CEO; Gardner O'Brien,  
8 CFO; Janice A. Bedrosian, Secretary; Nirbhay Gupta, CTO; Matteo Polvara, VP Italia Operations;  
9 Bob Papazian, Director Medical & Science Operations; and Eddie Bedrosian, Marketing Director.

#### 11 **PIEDRA FINA MARBLE, INC.**

13 1060. On January 4, 2012, Pedrafina Marble, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation of a Close  
14 Corporation with the California Secretary of State. On March 22, 2012, the company filed a  
15 Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation, whereby it changed its name from Pedrafina  
16 Marble, inc. to Piedrafina Marble, Inc. On September 18, 2023 the company filed a Statement of  
17 Information with the California Secretary of State listing its principal address as 1747 Dr. Martin  
18 Luther King Jr. Blvd., Stockton, CA 95205 and stating its type of business was "Marble Distributor."

#### 20 **BellaQuartz 2018 Safety Data Sheet**

22 1061. In June 2018 the company issued a Safety Data Sheet for BellaQuartz by Piedrafina  
23 describing the product as "Quartz Surfaces with no odor."

24 1062. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazardous Chemical Composition) states that  
25 the product contains 93% Crystalline silica (quartz) and other natural stone, and 7% Resins and trace  
26 minerals including Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, TiO<sub>2</sub>, CaO, MgO, Na<sub>2</sub>O, K<sub>2</sub>O, ..."

27 1063. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) provides the following  
28 statement for Potential Health Effects: "Quartz surfaces products are not hazardous as shipped."

1 This statement is misleading, because the product contains 93% crystalline silica, and the product  
2 is not a finished consumer product, but is rather an industrial product that is intended to be fabricated  
3 as a stone countertop, which necessarily results in the production of respirable crystalline silica dust  
4 that causes silicosis, lung cancer and other chronic human diseases.

5 1064. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) provides the following  
6 information regarding acute and chronic health effects:

7 **Acute Eye:** Product in finished form does not present a health hazard via  
8 this route of entry. Dusts and flying particles generated during cutting, grinding and  
forming may cause irritation and injury.

9 **Acute Skin:** Dusts generated from this product may cause skin irritation.

10 **Acute Inhalation:** Dusts from product may cause irritation to respiratory  
11 tract, nose, throat and lungs.

12 **Acute Ingestion:** Not considered a potential health hazard via this route of  
entry. This product may cause gastrointestinal irritation if dusts are swallowed.

13 **Chronic Exposure:** The adverse health effects from crystalline silica  
14 exposure - silicosis, cancer, scleroderma, tuberculosis, and nephrotoxicity - are  
chronic effects.

15 1065. The acute effects of exposure described above are misleading because, unlike  
16 silicosis and lung cancer, irritation, which is typically a transitory effect that occurs during exposure,  
17 is not a significant adverse health effect of exposure to the product and ocular injury can be  
18 prevented simply by wearing eye goggles. Only then does the Safety Data Sheet mention the effects  
19 of chronic exposure, which it characterizes as “chronic effects.” However, these terms are  
20 misleading, because the Safety Data Sheet defines neither chronic exposure nor chronic effects.  
21 Contrary to the statement in the Safety Data Sheet, exposure to artificial stone dust typically does  
22 not cause chronic silicosis, but is associated most strongly with more acute forms of the disease -  
23 accelerated silicosis following 5 to 10 years of exposure, and acute silicosis following less than 5  
24 years of exposure. Additionally, the statement that silicosis is one of the “adverse health effects from  
25 crystalline silica exposure” is an inadequate warning of the severity of the silicosis hazard, because  
26 the Safety Data Sheet conceals that silicosis is a progressive, incurable and fatal lung disease in  
27 which workers slowly suffocate to death.

28 ///

1           1066. That the Safety Data Sheet mentions silicosis as a “potential health effect” establishes  
2 that Piedrafina was aware of the hazard that exposure to its product causes silicosis and other  
3 diseases at least as early as June 2018. Being aware that exposure to its product can cause these  
4 multiple diseases in exposed workers, it was incumbent on Piedrafina to provide clear use  
5 instructions in its Safety Data Sheet which, if followed, would prevent workers from suffering from  
6 silicosis, lung cancer and other diseases. However, not only did Piedrafina conceal from workers  
7 that exposure to its product causes a progressive and incurable disease that is usually fatal, the  
8 company concealed from workers the precautions they must take to prevent getting and suffering  
9 from silicosis.

10           1067. Section 8 (Exposure Controls / Personal Protection) of the Safety Data Sheet  
11 provides the following information regarding Engineering Controls: “Ventilation must be adequate  
12 to maintain the ambient workplace atmosphere below the exposure limit(s) outlined in the MSDS.  
13 General room ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use conditions.” These are totally  
14 inadequate use instructions for several reasons. First, although the Safety Data Sheet mandates that  
15 “the ambient workplace atmosphere” must be maintained “below the exposure limit(s) outlined in  
16 the MSDS,” the Safety Data Sheet does not state what any such exposure limits are. Although the  
17 major health hazard of the product is inhalation of respirable crystalline silica, the Safety Data Sheet  
18 does not state what the exposure limits are for occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica.  
19 Nor does the Safety Data Sheet provide exposure limits for the resins or any of the several toxic  
20 metals in the product that are identified in Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet. Second, even if the  
21 Safety Data Sheet provided this information, absent real-time monitoring there is no means by which  
22 a fabrication worker or his employer could know whether ventilation in the fabrication shop is  
23 maintaining exposures to below such unidentified exposure limits. Lastly, the statement that  
24 “general room ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use conditions” is not merely incorrect;  
25 it is a dangerous and harmful instruction, because general room ventilation is never adequate or  
26 “satisfactory” in workplaces like countertop fabrication shops where respirable crystalline silica dust  
27 is routinely generated and effective mechanical ventilation is essential to protect workers from  
28 getting silicosis. Critically, since “anticipated use conditions” are cutting, grinding, polishing and

1 otherwise fabricating the stone slabs to become countertops, and since these anticipated use  
2 conditions necessarily generate huge amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust, general room  
3 ventilation is never adequate and stating that it is “satisfactory” is a prescription for causing silicosis.

4 1068. Section 8 (Exposure Controls / Personal Protection) of the Safety Data Sheet then  
5 provides the following information regarding Personal Protective Equipment: “Respiratory  
6 Protection: In case of insufficient ventilation, wear appropriate respiratory equipment in compliance  
7 with local regulations.” This is also an inadequate and harmful use instruction, because the prior  
8 sentence falsely states that “general room ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use conditions”  
9 and the Safety Data Sheet fails to specify what constitutes “appropriate respiratory equipment,” i.e.,  
10 what type of respirator must be worn to prevent silicosis. Since the Safety Data Sheet falsely states  
11 that “general room ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use conditions,” such would generally  
12 lead a worker to believe that he need only wear a dust mask to protect himself from suffering disease.  
13 Most critically, the Safety Data Sheet conceals from workers and their employers that the only  
14 respiratory protection that is adequate to prevent silicosis among artificial stone countertop  
15 fabricators is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator – that air particulate respirators are  
16 inadequate to prevent silicosis from this extremely dangerous product due to its high crystalline silica  
17 content and the nanosized particles of artificial stone dust that are generated by the use of electric-  
18 powered tools for cutting, grinding and polishing artificial stone, which particles are so small that  
19 they penetrate through particulate air filters causing silicosis.

20 1069. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) of the Safety Data Sheet states: “The powder  
21 generated in the manufacturing processes contains silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>). Prolonged and/or massive inhalation  
22 of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and silicosis, as well as a  
23 worsening of other pulmonary diseases (bronchitis, emphysema, etc.). The main symptom of silicosis  
24 is the loss of pulmonary capacity. People with silicosis have a greater risk of getting lung cancer.”  
25 These statements are noteworthy for what they say and what they don’t say. First, the statement that  
26 “The powder generated in the manufacturing processes contains silica” shows that Piedrafina knew  
27 that dust generated from fabrication processes was a “powder,” i.e., that the particles are extremely  
28 fine as a result of crushing quartz during the manufacture of artificial stone, which extremely fine

1 particles are then released and become airborne during fabrication processes. The statement that  
2 “prolonged and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and  
3 pneumoconiosis and silicosis,” conceals from the worker the duration and amount of exposure that  
4 causes silicosis, because it does not quantify whether the “prolonged” exposure that can cause  
5 silicosis is measured in minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, years, or decades. Likewise the  
6 statement that “massive inhalation of crystalline silica” conceals from the worker the “mass,” i.e.,  
7 the amount of silica that causes silicosis and falsely suggests to workers and their employers that  
8 only exposure to large quantities of crystalline silica can cause silicosis, whereas the crystalline silica  
9 particles that cause silicosis are extremely tiny, have very low mass, are invisible to the human eye,  
10 and have no odor or other warning properties to alert workers of extreme danger to their health. The  
11 statement that “the main symptom of silicosis is the loss of pulmonary capacity” is also incorrect,  
12 because loss of pulmonary capacity is not a “symptom,” but is rather a delayed effect of silicosis that  
13 first becomes apparent to workers after they have lost almost half of their lung function and are by  
14 then very ill. Rather, the main symptoms of silicosis are shortness of breath, difficulty breathing,  
15 weakness and fatigue. By failing to disclose the true symptoms of silicosis and misleading workers  
16 to believe that loss of pulmonary capacity is a symptom of silicosis even though workers have no  
17 sense by which they can determine loss of pulmonary capacity, Piedrafina conceals from workers  
18 the true symptoms of silicosis which they need to know in order to seek appropriate medical care  
19 when they experience those symptoms. The statement that “people with silicosis have a greater risk  
20 of getting lung cancer” is also misleading, because it falsely suggests that workers only get lung  
21 cancer from exposure to crystalline silica if they have silicosis, which is not true, and therefore  
22 provides workers a false sense of safety that they are not at risk for getting lung cancer unless they  
23 have been diagnosed with silicosis.

24 1070. Section 16 (Other Information) of the Safety Data Sheet includes “Key Legend  
25 Information” for the following terms: IDLH Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health, PEL -  
26 Permissible Exposure Limit, TWA - Time Weighted Average, and ACGIH - American Conference  
27 of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.” These are important terms and acronyms regarding  
28 exposure to respirable crystalline silica and other toxic constituents of the product. However, none

1 of these terms appears in the Material Safety Data Sheet, because the Material Safety Data Sheet fails  
2 to specify the regulatory limits for exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust and all of the other  
3 toxic constituents of the product, in violation of the Hazard Communication Standard.

#### 4 5 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Piedrafina Officers**

6  
7 1071. Piedrafina's knowledge and concealment of the nature and severity of the silicosis  
8 hazard from its product and the means of preventing exposed workers from getting silicosis from  
9 exposure to the product was approved and ratified by officers and managing agents of the company,  
10 including the following:

11 Ricardo Paiz, Chief Executive Officer;  
12 Andres Chavez, Chief Financial Officer; and  
13 Ramiro Chavez, Secretary.  
14

#### 15 **QIU & C CORP. dba T&L Granite Countertop Warehouse**

16  
17 1072. On March 2, 2010, Articles of Incorporation of QIU & C Corp. were filed with the  
18 Secretary of State, identifying the company's initial Agent for Service of Process as Ren Zhong Qiu.

19 1073. On June 1, 2020, a Statement of Information was filed with the California Secretary  
20 of State, listing the street address of the company's principal office as 10775 Lower Azusa Rd., El  
21 Monte, California 91731, identifying RenZhong Qiu as its Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, and  
22 Chief Financial Officer, and describing the company's type of business as "Countertop Wholesaler."

23 1074. On February 2, 2021, the United States Patent and Trademark Office issued  
24 Registration No. 6,260,113 for a service mark consisting of the letters "TL" with the letter "T" in  
25 black and the letter "L" in red, with an image of white and gray stone blocks with a blue sky above  
26 and brown dirt mixed with crumbled white and gray stone below, all within a blue triangle, Class  
27 35: Wholesale and retail store services featuring kitchen countertops, vanity countertops, quartz  
28 countertops, kitchen sinks, faucets, sinks, non-metal slabs for building, natural stone.

1077. At deposition on April 16, 2024, in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ren Zhong Qiu testified the company does business as T&L Granite Countertop Warehouse, and T&L means natural stone.

1079. The company never considered the available scientific evidence to determine whether the stone products it are hazardous; it never tested any products it sells for airborne concentrations of silica dust when the product is cut, sanded, fitted or polished. Mr. Qiu also testified that the company never provided any Safety Data Sheets to customers to whom it sold artificial stone slabs and it never warned of any health hazards from exposure to silica dust from fabricating its products.

## QUARTZ MASTER

1082. On April 1, 2010 an advertisement titled “American Stone Collection Introduces Quartz Master” was published in *Stone World*. It said: “American Stone Collection introduces Quartz Master, offering one of the highest quality and lowest priced quartz surfaces in the U.S. and Canada, according to the manufacturer. Quartz Master is distributed by American Stone Collection and displayed at the company’s 200,000-square foot facility in Bayonne, NJ. The Quartz Master showroom houses an exquisite line of over 40 colors and patterns in quartz slabs that are both practical and stylish and meet the needs of discerning commercial and residential architectural and



1 design professionals. The Quartz Master showroom houses over 40 colors and patterns in quartz  
2 slabs. “We are excited to be launching the first Quartz Master showroom,” said Eddie Haddad,  
3 Founder of Quartz Master. “With the growing popularity of quartz stone surfaces, our goal at Quartz  
4 Master is to provide industry professionals with the greatest variety of quartz slabs at the best  
5 prices.” Quartz Master’s use of a mixture of 93% quartz and 7% polyester resin pressed into slabs  
6 or larger blocks, using Breton’s “vibrocompression vacuum process,” results in a high-quality  
7 product. Quartz Master offers quartz in a variety of sizes for kitchen/laundry/bath countertops, vanity  
8 tops and backsplashes, wet bars, tub decks, tub/shower surrounds, furniture, wall cladding and  
9 flooring projects.”

10 1083. On January 29, 2017 PRWeb published a news report titled “Quartz Master to  
11 Expand Throughout California: *Quartz Master distributes through many select locations in US and*  
12 *Montreal, Quebec, Canada. And is now expanding in California.* This new report said: “Quartz  
13 Master is a quartz surfaces manufacturer, headquartered in Bayonne, New Jersey. The company  
14 produces the highest quality and largest quartz slabs in the industry. It distributes through many  
15 select locations in US and Montreal, Quebec, Canada. And is now expanding in California. The  
16 demand for Quartz Master’s Marble Collection prompted the company to open its first distribution  
17 center in California. In June 2016, Quartz Master opened its new 6500 square foot warehouse in Los  
18 Angeles to serve Los Angeles County. But within a couple of months, the distribution center was  
19 making deliveries to fabricators from as far south as San Diego to as far north as San Francisco.  
20 When it opened, the warehouse was stocked with a modest number of slabs, but within weeks it had  
21 to be restocked to meet demands. It now has millions in inventory. On January 2nd, they opened  
22 an office in San Diego, and on February 1st, an additional warehouse will open in San Francisco on  
23 Mariposa Avenue in Mountain View. Quartz Master is recognized for its Marble Collection. In  
24 2011, after 12 months of laborious engineering, Quartz Master introduced the world’s first marble  
25 design to Quartz. And in 2014, they perfected the art of book matching. Today, most all of their  
26 marble designs are book matched. Homeowners and interior designers appreciate the low  
27 maintenance, durability and unmatched stain resistance of quartz. And they love that they can design  
28 a kitchen that has the beauty of natural stone without the expense and hassle. To meet demand and

1 high-quality customer service, Quartz Master will have representatives throughout the state, who will  
2 supply showrooms, interior designers, and fabricators with samples and customer service. About  
3 Quartz Master. Quartz Master is a world's experts of quartz surfaces. Quartz Master's slabs are  
4 made of 93% natural quartz and 7% resin, making it the hardest, most durable and non-precious  
5 stone in the market. Quartz Master produces the largest quartz slabs, 120" x 64". Quartz Master is  
6 determined to continue to push boundaries in color, design, and manufacturing.

7 1084. A houzz webpage for Quartz Master states: "Hi, My name is Roy and I'm a sales  
8 director for QuartzMaster California. Quartzmaster is a leading force in the quartz & porcelain  
9 market, our distribution branches are nationwide, you can find is in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Las  
10 Vegas, Texas, Georgia, Florida, Virginia, New Jersey, Toronto and more. We supply material to  
11 more then 10,000 vendors and work in the residential and commercial market. Our materials are top  
12 quality and our designs are Trendy and dynamic based on market movements. We guarantee lifetime  
13 warranty on our products, both for commercial and residential projects. We stock Over 100 different  
14 designs of engineered stone (quartz) and Over 40 different designs of porcelain large formats  
15 tiles/slabs ." This webpage provides the following address for the company in California: 1519  
16 Essex St. Los Angeles, CA 90021.

17 1085. Although Quartz Master LLC has thus been doing business in the State of California,  
18 it has never registered with the California Secretary of State to do business in this State.

19 1086. A Linkedin webpage for Quartz Master LLC describes the company: "Quartz Master  
20 is a quartz surfacing manufacturer and division of American Stone Collection Head Quartered in  
21 Bayonne NJ. We are one of the largest suppliers of engineered stone in North America. A mixture  
22 of 93% pure quartz and 7% resin Quartz Master's high-quality slabs are the largest in the industry  
23 120x64 and are available in over 50 colors and patterns. Engineered stone is often preferred over  
24 natural stone because it requires less maintenance and has better resistance to stains and bacterial  
25 contamination. Backed by a lifetime residential warranty and 10 years on commercial projects."

26 1087. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,  
27 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products  
28 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available

1 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each  
2 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)  
3 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and  
4 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or  
5 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §  
6 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each  
7 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,  
8 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally  
9 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the primary  
10 routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold  
11 Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8 C.C.R. §  
12 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
13 Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the  
14 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8  
15 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions  
16 for safe handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective  
17 measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up  
18 of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally applicable control measures known to  
19 defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective  
20 equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms, if not otherwise provided, of the  
21 specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the person reading  
22 the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the information contained on material safety  
23 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8  
24 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard  
25 Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

26 1088. Although the quartz slabs that Quartz Master LLC imported, distributed and sold to  
27 its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication Standard  
28 and exposure to dust from the company's products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases,

1 at no time did Quartz Master LLC prepare a safety data sheet for its quartz stone slabs, at no time  
2 did it obtain safety data sheets for the products, or provide them to fabrication shops that were its  
3 customers whereby plaintiff was exposed to dust from its products that caused his silicosis and other  
4 injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Quartz Master LLA  
5 concealed the hazards and use instructions it was obligated to provide to protect stone countertop  
6 fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from its quartz stone  
7 products.

8 1089. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Quartz Master LLC who  
9 authorized and ratified its violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and concealment of the  
10 hazards of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed workers from  
11 getting silicosis are the following:

12 Eddie Haddad, Founder;

13 Acher Cohen, President;

14 Patel Vipul, General Manager.

15  
16 **RIO STONES, INC.**  
17

18 1090. On October 27, 2005, Rio Stones, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the  
19 California Secretary of State. On April 5, 2007, the company filed a Statement of Information with  
20 the Secretary of State, listing its principal executive and business office as 21130 S. Main Street,  
21 Carson, CA 90746, identifying Alexandre Araujo Da Silva as the company's Chief Executive  
22 Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, and Director, and describing the business of the company  
23 as the "sale of granite and marble stone for residential and commercial use."

24 1091. The homepage of the company's website says: "RIOSTONES is a family owned  
25 company that started operating in the US back in 2003. We are direct importers for natural and  
26 engineered stones from all over the world. This is why we have the most competitive prices in our  
27 market." "With over 5,000 slabs in 200 different colors, we are specialized in a broad spectrum of

28 ///

1 exotic colors in granite, marble, and quartzite natural stones. We also carry a full line of quartz and  
2 porcelain slabs, of brands such as Cambria, Silestone, LG Viatera, Copa Quartz, and more.”

3 1092. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,  
4 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products  
5 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available  
6 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each  
7 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)  
8 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and  
9 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or  
10 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §  
11 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each  
12 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,  
13 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally  
14 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the primary  
15 routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold  
16 Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8 C.C.R. §  
17 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
18 Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the  
19 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8  
20 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions  
21 for safe handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective  
22 measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up  
23 of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally applicable control measures known to  
24 defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective  
25 equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms, if not otherwise provided, of the  
26 specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the person reading  
27 the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the information contained on material safety  
28 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8

1 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard  
2 Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . .[8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

3 1093. Although the quartz slabs that Rio Stones imported, distributed and sold to its  
4 customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication Standard and  
5 exposure to dust from those products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did  
6 Rio Stones prepare safety data sheets for these quartz stone slabs, at no time did it obtain safety data  
7 sheets for the products, or provide them to fabrication shops that were its customers whereby  
8 plaintiff was exposed to dust from its products that caused his silicosis and other injuries. By failing  
9 to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Rio Stones concealed the hazards and use  
10 instructions it was obligated to provide to protect stone countertop fabrication workers from being  
11 injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from its quartz stone products.

12 1094. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Rio Stones who authorized  
13 and ratified its violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and concealment of the silicosis  
14 and other health hazards of the products and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed  
15 workers from getting silicosis is Alexandre Araujo Da Silva as the company's Chief Executive  
16 Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, and Director.

17  
18 **SAN FERNANDO MARBLE & GRANITE INC.**  
19

20 1095. On January 3, 1994, San Fernando Marble & Granite, Inc. filed Articles of  
21 Incorporation with the California Secretary of State. On February 1, 2022, San Fernando Marble  
22 & Granite, Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, listing its  
23 principal business office in California as 9803 San Fernando Road, Pacoima, CA 91331, listing  
24 Harold Istrin as the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer and Director of the  
25 corporation, and describing the company's type of business as "Sale of Marble & Granite."

26 1096. The company has a Facebook page which states: "We sell imported Granite,  
27 Marble, Travertine, Quartz & Limestone Slabs and tile for your counter tops."

28 ///

1097. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture, import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i) identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance, including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms, if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(6) & (7)].

1098. Although the quartz stone slabs and other products that San Fernando Marble & Granite imported, distributed and sold are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication Standard and exposure to dust from those artificial stone products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did San Fernando Marble & Granite prepare safety data sheets for the products, or provide them to customers, including the employers of the fabrication shops where fabrication workers, including plaintiff, were exposed to dust from the products that caused plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, San Fernando Marble & Granite therefore concealed the hazards and use instructions that it was legally obligated to provide to protect stone countertop fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from Defendants' artificial stone products and thereby caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries.

1099. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of San Fernando Marble & Granite who authorized and ratified the companies' violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and the company's concealment of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed workers from getting silicosis is Harold Istrin, the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Office and Director of San Fernando Marble & Granite Inc.

### SANTAMARGHERITA

1100. Santamargherita S.P.A. is an Italian company that manufactures artificial stone sold that it sells as SM Quartz and SM Marble. The company's corporate headquarters are located at Via del Marmo, 1098, 37020 - Volargne (VF), Italy.

1101. The company's website includes a webpage titled **"Why should I choose Sntamargherita Marble & Quartz Surfaces?"** that says: "For more than 50 years Santamargherita has been transforming ordinary matter into extraordinary surfaces. Thanks to the quality of our products, the attention to our customers' needs, and a deep knowledge of international markets, we have been one of the great pioneers in the engineered stone industry. Today we are one of the world's leading companies in the production of quartz and marble surfaces. Our passion, handed down from



1 generation to generation, is deeply rooted in Italy...a never-ending source of inspiration, rich in  
 2 culture and solid traditions. **SM Marble** surfaces offer the charm, elegance and glamour of natural  
 3 stone certified and tested as safe for contact with food and indoor environments, to obtain superior,  
 4 versatile and technically advanced surfaces. Please see our recommended maintenance and care  
 5 precautions. **SM Quartz** surfaces are resistant to flexing, abrasion and acids, thus making them the  
 6 ideal surface for high traffic and everyday use. Crafted from quartz sands and carefully selected  
 7 resins, SM Quartz complies with the strict international standards required for the food industry and  
 8 safe indoor environments. SM Quartz kitchen counter tops feature high scratch resistance, low water  
 9 absorption and high chemical resistance. Kitchen substances of everyday use will not leave surface  
 10 stains. Our polished finish is exceptionally stain resistant and does not retain dirt, making it easy to  
 11 keep clean. . . .” <https://www.santamargherita.net/us/faqs/>

12 1102. The webpage for SM Quartz, titled “**Why You’ll Love SM Quartz,**” says: “Crafted  
 13 from quartz sands and carefully selected resins that then undergo an intense manufacturing, grading,  
 14 and polishing process, SM Quartz complies with the strict international standards required for the  
 15 food industry and safe indoor environments. SM Quartz is ideal for a wide variety of applications  
 16 from prestigious large open commercial spaces to intimately detailed interior design solutions in  
 17 kitchens, bathrooms, flooring and more.” <https://www.santamargherita.net/us/sm-quartz/>.

### 18 19 **SantaMargherita Enters the US Market**

20  
21 1103. The story of SantaMargherita’s entry into the artificial stone market in the United  
 22 States is told by a series of advertisements and publications about the company that have been  
 23 published in *Stone World* since the summer of 2001.

24 1104. On August 16, 2001 an advertisement by SantaMargherita was published in *Stone*  
 25 *World*. It said: “A quartz engineered stone suitable for kitchen countertops, bathroom vanities,  
 26 walls and floors has been introduced by Santa Margherita. Legacy offers the beauty of natural stone  
 27 in a wide range of colors, while providing resistance to heat, staining and scratching, according to  
 28 the company. Legacy quartz engineered stone is available in large-format slabs measuring 55 x 120

1 cm and ranging from .9 to 3 cm thick, and also in most standard tile sizes. This material, which is  
2 94% quartz and 6% polyester, is offered in a variety of textures, including glass and mirror chips.  
3 Legacy is sold throughout the U.S. by Santa Margherita USA and Verona Marble Co.”

4 1105. The very next month, an article was published by Michael Reis in *Stone World* titled  
5 “Agglomerate stone producer adds new plant.” It said: “As a manufacturer of composite stone  
6 products for over 30 years, Santa Margherita of Volargne (VR), Italy has become a world leader in  
7 this sector of the industry. And it recently added to its status by establishing its newest Bretonstone  
8 plant, adding to its existing operation for producing agglomerate stone. The company has been  
9 producing Bretonstone products since 1988, starting with 122- x 122-cm slabs and eventually  
10 manufacturing larger slabs. The new plant will focus on the production for 305- x 140-cm slabs, with  
11 a maximum thickness of 3 cm. Production in the 10,000-square-meter plant began in the fall of last  
12 year, and the facility can manufacture 1,000 square meters of material in a 9-hour shift. Over the  
13 course of the year, the company is looking to run two shifts in the new plant each day. The new  
14 facility is divided into two sections - production of slabs and finishing of slabs - and virtually all of  
15 the production, handling and finishing equipment is from Breton. The manufacturing process for the  
16 product, which is 94% quartz and 6% polyester resin, begins by extracting the raw material from  
17 silos. The first operation is mixing the quartzite with the resin and pigment, and there are two  
18 possible mixing processes, depending on the final product. For monicolor products, the pigment  
19 is added during the initial mixing process. For bi-color products - such as a material with a dark  
20 green surface and light green accents - the two shades are mixed separately, and are then combined  
21 later in the process. After mixing, the material is poured into a rubber mold, and a polyurethane film  
22 is placed on top. The slab then moves through a press, and then into an oven that heats the slab for  
23 18 minutes. The protective film is then automatically removed and stacked with other film. The  
24 mold is automatically separated from the slab, and a vacuum lifter moves the slab to a cooling unit,  
25 while another line cleans and recycles the rubber mold. Once the slabs are cooled, they are  
26 automatically unloaded from the line, and a crane delivers them to the finishing line. The rough  
27 edges of the slab (approximately 2 cm) are trimmed away, and the slabs then move to calibration.  
28 Two polishers - a 6-head Levibreton KCP and an 8-head Levibreton KCP - are used for calibrating,

1 and polished slabs continue onto an 18-head Levibreton KFG. After calibration and polishing, the  
2 slabs are then dried. When the agglomerate material is being made into tiles, the slabs go through  
3 a cross cutter, and then through another section of the finishing line that bevels all four edges of the  
4 tile. The tiles are then dried and automatically packed in boxes and stamped with a sticker denoting  
5 the name of the tile, the production date and the UPC code. Another machine automatically picks  
6 up the boxes and places them onto a palette. The increased production of Bretonstone - which had  
7 stood at 7,000 square meters per day prior to the expansion - was due to increased market demand,  
8 according to the company. Santa Margherita's directors decided that its 60,000-square-meter factory  
9 was no longer able to satisfy demand for the product. The layout and machinery of the new facility  
10 was determined by working directly with representatives from Breton, which has a fully equipped  
11 research laboratory to help determine new technical and aesthetic solutions for Bretonstone products.  
12 Varieties of agglomerate stone include Agglosimplex (made of marble chips and polyester resins);  
13 Marghestone (made of marble grits and polyester resins) and Crystal Stone (made of marble grits  
14 with colored glass inserts). Slabs are used for applications such as kitchen countertops and vanity  
15 tops - primarily for residential and hotel projects. A total of 95% of the company's production is  
16 exported, and the European Union is the company's top export market, led by Germany. The U.S.  
17 is the second strongest export target, and Santa Margherita is currently looking to increase its  
18 presence in the American market.”

19 1106. On March 3, 2003 an advertisement titled “New employee” was published in *Stone*  
20 *World*. It said: “The Verona Marble Co. and Santa Margherita S.p.A. of Verona, Italy, have  
21 announced the appointment of Charles Tynan as the Director of Sales and Marketing for the firms’  
22 U.S. operations. Tynan brings over 25 years of industry experience to his new position. He began  
23 his career as a consultant specializing in the development of marketing tools for the ceramic tile and  
24 stone industry with a focus on the architectural specification market. Following roles with major  
25 U.S. ceramic manufacturers Tynan eventually became the executive vice president of IMC, Inc. of  
26 Dallas, TX, as well as the president of IMCA in Phoenix, AZ. ‘In joining the team of Verona Marble  
27 and Santa Margherita, I will be able to couple my experience in building distributive systems with  
28 their broadly based line of marble and quartz based materials,’ said Tynan. ‘I know that this will be

1 an exciting and productive time for all of us at Verona Marble as well as for our customers around  
2 the country.’”

### 3 4 **SantaMargherita Registers to Do Business in Florida and California**

5  
6 1107. On March 23, 2012, Santa Margherita USA, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with  
7 the Florida Secretary of State, stating that its principal place of business was “c/o Santa Margherita  
8 S.p.A., via Ita Marzotto 8, 30025 - Fossalta di Portogruaro (VE) Italy” and identifying Ettore  
9 Nicoletto as the corporation’s Chief Executive Officer, and naming three Directors, all of whom  
10 resided in Italy.

11 1108. On January 24, 2013, Santa Margherita USA, Inc., a Florida corporation, filed a  
12 Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State, listing its  
13 business address as 444 madison Ave., Suite 1206, New York, NY 100022.

14 1109. On January 31, 2022, Santa Margherita USA, Inc., a Florida corporation, filed a  
15 Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, listing its principal executive office  
16 as 1900 Sunset Harbour Drive, Annex 3, Miami Beach, Florida 33139 and identifying Vincent  
17 Chiamonte as its Chief Executive Officer, Laura Reitano-Taylor as its Secretary, Francesco  
18 Lorenzon as its Chief Financial Officer, and identifying its type of business as “Wine Wholesaler.”

### 19 20 **SantaMargherita’s Safety Indications for Working with SM Quartz**

21  
22 1110. On July 7, 2015 Santa Margherita S.p.A. issued a document titled “SM Quartz®  
23 Safety Indications for Working.” Immediately after the title, the document states: “This document  
24 is not a ‘material safety data sheet’; it is not required for the product as in accordance with section  
25 31 of the REACH regulation (EC 1907/2006).” This is an odd statement, because the document has  
26 the same basic format and provides the same categories of information that are provided in Safety  
27 Data Sheets. It appears that the statement represents wishful thinking on the part of Santa  
28 Margherita that its SM Quartz is not a hazardous substance that is subject to the requirements of a

1 Safety Data Sheet. Article 31 of the REACH regulation (Requirements for safety data sheets) states:  
 2 “1. The supplier of a substance or a mixture shall provide the recipient of the substance or mixture  
 3 with a safeta data sheet compiled in accordance with Annex II: (a) where a substance or mixture meets  
 4 the criteria for classification as hazardous in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 . . .  
 5 .” Subsection 4 of the regulation states: “The safety data sheet need not be supplied where  
 6 hazardous substances or mixtures offered or sold to the general public are provided with sufficient  
 7 information to enable users to take the necessary measures as regards the protection of human health,  
 8 safety and the environment, unless requested by a downstream user or distributor.”

9 1111. The section of the document regarding “Information Regarding Ingredients” identifies  
 10 the “general composition” of the product as containing 7-13% Polymerised polyester resin, 87-93%  
 11 Quartz, Mirror, Granite, Glass, Mother of Pearl, < 3.0% Pigments and < 0.5 % Additives.” The  
 12 document then says: “All the raw materials are incorporated within the three-dimensional structure  
 13 of the polyester resin during the production process and are therefore trapped and not readily  
 14 available.” It appears that Santa Margherita claims there can be no exposure to the crystalline silica  
 15 and other toxic constituents of the product because they are “trapped” and are therefore “not readily  
 16 available.” Thus, the section of the document titled “Hazard Indications” states: **“The product  
 17 itself constitutes no danger to the health and environment, in accordance with the REACH  
 18 regulation (EC N° 1907/2006) and with European Directives 67/548/EEC, 91/155/EEC,  
 19 76/769/EEC, 199/45/EEC and amendments, 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC and 2001/60/EEC.”**  
 20 (Emphasis in original). The document then states: “In the case of cutting or grinding the product,  
 21 as the material consists primarily of silicate aggregates, any dust produced by the process will  
 22 contain silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>).” Although the document states that “the product itself constitutes no danger  
 23 to . . . health,” the document then proceeds to warn that the product “causes damage to lungs through  
 24 prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation” and instructs one to “Wear respiratory protection for  
 25 particles.” Thus, the statement that “the product itself constitutes no danger to . . . health” is at best  
 26 misleading and confusing, and at worst, blatantly false.

27 1112. The fourth page of the document begins with a heading titled “Classification  
 28 according to directive 1999/45/EC” which states: “R20 Harmful by inhalation, R48 Danger of

1 serious damage to health, S22 Do not breath the dust by prolonged exposure, S38 Use personal  
2 protective equipment P3.” The first two statements do provide some warning of a hazard to health  
3 by inhalation, but the latter two statement wholly fail to inform fabrication workers how to prevent  
4 such damage from occurring. The statement “Do not breath the dust by prolonged exposure” is  
5 actually harmful, because it suggests that it is safe to breathe dust of the product as long as one’s  
6 inhalation exposure is not “prolonged.” However, the word “prolonged” is meaningless, because  
7 it could refer to an exposure of a minutes, hours, weeks, months, or years, so a fabrication worked  
8 cannot know whether his exposure is “prolonged” and therefore injurious to his health. Likewise,  
9 the instruction to “use personal protective equipment P3” is meaningless, because a worker cannot  
10 ascertain what type of personal protective equipment he must wear to prevent damage to health.

11 1113. The document then states: “**The use of water-based dust suppression systems is**  
12 **recommended.**” While water-based dust suppression can reduce exposure to crystalline silica dust  
13 during artificial stone countertop fabrication processes, the statement fails to specify what water-  
14 based dust suppression systems are effective and it fails to explain that the slurry generated by water-  
15 based dust suppression systems dries and then becomes airborne as a result of people walking  
16 through dried slurry in the fabrication and air currents re-entraining dried dust into workroom air.

17 1114. The document then states: “Prolonged and/or intensive inhalation of crystalline silica  
18 may cause pulmonary fibrosis and silicosis.” This information is not helpful, because without  
19 quantifying what “prolonged . . . inhalation” is, a fabrication worker cannot know whether his  
20 inhalation of the product is “prolonged.” Likewise, without quantifying what level of inhaling  
21 crystalline silica is “intensive,” a fabrication worker cannot know whether his inhalation of the  
22 product is harmful. The statements that “exposure to dust must be monitored and kept under  
23 control, and adequate ventilation and extraction systems must be installed in the work area” are also  
24 unhelpful, because no quantitation is provided for what level of exposure to dust is “under control”  
25 and no standard is provided for the efficacy of “ventilation and extraction systems.”

26 1115. The last statement in this section of the document states: “Workers must be provided  
27 with FFP3 type protective masks.” This terminology is unclear to a fabrication worker, but it refers  
28 to a particulate mask that reduces exposure to crystalline silica dust. However, this instruction is

1 actually harmful, because the dust from artificial stone is so tiny that it penetrates through particulate  
2 filter masks, so prescribing this type of respiratory protection provides workers a false sense of safety  
3 and conceals that the only type of respirator that can prevent silicosis from artificial stone dust is an  
4 air-supplied respirator.

5 1116. A section of the document titled “Exposure Control / Personal Protection” states:  
6 “These measures must only be implemented in the case of processes producing dust, and do not  
7 apply to the product itself, which requires no exposure control or personal protection measures.”  
8 This language provides a false impression that no control or personal protection measures are  
9 necessary to protect workers from the product except when dust is produced, even though crystalline  
10 silica dust is so small that it is generally not visible in the air and it remains in the air of artificial  
11 stone fabrication shops for hours or even days.

12 1117. Page 9 of the document contains a section of the document titled “Toxicological  
13 Information.” This section states that “IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)  
14 maintains that prolonged exposure to crystalline silica by inhalation in the workplace may cause lung  
15 cancer in humans.” However, this is not what the referenced IARC monograph says. Rather, it  
16 concludes: “there is *sufficient evidence* in humans for the carcinogenicity of inhaled crystalline silica  
17 in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources.” International Agency for Research  
18 on Cancer, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Vol. 68: Silica,  
19 Some Silicates, Coal Dust and Para-Aramid Fibrils,” (IARC 1997).

20 1118. The document then contains a very confusing section that states: “The SCOEL  
21 (European Commission’s Scientific Committee on Occupational Exposure Limits) has stated that  
22 “Silicosis is the primary effect of inhalation of crystalline silica in humans. There is sufficient  
23 information to conclude that the risk of contracting lung cancer increases in persons with silicosis  
24 (and, apparently, does not increase in workers without silicosis and exposed to silica dust in mines  
25 and the ceramic industry). Therefore, preventing the onset of silicosis will also reduce the risk of  
26 cancer. As no clear threshold at which silicosis develops can be identified, any reduction in exposure  
27 will reduce the risk of silicosis.” The statement that risk of lung cancer is “apparently” not increased  
28 in workers without silicosis is simply untrue. The statement that “no clear threshold at which

1 silicosis develops can be identified” is true, but it contradicts the information that only “prolonged  
2 and/or intensive inhalation of crystalline silica may cause pulmonary fibrosis and silicosis.”

3 1119. To summarize, the document, which says that it “is not a ‘material safety data sheet’  
4 is confusing and harmful. The statement that “the product itself constitutes no danger to . . . health”  
5 – although it causes silicosis and lung cancer – is misleading and conceals the true hazard of the  
6 product. The document misleads fabrication workers to believe the product is safe and that they will  
7 not be harmed from fabricating the product as expected and intended, unless exposure to the product  
8 is “prolonged” and “intensive,” which terms are undefined and are therefore misleading to workers.  
9 Critically, the document recommends the use of particulate air filter masks, which are inadequate  
10 to prevent silicosis among artificial stone countertop fabricators, because artificial stone dust is so  
11 small that it penetrates through particulate air filter respirators, such that air-supplied respirators are  
12 the only type of respirators that can prevent fabrication workers from getting silicosis. By failing  
13 to inform artificial stone fabricators that they must wear an air-supplied respirator to prevent  
14 developing and suffering from silicosis, the document provides workers a false sense of security that  
15 wearing particulate air filter respirators will protect them, whereas the use of such respirators by  
16 artificial stone fabricators causes or contributes to the development of silicosis in such workers.

### 17 18 **SEIEFFE COMPANIES**

19  
20 1120. According to Bloomberg, Seieffe Srl is an Italian company that was founded in 1994  
21 whose “line of business includes the manufacturing, cutting, shaping and finishing of granite,  
22 marble, limestone, slate and other stones for buildings.”

23 1121. According to Breton, “Seieffe Industrie is a company operating in the production of  
24 quartz-resin agglomerates using Bretonstone® technology; its material is known under the OKITE  
25 brand name. The company is located in one of the most beautiful historical and scenic places in  
26 Campania, the Caudina Valley, between two natural parks and the scene of the famous battle  
27 between the Romans and the Samnites “Le Forche Caudine.”

28 ///



1 1122. According to Breton, Seieffe Industrie “is one of the Izzo family companies and has  
2 an industrial tradition of over 60 years, which began with the founder Luigi Izzo, whose  
3 entrepreneurial history is characterised by winning choices pursued with enthusiasm and  
4 determination.”

5 1123. According to Breton, “[a] commitment to innovation, care for design and constant  
6 research in the field of raw materials have led the company to expand its core business over the  
7 years. Founded as a company dedicated to the production of cement products and prefabricated  
8 elements - both in the public and private sectors - in the early 2000s it decided to diversify its  
9 production and enter the world of quartz surfaces.”

10 1124. According to Breton, “[t]oday, Seieffe is a solid industrial group headed by Antonio  
11 Izzo, which operates in various sectors: building construction, prefabrication and production of  
12 quartz surfaces for quality furniture. All the companies in the group are managed by the Izzo family.”

13 1125. According to Antonio Izzo, in the early 1990s “we approached Breton and the world  
14 of composite stone. We set up a new company under the name SEIEFFE (Sei Fratelli – Six  
15 Brothers) with Antonio Izzo as director. We created two production lines: 1. Bretonstone slabs [and]  
16 2. Terastone bricks. Even though we initially believed that Terastone could complement the ceramic  
17 product market, we quickly realised that we would have to focus on the production of quartz resin  
18 slabs.”

19 1126. According to Antonio Izzo, “[i]t was in 98-99 that we witnessed one of the biggest  
20 transformations in the quartz/resin agglomerate slab industry: its use as part of residential furniture,  
21 mainly kitchen and bathroom tops, replacing natural stone.”

22 1127. According to Antonio Izzo, “[i]n addition to the Italian market, the two markets we  
23 initially focused on were USA and Middle East; we were immediately very satisfied, both in terms  
24 of production capacity and turnover.”

25 1128. In Italy, Seieffe invested heavily in its brand and, even today, for many consumers  
26 Okite is the first request and the most recognised brand. A simple and direct message was coined  
27 - Okite, the kitchen countertop - which, combined with a widespread communication strategy on

28 ///

1 television, in national and sector newspapers and a dense sales network throughout Italy, has led the  
2 company to be recognised as a reference point in the sector.”

3 1129. According to Antonio Izzo, “even today, after 20 years, the Okite name still appeals.  
4 The brand is strong and the quartz on the Italian market continues to be Okite. I am very satisfied  
5 with this. In the past, it happened several times that they falsified the certification of our product,  
6 we had to claim respect for our rights, urging them to transform the classic paper certification into  
7 a digital card that could be issued exclusively by us. We have always considered it essential to  
8 emphasise the quality of our product compared to other quartz products on the market - even to be  
9 able to justify a higher cost. In this respect, we have turned down orders when we were asked to  
10 remove the Okite brand from the slabs.”

11 1130. According to Antonio Izzo, “[w]e have developed our own technology to produce  
12 the veined products; together with the R&D department, we have studied the best way to manipulate  
13 the material and we have our own know-how to create specific equipment for the result.”

14 1131. According to Antonio Izzo, “[a]s far as safety is concerned, we are aware that  
15 crystalline silica is a serious problem. Also coming from the mining business, we have always been  
16 particularly sensitive to this issue, and it has helped us at SEIEFFE to refine our control measures  
17 in order to reduce the risk to below the levels set by law.” See, Breton Customer Story: “A coffee  
18 with . . . Antonio Izzo (Seieffe Industrie, Italy), available online on the Breton website at  
19 [https://breton.it/en\\_na/customer-stories/a-coffee-with-antonio-izzo-seieffe-industrie-italy](https://breton.it/en_na/customer-stories/a-coffee-with-antonio-izzo-seieffe-industrie-italy).  
20

### 21 Seieffe Registers to Do Business in California

22

23 1132. On September 4, 2002, Seieffe Corporation, a California corporation, filed Articles  
24 of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State. On August 6, 2003, Seieffe Corporation  
25 filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, identifying Luigi Izzo as the  
26 California corporation’s Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer and Director.  
27 The website of the California Secretary of State indicates that Seiffe Corporation, a California  
28 ///

1 corporation, was suspended by the California Secretary of State in 2006 for failure to pay taxes to  
2 the Franchise Tax Board and failure to file a Statement of Information with the Secretary of State.

3 1133. On February 11, 2003, Seiffe Corporation, a Texas corporation, filed Articles of  
4 Incorporation with the Texas Secretary of State. On May 1, 2018 Seieffe Corporation, a Texas  
5 corporation, filed a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary  
6 of State. This Statement was signed by Marcello Izzo, President of the Corporation. The website  
7 of the California Secretary of State indicates that by the next year, the company had “FTB forfeited.”

8 1134. Searching for Seiffe Corporation on Google brings one to the “OKITE®” website:  
9 us.okite.com. Clicking on “Contact” and then “Find a Representative” brings one to a Distributor  
10 webpage which indicates that Seieffe Corporation has US Headquarters in Texas and New Jersey  
11 and that the company is represented in California by Stone West, located at 3510 Arundell Circle,  
12 Ventura, CA 93003. While the Stone West website offers natural and engineered stone from around  
13 the world, its engineered stone offerings are for Compac, Pental and Vadara, but not Okite.

#### 14 15 **Seieffe’s September 9, 2008 Material Safety Data Sheet**

16  
17 1135. On September 9, 2008, Seieffe s.r.l., issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its  
18 OKITE® product which it described as a “Composite stone product obtained by mixing quartz  
19 granules and/or silica sands bound with Orthophtalic polyester resin” containing more than 90%  
20 crystalline silica.

21 1136. Section 3 (Health Hazard Identification) of the Material Safety Data Sheet begins by  
22 stating: “OKITE® is not hazardous.” This is, of course, a false statement, because the product is  
23 an industrial product containing more than 90% crystalline silica that has to be fabricated, which  
24 inevitably results in the generation of toxic crystalline silica dust. Indeed, after stating that  
25 “OKITE® is not hazardous,” the Material Safety Data Sheet continues: “However, during  
26 fabrication operations such as sawing, routing, drilling, polishing it can generate dust. High  
27 concentrations of dust can irritate eyes, nose, throat and respiratory tract causing coughing and  
28 sneezing. SEIEFFE always recommends using an anti-dust mask during these operations.” These

statements are also false and misleading, because it is not merely possible that fabrication operations can generate dust; they always generate dust. Additionally, irritation effects are not the major hazard of exposure to artificial stone dust; silicosis is the lethal hazard of inhaling dust from the product. Lastly, SEIEFFE's recommendation of using an "anti-dust mask during these operations" is a grossly inadequate respiratory protection instruction - one that, if followed, will cause silicosis and death, because dust masks are totally inadequate to prevent silicosis from the inhalation of artificial stone dust, because the particles are so tiny they penetrate through masks and particulate filter respirators. Critically, the Material Safety Data Sheet fails to mention the most serious hazard of inhaling OKITE® dust - silicosis. Indeed, the word "silicosis" is nowhere to be found in the Material Safety Data Sheet - a gross violation of the Hazard Communication Standard.

1137. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) states, regarding "Corrosive / irritant powers," that "Chronic effects could be possible at long term" to the Lungs. This is a deficient statement of the respiratory toxicity of crystalline silica, because crystalline silica causes silicosis and other lung diseases and, by the date of the Material Safety Data Sheet, was also known to cause lung cancer.

### Seieffe's 2019 Safety Data Sheet

1138. It was apparently not until 2019 that Seieffe even mentioned silicosis on its Material Safety Data Sheet for OKITE®. A 2019 Quartz Surfacing Material Safety Data Sheet for OKITE® issued by Seieffe Corporation at 12227 FM 529 Suite K, Houston TX 77041 identifies the following "Potential Health Effects" in Section 2 (Hazards Identification) of the Material Safety Data Sheet:

**Acute Eye:**

Product in finished form does not present a health hazard via this route of entry. Dusts and flying particles generated during cutting, grinding and forming may cause irritation and injury.

**Acute Skin:**

Dusts generated from this product may cause skin irritation.

**Acute Inhalation:**

Dusts from product may cause irritation to respiratory tract, nose, throat and lungs.

///

**Acute Ingestion:**

Not considered a potential health hazard via this route of entry. This product may cause gastrointestinal irritation if dusts are swallowed.

**Chronic Exposure:**

The adverse health effects from crystalline silica exposure - silicosis, cancer, scleroderma, tuberculosis, and nephrotoxicity - are chronic effects.

1139. The 2019 Material Safety Data Sheet is misleading and downplays that hazards of exposure to crystalline silica dust from the product, by stating that the “product in finished form does not present a health hazard” although the product is not a finished end-use product, but is rather an industrial product that is intended to be fabricated into countertops which, after installation in customers’ homes or businesses, are only then finished consumer products. The company apparently didn’t even mention the hazard of silicosis until 2019 and thereby concealed this most critical hazard of the product for about 20 years – hardly indicating that the company has “always been particularly sensitive to this issue,” as the company’s CEO, Antonio Izzo, claimed in his interview with Breton.

1140. Seieffe’s concealment of the true nature and severity of the silicosis hazard presented by Okite, its artificial stone product, its misleading statements that its Okite product does not present a health hazard, and its concealment of the critical need for stone countertop fabricators to always use respiratory protection, specifically an air-supplied respirator, when fabricating the product to prevent them from developing and suffering from silicosis, was approved and ratified by Antonio Izzo, Chief Executive Officer of the Italian corporation, Luigi Izzo, Chief Executive Officer of Seieffe Corporation, a California corporation; Marcello Izzo, Chief Executive Officer of Seieffe Corporation, a Texas corporation and Christopher Millard, Vice-President of Seieffe Corporation, a Texas corporation.

### STONE ITALIANA S.P.A.

1141. According to its website, “Stone Italiana was founded in 1979 through the brilliant and far-sighted intuition of Roberto Dalla Valle who, after having left the lithographic printing company that he owned, decided to embark on a new adventure in the field of interior cladding products. He was driven by enthusiasm, curiosity and determination, as well as by his innate

entrepreneurial flair. He wanted to lay the foundations for a revolutionary approach to interior design: at that moment he could never have imagined that his products would become a fundamental part of some of the most famous architectural projects in the world. With the aim of introducing a new material into the interior design landscape, Stone Italiana initially offered industrially-produced marble as an alternative to the natural materials existing on the market. It was the first company in the world to apply this technology, manufacturing engineered marble and, later, quartz. Over the years the company has changed the way in which stone materials are perceived and used, rediscovering the uniqueness, inimitability and variety that can only be found in nature. Today Stone Italiana is first and foremost an expression of excellence, Made in Italy. An ambassador for Italian creativity the world over, it offers architects, designers and marble artisans range of products based on marble or quartz, with infinite colour options and elements that enhance the raw material, giving it even greater sophistication and value, along with a complete arsenal of the highest technical specifications. To quote the company founder, “We all have skill and imagination, all it takes is effort,” Stone Italiana performs incessant research activities in all its manufacturing sectors. From the range of surface finishes to the enhancement of product performance, not forgetting attention to topical trends, everything is subjected to research, benefiting from technical equipment which, though highly sophisticated, never loses the magical touch of an artisanal workshop.” <https://stoneitaliana.com/en/about-us/>.

1142. On February 1, 2012, Stone Italiana published an Advertisement titled “More than three decades of progression” in *Stone World*, which provided the following timeline of events for the company:

- 1979 Stone Italiana is established in Zimella, near Verona, manufacturing recomposed marble.
- 1981 First supply of a raised access flooring system called Stonit.
- 1982 The “Uniform White” concept embodied by the Almond White collection meets with huge success. This product line is presented at the Salone del Mobile in Milan.
- 1983 First supplies of ventilated facades for Bank Institutions located in Padua and Prato, Italy.
- 1984 Stone Italiana supplies the flooring for Schiphol Airport, Amsterdam.
- 1985 Stone Italiana’s Filidoro collection is an award winner at the Saiedue Exhibition in Bologna.

- 1 1988 A subsidiary called Niston is established at Lavis, near Trento. It manufactures recomposed  
2 granite slabs.
- 3 1990 New commercial offices are opened at San Martino Buon Albergo, near Verona.
- 4 1992 Stone Italiana's products are chosen for the Deutsche Bank branches in Germany.
- 5 1994 First meeting with Italcementi, leading to an agreement for the introduction of 300-x 120-cm  
6 recomposed quartz slabs.
- 7 1995 Initial proposals for the supply of Stone Italiana products to German Mail and Railway, in  
8 cooperation with Milan-based Studio De Lucchi.
- 9 1996 Production of 300- x120-cm recomposed quartz slabs is increased and extended to  
10 encompass other applications in addition to floors, such as kitchen countertops, vanities,  
11 stairs and more.
- 12 1997 Stone Italiana takes over Polistone, a company headquartered in Villesse, near Gorizia. The  
13 company manufactures exclusively large-format recomposed quartz slabs. The Niston  
14 subsidiary is sold.
- 15 1998 New administrative and commercial offices are opened in the heart of Verona's business  
16 district (Palazzo Bauli).
- 17 1999 The company introduces Cottostone, a revolutionary, world-patented surfacing material  
18 developed jointly with Sannini Impruneta. Stone Italiana's technology made it possible to  
19 manufacture cotto slabs in a size of 300 x 120 cm.
- 20 2000 Reduced-thickness slabs (as thin as 6 mm) and a new surface finish called Nat are  
21 introduced.
- 22 2001 The company starts production of 75- x 300-cm slabs in various thicknesses, primarily for  
23 the kitchen countertop market.
- 24 2002 Stone Italiana strengthens its presence at retailers worldwide, providing them with  
25 customized tools and showroom support.
- 26 2003 Stone Italiana's range is complemented with three new collections: Luce, Absolute and  
27 Jaipur.
- 28 ///

- 1 2004 As it celebrates its 25th anniversary, Stone Italiana achieves ISO 9001:2000 Certification for  
 2 Quality Management. At the same time, it takes great steps forward in technology and  
 3 production. It creates the Metallico collection by mixing quartz with scrap from the  
 4 microelectronics industry and patents an anti-static and dissipative floor — the first ever in  
 5 its class.
- 6 2005 Stone Italiana is selected by the Italian Government to supply the floor for the Italian  
 7 Pavilion at the International Expo in Aichi, Japan.
- 8 2006 Stone Italiana introduces its Bathroom Collection, a new product line especially designed for  
 9 the bathroom. It allows the creation of customized bathrooms through the use of new  
 10 materials, new formats and innovative decorations.
- 11 2007 Stone Italiana widens its product range with Mosaico Italiano, a collection of mosaic tiles,  
 12 which come pre-grouted. This offers a solution to the problems connected with the  
 13 installation of mosaic tiles.
- 14 2008 Stone Italiana introduces its Luxury Collection, a new collection of precious quartz surfaces  
 15 featuring semi-precious gems (Fire Agathe, Sodalite, Jadeite, Rosequartz, Amethyst, Red  
 16 Jasper), complemented by a matching color shade for each one of the six gems.
- 17 2009 Stone Italiana doubles its production by opening a new plant and offices at Zimella, near  
 18 Verona. The company celebrates its 30th anniversary by opening the very first “All-Quartz”  
 19 showroom in Europe, based in Milan.
- 20 2010 Stone Italiana products continue to be chosen for top projects such as Dubai Underground  
 21 stations, Shanghai Expo, Armani Fifth Avenue in New York, and more.
- 22 2011 The company introduces its revolutionary U Design collection . . . .  
 23 1143. The February 1, 2012, Advertisement in *Stone World*, titled, “More than three decades  
 24 of progression” in *Stone World*, stated: “Established in 1979 in Verona, Italy, by Roberto Dalla  
 25 Valle, Stone Italiana has developed into a world leader in the field of engineered quartz slabs and  
 26 tiles. The company, which is owned by the Dalla Valle and Vassanelli families, prides itself on its  
 27 extensive research and development, and it continually studies quality, color, technology and unique  
 28 surface finishes. Production — all of which carries the “Made in Italy” distinction — includes slabs



1 measuring 305 x 140 cm (55 x 120 inches) and tiles up to 120 x 120 cm (48 x 48 inches). Stone  
2 Italiana has two large manufacturing plants certified UNI EN ISO 9001:2000 — one in Zimella  
3 (Verona), producing large slabs for cut-to-size items and small slabs for tiles, and another in Villesse  
4 (Gorizia), also producing large slabs.”

5 1144. Regarding production, the Advertisement stated: “Stone Italiana’s production  
6 facilities utilize the Bretonstone Slab plants, which are made to produce slabs and tiles of compound  
7 stone bonded with polyester using a “vibrocompression vacuum process.” The Stone Italiana  
8 product range is the result of a leading-edge controlled manufacturing process that is aimed to  
9 achieve products suitable for special applications in the building industry. These products consist  
10 of a composite material, which is mostly quartz- or marble-based. The manufacturing process begins  
11 by mixing a combination of raw materials (quartz or marble) in various grain sizes (from fine dust  
12 up to 5- to 6-mm grit), organic dyes and structural polyester resin (approximately 7%). Besides  
13 acting as a binder, the resin allows for a finished product that displays excellent characteristics in  
14 terms of flexural strength, impact strength and a low absorption coefficient. The polyester resin is  
15 heat cured and, through a computerized industrial process of vibrocompression under vacuum at high  
16 pressure, it permits the manufacturing of large-format slabs (120 x 120 cm and 140 x 305 cm) in  
17 various thicknesses (1, 1.3, 2 and 3 cm thick), suited for a wide range of applications. The  
18 processing cycle results in the production of individual slabs, thereby eliminating the need for any  
19 block cutting operations. The raw materials are first mixed and homogenized via computerized  
20 control units. The resulting mix is then poured between two paper sheets in the amount needed to  
21 get the desired thickness. From there, it is placed on a conveyor belt that delivers the product to the  
22 compaction area, where the mix is pressed into slabs. Each slab is then cured in a curing chamber  
23 that consists of a tower-like structure with a number of heating trays, which are kept at a temperature  
24 in the region of 176 to 185 degrees (80 to 85 degrees C). Through heat treatment, the mixture pressed  
25 into a slab will solidify in approximately 30 to 40 minutes. Finally, each slab is processed to the  
26 desired surface finish through a number of steps, including surface smoothing, calibrating, polishing,  
27 trimming, beveling and edge work, depending on the intended use. Finished slabs from Stone  
28 Italiana can be supplied in very large quantities with controlled, quality-assured features, such as

consistency in weight, thickness and compactness, and uniform design and color of the exposed surface. The plant in Zimella, Verona, produces 30,000 square meters of slabs measuring 305 x 140 cm (55 x 120 inches) and 35,000 square meters of tiles ranging from 30 x 30 to 120 x 120 cm (12 x 12 to 48 x 48 inches) per month, along with production of the U Design engineered quartz sink collection. Additionally, the plant in Villesse, Gorizia, produces 30,000 square meters of slabs measuring 305 x 140 cm (55 x 120 inches) per month.”

1145. Regarding sales, the Advertisement stated: “At the latest tally, Stone Italiana’s sales were 68% slabs, 28% tiles and 3% other products. Among slab sales, a total of 53% was shipped within Italy, with 27% being shipped elsewhere within the European Community and 20% going to the rest of the world. For tile sales, a total of 30% was shipped within Italy, with 33% being shipped elsewhere within the European Community and 38% going to the rest of the world. Internationally, main markets include Holland, Germany, Qatar, Hong Kong, the U.S., Russia, France, the U.K., Spain, Australia and Canada. It maintains a number of exclusive distributors for North America. Among the company’s noteworthy installations, Stone Italiana has supplied material for Armani on Fifth Avenue in New York, NY; Victoria’s Secret stores across North America; Gap stores across North America; Newark Liberty International Airport in New Jersey; the Dubai Metro Underground Stations; Shanghai Expo 2010 in China; and the Qatar Foundation University College in Doha.”

### **2017 Safety Data Sheet**

1146. On April 6, 2017, Stone Italiana issued a Safety Data Sheet for its Engineered quartz stone, which it identified as containing 90-93% Free Crystalline silica and unspecified amounts of colouring pigments, polyester resins, catalysts, accelerator, “special inserts,” glass, mirror, metallic silica, mother of pearl, gems, glitter, and “various stone grits.”

1147. Section 3 (Hazards Identification) of the Safety Data Sheet identifies only one hazard of the product: “In case of airborne dust caused by dry cutting operations: Hazardous when inhaled. Crystalline silica may cause abrasions of the cornea.” This is a grossly deficient identification of the health hazards of the product, which causes silicosis and other lung diseases as well as lung

1 cancer, all of which hazards to the respiratory system have been concealed. The identification of  
2 hazards is also harmful, because it suggests that Stone Italiana's artificial stone products can be dry-  
3 cut, which produces huge amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust that causes silicosis, and  
4 therefore should never be done. Indeed, various regulators have prohibited all dry-cutting of  
5 artificial stone products for this very reason.

6 1148. Section 8 (Exposure Control / Personal Protection) of the Safety Data Sheet provides  
7 the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: "Dust filters," Dust filtering  
8 facepieces," Dust filters of rubber masks," "Class P2 Filtering respirator / half mask Full-Face)."  
9 This information is confusing because it appears to prescribe multiple different types of masks, but  
10 fails to inform workers that particulate filter masks are inadequate to prevent silicosis from the  
11 product and conceals that the only type of respirator that can prevent silicosis among stone  
12 countertop workers who fabricate artificial stone is an air-supplied respirator.

13 1149. It is not until Section 11 (Toxicological Information) that the SDS mentions silicosis:  
14 "Chronic toxicity (silicosis): Prolonged exposure to dry quartz dust may cause irreversible damage."  
15 This statement is inadequate to protect workers because silicosis is not mentioned in the Hazards  
16 Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet and the statement suggests that silicosis can only  
17 occur as a result of "prolonged exposure to dry quartz dust," which is not true.

18 1150. The Safety Data Sheet is grossly deficient and does not comply with the regulatory  
19 requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard, because it fails to warn of the lethal hazard  
20 of silicosis in the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet, fails to warn that exposure  
21 to crystalline silica causes lung cancer, falsely suggests that particulate filter masks are adequate to  
22 prevent silicosis, and conceals from workers that they must wear air-supplied respirators so as not  
23 to get silicosis. This concealment of the health hazards of the product and the means of preventing  
24 them was approved and ratified by officers, directors, and managing agents of Stone Italiana.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

**STONEVILLE USA**

1151. On February 1, 2006, Articles of Incorporation of Stoneville USA, Inc. were filed with the California Secretary of State, designating Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj as the corporation's initial agent for service of process.

1152. According to Stoneville USA, Inc., it entered into an agreement with Pental Granite and Marble, Inc. in July 2009, "where Pental would provide stoneville a Chroma Quartz product on a consignment basis, and Stoneville would remit payment for the sold product by the end of the following month after the product was sold. *Stoneville USA, Inc. v. Pental Granite and Marble, Inc., et al.*, (C.D. Cal., Sept. 18, 2012) 2012 WL 4107863. According to Stoneville USA, Inc., it sold Pental quartz products until January 2012 when Pental decided to sell Chroma Quartz itself in the Los Angeles area and ceased supplying Chroma Quartz to Stoneville. *Id.*

1153. In about October 2017, Stoneville USA, Inc. "entered into an exclusive distribution agreement with Compacstone USA, Inc.," whereby Stoneville USA, Inc. "would act as [Compacstone's] exclusive distributor to promote, market, stock and sell [its] engineered quartz in the California counties of Imperial, Kern, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura." *Stoneville USA, Inc. v. Compacstone USA, Inc.* (C.D. Cal., March 6, 2020) 2020 WL 13413472.

1154. On March 2, 2022, Stoneville USA, Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State stating that its principal office and executive office in California, as well as its mailing address in California is 12906 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605, and that Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj is the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial officer, Director, and Agent for Service of Process at the company's business address.

1155. According to its Company Profile in *Stone World*, Stoneville is an importer and distributor of Forza, Titan Quartz, Quartz surfacing, as well as slabs of natural stone, including Bluestone, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Quartzite, Sandstone, Shellstone, Slate, Soapstone Sodalite, and Travertine.

///

1156. According to its website, Stoneville offers for sale the following artificial stone brands: Caesarstone, Cambria, Cosentino's Dekton and Silestone, Dupont's Corian Solid Surface, Forza Porcelain, Geoluxe Pyrolithic Stone, Hanex Solid Surfaces, Hanstone Quartz, Premium Natural Quartz from MSI, Sapienstone Porcelain, Silestone, Vetrazzo Recycled Surfaces, and Vadara.

1157. According to Stoneville USA, Inc., it "is currently one of the leading distributors of granite, marble, quartzite, engineered quartz and other natural and man-made materials in Southern California." *Stoneville USA, Inc. v. Compacstone USA, Inc.* (C.D. Cal., March 6, 2020) 2020 WL 13413472.

1158. Stoneville has prepared its own Safety Data Sheet for Quartz which is available on its website at <https://www.stonevilleusa.com/wp-content/uploads/TITAN-QUARTZ-SDS.pdf>. This Safety Data Sheet for Quartz is dated March 11, 2021 and states that "[f]or the purposes of this SDS, the term "Quartz" encompasses all types of Quartz products manufactured/sourced by Stoneville USA, Inc." Although the Quartz products that Stoneville sells contain extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, a known cause of silicosis, lung cancer and other human diseases, the SDS states that "Quartz is one of the most environmentally friendly building materials you can buy today." The Hazards Identification section of the SDS states: "Quartz products are mixtures natural [sic] occurring minerals that have been mined. The finished products are odorless, table, non-flammable, and pose no immediate hazard to health. Respiratory, hand, and eye protection may be needed to prevent excess exposure to airborne particulates if dust is produced by cutting product during installation or by any other operations . . . ." The Hazards Identification section of the SDS states that the product "may cause cancer," "may cause respiratory irritation," and "causes damage to organs (lung/respiratory) through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation)." Conspicuously absent from the Hazards Identification section of the SDS is any mention of silicosis - the greatest hazard of artificial stone quartz products. The Hazards Identification section of the SDS provides a few "precautionary statements," including "Do not breathe dust/spray," an absurd use instruction, because it is impossible to not breathe dust of the product when fabricating it unless one wears an air-supplied respirator, which is not recommended. Indeed, the last precautionary statement in the

1 Hazards Identification section of the SDS states: “Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye  
2 protection, face protection,” but does not state that respiratory protection is needed. The section of  
3 the SDS titled “Composition/Information on Ingredients” states that “Quartz products are mixtures  
4 natural occurring minerals . . . [that ]do not contain asbestos” and that “under normal conditions  
5 these products do not release hazardous materials after installation and are not considered hazardous  
6 waste should disposal be necessary.” This statement is grossly misleading, because the products do  
7 release hazardous materials (crystalline silica, metals and other toxic chemicals) when they are cut,  
8 ground, polished and otherwise fabricated, as is always necessary. A section of the SDS regarding  
9 Exposure Controls and Personal Protection states that “Use of a properly fitted NIOSH/MSHA  
10 approved particulate respirator is recommended when cutting Quartz products for installation or  
11 during the removal of installed product.” This instruction is misleading and harmful, because the  
12 greatest respiratory hazard to the product is during fabrication (which is not mentioned), use of a  
13 particulate respirator is inadequate to prevent silicosis, and use of an air-supplied respirator (the only  
14 type of respirator that can prevent silicosis from fabrication of the product) is not recommended.  
15 The SDS for Stoneville’s Quartz products therefore provides false and misleading information  
16 which, if followed, can cause, rather than prevent, silicosis and other harm from these most  
17 dangerous industrial products.

18 1159. Throughout the time that Stoneville sold its stone products, exposing stone  
19 countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company’s products,  
20 Stoneville’s officers were aware that the company’s stone products were defective because they  
21 contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions  
22 that Stoneville provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in  
23 exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and  
24 installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Stoneville’s defective stone products. Among  
25 Stoneville’s officers and members who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously  
26 disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers is Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj, the Founder,  
27 Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, and Director of Stoneville USA, Inc.

28 ///

## **SURFACE WAREHOUSE L.P.**

### **Corporate History**

1160. In 2006 Lee P. Wood, a Texas attorney, and Robert Butts, a Texas businessman, founded Surface Warehouse L.P. in Austin Texas.

1161. On May 8, 2006 Surface Warehouse, L.P. filed its Certificate of Formation as a Limited Partnership with the Texas Secretary of State, providing 8868 Research Blvd., Ste. 309, Austin, TX 78758 as its business address and identifying Surface Enterprises, LLC as its general partner. The Certificate was dated April 13, 2006 and signed by Lee P. Wood, as Vice-President.

1162. On May 7, 2024, Lee Wood gave a deposition in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV 31907, on behalf of Surface Warehouse, L.P. at which he testified: "The purpose of the business was to supply countertop material known as solid surface, which is an acrylic-based material," Dupont's Corian being the major brand of that surface material.

1163. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Wood testified that when Surface Warehouse was formed, it began distributing acrylic solid surface materials that were branded Livingstone and contained no silica, but that as quartz became more popular, the company realized that if it was going to stay in business and continue to grow the business, the company needed to enter into the quartz business.

1164. On May 13, 2009 Surface Warehouse, L.P. filed an Application for Registration as a Foreign Limited Partnership with the California Secretary of State.

1165. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Lee Wood testified that in 2016 Surface Warehouse launched the quartz line that was called Vadara. Mr. Wood testified that Vadara is an engineered stone product that contains approximately 85% to 90% quartz, i.e., silica.

1166. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Wood also testified that Surface Warehouse, L.P. has done business under the name U.S. Surface Warehouse and the name US Surfaces.

## Company Website

1167. According to a press release that was on Vadara's website, "Vadara Quartz Surfaces was founded in 2016 in Los Angeles, California, under the parent company US Surface Warehouse." According to the press release, "Vadara represents the collaboration of Arik Tendler, former CEO of Caesarstone Quartz, and solid surface pioneer Robert Butts, who currently owns US Surface Warehouse. Together, they have catapulted Vadara to success with a savvy combination of leadership experience, innovative products, and state-of-the-art technology integration." "Vadara Quartz Surfaces has become the fastest growing quartz brand in 2016 with rapid openings of distribution centers across the United States. In 2016, the company opened their first distribution center in Los Angeles and by year's end added three more locations in San Francisco, Chicago, and Atlanta." <https://www.vadaraquartz.com/news-press/press-release/year-in-review-vadara-quartz-surfaces-opens-four-distribution-centers-in-2016/#:~:text=Vadara%20represents%20the%20collaboration%20of,currentl%20owns%20US%20Surface%20Warehouse.>

1168. The company now has a website under the name "us surfaces" at [ussurfaces.com](http://ussurfaces.com). This website has an "About Us" web page that states: "Since 2007, US Surfaces has been in the business of marketing and distributing premium quality, cost-effective building products to both residential and commercial customers. We are the creators of premier brands Vadara Quartz Surfaces and LivingStone Solid Surfaces. Our products are extremely competitive and we are exceptionally easy to do business with. Join us."

1169. The "About Us" web page has a section that bears a heading "Formation" that states: "US Surfaces is a vertically integrated company that creates, markets and distributes solid-surface sheets and quartz slabs. It was formed in 2007 by industry veterans to disrupt the outmoded ways surfacing materials were produced and brought to market. We are now the 3rd largest solid surface company in the U.S. and Vadara® is the fastest growing quartz brand."

1170. A "No Middlemen" section of the webpage states: "Conventional, multi-step distribution involves products being bought and sold many times before reaching the ultimate user. US Surfaces is a vertically integrated company, meaning that no agents or middlemen tack on their costs.



## Arik Tendler Joins the Company to Launch Vadara

1171. At a deposition that he gave in the case of *Victor Gonzalez v. ADB Global Trade LLC*, LASC Case No. 21STCV 06984 on July 21, 2023, Arik Tendler, formerly the Chief Executive Officer of Caesarstone USA, Inc., testified that towards the end of 2015 he joined Surface Warehouse, L.P. to market Vadara as a "private label quartz company" under the Vadara brand name. At that time Surface Warehouse began to lease a facility at 8969 Bradley Avenue in Sun Valley, California, and later leased facilities in Hayward, California and Costa Mesa, California.

1172. When Surface Warehouse began marketing artificial stone slabs under the Vadara brand name, the company imported artificial stone slabs from China as well as some other countries. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Lee Wood recalled that Surface Warehouse L.P. imported artificial stone from Foshan, Monica, Teltos, Basix, and Loyalty Enterprise Stone Company in China, as well as Lion Chemtech Company and LE Korea in South Korea.

## Knowledge of Health Hazards

1173. At his deposition in the *Victor Gonzalez* case, Arik Tendler testified that he learned of the disease called silicosis before he left Caesarstone towards the end of 2011, by which time a lawsuit had been filed in Texas against Caesarstone USA for causing silicosis. At that time his understanding was the lawsuit was of people fabricating countertops unsafely who got sick.

1174. At the deposition of Surface Warehouse L.P. in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Lee Wood testified that he was aware as early as 2015 or 2016 that "overexposure to silica can lead to health hazards, including silicosis." He explained that by "overexposure" he meant "that exposure over the period of time that is not conducted in a safe workplace with a safe work environment may lead to silicosis." At that time he understood that silicosis is a lung disease that is caused by inhaling silica dust.

1175. At his deposition that he gave in the *Victor Gonzalez* case, Mr. Tendler testified that "in this industry is always dust. . . . So it's part of the business. It has always been."

## Vadara's 2017 Safety Data Sheet

1176. On May 1, 2017 Vadara issued a Safety Data Sheet for Vadara Quartz Surfaces, identifying the manufacturer/supplier of the product as Vadara Quartz Surfaces, 8969 Bradley Avenue, Sun Valley, CA 91352."

1177. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet states that the ingredients of the product as Quartz (>85%) and "Non-Regulated Ingredients" (<15%)."

1178. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled "Hazards Identification," provides the following statement regarding "Classification" of the product: "As shipped, non-hazardous quartz surfacing product." This is a misleading statement, because the product is not a finished consumer product, but is rather an industrial product that must be fabricated into a countertop before being installed in kitchens and bathrooms as a consumer product, and in the process of fabricating the product, respirable crystalline silica dust is generated at air concentrations that cause silicosis.

1179. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides the following information as Hazard Warnings: "Exposure limits may be applicable when cutting or grinding product creating dust, which can contain particles of crystalline silica (quartz). Overexposure to airborne quartz particles can cause silicosis." The first statement is false and downplays the hazard of silicosis, because exposure limits *are always* applicable when cutting or grinding artificial stone that contains crystalline silica. The second statement is misleading, because it does not explain what constitutes an "overexposure" to airborne quartz particles, and because exposures to silica below the permissible exposure limit have been shown to cause silicosis among workers exposed to artificial stone dust.

1180. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides the following information as "Signal Word": "Danger: Do not breathe dust (522). Wear suitable respiratory equipment when ventilation insufficient (538)." The first statement an inadequate and harmful instruction, because dust is always generated when artificial stone is fabricated, workers must breathe to work and live, workers cannot hold their breath an entire workshift, and the statement does not inform workers how they can do their work without breathing dust from the product. The second statement is also inadequate, because it does not explain to workers how they can tell whether ventilation is

1 insufficient and it does not specify the type of respiratory equipment that workers must wear to  
2 prevent silicosis (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator), thereby misleading workers to  
3 believe that air-purifying respirators will protect them, although air-purifying respirators are  
4 inadequate to protect workers fabricating artificial stone from silicosis due to the extremely high  
5 crystalline silica content of the product and the very fine respirable crystalline silica dust that is  
6 generated using power tools.

7       1181. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides the following statement as a “Risk  
8 Phrase”: “Danger of serious health damage by prolonged exposure through inhalation. (R 20/48).”  
9 This statement is also inadequate, because it does not explain whether the “prolonged” exposure that  
10 can cause serious health damage is one that lasts days, weeks, months, years, or decades, and because  
11 acute silicosis has typically been reported among artificial stone fabrication workers after about 3  
12 years of exposure, but has even been detected in artificial stone workers after as little as 1 or 2 years  
13 of exposure, which is not a “prolonged” exposure. The statement is therefore inadequate and would  
14 mislead workers to believe they are safe because they have been exposed for just a few years.

15       1182. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled Exposure Control/ Personal Protection,  
16 provides the following information regarding Exposure Limit Values: “Not appropriate for material  
17 as shipped from manufacturer. When cutting or grinding for example, workers should seek from  
18 their employer appropriate personnel protective equipment as required by the work environment  
19 conditions and equipment.” This first statement is incorrect, because the product is an industrial  
20 material that must be fabricated into countertops which necessarily involves cutting, grinding and  
21 polishing the product, generating respirable crystalline silica dust and other airborne particulates and  
22 fumes for which regulatory exposure limits apply. The second statement is inadequate and  
23 constitutes a refusal on the part of the company to provide critical safe use and handling information.  
24 Since Vadara knows that its high silica content product will be cut, ground and polished, it is  
25 incumbent on Vadara to inform workers that they must wear a NIOSH-approved air supplied  
26 respirator when performing any and all fabrication tasks to prevent exposure and silicosis.

27       1183. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled Exposure Control/ Personal Protection, also  
28 provides the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: “In case of insufficient

1 ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Dust masks do not provide suitable respiratory  
2 protection.” This use instruction is inadequate and constitutes a dangerous, harmful use instruction  
3 for several reasons. First, to prevent silicosis, adequate respiratory protection is necessary whenever  
4 workers fabricate artificial stone or are present where it is being fabricated. However, the instruction  
5 suggests that respiratory protection may not be needed when workers are fabricating artificial stone,  
6 thereby subjecting them to harmful exposure to respirable crystalline silica and putting them at  
7 substantial risk of silicosis and other occupational diseases. Second, the the instruction does not  
8 provide workers with any quantitative information or explain to them how they can determine  
9 whether the ventilation where they are working is “insufficient,” although ventilation of respirable  
10 crystalline silica from the fabrication of artificial stone is always insufficient to prevent silicosis.  
11 Third, although the statement that “dust masks do not provide suitable respiratory protection” is true,  
12 it is misleading, because it suggests to workers they should wear a particulate filter respirator or an  
13 organic vapor respirator, although all air-purifying respirators are inadequate to protect artificial  
14 stone fabricators from silicosis, because only a NIOSH-approved air supply respiratory can do so.

### 15 16 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Vadara’s Officers**

17  
18 1184. Throughout the time that Vadara manufactured and sold its artificial stone products,  
19 exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the  
20 company’s products, Vadara’s officers were aware that the company’s artificial stone products were  
21 defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that  
22 the use instructions that Vadara provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually  
23 cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect  
24 fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Vadara’s defective artificial  
25 stone products. Among Vadara’s officers and directors who had this knowledge but who  
26 nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are: Stephen  
27 A. Schwarzman, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Jonathan D. Gray, President & Chief

28 ///

Operating Officer; Hamilton E. James, Executive Vice Chairman; David S. Blitzer, Global Head of Tactical Opportunities; Arik Tendler, Chief Executive Officer; Lee Wood; Robert Butts; Ed Rogers.

### **THESIZE SURFACES**

1185. TheSize Surfaces SL is a Spanish company, located at Poligono Industrial Camí Fondo, Supoi 8. C / Ibers 31. 12550 Almazora, (Castellón), Spain. On July 7, 2014 TheSize Surfaces USA LLC filed Articles of Organization with the Delaware Secretary of State. On August 22, 2022 Thesize Surfaces USA, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company registered with the California Secretary of State to do business in California as an out-of-state limited liability company. On August 25, 2022, Thesize Surfaces USA, LLC filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, listing its principal office as 725 Dell Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072 and stating that it had no business address in California. This Statement of Information identified three managers or members: Jose M. Romero, Jose Luis Ramon, and Neolith Distribution SL, whose address was listed as Avenida de los Rosales 42, Edificio Novosur, Nave 3-15, Madrid, Spain 28021. The Statement identified the company's type of business as Architectural Design and Manufacturing.

### **Neolith 2022 Safety Data Sheet**

1186. In 2022 The Size Surfaces, S.L., located at P.I. Cami Fondo, Supoi 8. C/Dels Ibers, 31 12550 Almazora (Castellón), Spain, issued a Safety Data Sheet for Neolith® (sintered stone).

1187. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Composition and information on ingredients) states: "Mixture: NEOLITH is composed of a glassy matrix containing crystalline silica, aluminosilicates, zircon and inorganic pigments. The crystalline silica content is less than 9%."

1188. Section 2 (Hazard(s) Identification) of the Safety Data Sheet during cutting and polishing of the product: "STOT RE 2 H373: May cause damage to organs (lungs and respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation" and "Carc. 1A H350i: May cause cancer by inhalation." This section of the Safety Data Sheet also states, regarding "Other Hazards

1 not Leading to a Classification”: “Dry cutting or grinding of Neolith® may generate respirable  
2 suspended crystalline silica particles which may be harmful to human health if inhaled.”

3 1189. Section 8 (Exposure controls/personal protection) doesn’t state what type of respirator  
4 workers must wear, but has pictograms of a particulate filter respirator and a mask, both of which  
5 are inadequate to prevent silicosis from exposure to artificial stone dust but actually cause silicosis.

### 7 **TITAN QUARTZ**

8  
9 1190. A Facebook page titled “Titan Quartz, by Stoneville” dated September 17, 2012  
10 states: “Titan Quartz is the original quartz line by Stoneville,USA INC, and the largest in-stock  
11 selection and variety of quartz found almost anywhere. The surfaces are non-porous, homogenous,  
12 highly durable, resistant to scratching, staining and water absorption. They are composed of 90% to  
13 93 % premium grade pure quartz, 7% to 10% high quality polyester resin and the finest quality  
14 unleaded pigments resulting in a product that is unmatched in strength, beauty and color  
15 consistency.”

16 1191. On February 16, 2016, Titan Quartz LLC filed Articles of Organization of a Limited  
17 Liability Company with the California Secretary of State, providing its initial address in California  
18 of 12906 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605. The Articles of Organization of Titan Quartz  
19 LLC were signed by Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj, who is also the Chief Executive Officer of Stoneville  
20 Corporation.

21 1192. On May 5, 2016, the company filed a Statement of Information with the California  
22 Secretary of State, identifying Ignatius Kasturiraj as the company’s Chief Executive Officer, and  
23 listing two businesses as managers of the company: Tierra Sol Ventures LLC, 12906 Saticoy Street,  
24 North Hollywood, CA 91605 and Foshan Yixin Stone Co., I, 97 Lugang Industrial District, Foshan  
25 City, China. The Statement of Information described the type of business in which the company  
26 was engaged as “Distribution of Quartz Surfaces.”

27 1193. On February 28, 2018, Titan Quartz LLC filed a Statement of Information with the  
28 California Secretary of State, describing the company’s type of business as “Wholesale and Retail.”

1           1194. On January 4, 2021, Titan Quartz LLC filed a Certificate of Cancellation of Limited  
2 Liability Company with the California Secretary of State, stating that all the members of the  
3 company had voted to dissolve the limited liability company.

4           1195. Although Titan Quartz LLC has purported to dissolve the business of the limited  
5 liability company, Titan Quartz LLC still appears to be is the registered owner of the Titan wordmark  
6 which Stoneville Corporation continues to use, Titan Quartz LLC having become the owner of the  
7 Titan wordmark after Stoneville Corporation first filed an application for the wordmark.

8           1196. Although Titan Quartz LLC has purported to dissolve the business of the limited  
9 liability company, the dissolution merely appears to have been a “paper transaction,” because Titan  
10 Quartz LLC and Stoneville Corporation have been managed by Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj, the Chief  
11 Executive Officer of Stoneville Corporation and the Manager of Titan Quartz, LLC, and both  
12 companies have operated out of the same buildings at 12906 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA  
13 91605, which have born signage of both Stoneville Corporation and Titan Quartz, LLC.

14           1197. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,  
15 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products  
16 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available  
17 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each  
18 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)  
19 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and  
20 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or  
21 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §  
22 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each  
23 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,  
24 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally  
25 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the primary  
26 routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold  
27 Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8 C.C.R. §  
28 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP)

1 Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the  
2 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8  
3 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions  
4 for safe handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective  
5 measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up  
6 of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally applicable control measures known to  
7 defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective  
8 equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms, if not otherwise provided, of the  
9 specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the person reading  
10 the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the information contained on material safety  
11 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8  
12 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard  
13 Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . .[8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

14 1198. Although the quartz stone slabs and other products that Titan Quartz imported,  
15 distributed and sold to its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard  
16 Communication Standard and exposure to dust from the company's artificial stone products causes  
17 silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did Titan Quartz prepare a safety data sheet for  
18 its quartz stone products, at no time did it obtain safety data sheets for the products, or provide them  
19 to customers, including the employers of the fabrication shops where fabrication workers, including  
20 plaintiff, were exposed to dust from Defendants' products that caused plaintiff's silicosis and other  
21 injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Titan Quartz therefore  
22 concealed the hazards and use instructions that it was legally obligated to provide to protect stone  
23 countertop fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from  
24 Defendants' artificial stone products and thereby caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries.

25 1199. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Titan Quartz who authorized  
26 and ratified the companies' violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and their concealment  
27 of the hazards of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed workers

28 ///



1 from getting silicosis is Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj, the Manager of Titan Quartz, LLC, who is also the  
2 Chief Executive Officer of Stoneville Corporation.

3  
4 **UMI, LLC (FKA UNITED MATERIALS, INC.)**

5  
6 1200. Defendant, UMI, LLC (fka United Materials, Inc.), is a Delaware limited liability  
7 company formerly known as United Materials, Inc., a Florida corporation, which has conducted its  
8 business as Forum Quartz.

9 1201. The Forum Quartz website has an “About” webpage which states that “Forum Quartz  
10 is a natural surface material made from pure and natural quartz.” This is a false statement, because  
11 Forum Quartz is an artificial surface material rather than a natural surface material made from natural  
12 stone such as granite or marble.

13 1202. The Forum Quartz website states that “Forum Quartz is made up of 93% crushed  
14 natural stone and 7% resin.” This statement is misleading because the “natural stone” that comprises  
15 93% of the product is actually crystalline silica, which is a very toxic substance that is known to  
16 cause silicosis, lung cancer and several other human diseases, as alleged above.

17 1203. The Forum Quartz website states that Forum Quartz is made by an “Eco-Friendly  
18 Production Process” that is “free of volatile organic compounds” and that “[t]he plant and process  
19 for manufacturing of Forum Quartz does not pollute the environment” and “does not release any  
20 polluting gaseous . . . emissions into the atmosphere.” This statement is at best misleading, because  
21 Forum Quartz is not a finished consumer product, but is rather an industrial slab product that  
22 requires much processing (including cutting, grinding, and polishing) before being installed as a  
23 countertop in customers’ kitchens or bathrooms, which processes release huge amounts of respirable  
24 crystalline silica dust, as well as volatile organic compounds and other toxic and fibrogenic  
25 substances that cause silicosis, lung cancer and other diseases among fabricators exposed to dust of  
26 this product in the course of fabricating countertops.

27 1204. The UMI website states that “UMI has been importing and distributing the finest  
28 stone surfaces since 2002. By leveraging our long-standing relationship with exclusive sources

1 worldwide, UMI is able to offer an extensive collection of rare and exquisite natural stones and  
2 beautifully crafted quartz.”

3 1205. The UMI website states that “UMI is proud to be part of IDG (International Designs  
4 Group), a leading slab and tile distribution company specializing in supplying high-quality materials  
5 for the kitchen and bath industry. . . . UMI has created distinctive brands, such as Pompeii Quartz  
6 and Forum Quartz . . . . These brands are manufactured according to the exact specifications and  
7 standards of the patented Breton Technology.”

8 1206. Although UMI has at all times had the legal obligation to prepare Safety Data Sheets  
9 for its Forum Quartz product and to provide them to its customers, no Safety Data Sheets for Forum  
10 Quartz appear on the Forum Quartz website or the UMI website. It therefore appears that UMI has  
11 never complied with its legal duty to prepare and provide Safety Data Sheets for its lethal Forum  
12 Quartz product and has therefore at all times concealed critical health hazard and use information  
13 regarding the toxic hazards of its lethal product from stone fabrication workers.

14  
15 **VERONA QUARTZ INC.**  
16

17 1207. On April 28, 2016 a company by the name of Eco Quartz Inc. filed Articles of  
18 Incorporation with the California Secretary of State. On May 16, 2016 the company filed a  
19 Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State whereby  
20 the company changed its name from Eco Quartz, Inc. to Verona Quartz, Inc. On August 31, 2022,  
21 the company filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, stating that its  
22 principal office was 9415 Telfair Avenue, Sun Valley CA 91352, that Sarkis Grigoryan was the  
23 company’s Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, as well as its Agent for  
24 Service of Process, and identifying the company’s business as “wholesale slabs.”

25 1208. On June 26, 2023 a company by the name of Verona Quartz Surfaces LLC filed  
26 Articles of Organization with the California Secretary of State, listing its principal office as 9415  
27 Telfair Avenue, Sun Valley CA 91352. On July 19, 2023, the company filed a Statement of  
28 Information with the California Secretary of State, listing Sarkis Grigoryan was the company’s

1 Manager, and identifying the company's type of business as "Wholesale and Retail home  
2 improvement product."

3 1209. According to the company's website, veronaquartz.com, "Verona Quartz Surfaces  
4 is a brand of engineered quartz countertops that are made from natural quartz and recycled materials.  
5 Known for durability, resistance to stains and scratches, and low maintenance. They are often used  
6 in kitchen and bathroom countertops, as well as other applications such as flooring and wall  
7 cladding. They are available in a variety of colors and patterns, and can be customized to meet the  
8 specific needs of a project. Our slab variety consists of 67 quartz countertops, kitchen countertops,  
9 counters, marble look countertops, quartz counter tops, colored quartz countertop, stone countertops,  
10 quartz countertop colors, countertop quartz colors and we are mainly focused on making calacatta  
11 quartz designs look more natural. We carry the largest amount of calacatta verona quartz. With  
12 dealers nationwide, you can find our quartz product locally."

13 1210. Per the company website, "Verona Quartz Surfaces Are Made With 93% Quartz  
14 Minerals And A 7% Pigment and Resin Ratio." <https://www.veronaquartz.com/quartz-countertops>.

15 1211. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,  
16 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products  
17 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available  
18 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each  
19 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)  
20 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and  
21 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or  
22 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §  
23 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each  
24 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,  
25 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally  
26 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the primary  
27 routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold  
28 Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8 C.C.R. §

1 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
2 Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the  
3 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8  
4 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions  
5 for safe handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective  
6 measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up  
7 of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally applicable control measures known to  
8 defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective  
9 equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms, if not otherwise provided, of the  
10 specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the person reading  
11 the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the information contained on material safety  
12 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8  
13 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard  
14 Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(6) & (7).

15 1212. Although the quartz stone slabs and other products that Verona Quartz imported,  
16 distributed and sold to its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard  
17 Communication Standard and exposure to dust from the company's artificial stone products causes  
18 silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did Verona Quartz prepare a safety data sheet  
19 for its quartz stone products, at no time did it obtain safety data sheets for the products, or provide  
20 them to customers, including the employers of the fabrication shops where fabrication workers,  
21 including plaintiff, were exposed to dust from Defendants' products that caused plaintiff's silicosis  
22 and other injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Verona Quartz  
23 therefore concealed the hazards and use instructions that it was legally obligated to provide to protect  
24 stone countertop fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from  
25 Defendants' artificial stone products and thereby caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries.

26 1213. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Verona Quartz Inc. and Verona  
27 Surfaces LLC who authorized and ratified the companies' violation of the Hazard Communication  
28 Standard and concealment of the hazards of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary

1 to prevent exposed workers from getting silicosis is Sarkis Grigoryan, CEO, Secretary, and CFO of  
2 Verona Quartz, Inc. and Manager of Verona Quartz Surfaces LLC.

## 4 **VICOSTONE AND ITS DISTRIBUTOR STYLENQUAZA**

### 6 **Vicostone Joint Stock Company**

8 1214. Vicostone JSC (Vicostone Joint Stock Company) is a Vietnamese manufacturer of  
9 artificial stone whose corporate headquarters is located in Hanoi, Vietnam.

10 1215. Vicostone JSC has a website whose URL is us.vicostone.com. The website states that  
11 Vicostone was established in December 2002 at the Hoa Lac High-Tech Park in the Thach district  
12 in Hanoi, Vietnam. The website has a photograph of the company's huge manufacturing plant in  
13 Hanoi which the company describes as a 40-hectare production complex with 6 Breton production  
14 lines. The website states that Vicostone produces 2.5 million square meters of quartz slabs annually.

15 1216. On its website the company touts itself as the "best manufacturer of Quartz surfaces"  
16 and describes itself as "a pioneer in manufacturing quartz based engineered stones in Asia." The  
17 website further states that "with a global distribution network, Vicostone Quartz Surfaces are now  
18 available in all continents and recommended by interior designers and architects."

### 20 **Vicostone "Milestones"**

21  
22 1217. A recently published Vicostone published states: "Vicostone is a leading global  
23 manufacturer of quartz-based engineered stone. Established in 2002, Vicostone has grown to operate  
24 six slab production lines in Hanoi, Vietnam using the most advanced techniques in the industry and  
25 the latest technology from Breton S.p.A. of Italy. Thirty million square feet of Vicostone are made  
26 every year and sold in over 50 countries." The brochure states the following Vicostone  
27 "Milestones"“

28 ///

2002 Vicostone J.S.C. is established in Hanoi, Vietnam. Operations begin with a single BretonStone® quartz production line.

2010 Vicostone USA is established in Dallas, Texas. Vicostone's distribution reaches North America, Australia and Europe.

2014 Vicostone Chicago opens. Vicostone's realistic granite-look quartz color Alaska White™, Safari®, and Blanco Romano® receive praise.

2015 Vicostone Atlanta and Vicostone Houston open. Misterio®, Statuario™ and Venatino™ quartz establish Vicostone as a leading marble-look quartz manufacturer.

2017 Vicostone's innovation leads the industry after 15 years of research & development. New travertine vein-cut quartz and fusion quartz colors showcase unique creativity.

2018 The new color series drawing inspiration from fierce thunderstorms, modern concrete cities and mosaic terrazzo floors grow Vicostone's diverse design palette.

2019 Vicostone Chicago expands into new facility. Vicostone reaches top-three largest quartz suppliers and launches its popular cloud-vein color series.

2020 Vicostone USA's 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary. Vicostone adds its sixth BretonStone® quartz production line growing annual production capacity to 30 million sq ft.

2021 Vicostone Tulsa opens, Bahia®, Amarcord®, Vivalioro®, Volakano®, Madreperola® and Thasos® launch the next generation of quartz colors inspired by nature.

2023 Vicostone St. Louis and Vicostone Cincinnati open. 23 new colors launch in the US, with the most realistic engineered stone designs ever.

### **Stylenquaza, LLC**

1218. Vicostone distributes its artificial stone products in the United States through its domestic subsidiary, Stylenquaza LLC, a limited liability company that was organized in Texas in December 2010 and does business as Vicostone US. Stylenquaza has a website - us.vicostone.com.

1219. Stylenquaza's website lists multiple "Regional Distributors" including 5 distributors located in California: (1) Integrated Resources Group, Inc., 8460 Elder Creek Rd., Sacramento, CA

95828; P: 916-387-0481, W: <https://marblecompany.com/>; (2) Integrated Resources Group, Inc., 6800 Sierra Court, Suite A, Dublin, CA 94568, P: 925-829-1133, W: <https://marblecompany.com/>; (3) Integrated Resources Group, Inc., 275 Valley Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, P: 415-657-0280 W: <https://marblecompany.com/>; (4) Architectural Surfaces Anaheim East, 3840 East La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807, P: 714-465-5220, W: <https://arcsurfaces.com/locations/anaheim-granite-marble-quartzite-soapsotone-pentalquartz/>; and (5) Architectural Surfaces Los Angeles, 7050 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, P: 818-787-7937, W: <https://arcsurfaces.com/locations/anaheim-granite-marble-quartzite-soapsotone-pentalquartz-tile/>.

1220. An Nguyen is the manager and one of the owners of Stylenquaza LLC. According to a declaration of Mr. Nguyen November 15, 2022, “Stylenquaza does business under the name ‘Vicostone USA’” and its “sole business is to distribute quartz slabs supplied by Vicostone JSC.”

1221. According to Mr. Nguyen’s declaration, “Pental Granite and Marble, LLC. . . has been distributing Vicostone-made products on the West Coast . . . under the Pental brand name” and “Pental has a large Vicostone-sourced distribution range spread across many West Coast states.”

1222. According to Mr. Nguyen’s declaration, Pental occasionally “purchases some quartz slabs from Stylenquaza,” “book[ing] a third-party truck company to pick up the products from Stylenquaza.” Additionally, according to Mr. Nguyen’s declaration, “between 2018 and 2022, Stylenquaza distributed . . . pre-fabricated tops directly to California” and “also supplied . . . six (6) shipments to California [of] stone slabs.”

### **Vicostone’s 2015 Safety Data Sheet**

1223. On May 5, 2015 Vicostone issued a Safety Data Sheet for its artificial stone product Vicostone® Quartz Surfaces. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Composition/information on ingredients) identified three ingredients in the product: Crystalline Silica (quartz) (~90%), Polymeric resin (7-12%), and Pigment and Trace Minerals (~2%).

1224. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazard(s) identification) states: “VICOSTONE® Quartz Surfaces are safe for delivery, storage and use as certified by GREENGUARD for indoor air

1 quality, children and schools and by NSF for food safety (ANSI 051). However, operations such as  
2 sawing, drilling, grinding, sanding and routing can generate silica dust. The fine dust of quartz  
3 (silicon dioxide) containing crystalline silica can cause potential health effects.” These statements  
4 are misleading, because the product supplied is not a finished product that is sold to schools or  
5 consumers. Rather, the product is a slab of artificial stone, an industrial product that is sold to  
6 countertop fabrication companies that fabricate the slab into a countertop that is sold to consumers.  
7 It is the finished countertops that are safe for children and for schools - not the industrial product.  
8 The statement that “operations such as sawing, drilling, grinding, sanding and routing can generate  
9 silica dust” is also misleading, because the statement suggests that these operations do not  
10 necessarily generated silica dust, although they invariably generate high concentrations of respirable  
11 crystalline silica dust. Further, the fine crystalline silica dust generated by fabrication processes is  
12 not such as merely “can cause potential health effects;” those operations *do* cause *real* health effects,  
13 including silicosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lung cancer, chronic kidney disease, and  
14 several autoimmune diseases. Thus, the statement in the Safety Data Sheet minimizes these hazards.

15 1225. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following statements regarding  
16 Chronic Exposure: “Prolonged exposure to respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis and has  
17 been linked to other diseases, such as lung cancer, tuberculosis, fibrosis of the lungs, chronic  
18 obstructive pulmonary disease and kidney disease.” The statement that “prolonged exposure to  
19 respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis” is misleading, because it does not state how many  
20 days, weeks, months, years, or decades of exposure to crystalline constitutes the “prolonged  
21 exposure” that can cause silicosis. The statement is also misleading, because exposure to artificial  
22 stone dust typically causes accelerated silicosis within 5-10 years of exposure or acute silicosis  
23 within 1-5 years of exposure, which are relatively short durations of occupational exposure.

24 1226. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled “Exposure controls/personal protection,”  
25 provides the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: “Respirators may protect  
26 workers from inhaling crystalline silica dust when carefully and properly selected, worn and used.  
27 Use only respiratory protection authorized in the U.S. Federal OSHA Standard (29 CFR 1910.134),  
28 applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CSA Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards



1 of Canadian Provinces.” This statement is inadequate, because it does not inform workers that the  
2 only type of respirator that will protect them from inhaling crystalline dust when fabricating artificial  
3 stone products is a NIOSH-approved air supply respirator. By failing to provide this critical safety  
4 information, the Safety Data Sheet misleads workers to believe that a NIOSH-approved air purifying  
5 respirator will adequately protect them. However, studies have shown that air-purifying respirators  
6 are inadequate to prevent silicosis from the fabrication of artificial stone because of its extremely  
7 high crystalline silica content. The statement is therefore inadequate, misleading and thus harmful.

8       1227. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Toxicological information, provides  
9 three statements regarding chronic effects of exposure: The first statement is: “Prolonged and/or  
10 massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and  
11 silicosis, as well as a worsening of other pulmonary diseases (bronchitis, emphysema, etc).” This  
12 statement is misleading, because it is not only “prolonged” or “massive” inhalation of crystalline  
13 silica that causes silicosis and other lung diseases. Studies have shown that exposure to artificial  
14 stone dust either causes accelerated silicosis within 5-10 years of exposure or acute silicosis within  
15 just 1-5 years of exposure. Studies have also shown that tiny amounts of crystalline silica where  
16 exposures are below the permissible exposure limit also cause silicosis. Thus, the statement that  
17 “prolonged and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and  
18 pneumoconiosis and silicosis” is misleading because workers can also get silicosis from relatively  
19 short and low-level exposure to crystalline silica from fabricating artificial stone.

20       1228. The second statement regarding chronic effects of exposure is: “The main symptom  
21 of silicosis is the loss of pulmonary capacity.” The second statement is also misleading and  
22 incorrect, because loss of pulmonary capacity is not a symptom of silicosis, but is rather an adverse  
23 effect of the disease. The main symptoms of silicosis are shortness of breath after exercise, chest  
24 pain, a harsh dry cough and fatigue - not loss of pulmonary capacity. Indeed, it is not until workers  
25 have lost about half of their lung function that they begin to have symptoms, at which point the  
26 worker has advanced disease that is irreversible and progresses even after silica exposure ceases.

27       1229. The third statement regarding chronic effects of exposure is: “People with silicosis  
28 have a greater risk of getting lung cancer.” Although true, this statement is misleading, because it

1 suggests that silicosis causes cancer. However, silicosis does not cause cancer; it is exposure to  
2 respirable crystalline silica that causes cancer. Persons who have been diagnosed with silicosis  
3 typically have had a greater cumulative exposure to crystalline silica than do persons who have not  
4 been diagnosed with silicosis, so persons who have silicosis have an increased risk of developing  
5 lung cancer because of their greater exposure to crystalline silica.

### 6 7 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Vicostone Officers and Directors**

8  
9 1230. Throughout the time that Vicostone manufactured and sold its artificial stone  
10 products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the  
11 company's products, Vicostone's officers were aware that the company's artificial stone products  
12 were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware  
13 that the use instructions that Vicostone provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would  
14 actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not  
15 protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Vicostone's defective  
16 artificial stone products. Among Vicostone's officers, directors and managers who had this  
17 knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and  
18 installers are An Nguyen, manager and one of the owners of Stylenquaza LLC, and its two other  
19 owners, Hoang Anh Ho, and Style Stone Joint Stock company.

### 20 21 **WALKER & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER**

22  
23 1231. On February 19, 1953, Walker & Zanger, Inc. incorporated in the State of New  
24 York.

25 1232. On January 22, 1958, Walker & Zanger (West Coast), Ltd. filed a Certificate of  
26 Incorporation in the State of New York.

27 1233. On March 3, 1958, Walker & Zanger (West Coast), Ltd. filed a Statement of Foreign  
28 Corporation with the California Secretary of State to do business in California.

1           1234. On February 13, 2001, an Amended Statement by Foreign corporation was filed with  
2 the California Secretary of State whereby Walker & Zanger (West Coast), Ltd. changed its name to  
3 Walker & Zanger, Inc.

4           1235. On August 1, 2002, an article published in *Stone World* honored Leon Zanger of  
5 Walker & Zanger, Inc., observing that “Walker Zanger, which was started 50 years ago . . . by  
6 Zanger and former partner Marvin Walker, had revenues last year of \$99.4 million.” Anonymous,  
7 “Entrepreneur honored,” *Stone World* (August 1, 2002).

8           1236. On June 2, 2009, an article published in *Stone World* reported that “Walker Zanger  
9 recently announced the opening of its largest Southern California showroom in Tustin, CA. The  
10 more than 60,000-square-foot facility replaces the former costa Mesa, CA, location. . . . The Tustin  
11 showroom is located at 1702 Edinger Avenue . . .” Anonymous, “Walker Zanger Opens its Largest  
12 Southern California Showroom,” *Stone World* (June 2, 2009).

13           1237. On July 1, 2009, an article published in *Stone World* reported that “Walker Zanger,  
14 a large distributor of stone and tile with locations throughout the U.S., recently announced its  
15 acquisition of one of the world’s largest artisan ceramic tile manufacturing facilities, Cerámica  
16 Antique.” Anonymous, “Walker Zanger acquires Cerámica Antique,” *Stone World* (July 1, 2009).

17           1238. On April 13, 2010 an article published in *Stone World* reported that Walker Zanger  
18 showrooms are located throughout the U.S. Locations include: Atlanta, GA, Charlotte, NC, Coconut  
19 Creek, FL, Dallas, TX, Dania Beach, FL, Estero, FL, Fort Lauderdale, FL, Hayward, CA, Houston,  
20 TX, Las Vegas, NV, West Hollywood, CA, New York, NY, Mount Vernon, NY, Perth Amboy, NJ,  
21 San Francisco, CA, Sun Valley, CA, and Tustin, CA. Anonymous, “Walker Zanger offers event  
22 planning resources to industry organizations,” *Stone World* (April 13, 2010).

23           1239. On July 9, 2012 an article was published in *Stone World* regarding Walker Zanger’s  
24 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary, stating: “This year This year marks the 60th anniversary of Walker Zanger, which  
25 was founded in 1952 by Leon Zanger and Marvin Walker. Today, the company is headed by Leon’s  
26 son, Jonathan Zanger, and has grown to include nine warehouses, 16 company-owned showrooms  
27 and more than 200 independent dealers. Anonymous, “A 60<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Retrospective of Walker  
28 Zanger,” *Stone World* (July 9, 2012).

1           1240. In 2015 Walker Zanger purchased Mustang Stone Quarries, LLC, and thereby  
2 acquired its own limestone quarry in Oklahoma. Anonymous, “Walker Zanger purchases limestone  
3 quarry,” *Stone World* (September 10, 2015).

4           1241. On March 2, 2017, an article in *Stone World* announced Walker Zanger’s new global  
5 headquarters in the San Fernando Valley -- a “new custom-designed 127,000-square-foot facility”  
6 consisting of “its corporate officers, impressive new showroom, indoor slab gallery and working  
7 photo studio.” Anonymous, “Walker Zanger global headwaurters wins three awards for innovative  
8 showroom,” *Stone World* (March 2, 2017).

9           1242. On July 5, 2017, an article in *Stone World* reported that “Walker Zanger recently  
10 debuted Secolo Porcelain Slab countertops. Thinner than natural stone, porcelain has traditionally  
11 been offered as slabs 3-6 mm thick which can be fragile. By increasing the thickness of the porcelain  
12 to 12 mm, Walker Zanger will offer slabs up to 126" x 63" to use as countertops. The new porcelain  
13 slabs emulated marble, cement, and wood – all with a polished finish . . . .” The article reported:  
14 “Porcelain has significant advantages over quartz countertops, such as being nonporous and stain-  
15 proof, making it impervious to red wine, lemon juice, and other acids that are common culprits of  
16 staining natural stone,” said Jared Becker, Walker Zanger’s vice president of design and marketing.  
17 “Additionally, porcelain has the strength and durability for a home chef to cut food directly on the  
18 surface or even place hot cookware on the counter without damaging the material.” Anonymous,  
19 “Walker Zanger Debuts New Category of Countertops,” *Stone World* (July 5, 2017).

20           1243. On January 31, 2020 Walker & Zanger, Inc. filed a Statement of Information with  
21 the California Secretary of State, stating that its principal executive office is 16719 Schoenborn  
22 Street, North Hills, California 91343 and that its business is that of a distributor of tile and stone.

23           1244. On January 11, 2021, Leon Zanger, the founder of Walker & Zanger, died. Less  
24 than 6 months later, on July 7, 2021, Mosaic Companies LLC announced its acquisition of Walker  
25 & Zanger. Anonymous, “Mosaic Companies announces acquisition of Walker Zanger and Opustone,  
26 creating an industry leader in luxury natural and engineered stone slabs and tiles,” (July 7, 2021).

27 ///

28 ///

1245. Walker & Zanger "is a producer of high quality stone and ceramic decorative tiles and tile collections for use in a variety of settings." *Walker & Zanger Inc. v. Paragon Industries, Inc.* (N.D. Cal., May 3, 2007) 549 F.Supp.2d 1168, 1172.

1246. Walker & Zanger's website offers slabs of the following materials: Glass, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Natural Stone, Onxy, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine. [<https://www.walkerzanger.com/>]

### Walker Zanger's 2014 Safety Data Sheet

1247. In October 2014 Walker Zanger prepared a Safety Data Sheet for its product "Quartz slabs, pre-fabricated countertops and cut-to-size countertops."

1248. Section 2 (Hazards Identification) of this Safety Data Sheet begins with the statement: "This product is a chemically inert, non-combustible mixture of inorganic minerals including crystalline silica and polyester resins and pigments." This is an intentionally misleading statement, "because it does not disclose any of the multiple known health hazards of crystalline silica, but instead suggests that the product is not chemically reactive and is therefore neither toxic nor hazardous. Moreover, the statement that the product is chemically inert is incorrect because crystalline silica, which has long been considered not to be chemically reactive, actually is chemically reactive. See, Alexander Beadle, "Silica Particles Are Not As Inert As We Thought," *Technology Networks* (Aug. 22, 2023).

1249. After providing the signal word "Danger," Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides the following hazard statements: "May cause cancer if inhaled (contains crystalline silica)," "Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled," and "May cause respiratory irritation." These statements are all misleading and minimize the health hazards of the product. The statement "may cause cancer if inhaled (contains crystalline silica)" is misleading, because it suggests that crystalline silica is not a known human carcinogen and that it may or may not cause cancer. The statement "Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled," is also misleading, because it suggests that only prolonged or repeated exposure to the

1 product is harmful whereas silica can cause silicosis and other adverse health effects acutely. The  
2 statement "may cause respiratory irritation" is misleading, because silica is an irritant substance,  
3 although irritation is among the least harmful effects of respiratory exposure to crystalline silica.

4 1250. After providing two pictograms which are largely unintelligible, the Safety Data Sheet  
5 states: "Quartz slab surfaces do not emit silica dust." This is a misleading statement, because quartz  
6 slabs are not finished products but are rather industrial products that require cutting, grinding and  
7 polishing during which quartz slab surfaces which do emit silica dust. The next sentence states that  
8 "operations such as sawing, grinding, routing, drilling and sanding can generate dust," which is also  
9 misleading, because these operations always and invariably do (rather than can) generate dust.

10 1251. The next sentence states: "Do not breathe high concentrations of dust." This  
11 statement is meaningless, because it does not define what "high concentrations of dust" are or  
12 explain whether such concentrations of dust are even visible or can otherwise be ascertained by any  
13 of the human senses, and because it is virtually impossible not to breathe dust when the product is  
14 fabricated.

15 1252. The next sentence states: "Silicosis is a respiratory disease, which can result in  
16 delayed, disabling and sometimes fatal lung injury." This is also a misleading statement, because  
17 silicosis can occur acutely and in an accelerated manner as well as chronically (i.e., delayed), and  
18 because silicosis is always a disabling and fatal disease that has no known cure, so the suggestion  
19 that silicosis "can result in . . . disabling and sometimes fatal lung injury" minimizes the known  
20 health hazards of exposure to respirable crystalline silica..

21 1253. Section 3 (Composition/information on Ingredients) states that the product contains  
22 greater than 88 percent silica quartz and less than 12 percent polyester resins and pigments by  
23 weight. This information is inadequate because it does not identify the chemical composition of the  
24 polyester resins or the pigments in the product, so their toxicity and adverse health effects cannot be  
25 ascertained.

26 1254. Section 7 (Handling and Storage) begins with the statement: "The product should be  
27 made, fabricated and installed using wet production methods to minimize dust." This statement is  
28 misleading, because it suggests that minimizing the production of dust during fabrication activities

1 will prevent disease, which is not true because wet processing methods produce slurry (mud) which  
2 dries and becomes dust and the instruction "to minimize dust" appears to conflict with the prior  
3 precautionary statement: "Do not breathe dust." The statement is also misleading and cannot be  
4 executed, because some fabrication processes (e.g., lamination) cannot be done using wet production  
5 methods, and wet processing methods cannot be used when performing cutting, grinding, and  
6 polishing in customers' homes in the process of finishing and installing quartz countertops.

7 1255. Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protective) states regulatory and advisory  
8 exposure limits that are difficult for workers to understand and to know whether they are being  
9 exceeded. This section then provides the following instruction for Personal Protective Equipment:  
10 "Use safety goggles, face and neck protection and dust masks during cutting, sanding and polishing."  
11 This instruction is not merely inadequate, but it is actually harmful, because it suggests that "dust  
12 masks" provide adequate respiratory protection to artificial stone dust, which is not the case, so that  
13 the instruction, if followed, could well or likely would cause silicosis or other silica-related disease.

14 1256. The Safety Data Sheet then states the following regarding Respiratory Protection:  
15 "Use NIOSH-approved filtering face piece respirator or higher levels of respiratory protection as  
16 indicated for particulates if there is a potential to exceed the exposure limits or for symptom relief  
17 or worker comfort." This instruction is also inadequate and potentially harmful, because it suggests  
18 that air-purifying respirators are adequate to protect fabricators from artificial stone dust, whereas  
19 only air-supplied respirators are adequate to protect fabricators from getting silicosis and would not  
20 conflict with the precautionary statement in Section 2: "Do not breathe dust."

### 21 22 **Walker Zanger's 2023 Proposition 65 Warning**

23  
24 1257. In or about 2023 Walker Zanger inconspicuously posted a Proposition 65 Warning  
25 on its website. The Proposition 65 Warning is not accessible by from any tab on the website.  
26 However, at the very bottom of webpages on the website there is extremely fine print that says:

27 © 2023 Walker & Zanger, LLC  
28 Terms and Conditions | Prop 65 Warning | Privacy Policy | Cookie Preferences  
Do Not Sell or Share My Personal information

1 The Proposition 65 warning can be accessed by clicking on “Prop 65 Warning.” It says: “This page  
2 informs and educates our consumers regarding Prop 65. In addition, when applicable, our products  
3 will be marked with information similar to what is shown below:

4 **WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including  
5 silica, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer. For  
more information, visit [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

6 This warning (which does not mention silicosis) is not directed to fabricators, but is directed to  
7 consumers, who are at minimal risk of disease from exposure to Walker & Zanger products. After  
8 the warning (which is preceded by an exclamation point in a triangle), is the following:

9 Exposures to Crystalline Silica during installation of the Ceramic Tiles.

10 An independent study by Environmental Health &  
11 Engineering, Inc. (EH&E), commissioned by the Tile Council of  
12 North America (TCNA), in partnership with different national and  
13 international trade organization, found that the potential excess  
14 lifetime cancer risk (ELCR) associated with tile-related crystalline  
15 silica exposure for the average installers who installs tile is 1.3 in 10  
16 million ( $1.3 \times 10^{-7}$ ), or 0.013 per 100,000, a value that is 75-times  
17 below the threshold of 1 in 100,000 established under the Prop 65  
18 regulation, when cutting tile using the traditional, wet saw method.

19 Emissions from cutting tile by the score and snap method  
20 were 50 times lower than found from wet-cutting, and over 1000  
21 times lower than from motorized dry cutting.

22 In conjunction with a prior OSHA determination that  
23 wet-cutting tile with a stationary masonry saw requires no personal  
24 protective equipment (PPE). The same is true when scoring and  
25 snapping tile.

26 This is the only information on the Walker Zanger website about the hazard of silica to persons other  
27 than consumers, and it only relates to the installation of ceramic tiles. It does not apply to fabrication  
28 of stone slabs and suggests that fabricating Walker Zanger stone slabs presents no health hazard to



1 fabricators, because it states that wet-cutting “with a stationary masonry saw requires no personal  
2 protective equipment,” even though wet-cutting stone slabs requires use of an air-supplied respirator  
3 and other protective equipment necessary to prevent silicosis, which hazard is not even mentioned.  
4 Critically, the Walker Zanger website does not afford access to Safety Data Sheets for any natural  
5 or artificial stone slabs that Walker Zanger sells. The language on the webpage is grossly inadequate,  
6 misleading, and negates the effect of the warning provided such that it constitutes an anti-warning.  
7

### 8 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Walker Zanger Officers and Directors**

9  
10 1258. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that throughout the time  
11 Walker & Zanger imported and sold its stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and  
12 installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company’s products, Walker & Zanger officers and  
13 directors were aware that the company’s artificial stone products were defective because they  
14 contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions  
15 that Walker & Zanger provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause  
16 silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators  
17 and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Walker & Zanger’s defective artificial  
18 stone products. Among Walker & Zanger’s officers and directors who had this knowledge but who  
19 nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are Leon  
20 Zanger (deceased), Founder and former Chief Executive Officer; Jonathan Zanger, Chief Executive  
21 Officer; Michael Bastone, Secretary; and Chris Tucker, Chief Financial Officer.  
22

### 23 **WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION**

24  
25 1259. Willis Supply Corporation is a Canadian company that was incorporated in the State  
26 of Delaware on April 2, 2014.

27 ///

28 ///

1           1260. The very next day -- April 3, 2014 -- the California Secretary of State filed Willis  
2 Supply Corporation's Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation listing its corporate address  
3 as 1149 Pioneer Road, Burlington, Ontario Canada L7M 1K5.

4           1261. On April 11, 2024 and March 26, 2024, the California Secretary of State filed  
5 Statements of Information for Willis Supply Corporation, which identified the company's type of  
6 business as a distributor and stated that the company had no street address for an office in California.  
7 However, the company's website states that it has a Southern California Distribution Center at 3351  
8 Grapevine Street, Suite #A, Mira Loma, California 91752 and a Northern California Distribution  
9 Center at 1905 N. MacArthur Drive, Suite #300, Tracy, California 95376.

10           1262. Willis Supply Corporation has a website whose URL is 4willis.com. The home page  
11 of the website says: "Curated design materials for interior and exterior applications." Clicking on  
12 a link titled "Exposure Our Materials" brings up a webpage that identifies the products that Willis  
13 distributes: Corian Solid Surface, Corian Quartz, Fenix, Arpa HPL, and Lapitec.

14           1263. At a deposition taken on December 4, 2024, Barbara Hannah, Dupont's Manager of  
15 Product Stewardship for the Corian product line testified that Willis Supply Corporation has been  
16 the exclusive distributor of Dupont surface products in California for the past decade, that Willis  
17 distributed all Dupont slabs in California during that time period, and that Dupont did not directly  
18 supply slabs to any customers in California.

19           1264. According to Ms. Hannah, at the request, and pursuant to the direction, of Dupont,  
20 beginning in 2014 Willis Supply Corporation undertook the responsibility of certifying fabricators  
21 to fabricate countertops from Dupont slabs and therefore owed the same duty to monitor the safe use  
22 of Dupont artificial stone and solid surface products by fabricators that Dupont as the manufacturer  
23 owed to those workers who fabricated Dupont's products. According to Ms. Hannah, Willis vetted  
24 the fabrication shops and undertook to provide them safety materials and training materials, which  
25 it often failed to do and Willis Supply failed to cease selling Dupont Corian product line slabs to  
26 fabricators who failed to fabricate Dupont surface products safely, thereby breaching the standard  
27 of care of suppliers of extremely toxic and hazardous chemical products.

28 ///

1           1265. On its website Willis Supply Corporation marketed Corian® Quartz as follows:  
2 "Nature exhibits extremes ranging from soft stretches of sand to bold strokes of color and pattern.  
3 Those variations have inspired the new looks of Corian® Quartz. From minimal particle elements  
4 and quiet movement that encourage calm and contemplation, to striking, multi-directional veins that  
5 project excitement and energy, there are options to fulfill any design desire." This marketing of  
6 Dupont's products was false and misleading, because it suggests that the "minimal particle elements"  
7 (i.e., the nanosized silica and metal particles produced by fabricating the product with electric-  
8 powered tools) "encourage[s] calm and contemplation," whereas workers who fabricate the product  
9 are exposed to the "minimal particle elements" and, as a result of such exposure, develop silicosis  
10 which is painful and exhausting, rather than calming and soothing, and ultimately results in death.

11           1266. At all times Willis Supply Corporation was aware of the silicosis hazard presented  
12 by Dupont's Corian Quartz and the fibrotic lung disease hazard presented by Dupont's aluminum  
13 hydrate-based Corian Solid Surface product, but failed to warn the fabricators that it selected to  
14 fabricate Dupont's lethal products of these hazards and failed to provide them with use instructions  
15 which, if followed, would have prevented fabricators from developing fibrotic lung disease.

16           1267. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that throughout the time Willis  
17 Supply Corporation distributed DuPont and other manufacturers' artificial stone and solid surface  
18 products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica, metals  
19 and other fibrogenic substances from the manufacturers' products, Willis Supply Corporation officers  
20 and directors were aware that the artificial stone products that it was distributing were defective  
21 because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica and fibrogenic metals,  
22 were aware that the use instructions that Dupont and other manufacturers provided were inadequate  
23 to prevent silicosis and other lung diseases would actually cause silicosis and pulmonary fibrosis in  
24 exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and  
25 installers from the lethal silicosis and fibrotic lung disease hazard presented by the defective artificial  
26 stone products of Dupont and other manufacturers. Among Willis Supply Corporation's officers and  
27 directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety  
28 of fabricators and installers are:

Mike Hetherman, Chief Executive Officer,  
 Dallas Gabriel, President;  
 John Wiggs, Vice-President  
 John Opic, Director of Marketing and Communications  
 Laura Dewhirts, Director of Sales  
 Marc St-George, Operations Manager  
 Gary Ness, National Technical Services Manager  
 Daniel Young, Lapitec & Corian Design Product Manager, Southern California.

### **WILSONART LLC**

1268. Wilsonart LLC is a global manufacturer and distributor of high pressure laminates and other engineered composite materials, Headquartered in Temple, Texas.

### **Wilsonart's Corporate History**

1269. The company's website provides the following corporate history:

1956 Ralph Wilson Plastics Company was founded in 1956 by Mr. Ralph Wilson, Sr. in Temple, Texas.

Ralph Wilson Plastics Company purchases a 5'x12' press, making Wilsonart the first in the industry to offer customers the material for two kitchen tops from one sheet, one pressing.

1975 Wilsonart invents and patents Chemsurf®, which offers exceptional chemical resistance for Wilsonart® Laminate designs.

1984 Wilsonart introduces Solicor® Color through Decorative Laminate to the market, allowing designers to create surfaces with high performance characteristics and solid color throughout.

1990 Ralph Wilson distribution facility opens in Mexico.

1996 Wilsonart Limited, UK, is established in Shildon, England, to serve the European marketplace.

1997 Resopal, the oldest manufacturer of High Pressure Laminate in Europe, is added to the Wilsonart family of brands.

Arborite, the industry innovator in High Pressure Laminates in Canada, is added as Wilsonart continues to expand service into new areas.

1998 Wilsonart establishes and begins manufacturing High Pressure Laminate in Shanghai and Thailand for the Asian market.

Wilsonart Limited acquires Direct Worktops, the leading manufacturer of countertop components in the United Kingdom.

2001 Polyrey, a leading manufacturer of decorative surfaces in France, is added, expanding Wilsonart's global footprint.

Wilsonart® HD® High Definition® Laminate is introduced with the addition of AEON™ Enhanced Scratch & Scuff-Resistant Performance Technology – a high-performance coating that extends the life and beauty of laminate with extra scratch, scuff, and stain resistance.

Wilsonart® Resopal introduces Spa Styling waterproof panels engineered for wet spaces in Western Europe.

2013 Wilsonart completes purchase of Durcon, Inc., adding durable epoxy resin surfaces ideal for laboratory, classroom, and research worktops because of their durability, chemical resistance, and fire/moisture resistance.

2014 Resopal introduces Traceless® — the first fingerprint-resistant laminate for commercial applications.

Wilsonart introduces the Virtual Design Library, a curated collection of unique designs, and WilsonartXYou, a one-of-a-kind custom laminate program.

2015 Wilsonart® Coordinated Surfaces is introduced – a suite of products (Wilsonart® High Pressure Laminate, TFL Panels, and Edgeband) available in 237 designs that are the best matched products in the industry in both design and texture.

Wilsonart introduces Quartz with 50 exclusive designs for residential and commercial customers.

2016 Arborite acquires Laminart®, Inc., a supplier of distinctive High Pressure Laminate, metals, and wood veneer surfacing.

Wilsonart acquires Kara Board, a manufacturer and seller of Karaboard brand decorative melamine boards, nuform high pressure laminates, and Nu Door thermo-laminated doors and panels.

Wilsonart acquires Bushboard, a leading supplier of worktops and wall systems in the United Kingdom.

2017 Wilsonart acquires TFL manufacturing in Oxford, MS . . . .

Wilsonart and Hanwha L&C Corp. announce a joint-venture agreement to build a manufacturing facility in Temple, TX, supporting expansion and growth of the Wilsonart® Solid Surface and Hanex Solid Surfaces product lines.

Wilsonart acquires KML, manufacturer of decorative surfaces and panels.

Wilsonart acquires Shore Laminates and Mermaid Panels in the United Kingdom.

2018 Wilsonart acquires Laminate Works Dallas division.

2019 Wilsonart introduces THINSCAPE® Performance Tops, a European-inspired, highly durable, ultra-thin countertop unlike anything else in the marketplace.

Wilsonart completes acquisition of Technistone, a.s., headquartered in Hradec Králové, Czech Republic. Wilsonart closes the transaction to divest its Asia business.

2020 Wilsonart signs a definitive agreement to acquire Alpine Sales, Inc., a Columbia, South Carolina-based wholesale distributor to the building and remodeling industry.

Wilsonart announces it will increase its TFL (Thermally Fused Laminate) capacity and footprint in North America with a new facility in Klamath Falls, Oregon.

2021 Wilsonart acquires Flagg Incorporated, a leading wholesale distributor to the building and remodeling industry based in Cincinnati with branches in Ohio, Kentucky, and Indiana.

### **Wilsonart Begins Doing Business in California**

1270. On August 9, 2012, Wilsonart LLC filed its Articles of Organization in the State of Delaware. Its principal place of business is 13413 Galleria Circle #200, Austin TX 78738.

1271. On October 23, 2012, Wilsonart LLC filed its Application to register a Foreign Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State.

/

### **Wilsonart Enters the Stone Slab Business**

1272. In 2015 Wilsonart LLC made its entry into the artificial stone business with the introduction of 50 quartz slab designs.

1273. In an advertisement published in *Stone World* on March 30, 2018, Wilsonart introduced “new Quartz and Solid Surface designs that blend nature’s beauty and look stunning in both home and commercial settings.” The article concluded: The 2018 Quartz and Solid Surface designs celebrate natural materials with 10 new Quartz and seven new Solid Surface introductions.”

1274. In an advertisement published in *Stone World* on May 3, 2019, Wilsonart introduced “THINSCAPE™ Performance Tops, a European-inspired, highly-durable, ultra-thin countertop,”

1 “unlike anything in the marketplace.” “Manufactured in the USA, THINSCAPE Performance Tops  
2 are easy to clean and are extremely impact-, scratch- and moisture-resistant.”

3 1275. In an advertisement published in *Stone World* on August 8, 2019, Wilsonart reported:  
4 “Wilsonart Engineered Surfaces has signed an agreement to acquire Technistone, a.s., a world-  
5 leading manufacturer of quartz stone that has specilzied in the industry for more than 20 years. The  
6 Company is located in the heart of Europe, just outside of Prague in Hradec Králové, Czech  
7 Republic, and successfully exports quartz slabs to more than 75 countries worldwide on five  
8 continents. In 2018, Technistone® completed significant state-of-the-art investments to upgrade  
9 their existing Bretonstone® production lines to increase capacity and improve design capabilities  
10 and quality. Technistone is globally recognized for high-quality and premium technical stone with  
11 a sophisticated system of objective color measurement and a reputation for excellent service.” The  
12 advertisement quoted Andrew Korzen, vice-president of product management for Engineered Solid  
13 Surfaces, Wilsonart: “We are steadfast in our commitment to provide the global marketplace with  
14 a high-quality and reliable source of engineered surfacing options, across a broad range of materials.  
15 As the demand for quartz increases in both the commercial and residential markets, the addition of  
16 Technistone allows us to better provide our customers high-quality quartz products, combined with  
17 the service they have come to expect from Wilsonart.” An October 7, 2019 report in *Stone World*  
18 noted that “Wilsonart Engineered Surfaces has completed the acquisition of Technistone, a.s.”

### 20 2017 Safety Data Sheet for Wilsonart Quartz

21  
22 1276. On June 30, 2017, Wilsonart issued an updated Safety Data Sheet for its artificial  
23 stone product Wilsonart Quartz, stating that the product contains 60-100% crystalline silica (quartz).  
24 Although this Safety Data Sheet stated that the crystalline silica content of the product was as much  
25 as 100%, Wilsonart totally concealed the hazard of silicosis from the use of this product. Indeed,  
26 the word “silicosis” is not found anywhere in the entire Safety Data Sheet.

27 1277. In the “Hazards identification” section of its 2017 Safety Data Sheet, Wilsonart  
28 disclosed only two health hazards: “May cause cancer” and “Causes damage to organs through

1 prolonged or repeated exposure,” without explaining how many days, weeks, months, years or  
2 decades constitutes “prolonged” exposure that “causes damage to organs” and without quantifying  
3 the number of exposures that constitute “repeated exposure” that causes such damage. Wilsonart  
4 falsely stated that “No additional information [is] available regarding “Other hazards,” although  
5 much additional information regarding the hazard of silicosis was known to Wilsonart.

6 1278. Wilsonart provided 8 “Precautionary Statements” - none of which were to wear any  
7 respirators: (1) “Obtain special instructions before use” (without stating what “special instructions”  
8 were to be obtained and from whom such special instructions could be obtained); (2) “Do not handle  
9 until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (as though Plaintiff, who neither speaks  
10 nor reads English could possibly read and understand the “safety precautions” in English), (3) “Do  
11 not breathe dust” (as though Plaintiff should hold his breath throughout the work day), (4) “Wash  
12 clothing, hands forearms and face thoroughly after handling” (although the products do not present  
13 appreciable health hazards by skin absorption); (5) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this  
14 product” (although the product does not present any significant health hazards by ingestion); (6)  
15 “Wear eye protection, face protection, protective clothing, protective gloves” (rather than the critical  
16 information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when fabricating and/or installing  
17 artificial stone products); (7) “If exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention,” (although  
18 fabricators are constantly exposed to the product when they cut, saw, grind, drill, edge, and polish  
19 the product); and (8) “Store locked up,” (a meaningless instruction, because slabs of the product are  
20 too large to lock up and are so heavy they can only be stolen with great difficulty).

21 1279. In its 2017 Safety Data Sheet, Wilsonart also concealed the identities of the  
22 ingredients of the product other than quartz, by stating that the product contains “binding resins” and  
23 “colorants” without identifying the ingredients of these components of the product, and without  
24 identifying any inorganic and/or metallic constituents of the product other than quartz.

25 1280. In a section about Exposure controls, Wilsonart provided the following “appropriate  
26 engineering controls” instruction: “Provide adequate general and local exhaust ventilation.” This  
27 instruction not only failed to specify the type or degree of ventilation that is necessary to prevent  
28 silicosis, but constitutes a dangerous, lethal instruction, because general ventilation is never adequate



1 when artificial stone containing 60-100% crystalline silica is sawed, cut, ground, routed, drilled,  
 2 sanded or polished. Indeed, when fabricating artificial stone products, special ventilation is always  
 3 required; using general ventilation for these tasks will cause silicosis, rather than prevent it.

4 1281. In the “Exposure controls” section of the Safety Data Sheet, Wilsonart recommended  
 5 the following “respiratory protection”: “Use NIOSH (or other equivalent national standard) -  
 6 approved dust/articulate respirator.” This instruction concealed critical information necessary to  
 7 prevent silicosis, to wit, the specific type of respirator that is necessary to prevent silicosis (an air-  
 8 supplied respirator), and instead provided misleading information – that a dust/particulate respirator  
 9 would protect workers from harm, although air-purifying respirators do not protect artificial stone  
 10 fabricators from silicosis and actually contribute to the development of silicosis, because they do not  
 11 adequately filter our respirable crystalline silica.

### 12 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Wilsonart Officers and Directors**

13  
 14  
 15 1282. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that throughout the time  
 16 Wilsonart manufactured and sold stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers  
 17 to respirable crystalline silica from the company’s products, Wilsonart officers and directors were  
 18 aware that the company’s artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely  
 19 high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Wilsonart provided  
 20 were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were  
 21 aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis  
 22 hazard presented by Wilsonart’s defective artificial stone products. Plaintiffs are informed and  
 23 believe and thereon allege that among Wilsonart’s officers and directors who had this knowledge  
 24 but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are:

25 Timothy O’Brien	President and Chief Executive Officer
26 Dave Rodgers	Chief Financial Officer
27 Tim Pearson	President EMEA
28 Andrew Korzen	Vice President Sales for the U.S. and Canada

Jay Kirshnamurthy	Chief Information Officer
Shawn Wicketts	Vice President Human Resources
Fred King	General Counsel
Danielle Mikesell	Vice President Marketing and Design
Jeff Petru	Vice President
Rakesh Ramamurthy	Vice President Innovation and Technology
David Matthews	Vice President Product Management, High Pressure Laminate
Robert Stroescu	Vice President Product Management, Solid Surface & Epoxy
Kimberly Watson	Vice President Material Replacement

### **FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION**

#### **FOR NEGLIGENCE**

PLAINTIFF, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, COMPLAINS OF ALL DEFENDANTS  
HEREIN NAMED AND DOES 1-100 FOR A CAUSE OF ACTION FOR NEGLIGENCE,  
PURSUANT TO CIVIL CODE § 1714, CACI 400, 401, 430, 431, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, AND  
ALLEGES:

1283. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the  
allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

#### **General Duty of Due Care**

1284. A basic tenet of California law is that everyone is required to use ordinary care in their  
activities so as to regard the safety of others and prevent injury to others from their conduct or  
omissions. (Civ. Code, § 1714, subd. (a); Williams v. J-M Manufacturing Co., Inc., (2024) 102 Cal.  
App. 5th 250, 259; Pedefferri v. Seidner Enterprises (2013) 216 Cal.App.4th 359, 365; Cabral v.  
Ralphs (2011) 51 Cal.4th 764; Merrill v. Navegar, Inc. (2002) 26 Cal.4th 465; Hilyar v. Union Ice  
Co. (1955) 45 Cal.2d 30, 36.) Civil Code § 1714 does not limit responsibility for negligence to a

1 certain class of defendants; rather, it provides that “[e]very one is responsible for an injury  
 2 occasioned to another by [one’s] want of ordinary care or skill.” (Safeco Ins. Co. v. Robert S. (2001)  
 3 26 Cal.4th 758, 764 (emphasis added).)

4 Negligence may be active or passive in character. It may consist in  
 5 heedlessly doing an improper thing or in heedlessly refraining from  
 6 doing the proper thing. Whether the circumstances call for activity or  
 7 passivity, one who does not do what he should is equally chargeable  
 8 with negligence with him who does what he should not.

9 (Basler v. Sacramento Gas & Electric Co. (1910) 158 Cal. 514, 518.) Under general negligence  
 10 principles, everyone is “obligated to exercise due care in his or her own actions so as not to create  
 11 an unreasonable risk of injury to others, and this legal duty generally is owed to the class of persons  
 12 who it is reasonably foreseeable may be injured as the result of the actor’s conduct.” (Lugtu v.  
 13 California Highway Patrol (2001) 26 Cal.4th 703, 716 (emphasis added); Cal. Civ. Code, § 1714;  
 14 see generally Rest.2d Torts, § 281; Prosser & Keeton on Torts (5th ed. 1984) § 31, p. 169; 3 Harper,  
 15 et al., The Law of Torts (2d ed. 1986) § 18.2, 654-655.)

16 1285. As manufacturers, importers, distributors, suppliers, brokers, designers, testers, and/or  
 17 contractors of stone slab, block and tile products, Defendants owed Plaintiff a legal duty to exercise  
 18 due care in manufacturing, designing, testing, importing, producing, supplying, brokering,  
 19 contracting, and/or distributing stone products to which Plaintiff was exposed in his work as a  
 20 countertop fabricator and installer.

### 21 22 **Breach of the General Duty of Due Care**

23  
24 1286. At all times herein mentioned, Defendants, singularly and jointly, failed to use  
 25 ordinary care to prevent harm to others, negligently acted or failed to act, negligently did things that  
 26 a reasonably careful person would not do in the same situation, negligently failed to do things that  
 27 a reasonably careful person would do in the same situation, negligently and carelessly researched or  
 28 failed to research, manufactured, designed or failed to design, modified or failed to modify, tested

1 or failed to test, warned or failed to warn of the health hazards, failed to provide safe use instructions  
2 or provided use instructions that were inadequate and thereby caused harm, labeled or failed to label,  
3 assembled, distributed, purchased, offered for sale, supplied, sold, inspected or failed to inspect,  
4 marketed, warranted, rebranded, manufactured for others, packaged and advertised, and/or failed to  
5 recall the stone products, so that said products proximately caused personal injuries to users,  
6 bystanders, family members, and others, including the plaintiff herein (hereinafter collectively called  
7 “exposed persons”), while being used in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable, thereby rendering  
8 said products and substances unsafe and dangerous for use by “exposed persons.”

9 1287. Defendants negligently and carelessly manufactured, designed, imported, produced,  
10 sold, tested, failed to test, supplied, contracted, brokered and/or distributed the stone slab and block  
11 products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed in his work as a  
12 countertop fabricator and installer.

13 1288. Defendants failed to adequately warn Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
14 LOPEZ, of the toxic hazards of their stone products and failed to provide adequate instructions to  
15 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, how to safely use their products so as to prevent  
16 him from developing and suffering from silicosis and other disease.

17 1289. Defendants, knew, or should have known, that the aforementioned stone products  
18 when used as intended, and/or foreseeably misused, would result in the indiscriminate release of  
19 toxic and carcinogenic dust, and exposure to “exposed persons,” including plaintiff herein.

20 1290. Plaintiff used, or has been otherwise exposed to, stone products referred to herein in  
21 a manner that was reasonably foreseeable and from the intended use of the stone products.

### 22 23 **Failure to Test Artificial Stone Products** 24

25 1291. “[I]t is well settled that where an article is such that it is reasonably certain, if  
26 negligently manufactured or designed, to place life and limb in peril, the manufacturer is chargeable  
27 with negligence if the defective condition could be disclosed by reasonable inspection and tests, and  
28 such inspection and tests are omitted.” *Putensen v. Clay Adams, Inc.* (1970) 12 Cal.App.3d 1062,

1 1078; *Reynolds v. Natural Gas Equipment, Inc.* (1960) 184 Cal.App.2d 724, 736 [natural gas  
 2 explosion]; *Canifax v. Hercules Powder Co.* (1965) 237 Cal.App.2d 44, 480 [dynamite explosion];  
 3 *Stevens v. Parke Davis and Co.* (1973) 9 Cal.3d 51, 66-67 [aplastic anemia from chloromycetin];  
 4 *Hilliard v. A.H. Robbins Co.* (1984) 148 Cal.App.3d 374, 398 [intrauterine device]; *West v. Johnson*  
 5 *& Johnson Products, Inc.* (1985) 174 Cal.App.3d 831, 869 [failure to test tampon for bacterial  
 6 contamination resulting in consumer developing toxic shock syndrome supported punitive damage  
 7 award for conscious disregard of public safety]; see also, *Warner v. Santa Catalina Island Company*  
 8 (1955) 44 Cal.2d 310, 319-320 [failure to test bullets that spattered and ricocheted on impact].

9 1292. At the time that Defendants began manufacturing, importing, distributing, and selling  
 10 artificial stone products in the United States, the Hazard Communication Standard mandated that  
 11 "the chemical manufacturer, importer or employer shall determine the hazards of mixtures of  
 12 chemicals as follows: (i) If a mixture has been tested as a whole to determine its hazards, the results  
 13 of such testing shall be used to determine whether the mixture is hazardous; (ii) If a mixture has not  
 14 been tested as a whole to determine whether the mixture is a health hazard, the mixture shall be  
 15 assumed to present the same health hazards as do the components which comprise one percent (by  
 16 weight or volume) or greater of the mixture, except that the mixture shall be assumed to present a  
 17 carcinogenic hazard if it contains a component in concentrations of 0.1 percent or greater which is  
 18 considered to be a carcinogen under paragraph (d)(4) of this section; (iii) If a mixture has not been  
 19 tested as a whole to determine whether the mixture is a physical hazard, the chemical manufacturer,  
 20 importer, or employer may use whatever scientifically valid data is available to evaluate the physical  
 21 hazard potential of the mixture; and, (iv) If the chemical manufacturer, importer, or employer has  
 22 evidence to indicate that a component present in the mixture in concentrations of less than one  
 23 percent (or in the case of carcinogens, less than 0.1 percent) could be released in concentrations  
 24 which would exceed an established OSHA permissible exposure limit or ACGIH Threshold Limit  
 25 Value, or could present a health hazard to employees in those concentrations, the mixture shall be  
 26 assumed to present the same hazard." [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5).]

27 1293. At the time that Defendants began manufacturing, importing, distributing, and selling  
 28 their artificial stone products in the United States in the early years of this century, Defendants'

1 artificial stone products were novel chemical mixtures comprised of very high concentrations of  
2 extremely small (ultrafine and nano-sized) crystalline silica particles embedded in a polymeric resin  
3 with metallic fibrogenic pigments and other toxic additives. Especially because of the novel  
4 chemical mixture that comprised artificial stone, those Defendants that manufactured artificial stone  
5 products had a duty to test their artificial stone products to determine their toxic effects by  
6 conducting acute, subacute, subchronic and chronic toxicity tests in different mammalian species as  
7 well as in vitro and other toxicity tests to determine the complete range of acute, subacute,  
8 subchronic, and chronic effects, before exposing workers to Defendants' novel chemical mixtures.

9       1294. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that those Defendants that  
10 manufactured and/or imported artificial stone products into the United States had the financial  
11 wherewithal (several hundreds of thousands of dollars) to conduct all necessary and appropriate  
12 toxicity testing of their novel artificial stone products, but nevertheless chose not to conduct any  
13 toxicity tests of their products to maximize profits at the expense of the health and wellbeing of stone  
14 countertop fabricators. Instead of conducting toxicity tests that would have determined the extreme  
15 hazards of Defendants' artificial stone products to the human lungs, Defendants decided to use stone  
16 countertop fabricators as guinea pigs to determine the toxic effects of their artificial stone products.  
17 Indeed, Defendants wantonly manufactured, imported, distributed and sold their artificial stone  
18 products without having conducted any toxicity tests at all, thereby causing a new worldwide  
19 epidemic of silicosis among artificial stone countertop fabricators and installers, with resultant  
20 incalculable pain, disfigurement, and misery to innumerable artificial stone countertop fabricators  
21 and their families and huge expense to society for reasonable and necessary medical care for the  
22 ever-increasing number of fabricators diagnosed with silicosis who require extensive medical care,  
23 including lung transplantation, resulting in billions of dollars of costs to society and the taxpayers.

#### 24 25                   **Duties Imposed on Defendants by Statutes and Regulations**

26  
27       1295. Labor Code § 6390.5 is a health and safety statute enacted to protect, among others,  
28 workers in the position of Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, and imposing on

1 manufacturers and distributors of any hazardous substance the duty to label each container of a  
2 hazardous substance consistent with the Hazard Communication Standard. (8 C.C.R. § 5194).

3 1296. The Hazard Communication Standard (8 C.C.R. § 5194) is a health and safety  
4 regulation promulgated to protect, among others, workers in the position of Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
5 CONTRERAS LOPEZ, and imposing on manufacturers, suppliers, brokers, and distributors of  
6 chemical products the duty to, among other things:

7 (a) evaluate their products to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)];

8 (b) identify and consider the available scientific evidence concerning such hazards  
9 [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.];

10 (c) consider a product containing at least one percent of a component as presenting  
11 the same health hazard as that component [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)(B)];

12 (d) consider as carcinogenic a product containing at least 0.1% of a component which  
13 has been determined under 8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(4) to be a carcinogen [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)(B)];

14 (e) consider as hazardous a product which contains a component in a concentration  
15 of less than one percent which could be released in concentrations which would exceed the  
16 established OSHA permissible exposure limit or ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, or could present  
17 a health hazard to workers in those concentrations [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)(D)];

18 (f) consider as carcinogenic a product which contains a component which has been  
19 determined under 8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(4) to be carcinogenic in a concentration of less than .1% which  
20 could be released in concentrations which would exceed the established OSHA permissible exposure  
21 limit or ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, or could present a health hazard to workers in those  
22 concentrations [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)(D)];

23 (g) ensure that each container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is  
24 labeled, tagged or marked with the (i) identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard  
25 warnings; and (iii) the name and address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8  
26 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)];

27 (h) obtain or develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they  
28 produced [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(1)];

1 (i) include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each  
2 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)];

3 (j) include on the material safety data sheet the health hazards of the hazardous  
4 substance, including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are  
5 generally recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)];

6 (k) include on the material safety data sheet the primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. §  
7 5194(g)(2)(E)];

8 (l) include on the material safety data sheet the OSHA permissible exposure limit,  
9 ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants  
10 [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)];

11 (m) include on the material safety data sheet whether the hazardous chemical is listed  
12 in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has  
13 been found to be a potential carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC)  
14 Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)];

15 (n) include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions for safe  
16 handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures  
17 during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and  
18 leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)];

19 (o) include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable control measures  
20 known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective  
21 equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)];

22 (p) include on the material safety data sheet a description in lay terms, if not otherwise  
23 provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended to alert the  
24 person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)];

25 (q) ensure that the information contained on material safety data sheets accurately  
26 reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)];

27 ///

28 ///



1 (r) update material safety data sheets with newly-discovered significant information  
2 regarding the hazards of products and/or their components within three months [8 C.C.R. §  
3 5194(g)(5)]; and,

4 (s) ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard Communication  
5 Standard are provided to employers, directly or via a distributor [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(6) & (7).

6 1297. Defendants are manufacturers, suppliers, importers, producers, brokers, contractors,  
7 and/or distributors of stone products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was  
8 exposed in the course of his work, and were obligated to comply with California Labor Code §  
9 6390.5 and the Hazard Communication Standard (8 C.C.R. § 5194).

#### 11 **Breach of Duties Imposed on Defendants by Statutes and Regulations**

12  
13 1298. Defendants violated California Labor Code § 6390.5 and the Hazard Communication  
14 Standard (8 C.C.R. § 5194) in the manufacture, importation, supply, brokering, contracting,  
15 production, and distribution of their toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
16 CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed by:

17 (a) failing and refusing to evaluate their products to determine if toxic chemicals  
18 contained in their products presented a health hazard of causing silicosis and lung disease to workers  
19 using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)];

20 (b) failing and refusing to identify and consider the available scientific evidence to  
21 determine if the toxic chemicals contained in their products presented a health hazard of causing  
22 silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.];

23 (c) failing and refusing to identify their products as presenting a health hazard of  
24 causing silicosis even though the toxic chemicals contained in their products presented a health  
25 hazard of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)];

26 (d) failing and refusing to ensure that each container of their products was labeled,  
27 tagged or marked to (i) identify the toxic chemicals contained in their products and (ii) appropriately

28 ///

1 warn that the toxic chemicals contained in their products presented a health hazard of causing  
2 silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)];

3 (e) failing and refusing to obtain or develop a material safety data sheet for the toxic  
4 chemicals contained in their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(1)];

5 (f) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and  
6 common names for the toxic chemicals contained in their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)];

7 (g) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet that the toxic  
8 chemicals contained in their products presented a health hazard of causing silicosis to workers using  
9 or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)];

10 (h) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet the primary routes  
11 of entry for the toxic chemicals contained in their products in respect of the health hazard of causing  
12 silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)];

13 (i) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet the OSHA  
14 permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or  
15 recommended by defendants for the toxic chemicals contained in their products in respect of the  
16 health hazard of causing interstitial lung disease to workers using or exposed to their products [8  
17 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)];

18 (j) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet whether the toxic  
19 chemicals contained in their products is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual  
20 Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the  
21 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8  
22 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)];

23 (k) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet generally  
24 applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to Defendants for the toxic chemicals  
25 contained in their products in respect of preventing the health hazard of causing silicosis to workers  
26 using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)];

27 (l) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet generally  
28 applicable control measures known to Defendants for the toxic chemicals contained in their products

1 in respect of preventing the health hazard of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their  
2 products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)];

3 (m) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet or otherwise the  
4 specific potential health risks posed by the toxic chemicals contained in their products in respect of  
5 causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)];

6 (n) failing and refusing to ensure that the information contained on material safety  
7 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence of the health risks posed by the toxic chemicals  
8 contained in their products in respect of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their  
9 products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)];

10 (o) failing and refusing to update material safety data sheets with newly-discovered  
11 significant information regarding the hazards of the toxic chemicals contained in their products in  
12 respect of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)];

13 (p) failing and refusing to ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the  
14 Hazard Communication Standard (including specifying the potential health risks posed by the toxic  
15 chemicals contained in their products in respect of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to  
16 their products) were provided to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's employers,  
17 directly or via a distributor. [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(6) & (7)]

18 1299. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, is a member of the class of persons  
19 designed to be protected by Labor Code § 6390.5 and the Hazard Communication Standard (8  
20 C.C.R. § 5194).

21  
22 **Standard of Care of Manufacturers and Suppliers of Highly Toxic Chemical Products**

23  
24 1300. In addition to the foregoing common law duties of due care and the statutory and  
25 regulatory duties that Defendants owed to Plaintiff as manufacturers, importers, and distributors of  
26 hazardous chemical products, Defendants, as manufacturers and suppliers of highly toxic chemical  
27 products owed special duties of care to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, and other

28 ///

1 persons who would be exposed to the toxic, fibrogenic, and carcinogenic dust from Defendants'  
2 stone products.

3 1301. Thus, in *Warner v. Santa Catalina Island Co.* (1955) 44 Cal.2d 310, 317, the  
4 California Supreme Court wrote: "The risk incident to dealing with fire, firearms, explosive or highly  
5 inflammable matters, corrosive or otherwise dangerous or noxious fluids requires a great deal of care  
6 to be exercised. In other words, the standard of care required of the reasonable person when dealing  
7 with such dangerous articles is so great that a slight deviation therefrom will constitute negligence."

8 1302. Consistent with the duty of due care that those who manufacture and supply highly  
9 toxic chemical products must exercise, Defendants owed Plaintiff and others duties of due care  
10 consistent with industrial standards of care of responsible chemical manufacturers and suppliers.

11 1303. In 1976 Dow Chemical Company published a "Product Stewardship" brochure saying:

12 **Responsible Care Commitment.** We are committed to  
13 exercising responsible care for our products both in manufacturing  
14 and distribution and later in their handling by distributors and use by  
15 our customers. This means assessing the environmental impact of the  
16 products and then taking appropriate steps to protect employee and  
17 public health, and the environment as a whole.

18 **Responsibilities of Research and Development.** We expect  
19 Research and Development to:

20 Determine that product testing is conducted at each stage of  
21 product development so that safety hazards and both short and long  
22 range environmental effects can be assessed . . . ."

23 Give primary consideration to human safety . . . in selecting  
24 products for development and sale. . . .

25 Dow employees, customers, plant communities and the public  
26 at large must be considered, as well as both short and long range  
27 environmental hazards in the distribution [and] use of our products.

28 Provide information ... so ... distributors of our products, and  
customers may be instructed in the safe . . . use . . . of our products.

**Responsibilities of Marketing.** We expect Marketing to:

Furnish customers and distributors of Dow products  
appropriate information to foster the safe handling [and] use of Dow  
products.

Alert Dow personnel immediately to problems of use  
involving human or environmental safety and assist in modifications

1 of either products or use patterns, as required, to correct these  
2 problems.

3 1304. In 1991 Dow Chemical Company issued a brochure titled "*Product Stewardship:*  
4 *Guidelines for Visits to Customer Facilities.*" This brochure stated:

5 **Customer Outreach.** Depending on the hazard potential of  
6 the product and the knowledge of the customer, it may be appropriate  
7 to visit the customer's facilities to help them understand the safe and  
8 proper handling, use, and disposal of our products. Customer visits  
9 should be considered whenever: a product is being used for the first  
time at a location; there is a product health or environmental concern;  
or, there is a need to better understand how a product is used by the  
customer.

10 **Customer Plant Visits.** Most visits at customers' plants will  
11 be very positive and require little follow-up beyond the customary  
12 letter and any reports. However, occasionally a hazardous situation  
may be observed in a customer's plant or a product's misuse may be  
uncovered that demands immediate attention and follow-up.

13 **Concern for Health and Safety of Customer's Employees.**

14 If there is serious concern on the use of the product or for the  
15 health and safety of the customer's employees, or for the  
environment, the following steps should be taken:

16 Inform the customer of your concern and get assurance that  
17 the situation will get immediate attention and be corrected by a given  
date.

18 Offer to work with the customer and provide information that  
may assist him to solve his problems.

19 Review the situation with your product management group  
20 and with legal counsel.

21 Confirm, either by a visit or by a letter from the customer, that  
the situation has been corrected on the agreed follow-up date.

22 If insufficient or no corrective action is taken, stop sales to the  
23 customer until adequate corrective action is taken.

24 1305. In 1998 Gregory G. Bond, Ph.D., Corporate Director of Product Responsibility of The  
25 Dow Chemical Company, wrote an article titled "Product Stewardship: A New Mindset," that was  
26 reprinted in the March 1998 edition of *Environmental Protection*. Dr. Bond wrote: "Product  
27 stewardship is a basic requirement for every business operating in today's atmosphere of concern  
28 for the environment. . . . The purpose of product stewardship is obvious: to protect employees,

1 community neighbors, customers and the environment.” He wrote: “Our goal is to eliminate all  
2 injuries, prevent adverse environmental and health impacts, reduce wastes and emissions and  
3 promote resource conservation at every stage of the life cycle of our products.” Critically, Dr. Bond  
4 wrote: **“It is not enough to develop a full EH&S program in your own company. Product**  
5 **stewardship must be transferred to distributors, customers, the customers of customers and**  
6 **other product receivers. This is particularly important for the more hazardous products.**  
7 (Emphasis added) Product stewardship transfer involves communicating all relevant EH&S product  
8 information to the customer. **“Depending on the hazard of the product, it may also involve**  
9 **visiting a customer’s or distributor’s plant to make sure safe handling and emergency**  
10 **equipment and processes are in place and functioning, and to determine the appropriateness**  
11 **of the customer’s application. A responsible producer will not sell a product for inappropriate**  
12 **uses.”** (Emphasis added) . . . . Commensurate with risk, there may be a review of the customer’s  
13 storage, unloading and safe-handling practices. This may also include a pre-delivery inspection of  
14 the customer’s facilities, periodic reinspections, product safety training for employees, industrial  
15 hygiene surveys to determine the exposures of the employees, a dosimeter program to test average  
16 exposure over an employee’s shift and analytical services if the product hazard necessitates them.  
17 In case of any discrepancies noticed during an audit, a remediation program is instituted.” The article  
18 concluded with the following statement: **“It is our policy to cease sales of a product if the**  
19 **customer . . . is unable or unwilling to take appropriate steps to handle the product safely.”**  
20 (Emphasis added)

21 1306. These industrial standards of care have been implemented by responsible chemical  
22 product manufacturers and suppliers not only for toxic liquid chemicals, but also for solid chemical  
23 products that result in the formation of airborne toxic dust during fabrication processes.

24 1307. Brush Wellman has long been the largest producer of beryllium metal and alloys.

25 1308. Beryllium and crystalline silica are similar because beryllium is a metal and silica is  
26 a metalloid; they are both toxic to the lungs; they both cause pulmonary fibrosis, i.e., they scar the  
27 lung; crystalline silica causes “silicosis;” beryllium causes “berylliosis;” they both cause lung cancer.

28 ///

1           1309. In 1993, Brush Wellman adopted a policy titled "Promoting Customer Safe Handling  
2 Practices" which stated:

3                   **Purpose.** The following is designed to provide a uniform  
4 method for dealing with customers who are observed to be handling  
5 Brush [beryllium] products in such a way as to create a real or  
6 potential health hazard to their employees and/or customers. The  
7 steps outlined hereinafter are designed primarily to curtail such  
8 practices in a step-by-step manner in keeping with Brush Wellman's  
9 environmental, health and safety policies. BWI has a history of  
promoting a safe environment for its own employees and the general  
public. The purpose of the program outlined below is to reaffirm and  
formalize that policy as much as is reasonably possible for Brush's  
customers, their employees, and third parties with whom they may  
have contact. . . .

10                   **Stepwise Approach.** The following is a series of progressive  
steps aimed toward encouraging the safe handling of our products:

11                   Any new customers or existing customers who are observed  
12 to be involved in potentially unsafe practices should be notified and  
13 offered available educational, advisory and safe handling programs  
14 or materials to include, at a minimum, safe handling videotapes,  
15 applicable environmental health and safety sales literature, and where  
16 requested, individual training and attention at the customer site. The  
latter assistance may take the form of customer visit by Brush  
environmental, safety or medical personnel followed if appropriate by  
a written advisory report outlining what, if any, steps could be taken  
to improve the working environment.

17                   If, as a result of any later observation, the customer continues  
18 an unsafe practice, reinforcement of the need for proper handling  
procedures should be made immediately.

19                   If rigorous encouragement fails to correct the practice(s), a  
20 written advisory should be prepared and forwarded to the customer  
21 outlining our concerns and urging the customer to correct those  
practices immediately. A follow up to this written advisory should be  
made by Brush personnel.

22                   If all steps outlined above fail in their purpose and/or the  
23 customer affirmatively refuses to correct unsafe practices,  
24 consideration must be given to withholding further sale of our  
products to that customer.

25           1310. Thus, by the mid-1990s the industrial standard of care among manufacturers and  
26 suppliers of highly toxic chemical products, including solid chemical products that emitted toxic,  
27 fibrogenic, and carcinogenic dust when fabricated, required such companies to monitor the use of  
28 their toxic chemical products by their customers, to assure that their customers were using their  
products safely and in a manner that would not endanger the health and safety of their employees and

1 other persons exposed to their toxic chemical products, to counsel customers who were observed not  
2 to be using their products safely, and to cease selling their products to customers who persisted in  
3 using their products unsafely, endangering the health and safety of their employees and others.

4 1311. The standard of care requiring manufacturers and suppliers of highly toxic chemical  
5 products to cease sales to customers who endanger the health and safety of their workers has been  
6 recognized by companies that sell natural and artificial stone slabs. Thus, Arik Tendler, the former  
7 Chief Executive Officer of Surface Warehouse L.P., which distributes Vadara artificial stone slabs,  
8 testified as follows: at a deposition in a stone countertop fabricator silicosis case on July 21, 2023:

9 It is a basic rule in this industry. If you don't cut wet, you're not a  
10 fabricator so I won't even sell the slabs if I know. I am not going to  
11 sell you slabs. . . . When we know somebody is working unsafely,  
12 we don't sell him.... Usually market reps are the people -- our  
13 salespeople are the people that say, "Hey, I don't want to sell him. It  
14 is all dry over there." So it is a pretty well-known standard in the  
15 industry.

16 Deposition of Arik Tendler in the case of *Victor Gonzalez et al. v. ADB Global Trade LLC, et al.*,  
17 Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 21STCV06984 at page 318, line 16 to page 319, line 6.

18 1312. Defendants breached these industrial standards of care by failing to monitor the use  
19 of their toxic stone products by customers, by failing to assure that customers were using their  
20 products safely, by failing to counsel customers who were not using their products safely, and by  
21 failing to cease selling their products to customers who persisted in using their products unsafely,  
22 thereby endangering the health and safety of their employees and others exposed to their products.

23  
24 **Plaintiff's Exposure to Defendants' Stone Products**

25  
26 1313. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed to each of Defendants'  
27 products, including those products manufactured, distributed, contracted, brokered and supplied by

28 ///



1 Doe Defendants as alleged above, and to silica, metals and other toxins contained therein and  
2 released therefrom as alleged above.

3  
4 **Plaintiff's Silicosis, Pulmonary Fibrosis, and Other Related Injuries**

5  
6 1314. As a result of Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's exposure to each of  
7 Defendants' stone products, silica, metals and other toxins entered Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
8 CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body and caused Plaintiff to suffer from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis,  
9 pulmonary fibrosis, and related medical conditions, as set forth in more detail herein.

10 1315. Each of Defendants' stone products contained silica, toxic metals and other fibrogenic  
11 substances, that entered Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body and were substantial  
12 factors in causing, prolonging, and aggravating his silicosis and his related and consequential  
13 injuries.

14 1316. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' negligence as alleged herein, Plaintiff,  
15 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers from silicosis and related injuries as set forth in more  
16 detail herein.

17  
18 **Damages**

19  
20 1317. As a direct and proximate result of the conduct or omissions of the defendants, as  
21 aforesaid, plaintiff's exposure caused severe and permanent injury, damage, loss, or harm to the  
22 plaintiff, all to his general damage in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limits of a limited civil  
23 case. This action is an Unlimited Civil Case as defined in Code of Civil Procedure § 88.

24 1318. As a direct and proximate result of said negligent acts and omissions of Defendants,  
25 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has been required to spend money and/or incur  
26 obligations for medical and related expenses, and will incur in the future, in an amount which is in  
27 excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and he has been unable to attend to his usual work  
28 and activities.

## Punitive Damages

///

1322. Defendants' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products was despicable, malicious, oppressive, and perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff, entitling Plaintiff to punitive and exemplary damages.

## **SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION**

### **PRODUCTS LIABILITY - FAILURE TO WARN**

AS AND FOR A SECOND, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION FOR PRODUCTS LIABILITY, PLAINTIFF, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, COMPLAINS OF ALL DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1-100, PURSUANT TO CACI 430, 431, 1200, 1205, AND 1223, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

1323. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

1324. At all times mentioned herein, defendants were the manufacturers, designers, importers, producers, suppliers, contractors, brokers, and/or distributors of hazardous stone slab, block, and tile products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed in fabricating and installing stone countertops.

1325. The stone products which Defendants manufactured, imported, produced, contracted, supplied, brokered and distributed, and to which Plaintiff was exposed, were defective, because they lacked warnings or contained warnings that were inadequate to apprise Plaintiff of their toxic hazards and their serious effects upon the human body, and they either lacked instructions for handling and use or lacked instructions adequate to prevent exposure and disease to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, thereby causing serious injury and disease, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis and other diseases and medical conditions as set forth herein.

1326. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was occupationally exposed to all of Defendants' toxic stone products.

///

///

1           1327. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
2 LOPEZ, was exposed, was manufactured, designed, distributed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied  
3 by Defendants, including the Doe Defendants.

4           1328. From his use of the foregoing toxic stone products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
5 CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed to Defendants' toxic stone products, including artificial stone  
6 products as well as natural stone products including granite, marble and other natural stone products.

7           1329. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
8 LOPEZ, was exposed, was manufactured, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by Defendants.

9           1330. As a result of Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's exposure to the  
10 foregoing toxic stone products, silica, metals and other toxins within said stone products entered  
11 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body.

12           1331. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers from a specific illnesses,  
13 to wit, silicosis as well as other related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

14           1332. Each of the foregoing toxic stone products caused Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
15 CONTRERAS LOPEZ's silicosis, and his related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

16           1333. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
17 CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body was a substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and  
18 aggravating Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's silicosis and his related and  
19 consequential injuries.

20           1334. As a direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions of  
21 Defendants' stone products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers from silicosis  
22 and other related and consequential medical conditions.

23           1335. As a direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions of  
24 Defendants' stone products, Plaintiff has been and will be required to expend money and incur  
25 obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not yet determined but which is well in  
26 excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
27 LOPEZ, has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

28 ///

1           1336. As a further direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions  
2 of Defendants' stone products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has suffered lost  
3 income and will continue to suffer loss of future income, support and maintenance, all to Plaintiff's  
4 damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

5           1337. As a further direct and proximate result of defective warnings and use instructions  
6 of Defendants' chemical products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has suffered and  
7 will continue to suffer general damages, according to proof at trial.

8           1338. In exposing Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, to said toxic and  
9 fibrogenic stone products, Defendants failed to warn Plaintiff of known dangers, consciously  
10 disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge of the probable dangerous consequences of their  
11 products, and willfully and deliberately failed to avoid said dangerous consequences befalling  
12 Plaintiff. Defendants were either aware of, or culpably indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to  
13 Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps to eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said  
14 dangerous consequences to Plaintiff. Defendants concealed known hazards of their stone products  
15 from Plaintiff, specifically by failing to warn Plaintiff of adverse toxic effects of their stone products,  
16 and such hazards were known by and such concealment was ratified by the corporate officers and  
17 managers of each of the defendants.

18           1339. Defendants consciously decided to market their stone products with knowledge of  
19 their harmful effects, without remedying the toxic effects of their stone products, and without  
20 providing use instructions adequate to prevent silicosis, despite knowledge of the foregoing toxic  
21 hazards of Defendants' products was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the  
22 defendants. Defendants also misrepresented the nature of their stone products, by withholding  
23 information from Plaintiff regarding toxic and fibrogenic chemicals released from their products  
24 during their anticipated or reasonably foreseeable uses, and such misrepresentation and withholding  
25 of information was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.

26           1340. Defendants' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products  
27 without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate instructions for safe handling  
28 and use of their toxic and lethal products was despicable, malicious, oppressive, and perpetrated in

conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff, entitling Plaintiff to punitive and exemplary damages.

### **THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION**

#### **PRODUCTS LIABILITY - DESIGN DEFECT**

AS AND FOR A THIRD, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION FOR PRODUCTS LIABILITY, PLAINTIFF, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, COMPLAINS OF ALL DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1-100, PURSUANT TO CACI 430, 431, 1200, 1203, 1204, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

1341. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

1342. At all times mentioned herein, Defendants were the manufacturers, designers, testers, importers, suppliers, producers, brokers, contractors, and/or distributors of stone slab, block and tile products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed in the course of his work as a countertop fabricator and/or installer. Defendants defectively designed their stone slab, block and tile products and failed to adequately warn of potential safety hazards of such products.

1343. Defendants' stone products were defective in their design because they failed to perform as safely as an ordinary user would expect when used in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner and the risks inherent in said design outweighed the benefits thereof.

1344. Defendants' stone products were also defective in their design because they did not perform as safely as an ordinary worker would expect when used or misused in an intended or reasonably foreseeable way.

1345. Defendants knew and intended that their products would be used without inspection for defects therein and without knowledge of the hazards involved in such use. Said products were defective and unsafe for their intended purpose because exposure to stone dust causes serious disease and death.

///

1           1346. These design defects existed in Defendants' stone products when said stone products  
2 left defendants' possession.

3           1347. The stone products did, in fact, cause personal injuries, including to plaintiff as set  
4 forth herein, while being used in a reasonably foreseeable manner, thereby rendering the same  
5 defective, unsafe and dangerous for use. Moreover, said products failed to be designed, as required  
6 by California law, to account for foreseeable risks, even if they arise from the conduct of others.  
7 (Collins v. Navistar, Inc. (2013) 214 Cal.App.4th 1486, 1511.) "Exposed persons" did not know  
8 of the substantial danger of using said products. Said dangers were not readily recognizable by  
9 "exposed persons."

10           1348. As a direct and proximate result of said design defects, while using Defendants' stone  
11 products in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable and intended by Defendants,  
12 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was exposed to said stone products in the course  
13 of his work, and has suffered serious injuries and disease, including silicosis and other related and  
14 consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

15           1349. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
16 LOPEZ, was exposed, was manufactured, designed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by  
17 Defendants, including the Doe Defendants.

18           1350. As a result of Plaintiff ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's exposure to  
19 Defendants' stone products, silica, metals, and other toxins within said stone products or produced  
20 as a result of their fabrication, entered Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body.

21           1351. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers from specific illnesses, to  
22 wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth  
23 herein.

24           1352. Each of Defendants' stone products caused Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
25 LOPEZ's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential injuries.

26           1353. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
27 CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body was a substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and

28 ///

1 aggravating Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and  
2 related and consequential injuries.

3 1354. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants' stone products,  
4 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers from silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other  
5 related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

6 1355. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants' stone products,  
7 as aforesaid, plaintiff's exposure caused severe and permanent injury, damage, loss, or harm to the  
8 plaintiff, all to his general damage in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limits of a limited civil  
9 case. This action is an Unlimited Civil Case as defined in Code of Civil Procedure § 88.

10 1356. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants' stone products,  
11 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has been required to spend money and/or incur  
12 obligations for medical and related expenses, and will incur in the future, in an amount which is in  
13 excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and he has been unable to attend to his usual work  
14 and activities.

15 1357. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants' stone products,  
16 resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has suffered  
17 lost income, wages, profits, commissions, diminishment of earning potential, and other pecuniary  
18 losses, and will continue to suffer such future losses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be  
19 established according to proof.

20 1358. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants' stone products,  
21 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has suffered and continues to suffer mental  
22 anguish, emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality of life and other damages.

23 1359. In exposing Plaintiff to their toxic and fibrogenic stone products, Defendants failed  
24 to warn Plaintiff of known dangers, consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge of  
25 the probable dangerous consequences of their products, and willfully and deliberately failed to avoid  
26 said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff. Defendants were either aware of, or culpably  
27 indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps to eliminate  
28 or adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous consequences to Plaintiff. Defendants concealed



1 known toxic hazards of their stone products from Plaintiff, specifically by failing to warn Plaintiff  
2 of adverse toxic effects of their stone products, and such hazards were known by and such  
3 concealment was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.

4 1360. Defendants consciously decided to market their stone products with knowledge of  
5 their harmful effects and without remedying the toxic effects of their stone products, and such  
6 marketing despite knowledge of the foregoing toxic hazards of Defendants' products was ratified by  
7 the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.

8 1361. Defendants also misrepresented the nature of their stone products, by withholding  
9 information from Plaintiff regarding toxic and fibrogenic chemicals, including silica and metals,  
10 released from their products during their anticipated or reasonably foreseeable uses, and such  
11 misrepresentation and withholding of information was ratified by the corporate officers and  
12 managers of each of the Defendants.

13 1362. Defendants' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products  
14 without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate instructions for safe handling  
15 and use to prevent disabling lung disease was despicable, malicious, oppressive, and perpetrated in  
16 conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff, entitling Plaintiff to punitive damages.

17  
18 **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**

19 **FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT**

20  
21 AS AND FOR A FOURTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF  
22 ACTION FOR FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT, PLAINTIFF, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
23 LOPEZ, COMPLAINS OF ALL DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1 -100, AND ALLEGES AS  
24 FOLLOWS:

25 1363. Plaintiff, by this reference, incorporates the allegations and facts contained in all of  
26 the foregoing paragraphs.

27 1364. Per *Tenet Healthsystem Desert, Inc. v. Blue Cross of California* (2016) 245  
28 Cal.App.4th 821, 838:

Less specificity is required of a complaint when it appears from the nature of the allegations that the defendant must necessarily possess full information concerning the facts of the controversy; even under the strict rules of common law pleading, one of the canons was that less particularity is required when the facts lie more in the knowledge of the opposite party. Per *Jones v. ConocoPhillips* (2011) 198 Cal.App.4th 1187, the Second Appellate district held that allegations of fraudulent concealment far less than what are stated herein are sufficient to state a cause of action for fraudulent concealment.

The question of which corporate officer was responsible for the alleged concealment, or ought to have been responsible for disclosure, is a fact which “lie[s] more in the knowledge” of Defendants, and thus need not be pleaded with specificity. *Id.* As the *Jones* court wrote, beginning on pages 1198-1200 of the court’s decision (emphasis added):

Not every fraud arises from an affirmative misstatement of material fact. ‘The principle is fundamental that “[deceit] may be negative as well as affirmative; it may consist of suppression of that which it is one’s duty to declare as well as of the declaration of that which is false.” [Citations.] Thus section 1709 of the Civil Code provides: “One who wilfully deceives another with intent to induce him to alter his position to his injury or risk, is liable for any damage which he thereby suffers.” Section 1710 of the Civil Code in relevant part provides: “A deceit, within the meaning of the last section, is either: ... 3. The suppression of a fact, by one who is bound to disclose it, or who gives information of other facts which are likely to mislead for want of communication of that fact...” ’ ” (*Lovejoy v. AT&T Corp.* (2001) 92 Cal.App.4th 85, 95, 111 Cal.Rptr.2d 711.) “[T]he elements of a cause of action for fraud based on concealment are: ‘“(1) the defendant must have concealed or suppressed a material fact, (2) the defendant must have been under a duty to disclose the fact to the plaintiff, (3) the defendant must have intentionally concealed or suppressed the fact with the intent to defraud the plaintiff, (4) the plaintiff must have been unaware of the fact and would not have acted as he did if he had known of the concealed or suppressed fact, and (5) as a result of the concealment or suppression of the fact, the plaintiff must have sustained damage.” ’ ” (*Kaldenbach v. Mutual of Omaha Life Ins. Co.* (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 830, 850, 100 Cal.Rptr.3d 637.)...

The Joneses respond that, “[g]enerally speaking, manufacturers have a duty to warn consumers about the hazards inherent in their products. [Citation.] The requirement’s purpose is to inform consumers about a product’s hazards and faults of which they are unaware, so that they can refrain from using the product altogether or evade the danger by careful use.” (*Johnson v. American Standard, Inc.* (2008) 43 Cal.4th 56, 64–65, 74 Cal.Rptr.3d 108, 179 P.3d 905, citing *Anderson v. Owens–Corning Fiberglas Corp.* (1991) 53 Cal.3d 987, 1003, 281 Cal.Rptr. 528, 810 P.2d 549; accord, *Pannu v. Land Rover North America, Inc.* (2011) 191 Cal.App.4th 1298, 1316, 120 Cal.Rptr.3d 605.) Thus, the Joneses argue, defendants owed a duty to share information about the toxicity of their products with those who could be expected to use those products, namely employees like Carlos, and

they as plaintiffs should be permitted to explore the extent of defendants' knowledge of these hazards in discovery without first identifying specific acts by defendants, precisely because defendants alone know when they became aware of the particular hazards associated with their products. Requiring specificity at this juncture, they assert, is neither realistic nor mandated by case law. As one court has aptly observed, "it is harder to apply [the requirement of specificity] to a case of simple nondisclosure. 'How does one show "how" and "by what means" something didn't happen, or "when" it never happened, or "where" it never happened?' " (*Alfaro v. Community Housing Improvement System & Planning Assn., Inc.* (2009) 171 Cal.App.4th 1356, 1384, 124 Cal.Rptr.3d 271 (*Alfaro*); see also *Committee on Children's Television, Inc. v. General Foods Corp.* (1983) 35 Cal.3d 197, 217, 197 Cal.Rptr. 783, 673 P.2d 660 ["[e]ven under the strict rules of common law pleading, one of the canons was that less particularity is required when the facts lie more in the knowledge of the opposite party ...' "].)

These principles are equally pertinent to the scope of defendants' duty to disclose. Although, typically, a duty to disclose arises when a defendant owes a fiduciary duty to a plaintiff (see, e.g., *Goodman v. Kennedy* (1976) 18 Cal.3d 335, 346–347, 134 Cal.Rptr. 375, 556 P.2d 737), a duty to disclose may also arise when a defendant possesses or exerts control over material facts not readily available to the plaintiff. (See, e.g., *Magpali v. Farmers Group, Inc.* (1996) 48 Cal.App.4th 471, 482, 55 Cal.Rptr.2d 225 ["[t]he duty to disclose may arise without any confidential relationship where the defendant alone has knowledge of material facts which are not accessible to the plaintiff" ].) In *LiMandri v. Judkins* (1997) 52 Cal.App.4th 326, 60 Cal.Rptr.2d 539, a decision relied upon by defendants, each of the circumstances cited by the court in which a duty to disclose may exist absent the presence of a fiduciary relationship concerns the defendant's exertion of control over material facts that were not disclosed to the plaintiff, that is, "when the defendant ha[s] exclusive knowledge of material facts not known to the plaintiff"; "when the defendant actively conceals a material fact from the plaintiff"; or "when the defendant makes partial representations but also suppresses some material facts." (*Id.* at p. 336, 60 Cal.Rptr.2d 539.)

Here, the amended complaint alleges defendants were "aware of the toxic nature of their products" and "owed a duty to disclose the toxic properties of their products to [Carlos] because [they] alone had knowledge of material facts, to wit the toxic properties of their products, which were not available to [Carlos]." It also alleges defendants owed a duty to disclose because they "made representations regarding their products, but failed to disclose additional facts which materially qualify the facts disclosed, and/or which rendered the disclosures made likely to mislead [Carlos]." These conclusory allegations are supplemented with respect to the single compound, DMF. The Joneses cite studies published as early as 1969 attesting to DMF's toxicity, several years before Carlos began working at Goodyear where he was exposed to the Dow product containing DMF.

At a minimum, the amended complaint states a viable claim for fraudulent concealment against Dow Chemical, the manufacturer of

1 the product Polymide 2080–D/DHV, which allegedly contained  
2 DMF. The Joneses have alleged DMF was known to be hazardous as  
3 early as 1969, and Dow Chemical concealed the toxic properties of  
4 their product, which Carlos would not have used had he been fully  
5 advised of its toxicity....

6 On balance, we conclude the amended complaint does provide  
7 adequate notice to the remaining defendants of the material facts they  
8 allegedly concealed from Carlos. Based upon the existing allegations,  
9 each defendant has received notice of the particular product it made  
10 that was used at the Goodyear and Upjohn plants at which Carlos  
11 worked. The pleading further alleges these products “contained  
12 significant concentrations of organic solvents ... and other toxic  
13 chemicals” and “[t]he toxicity of various organic solvents to the liver  
14 and kidney has long been recognized.” Each defendant is therefore on  
15 notice that it allegedly concealed or failed to disclose the toxic  
16 properties of the product it sold to Goodyear and Upjohn during the  
17 course of Carlos’s employment. Although sparse, nothing more is  
18 required at this early stage of the litigation.

11 1365. At all times mentioned herein, Defendants were the manufacturers, designers,  
12 suppliers, contractors, brokers, importers, producers and/or distributors of stone products which  
13 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, used and to which he was exposed in his work as  
14 a countertop cutter, fabricator and/or installer.

15 1366. Defendants’ stone products are toxic and fibrogenic to the human lungs.

16 1367. Prior to Plaintiff’s exposure to Defendants’ stone products, Defendants were aware  
17 of the toxic and fibrogenic nature of their stone products and that exposure to them causes silicosis.

18 1368. Pursuant to the Hazard Communication Standard, Defendants were under a legal duty  
19 to disclose by labels to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, and by Safety Data Sheets  
20 to his employers or hirers both the toxic and fibrogenic properties of their products and use  
21 instructions to that were adequate to prevent silicosis.

22 1369. Pursuant to California common law, Defendants were under a legal duty to fully  
23 disclose the toxic and fibrogenic properties of their products directly to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
24 CONTRERAS LOPEZ.

25 1370. Defendants also owed a duty to disclose the toxic hazards of their stone products to  
26 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, because Defendants alone had knowledge of  
27 material facts, to wit the toxic properties of their products, which were not accessible to Plaintiff,  
28 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ.

1           1371. Defendants also owed a duty to disclose the toxic hazards of their stone products to  
2 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, because Defendants made representations regarding  
3 their products, but failed to disclose additional facts that materially qualify the facts disclosed, and/or  
4 which rendered the disclosures made, likely to mislead Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
5 LOPEZ.

6           1372. Defendants also owed a duty to disclose the toxic hazards of their stone products to  
7 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, because a transactional relationship existed between  
8 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, and Defendants inasmuch as Plaintiff,  
9 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, purchased and/or received toxic stone products from  
10 Defendants.

11           1373. Notwithstanding their knowledge of the toxic and fibrogenic hazards of their stone  
12 products, at all material times hereto, Defendants concealed said toxic hazards from Plaintiff,  
13 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, so that he would use Defendants' stone products in his work.

14           1374. Prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone slab, block and tile products,  
15 Defendants were aware that their artificial stone products contained extremely high concentrations  
16 of crystalline silica (approximately 95%), which produced extremely high levels of respirable  
17 crystalline silica in their ordinary and expected use, when fabricators and/or installers fabricate, cut,  
18 grind, drill, edge, and/or polish the products, so their products presented extreme hazards and risks  
19 to the health of exposed workers, in comparison with natural stone products such as granite (which  
20 contains about 35% crystalline silica) and marble (which only contains about 5% crystalline silica).

21           1375. Prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants were aware  
22 that commonly used and recommended protective measures (e.g., use of wet processing methods and  
23 air purifying respirators) were inadequate to prevent fabricators and installers from getting silicosis.

24           1376. Prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants were aware  
25 that Plaintiff's employers lacked knowledge of the extreme toxic hazards of Defendants' stone  
26 products and that Plaintiff's employers were unaware of the extreme protective measures that are  
27 necessary to prevent fabricators and installers from getting silicosis from exposure to Defendants'  
28 stone products.

1           1377. At all times prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants  
2 nevertheless concealed from Plaintiff and from his employers or hirers the extreme protective  
3 measures that are necessary to prevent fabricators and installers from getting silicosis from exposure  
4 to Defendants' stone products.

5           1378. At all times prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants  
6 failed to check and monitor the use of Defendants' stone products to determine whether Plaintiff's  
7 employers or hirers were using the products in such a manner so as not to endanger the health and  
8 safety of their workers, or whether Plaintiff's employers or hirers were endangering the health and  
9 safety of their workers by using Defendants' products in such a manner as would cause silicosis,  
10 pulmonary fibrosis, other diseases, and death.

11           1379. At all times prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants  
12 failed to cease selling their toxic and lethal stone products to Plaintiff's employers or hirers, who,  
13 even with best efforts and intentions, were incapable of using Defendants' stone products safely,  
14 were incapable of protecting fabricators and installers from the respiratory and lethal hazards of  
15 Defendants' stone products, and, although they attempted to use Defendants' stone products as  
16 directed and intended, were nevertheless endangering the health and safety of their workers by  
17 exposing them to the toxic and lethal hazards of Defendants' stone products.

18           1380. Notwithstanding their knowledge of the carcinogenic, toxic and fibrogenic hazards  
19 of their stone products, at all material times hereto, Defendants concealed said hazards from Plaintiff,  
20 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, so he would use Defendants' stone products in his work.

21           1381. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was unaware of the toxic and  
22 fibrogenic of Defendants' products and would not have acted as he did had he known of said hazards.

23           1382. Defendants had a duty to disclose the toxic hazards of their products to plaintiff's  
24 employers or hirers; Defendants concealed significant health hazards from Plaintiff; Defendants  
25 intended that their products be used by Plaintiff; and therefore intended and had reason to expect that  
26 their concealment of toxic hazards and health risks would be acted upon by Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
27 CONTRERAS LOPEZ, who otherwise would not have used Defendants' stone products. In using

28 ///

1 Defendants' stone products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, acted in justifiable  
2 reliance that Defendants had not concealed material facts of the toxic hazards of their stone products.

3 1383. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of the toxic  
4 and fibrogenic hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, was  
5 exposed to Defendants' stone products in the course of his work as a countertop fabricator and  
6 installer and he has sustained serious injuries and disease, including silicosis, and other conditions.

7 1384. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
8 LOPEZ, was exposed, was manufactured, distributed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by  
9 Defendants, including the Doe Defendants.

10 1385. As a result of Plaintiff ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's exposure to  
11 Defendants' toxic stone products, toxins, including silica, metals and other toxic substances, within  
12 said stone products entered Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body.

13 1386. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers from specific illnesses, to  
14 wit, silicosis and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

15 1387. Each of the foregoing toxic stone products caused Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
16 CONTRERAS LOPEZ's silicosis as well as his other related and consequential injuries as set forth  
17 herein.

18 1388. Each toxin, including silica and every metal, that entered Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
19 CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body was a substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating  
20 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's silicosis, and related and consequential injuries  
21 as set forth herein.

22 1389. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of the toxic  
23 hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers from  
24 silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth  
25 herein.

26 1390. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of the toxic  
27 hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff has been and will in the future be required to expend money  
28 and incur obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not yet determined but which

1 is well in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
2 CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

3 1391. As a further direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of the  
4 toxic hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has suffered  
5 lost income and will continue to suffer loss of future income, support, wages, and maintenance, and  
6 other pecuniary loses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

7 1392. As a further direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of the  
8 toxic hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has suffered  
9 and will continue to suffer general damages, according to proof at trial.

10 1393. In exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products via their fraudulent  
11 concealment, Defendants consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge of the  
12 probable dangerous consequences of their products, and willfully and deliberately failed to avoid said  
13 dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff. Defendants were either aware of, or culpably indifferent  
14 to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps to eliminate or  
15 adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous consequences to Plaintiff. Defendants concealed known  
16 hazards of their stone products from Plaintiff, specifically by failing to warn Plaintiff of adverse  
17 toxic effects of their stone products, and such hazards were known by and such concealment was  
18 ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.

19 1394. Defendants consciously decided to market their stone products with knowledge of  
20 their harmful effects and without remedying the toxic effects of their stone products, and such  
21 marketing despite knowledge of the foregoing toxic hazards of Defendants' products was ratified by  
22 the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants. Defendants also misrepresented the  
23 nature of their stone products, by withholding information from Plaintiff regarding toxic and  
24 fibrogenic substances, including silica and metals, released from their products during their  
25 anticipated or reasonably foreseeable uses, and such misrepresentation and withholding of  
26 information was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the Defendants.

27 1395. Defendants' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products  
28 without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate instructions for safe handling



1 and use necessary to prevent disabling lung disease was despicable, malicious, oppressive, and  
2 perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff.

3  
4 **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**

5 **BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES**

6  
7 AS FOR A FIFTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION FOR  
8 BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, PLAINTIFF, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ,  
9 COMPLAINS OF ALL DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1 -100, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

10 1396. Plaintiff, by this reference, incorporates the allegations and facts contained in all of  
11 the foregoing paragraphs.

12 1397. At all times mentioned herein, Defendants were the manufactures, suppliers,  
13 contractors, brokers, importers, producers and distributors of inherently hazardous stone products  
14 that were purchased by Plaintiff's employers or hirers and delivered to Plaintiff's employers or hirers'  
15 facilities, where Plaintiff, was exposed to Defendants' toxic stone products.

16 1398. Defendants' stone products to which Plaintiff was exposed are toxic and fibrogenic.

17 1399. By placing their hazardous stone products in the stream of commerce, Defendants  
18 impliedly warranted that their stone products were reasonably fit for their intended uses, that their  
19 stone products were of merchantable quality, that they were not defective, that they would function  
20 as safely as ordinary users including workers would expect when used in an intended or reasonably  
21 foreseeable manner, and that they would not cause serious disease, harm, or death.

22 1400. Defendants, and each of them, breached said implied warranties, because their  
23 inherently hazardous stone products were not reasonably fit for their intended uses, were not of  
24 merchantable quality, were defective, and failed to function as safely as an ordinary user and worker  
25 would expect when used in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner, and caused serious  
26 injuries to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and  
27 other injuries and disease.

28 ///

1           1401. From his use of the foregoing inherently hazardous stone products, Plaintiff, was  
2 exposed to toxins, including silica, metals, and other toxins in Defendants' stone products.

3           1402. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
4 LOPEZ, was exposed, was manufactured, imported, produced, distributed, contracted, brokered  
5 and/or supplied by Defendants, including the Doe Defendants.

6           1403. As a result of Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's exposure to  
7 Defendants' stone products, toxins, including silica, metals and other toxic substances, within said  
8 stone products entered his body.

9           1404. Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, suffers from specific illnesses, to  
10 wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth  
11 herein.

12           1405. Each of Defendants' inherently hazardous stone products caused Plaintiff,  
13 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other injuries as set forth  
14 herein.

15           1406. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO  
16 CONTRERAS LOPEZ's body was a substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and  
17 aggravating Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and  
18 other related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

19           1407. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' breaches of implied warranties,  
20 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has suffered serious injuries and disease, including  
21 silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth  
22 herein.

23           1408. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' breaches of implied warranties,  
24 Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has been required and will in the future be required  
25 to expend money and incur obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not yet  
26 determined but well in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff,  
27 ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

28 ///

1           1409. As a further direct and proximate result of Defendants' breaches of implied warranties  
2 resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has lost  
3 income from the date of the inception of his illness and thereafter through his worklife expectancy,  
4 all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

5           1410. As a further direct and proximate result of Defendants' breaches of implied  
6 warranties, Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ, has suffered great physical pain, mental  
7 anguish, emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality/enjoyment of life, and damages to his  
8 psyche.

9  
10                                   **SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
11                                   **FOR LOSS OF CONSORTIUM**

12  
13           AS AND FOR A SIXTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION  
14 FOR LOSS OF CONSORTIUM, PURSUANT TO CACI 3920, PLAINTIFFS ALEJANDRO  
15 CONTRERAS LOPEZ AND SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO, COMPLAIN OF ALL  
16 DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1 - 100, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

17           1411. Plaintiff incorporates by reference here, each and every foregoing paragraph.

18           1412. At all material times hereto, Plaintiffs, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ and  
19 SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO, have been living together as husband and wife.

20           1413. Prior to plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ's injuries as alleged, he was  
21 able and did perform duties as a spouse. Subsequent to the injuries, and as a direct and proximate  
22 result of Defendants' above-described conduct and Defendants' defective products, Plaintiff,  
23 SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO, has lost and been deprived of the services, love, companionship,  
24 comfort, affection, society, sexual relations, and solace of Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS  
25 LOPEZ, all to the special and general damage of Plaintiff, SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO.  
26 Plaintiff's discovery of the cause of her loss of consortium, as herein alleged, first occurred within  
27 two years of the date this complaint was filed. Plaintiff anticipates further loss of consortium in the  
28 future.

**PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs pray for judgment, seeking damages as follows:

*As to Plaintiff, ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ:*

1. For past, present and future general damages in excess of the minimum jurisdictional amount of the court, according to proof;

2. For past, present and future medical expense and incidental expenses related thereto according to proof;

3. For past, present and future loss of income, wages, earnings, earnings potential, and household services, according to proof;

4. For punitive damages according to proof;

*As to Plaintiff, SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO:*

5. For loss of consortium,

*As to Both Plaintiffs:*

6. For Plaintiffs' costs of suit incurred herein; and,

7. For such other relief as the Court deems just and proper, including but not limited to costs and pre-judgment interest provided in C.C.P. §998, C.C.P. §1032, and other provisions of law.

Dated: March 25, 2025

BRAYTON❖PURCELL LLP

By: 

James P. Nevin  
Attorneys for Plaintiffs,  
ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ and  
SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO

///

///

///

///

///

**DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL**

Pursuant to Cal. Code of Civil Procedure § 600 et seq. (and Rule 38 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure should this case ever be removed to federal court), Plaintiffs hereby demands trial by jury of all issues which may be tried by a jury.

Dated: March 25, 2025

BRAYTON❖PURCELL LLP

By: 

James P. Nevin

Attorneys for Plaintiffs,

ALEJANDRO CONTRERAS LOPEZ and  
SANDRA MARTINEZ ALFARO